AGENDA

November 3, 2021

CITY COUNCIL
6:00 p.m.
Council Chambers
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California

The meeting may be viewed on Comcast channel 14, Consolidated Communications channel 73, and AT&T U-Verse. City Council meetings are also video streamed live on the City's website at roseville.ca.us/watch and roseville.ca.us/agenda, and the City's YouTube channel at youtube.com/CityofRosevilleCa.

If you need a disability-related modification or accommodation to participate in this meeting, please contact Voice: 916-774-5200, TDD: 916-774-5220. Requests must be made as early as possible.

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE WELCOMES YOUR PARTICIPATION

If an agenda item is open to public comment, such public comment shall be addressed to the chair of the meeting.

Public Comment - Speakers have three minutes under Public Comment to speak on issues that are not listed on the agenda and are within the City's jurisdiction. The Brown Act does not permit any action or discussion on items not listed on the agenda.

Consent Calendar - If applicable, the Consent Calendar consists of routine items that may be approved by one motion. Any person can remove an item from the Consent Calendar to be discussed separately.

Agenda Items - Speakers have five minutes to address items that are listed on the agenda.

Americans with Disabilities Act - Notify the City Clerk or Secretary at least 72 hours in advance if special assistance is required to participate in a meeting including the need of auxiliary aids or services.

Audio/Visual Presentations - If making a presentation regarding an agenda item, audio/visual materials must be submitted to the City Clerk or Secretary at least 72 hours in advance.

Security procedures are in place to attend Roseville City Council meetings. All attendees must successfully pass through a security metal detector. Any person with a prohibited item will not be allowed entry. Prohibited items include, but are not limited to: firearms (even with valid CCW), knives, pepper spray/mace, explosives of any kind/ any weapons and/or dangerous devices of

any kind, illegal drugs and alcohol.

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. ROLL CALL

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

4. MEETING PROCEDURES

5. PRESENTATIONS

5.1. Proclamation - National Nurse Practitioner Week

Proclaim November 7–13, 2021, as Nurse Practitioner Week, in recognition of the countless contributions that nurse practitioners have made over the past half century and will continue to make to the health and well-being of residents in our state.

CONTACT: Blair Hutchison 916-774-5266 bmhutchison@roseville.ca.us

6. PUBLIC COMMENTS

7. CONSENT CALENDAR

BEGINNING OF CONSENT CALENDAR

Bids / Purchases / Services

7.1. Historical Data Repository Licensing and Support - Purchase Order

Memo from Preventative Maintenance Coordinator Blaine Wiegel and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-448 APPROVING A PURCHASE ORDER FOR ORACLE LICENSING AND SUPPORT SERVICES. Staff requests Council authorize a purchase order with Mythics, Inc. utilizing Omnia partner agreement 180233-002 for Oracle licensing and support services in the amount of $110,000. Funding is provided from the Environmental Utilities approved FY2021-22 operation budget. This agreement would allow two optional renewal years at one-year intervals. Staff also requests authorization to utilize the optional renewal years of the contract without further Council approvals until the contract expires or until City staff determines that continuing with the same vendor is not in the City's best interest.

CC #: 1778

File #: 0800-02

CONTACT: Blaine Wiegel 916-746-1833 bwiegel@roseville.ca.us

7.2. Time and Attendance System - Contract Purchase Agreement Amendment

Memo from Enterprise Resource Planning Project Manager Nafees Coleman and Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-449 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT AMENDMENT,

BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND WORKFORCE SOFTWARE, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3000521). Staff requests Council approval of an amendment to an existing agreement with Workforce Software, LLC that reduces the agreement not-to-exceed amount to $590,348 because the City did not implement the Advanced Scheduler and One Touch Callout Extension modules. The original total not-to-exceed cost for this contract was $1,084,456. This amount included $499,456 for implementation consulting services and $585,000 for five years of software license fees. The amended contract amount is $590,348, a negotiated cost reduction of $493,898. Staff will return funding from unspent Workforce and Enterprise Resource Planning Project (ERP) appropriations to the funds that contributed to the ERP capital improvement project when the project is closed later this fiscal year.

CC #: 1779

File #: 0200

CONTACT: Nafees Coleman 916-774-5163 ncoleman@roseville.ca.us

7.3. 401 Oak Street Asbestos Abatement (RFQ 10-3309) – Contract Purchase Agreement

Memo from Buyer Tiffany Valdez and Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-439 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND WCE INC. DBA WEST COAST ENVIRONMENTAL, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3001678). Staff requests Council approval of a contract purchase agreement with WCE, Inc. dba West Coast Environmental for the materials and labor to complete asbestos abatement at 401 Oak Street. The cost of the agreement is $119,485. Staff also requests authorization for the Public Works Director or designee to approve change order requests for this project up to 10% or $11,948.50 as a construction contingency, for a grand total of $131,433.50. Funding is included in the General Fund Rental Facilities – Renovation and Restoration capital improvement project.

CC #: 1771

File #: 0203-04

CONTACT: Tiffany Valdez 916-774-5708 tvaldez@roseville.ca.us

7.4. Roseville Aquatics Complex Slide, Recreation Pool Replaster and Water Play Structure Replacement Project - Award of Contracts and Budget Adjustment

Memo from Park Development Project Manager Heather Buck and Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-451 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN WATERWORKS INDUSTRIES, INC. AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-452 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN WESTERN WATER FEATURES, INC. AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE,

AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6414 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. Staff requests Council award agreements to Waterworks Industries, Inc. in the amount of $1,563,000 for the Roseville Aquatics Complex (RAC) Slide and Water Play Structure Replacement project and Western Water Features, Inc. for the RAC Slide Procurement and Installation project in the amount of $421,400, and requests authorization to approve change order requests in an amount not to exceed 10% of the contracted amount for each contract award. Staff also requests approval of a budget adjustment for $350,000 from the Parks, Recreation & Libraries Capital Projects Fund. Combined with $300,000 from the General Fund contingency budget, the recommended budget adjustment will bring the total project budget for the Roseville Aquatics Slide and Play Pool Replacement Project, including soft costs, to $2,522,292. The total cost includes the design and engineering, construction, permits, inspections, construction administration, and contingency. Maintenance of the existing aquatics complex is budgeted in the General Fund and will remain unchanged.

CC #: 1782

File #: 0707 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Heather Buck 916-774-5254 hcbuck@roseville.ca.us

7.5. Security Guard Services - Contract Purchase Agreement Amendment and Budget Adjustment

Memo from Buyer Becky Philipp and Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-447 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT AMENDMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND AMERICAN GUARD SERVICES, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3001601); and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6411 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. Staff requests approval of a contract purchase agreement amendment with American Guard Services, Inc. for security guard services. The Pleasant Grove Wastewater Treatment Plant, Dry Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant, Downtown Library, Corporation Yard, and the Electric Department Yard have an ongoing requirement for security guard staffing. These services are necessary to protect and safeguard assets and property, and report potential safety hazards and suspicious activities of unknown individuals when City staff is not on duty. Staff requests authorization to renew the recommended contract without further Council approval, contingent upon budget approval each year until the contract expires or City staff determines that continuing with the same vendor is not in the City's best interest. The estimated cost for the first year of security guard services is $448,000. A budget adjustment of $45,000 from the Facility Services Fund is recommended to ensure that adequate budgeted resources are available to fund the security services for the remainder of FY2021-22. Projected spending for the optional renewal years are as

follows: FY2022-23 $462,000 and FY2023-24 $40,000. The future cost of this agreement will be incorporated into the FY2022-23 and FY2023-24 budgets.

CC #: 1776

File #: 0704 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Becky Philipp 916-774-5724 bphilipp@roseville.ca.us

Resolutions

7.6. Roseville Transit Comprehensive Operational Analysis - Sustainable Communities Strategies Grant Authorization

Memo from Transit Operations Analyst Ed Scofield and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-446 AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO SUBMIT A SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES COMPETITVE GRANT APPLICATION FOR THE ROSEVILLE TRANSIT COMPREHENSIVE OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS. Staff requests Council approve the request to submit a Sustainable Communities Competitive grant application to the California Department of Transportation for a Roseville Transit Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA). The total cost of the COA is estimated to be $350,000. The grant application requests $310,000 in state grant funds. The required local match of $40,145, or 11.47% of the total cost, will come from a combination of Local Transportation Fund revenue in the City's Transportation Fund or in-kind match of staff time spent on the project. No General Fund resources will be used for this project.

CC #: 1775

File #: 0721 & 0214

CONTACT: Ed Scofield 916-869-9109 ecscofield@roseville.ca.us

7.7. American River Basin Study Adaptation Portfolios Evaluation - Memorandum of Agreement

Memo from Assistant Environmental Utilities Director Sean Bigley and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-440 APPROVING THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR THE AMERICAN RIVER BASIN STUDY ADAPTATION PORTFOLIOS EVALUATION, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests Council approve the Memorandum of Agreement for the American River Basin Study (ARBS) Adaptation Portfolio Evaluation that was part of the ARBS conducted by the Bureau of Reclamation in partnership with the Cities of Roseville, Sacramento and Folsom, Placer County Water Agency, El Dorado County Water Agency and the Regional Water Authority. Approval of this proposed reimbursement agreement would allow the City to reimburse the El Dorado County Water Agency up to $40,000 for work performed to complete the optional ARBS Adaptation Portfolio Evaluation. The $40,000 for this optional element of the ARBS project is included in the FY2021-22 Water Administration budget in the Water Operations Fund that receives revenue from water utility sales.

CC #: 1772

File #: 0800-02

CONTACT: Sean Bigley 916-774-5513 sbigley@roseville.ca.us

7.8. After School Education and Safety Program - Memorandum of Understanding

Memo from Parks, Recreation, and Libraries Superintendent Kristi LaRoche and Parks, Recreation, and Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-438 APPROVING A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ROSEVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests Council approve the Memorandum of Understanding between the City and the Roseville City School District to operate the After School Education and Safety (ASES) program. The ASES program provides after school homework assistance and enrichment opportunities for up to 120 students at Cirby Elementary and 100 students at Woodbridge Elementary schools at no cost to participating families. The City is reimbursed a maximum of $250,700 to offset direct expenses to operate the after school program. This Memorandum of Understanding outlines partnership and financial reimbursement terms to operate the ASES program. There is no General Fund impact as the program is funded in the Youth Development fund.

CC #: 1771

File #: 0704 & 0705

CONTACT: Kristi LaRoche 916-774-5962 klaroche@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for introduction and adoption - appropriation/urgency measures)

7.9. Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus Canisters - Budget Adjustment

Memo from Fire Chief Rick Bartee and Division Chief Jason Rizzi recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6412 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. Staff recommends approval of a budget adjustment to recognize $13,000 in revenue from the sale of surplus items and $13,000 in expenditures related to the purchase of Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) canisters. In Fiscal Year 2019-20, the Fire Department received a grant to upgrade the SCBA canisters department wide. The surplus SCBA canisters were sold to another fire agency because they no longer met the current department specification. The Fire Department will be using the $13,000 of revenue to purchase new SCBA canisters that meet current department specification, so there will be no impact to the General Fund.

CC #: 1777

File #: 0203-12 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Jason Rizzi 916-774-5802 jrizzi@roseville.ca.us

7.10. Specialized Hazardous Materials Training - Agreement and Budget Adjustment

Memo from Division Chief Jason Rizzi and Fire Chief Rick Bartee recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-450 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CALIFORNIA GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6413 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. Staff requests approval of an agreement with the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services for specialized hazardous materials training. In FY2021-22, the Fire Department budgeted $126,000 for the services. The revised estimate of revenue and expenses has increased and will require additional funds from the Fire Department budget. Staff requests approval of a budget adjustment for revenue in the amount of $63,000, which will offset the expenses directly related to teaching the specialized hazardous materials classes, instructor costs, creating/maintaining props and replenishing disposable supplies. The recommended budget adjustment will result in no net impact to the General Fund.

CC #: 1781

File #: 0203-12 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Jason Rizzi 916-774-5802 jrizzi@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for second reading and adoption)

7.11. Second Reading - Roseville Electric Utility Rate Proposal

ORDINANCE NO. 6415 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING SECTIONS 14.24.040, 14.24.050, 14.24.051 AND 14.24.055 OF CHAPTER 14.24 OF TITLE 14 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING ELECTRICAL ENERGY, for second reading and adoption.

CC #: 1783

File #: 0800-03 & 0215

CONTACT: Shawn Matchim 916-746-1620 smatchim@roseville.ca.us

Reports / Requests

7.12. Out-of-State Travel Request - Fire Department

Memo from Fire Chief Rick Bartee recommending the City Council approve out-of-state travel for a member of the Fire Department to attend the Vector's 9th Annual Client Summit Resilience & Reinvention Conference in Clearwater Beach, Florida. Vector Solutions (Target Solutions) is the online training platform used by the City and the Fire Department. All costs for travel, per diem, lodging and transportation will be covered by Vector Solutions with no impact to the General Fund.

CC #: 1780

File #: 0600-02

CONTACT: Rick Bartee 916-774-5825 rbartee@roseville.ca.us

Ceremonial Documents

7.13. Proclamation - Divorce with Respect Week

Proclaim October 30, 2021, Collaborative Divorce Day and November 1 – 5, 2021 as Divorce with Respect Week.

CC #: 1769

File #: 0102-06

CONTACT: Blair Hutchison 916-774-5266 bmhutchison@roseville.ca.us

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

8. RESOLUTIONS

8.1. Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 Series 2021 - Bond Issuance

Memo from Management Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-441 AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SPECIAL TAX BONDS FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES), IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1, APPROVING AND DIRECTING THE EXECUTION OF A SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT TO FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT AND A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, APPROVING THE FORM OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, APPROVING SALE OF SUCH BONDS, AND APPROVING OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS. The 2021 bonds are being issued at the developer's request, in an amount not to exceed $13,750,000 to construct and/or acquire certain authorized public facilities, provide for a deposit to a debt service reserve account for the 2021 Bonds, and pay costs of issuance of the 2021 Bonds. The 2021 bonds are the second series of bonds being issued for Improvement Area No. 1. The Community Facility District (CFD) will generate special taxes that will be paid by the property owners sufficient to pay the costs of the debt service, CFD administration, and any authorized pay-as-you-go facilities, as well as provide funding in the future for maintenance/replacement of constructed facilities. The issuance of these bonds will not impact the City's General Fund.

CC #: 1773

File #: 0206-03-01

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us
Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

9. PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC

City Council, when considering the matter scheduled for hearing, will take the following actions:

1. Open the Public Hearing

2. Presentation by Staff
3. Presentation by applicant or Appellant
4. Accept Public Testimony
5. Appellant or Applicant Rebuttal Period
6. Close the Public Hearing
7. City Council Comments and Questions
8. City Council Action

In the future, if you wish to challenge in court any of the matters on this agenda for which a public hearing is to be conducted, you may be limited to raising only those issues, which you, or someone else raised orally at the Public Hearing or in written correspondence received by the City or before the hearing

Public Hearings listed for continuance will be continued as noted and posting of this agenda serves as notice of continuation.

9.1. Formation of Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1

Memo from Management Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-442 OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AND TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-443 DETERMINING NECESSITY TO INCUR BONDED INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE FOR THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES); and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-444 CALLING SPECIAL ELECTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE REGARDING THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES); and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 21-445 DECLARING RESULTS OF SPECIAL ELECTION AND DIRECTING RECORDING OF NOTICE OF SPECIAL TAX LIEN REGARDING CITY OF ROSEVILLE TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES); and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6410 OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE LEVYING SPECIAL TAXES WITHIN CITY OF ROSEVILLE TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES). On September 15, 2021, the City Council adopted Resolution 21-401, Intent to Form a Community Facilities District and Levy a Special Tax in Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities), and set November 3, 2021 at 6:00 p.m., as the time and place to conduct a public hearing. The objective of establishing a Community Facilities District (CFD) is to create a land-secured financing mechanism to be used to fund the acquisition and construction of authorized facilities of the CFD. The project is composed of 159 residential units, with plans for 115 low density and 44 medium density units. The CFD will generate special taxes that will be paid by the property owners sufficient to pay the costs of the debt service, CFD administration, and any authorized pay-as-you-go facilities, as well as provide

funding in the future for maintenance/replacement of constructed facilities. The formation of the District will not impact the City's General Fund.

CC #: 1774

File #: 0206-03-01

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us
Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

10. REPORTS / PUBLIC COMMENTS

11. ADJOURNMENT

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1770
File #: 0102-06

Title: Proclamation - National Nurse Practitioner Week
Contact: Blair Hutchison 916-774-5266 bmhutchison@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 5.1.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Proclaim November 7–13, 2021, as Nurse Practitioner Week, in recognition of the countless contributions that nurse practitioners have made over the past half century and will continue to make to the health and well-being of residents in our state.

BACKGROUND

Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Ceremonial documents meet the above criteria and are not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

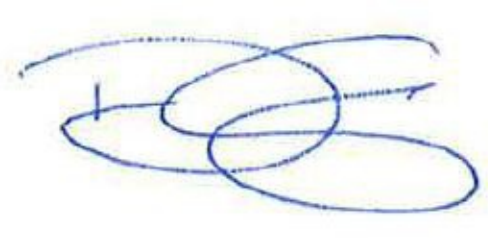
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal C - Maintain a safe and healthy community

Respectfully Submitted,

Blair Hutchison, Deputy Clerk

Sonia Orozco, City Clerk



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Proclamation - National Nurse Practitioner Week

Proclamation

NATIONAL NURSE PRACTITIONER WEEK
NOVEMBER 7-13, 2021

WHEREAS, nurse practitioners (NPs) serve as trusted frontline providers of health care for patients in California; and

WHEREAS, NPs are advanced practice registered nurses (APRNs) who have advanced clinical education and training building upon their initial registered nurse preparation; and

WHEREAS, there are 270,000 licensed nurse practitioners in the United States, and over 30,000 NPs in California providing primary, acute and specialty care to patients of all ages and walks of life; and

WHEREAS, nurse practitioners diagnose, treat and prescribe medications and other treatments to patients through a caring, patient-centered, holistic model of care; and

WHEREAS, citizens of our state and nation have great trust in the high-quality care nurse practitioners provide, resulting in over one billion patient visits annually to NPs across the country; and

WHEREAS, five decades of research demonstrates the high quality of care provided by nurse practitioners; and

WHEREAS, leading governmental and policy entities including the National Academy of Medicine, National Council of State Boards of Nursing, National Governors Association and Federal Trade Commission have taken notice of the benefits of nurse practitioner Full Practice Authority and have endorsed such a regulatory model; and

WHEREAS, Roseville is proud to recognize and honor the service of nurse practitioners to our state.

THEREFORE, I, KRISTA BERNASCONI, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA, in recognition of the countless contributions that nurse practitioners have made over the past half century and will continue to make to the health and well-being of citizens in our state, hereby proclaim **NOVEMBER 7–13, 2021,** as **NURSE PRACTITIONER WEEK.**

SIGNED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of November 2021.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
INCORPORATED APRIL 10, 1909

KRISTA BERNASCONI, MAYOR

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1778
File #: 0800-02

Title: Historical Data Repository Licensing and Support - Purchase Order
Contact: Blaine Wiegel 916-746-1833 bwiegel@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.1.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an open annual purchase order, with Mythics Inc. to provide Oracle licensing and support. This agreement will be utilized for the purchase of license renewals and support services for the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) network's Historical Data Repository (HDR).

BACKGROUND

One of the Environmental Utilities Department's core responsibilities is to ensure safe and reliable water, wastewater and recycled water services. The City's utilities are committed to implementing innovative solutions that will protect the community's water supplies both now and in the future. Meeting this responsibility includes the utilization of a Historical Data Repository (HDR) with three main areas of focus: Information analysis, predictive information and capability planning. Although the SCADA system is the primary mechanism for the automated operation, the HDR system collects information and data reports. These reports and data must be maintained for regulatory compliance, and are used for predictive and preventative maintenance of the system.

The Environmental Utilities Department's HDR system uses Oracle software and licenses, which require annual renewal. Omnia contract 180233-002 provides the negotiated pricing and discounts to maintain the correct licensing, software and support for the operation of the City's current system.

FISCAL IMPACT

The estimated annual cost of license renewal and service is $110,000 with funding from the FY2021-22 Environmental Utilities operations budget. Projected spending for optional renewal years is as follows: $140,000 FY2022-23, $160,000 FY2023-24.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in

a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Approval of a purchase order for Oracle licensing and support meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

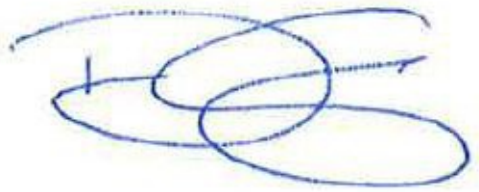
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal C - Maintain a safe and healthy community
Goal E - Deliver exceptional city services
Goal F - Invest in well-planned infrastructure and growth

Respectfully Submitted,

Blaine Wiegel, Preventative Maintenance Coordinator

Richard Plecker, Environmental Utilities Director



_____
Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 21-448

Omnia contract

RESOLUTION NO. 21-448

APPROVING A PURCHASE ORDER FOR ORACLE LICENSING AND SUPPORT SERVICES

WHEREAS, a purchase order for Oracle licensing and support services, between the City of Roseville and Mythics, Inc., has been reviewed by the Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said purchase order is hereby approved and the City Manager or his designee is additionally authorized to execute two (2) optional one (1) year renewals of the purchase order, provided that the applicable budget is approved by the City Council, or until City staff determines that continuing with the same vendor is not in the City's best interest.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ___ day of _____, 2021, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

SERIAL 180233 RFP ORACLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES
Contract Mythics, Inc.

DATE OF LAST REVISION: May 18, 2020 **CONTRACT END DATE: November 30, 2023**

CONTRACT PERIOD THROUGH NOVEMBER 30, 2023

TO: All Departments

FROM: Office of Procurement Services

SUBJECT: Contract for **ORACLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**

Attached to this letter is published an effective purchasing contract for products and/or services to be supplied to Maricopa County activities as awarded by Maricopa County on **December 12, 2018.**

All purchases of products and/or services listed on the attached pages of this letter are to be obtained from the vendor holding the contract. Individuals are responsible to the vendor for purchases made outside of contracts. The contract period is indicated above.

Kevin Tyne

Kevin Tyne, Chief Procurement Officer
Office of Procurement Services

BW/**yy**
Attach

Copy to: Office of Procurement Services
James Foley, OPS

(Please remove Serial 13120-RFP from your contract notebooks)

ORACLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

This Contract is entered into this 12th day of December 2018 by and between Maricopa County ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Arizona, and Mythics, Inc., a Virginia corporation ("Contractor") for the purchase of Oracle Products and Services.

1.0 CONTRACT TERM:

1.1 This Contract is for a term of Five (5) years, beginning on the 12th day of December, 2018 and ending the 30th day of November, 2023.

1.2 The products and services which are the subject of this Master Agreement ("County Contract") may be covered by a software programs license agreement service or maintenance agreement. The term of the service or maintenance agreement shall be governed by that document and may survive the expiration of this Master Agreement.

1.3 The County may, at its option and with the written agreement of the Contractor, renew the term of this Contract for additional terms up to a maximum of Five (5) additional years, (or at the County's sole discretion, extend the contract on a month-to-month bases for a maximum of six (6) months after expiration). The County shall notify the Contractor in writing of its intent to extend the Contract term at least sixty (60) calendar days prior to the expiration of the original contract term, or any additional term thereafter.

1.4 CONTRACT COMPLETION:

The Contractor shall make all reasonable efforts for an orderly transition of its duties and responsibilities to another provider and/or to the County. This may include, but is not limited to the preparation of a transition plan and cooperation with the County or other providers in the transition. The transition includes the transfer of all records, and other data in the possession, custody or control of Contractor required to be provided to the County either by the terms of this agreement or as a matter of law. The provisions of this clause shall survive the expiration or termination of this agreement.

2.0 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS (applies to percentages in contract):

Any requests for reasonable price adjustments must be submitted one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days prior to the Contract expiration. Requests for adjustment in cost of labor and/or materials must be supported by appropriate documentation. The reasonableness of the request will be determined by comparing the request with the Consumer Price Index or by performing a market survey. If County agrees to the adjusted price terms, County shall issue written approval of the change and provide an updated version of the Contract. The new change shall not be in effect until the date stipulated on the Contract.

3.0 PAYMENTS:

3.1 As consideration for performance of the duties described herein, County shall pay Contractor the sum(s) stated in Exhibit "A."

3.2 Payment shall be made upon the County's receipt of a properly completed invoice.

3.3 INVOICES:

3.3.1 The Contractor shall submit one (1) legible copy of their detailed invoice before payment(s) will be made. Incomplete invoices will not be processed. At a minimum, the invoice must provide the following information:

- Company name, address and contact
- County bill-to name and contact information
- Contract Serial Number
- County purchase order number
- Project/Task order name and/or number
- Invoice number and date
- Payment terms
- Date of service or delivery
- Quantity (number of days or weeks)
- Contract Item number(s)
- Description of Purchase (product or services)
- Pricing per unit of purchase
- Freight (if applicable)
- Extended price
- Mileage w/rate (if applicable)
- Arrival and completion time (if applicable)
- Total Amount Due

3.3.2 Problems regarding billing or invoicing shall be directed to the Department as listed on the Purchase Order.

3.3.3 Payment shall only be made to the Contractor by Accounts Payable through the Maricopa County Vendor Express Payment Program. This is an Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) process. After Contract Award the Contractor shall complete the Vendor Registration Form located on the County Department of Finance Vendor Registration Web Site (http://www.maricopa.gov/922/Vendors).

3.3.4 Discounts offered in the contract shall be calculated based on the date a properly completed invoice is received by the County.

3.3.5 EFT payments to the routing and account numbers designated by the Contractor will include the details on the specific invoices that the payment covers. The Contractor is required to discuss remittance delivery capabilities with their designated financial institution for access to those details.

3.4 PAYMENT RETENTION (For task order projects as negotiated by user):

3.4.1 Ten percent (10%) of monies paid for Project Management and Project Labor earned by Contractor related to work under this Contract shall be retained by County until Final Completion of the services herein described in any project Exhibit B Scope of Work. County may elect to release specific retention payments based on mutually agreed milestones, but in no case shall retention be released prior to Final Completion. All other payment terms and conditions shall not be affected by the retention. In the event of termination or cancellation of this Contract by County through no fault of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to the refund of any funds in the retention account.

3.4.2 After fifty percent (50%) of the work has been completed, the Maricopa County Executive Steering Committee may reduce the retainage to five percent (5%) of all monies previously earned and all monies earned thereafter. Any reduction in retainage shall be in the discretion of the Maricopa County Executive Steering Committee. Any interest earned on retainage shall accrue solely to the benefit of County.

3.4.3 The Contractor shall have the right, pursuant to Arizona Revised Statues, to submit securities in lieu of retention for all work completed. The Contractor is required to request this option at least ten (10) business days prior to submission of first Application for Payment to allow time for preparation of forms. The Contractor shall request and obtain securities forms through County. The County must identify either securities option or retention option prior to first Application for Payment.

3.5 APPLICABLE TAXES:

3.5.1 Payment of Taxes: The Contractor shall pay all applicable taxes. With respect to any installation labor on items that are not attached to real property performed by Contractor under the terms of this Contract, the installation labor cost and the gross receipts for materials provided shall be listed separately on the Contractor's invoices.

3.5.2 State and Local Transaction Privilege Taxes: To the extent any State and local transaction privilege taxes apply to sales made under the terms of this Contract it is the responsibility of the seller to collect and remit all applicable taxes to the proper taxing jurisdiction of authority.

3.5.3 Tax Indemnification: Contractor and all subcontractors shall pay all Federal, State, and local taxes applicable to its operation and any persons employed by the Contractor. Contractor shall, and require all subcontractors to hold Maricopa County harmless from any responsibility for taxes, damages and interest, if applicable, contributions required under Federal, and/or State and local laws and regulations, and any other costs including; transaction privilege taxes, unemployment compensation insurance, Social Security, and Worker's Compensation.

3.6 TAX (SERVICES):

No tax shall be invoiced or paid against Contractor's labor. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine any and all applicable taxes.

3.7 TAX (COMMODITIES):

Tax shall not be invoiced against Contractor's labor. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine any and all applicable taxes.

3.8 STRATEGIC ALLIANCE for VOLUME EXPENDITURES ($AVE):

The County is a member of the $AVE cooperative purchasing group. $AVE includes the State of Arizona, many Phoenix metropolitan area municipalities, and many K-12 unified school districts. Under the $AVE Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, and with the concurrence of the successful Respondent under this solicitation, a member of $AVE may access a contract resulting from a solicitation issued by the County.

3.9 INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENTS (ICPA's):

County currently holds ICPA's with numerous governmental entities. These agreements allow those entities, with the approval of the Contractor, to purchase their requirements under the terms and conditions of the County Contract. It is the responsibility of the non-County government entity to perform its own due diligence on the acceptability of the Contract under its procurement rules, processes and procedures.

4.0 AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS:

4.1 The provisions of this Contract relating to payment for services shall become effective when funds assigned for the purpose of compensating the Contractor as herein provided are actually available

4.2 to County for disbursement. The County shall be the sole judge and authority in determining the availability of funds under this Contract. County shall keep the Contractor fully informed as to the availability of funds.

4.3 If any action is taken by, any State agency, Federal department, or any other agency or instrumentality to suspend, decrease, or terminate its fiscal obligations under, or in connection with, this Contract, County may amend, suspend, decrease, or terminate its obligations under, or in connection with, this Contract. In the event of termination, County shall be liable for payment only for services rendered prior to the effective date of the termination, provided that such services are performed in accordance with the provisions of this Contract. County shall give written notice of the effective date of any suspension, amendment, or termination under this Section, at least ten (10) days in advance.

5.0 DUTIES:

5.1 The Contractor shall perform all duties stated in Exhibit "B", or as otherwise directed in writing by the issuance of a project scope of work or Purchase Order by the Procurement Officer.

5.2 During the Contract term, County may provide Contractor's personnel with adequate workspace for consultants and such other related facilities as may be required by Contractor to carry out its contractual obligations.

6.0 TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

6.1 INDEMNIFICATION:

To the fullest extent permitted by law, and to the extent that claims, damages, losses or expenses are not covered and paid by insurance purchased by the Contractor, the Contractor shall defend indemnify and hold harmless the County (as Owner), its agents, representatives, agents, officers, directors, officials, and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses (including, but not limited to attorneys' fees, court costs, expert witness fees, and the costs and attorneys' fees for appellate proceedings) arising out of, or alleged to have resulted from the negligent acts and errors, or willful omissions relating to the performance of this Contract.

Contractor's duty to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the County, its agents, representatives, agents, officers, directors, officials, and employees shall arise in connection with any claim, damage, loss, or expense that is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, death or injury to, impairment of, or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting there from, caused by negligent acts and errors, or willful omissions in the performance of this Contract, but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a subcontractor, any one directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no provision of this Agreement shall prohibit or affect Contractor's right to seek contribution from any party responsible for the underlying claim.
The amount and type of insurance coverage requirements set forth herein will in no way be construed as limiting the scope of the indemnity in this paragraph.

The scope of this indemnification does not extend to the sole negligence of County.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY, MYTHICS' TOTAL LIABILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, FOR ANY CAUSE OF ACTION WHATSOEVER, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF FEES PAID BY COUNTY UNDER THE APPLICABLE STATEMENT OF WORK FROM WHICH SUCH LIABILITY ARISES.

6.2 INFRINGEMENT DEFENSE INDEMNIFICATION:

ORACLE STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL APPLY. (SEE EXHIBIT**S** C, **D AND E**)

Exhibit C - ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ~~v041818~~ v032819.

Exhibit D - ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818.

Exhibit E - ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ~~v041818~~ v032819.

Exhibit F - ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES SUPPLMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS v190712

6.3 SOURCE CODE ESCROW REQUIREMENT (IF APPLICABLE):

Source Code Escrow. Oracle confirms that a copy of the source code necessary to support the Programs is maintained or will be placed into escrow. The source code escrow agreement was entered into by Oracle America, Inc. on behalf of all members of the Oracle group of companies ("Oracle Group") and provides that only if the Oracle Group ceases to be in the business of supporting the Programs, the escrow agent will furnish You with a copy of the escrowed materials that have become unsupported. Any escrowed materials furnished under this provision shall be considered licensed subject to the terms of this Contract and shall be used solely to maintain the Programs. Oracle's source code escrow agreement is private and confidential and is not available for release to You. Oracle does not deposit source code for any third party programs. Upon request from You, Oracle will register You with Oracle's escrow agent as a beneficiary under Oracle's source code escrow agreement. To request registration, You must email Oracle at source-code-escrow_ww@oracle.com. Thereafter, and provided that You are current on technical support for the Programs for which technical support is offered, You will be contacted on an annual basis to confirm whether You require Your registration to continue.

6.4 INSURANCE:

6.4.1 Contractor, at Contractor's own expense, shall purchase and maintain the herein stipulated minimum insurance from a company or companies duly licensed by the State of Arizona and possessing a current A.M. Best, Inc. rating of B++. In lieu of State of Arizona licensing, the stipulated insurance may be purchased from a company or companies, which are authorized to do business in the State of Arizona, provided that said insurance companies meet the approval of County. The form of any insurance policies and forms must be acceptable to County.

6.4.2 All insurance required herein shall be maintained in full force and effect until all work or service required to be performed under the terms of the Contract is satisfactorily completed and formally accepted. Failure to do so may, at the sole discretion of County, constitute a material breach of this Contract.

6.4.3 Contractor's insurance shall be primary insurance as respects County, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County shall not contribute to it.

6.4.4 Any failure to comply with the claim reporting provisions of the insurance policies or any breach of an insurance policy warranty shall not affect the County's right to coverage afforded under the insurance policies.

6.4.5 The insurance policies may provide coverage that contains deductibles or self-insured retentions. Such deductible and/or self-insured retentions shall not be applicable with respect to the coverage provided to County under such policies. Contractor shall be

solely responsible for the deductible and/or self-insured retention and County, at its option, may require Contractor to secure payment of such deductibles or self-insured retentions by a surety bond or an irrevocable and unconditional letter of credit.

6.4.6 The insurance policies required by this Contract, except Workers' Compensation and Errors and Omissions, shall name County, its agents, representatives, officers, directors, officials and employees as Additional Insureds.

6.4.7 The policies required hereunder, except Workers' Compensation and Errors and Omissions, shall contain a waiver of transfer of rights of recovery (subrogation) against County, its agents, representatives, officers, directors, officials and employees for any claims arising out of Contractor's work or service.

6.4.8 Commercial General Liability:

Commercial General Liability insurance and, if necessary, Commercial Umbrella insurance with a limit of not less than $2,000,000 for each occurrence, $4,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate, and $4,000,000 General Aggregate Limit. The policy shall include coverage for premises liability, bodily injury, broad form property damage, personal injury, products and completed operations and blanket contractual coverage, and shall not contain any provisions which would serve to limit third party action over claims. There shall be no endorsement or modifications of the CGL limiting the scope of coverage for liability arising from explosion, collapse, or underground property damage.

6.4.9 Automobile Liability:

Commercial/Business Automobile Liability insurance and, if necessary, Commercial Umbrella insurance with a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of not less than $2,000,000 each occurrence with respect to any of the Contractor's owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles assigned to or used in performance of the Contractor's work or services or use or maintenance of the premises under this Contract.

6.4.10 Workers' Compensation:

Workers' Compensation insurance to cover obligations imposed by Federal and State statutes having jurisdiction of Contractor's employees engaged in the performance of the work or services under this Contract; and Employer's Liability insurance of not less than $1,000,000 for each accident, $1,000,000 disease for each employee, and $1,000,000 disease policy limit.

Contractor, its contractors and its subcontractors waive all rights against Contract and its agents, officers, directors and employees for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability or commercial umbrella liability insurance obtained by Contractor, its contractors and its subcontractors pursuant to this Contract.

6.4.11 Errors and Omissions (Professional Liability) Insurance:

Errors and Omissions (Professional Liability) insurance and, if necessary, Commercial Umbrella insurance, which will insure and provide coverage for errors or omissions or professional liability of the Contractor, with limits of no less than $2,000,000 for each claim.

6.4.12 Crime:

Contractor shall maintain Commercial Crime Liability Insurance with a limit of not less than $500,000 for each occurrence. The policy shall include, but not be limited to, coverage for employee dishonesty, fraud, theft, or embezzlement.

6.4.13 Cyber:

Policy Limit:

6.4.13.1 The policy shall be issued with minimum limits of $100,000.
6.4.13.2 The policy shall include coverage for all directors, officers, agents and employees of the Contractor.
6.4.13.3 The policy shall include coverage for third party fidelity.
6.4.13.4 The policy shall include coverage for theft.
6.4.13.5 The policy shall contain no requirement for arrest and conviction.
6.4.13.6 The policy shall cover loss outside the premises of the Named Insured.
6.4.13.7 The policy shall endorse (Blanket Endorsements are not acceptable) the Department as Loss Payee as our interest may appear.

6.4.14 Technology Errors & Omission Insurance:

- Each claim $2,000,000
- Annual Aggregate $2,000,000

Such insurance shall cover any, and all errors, omissions, or negligent acts in the delivery of products, services, and/or licensed programs under this Contract.

In the event that the Tech E&O insurance required by this Contract is written on a claims-made basis, Contractor warrants that any retroactive date under the policy shall precede the effective date of this Contract and, either continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of two (2) years, beginning at the time work under this Contract is completed.

6.4.15 Network Security (Cyber) and Privacy Liability (IF APPLICABLE TO PROJECT):

- Each Claim $2,000,000
- Annual Aggregate $2,000,000

Such insurance shall include, but not be limited to, coverage for third party claims and losses with respect to network risks (such as data breaches, unauthorized access or use, ID theft of data) and invasion of privacy regardless of the type of media involved in the loss of private information, crisis management and identity theft response costs. This should also include breach notification costs, credit remediation, and credit monitoring, defense and claims expenses, regulatory defense costs plus fines and penalties, cyber extortion, computer program and electronic data restoration expenses coverage (data asset protection), network business interruption, computer fraud coverage, and funds transfer loss.

In the event that the Network Security and Privacy Liability insurance required by this Contract is written on a claims-made basis, Contractor warrants that any retroactive date under the policy shall precede the effective date of this Contract and, either continuous coverage will be maintained, or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of two (2) years beginning at the time work under this Contract is completed.

6.4.16 County shall be a Certificate Holder:

Before providing the services as defined above, Developer shall furnish County with Certificates of Insurance evidencing coverage required by this Article. The certificates shall identify County as additional insured and shall be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf.

All obligations for occurrence coverage shall survive termination of this Agreement. Other insurance policies required hereby shall expressly provide that such policies shall not be canceled, terminated or materially altered without thirty (30) days prior written notice to County.

All insurance obligations of this Article shall survive termination of this Agreement.

It is understood that the County is "Self-Insured" and a Certificate of Insurance shall be provided by County upon approval of this Agreement by the Parties.

6.4.17 Certificates of Insurance:

6.4.17.1 Prior to Contract award, Contractor shall furnish the County with valid and complete certificates of insurance, or formal endorsements as required by the Contract in the form provided by the County, issued by Contractor's insurer(s), as evidence that policies providing the required coverage, conditions and limits required by this Contract are in full force and effect. Such certificates shall identify this contract number and title.

6.4.17.2 In the event any insurance policy(ies) required by this Contract is(are) written on a claims made basis, coverage shall extend for two years past completion and acceptance of Contractor's work or services and as evidenced by annual Certificates of Insurance.

6.4.17.3 If a policy does expire during the life of the Contract, a renewal certificate must be sent to County fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the expiration date.

6.4.18 Cancellation and Expiration Notice:

Applicable to all insurance policies required within the Insurance Requirements of this Contract, Contractor's insurance shall not be permitted to expire, be suspended, be canceled, or be materially changed for any reason without thirty (30) days prior written notice to Maricopa County. Contractor must provide to Maricopa County, within two (2) business days of receipt, if they receive notice of a policy that has been or will be suspended, canceled, materially changed for any reason, has expired, or will be expiring. Such notice shall be sent directly to Maricopa County Office of Procurement Services and shall be mailed or hand delivered to 160 South 4th Avenue Street, Phoenix, AZ 85003, or emailed to the Procurement Officer noted in the solicitation.

6.5 BOND REQUIREMENT (IF REQUIRED FOR ANY PROJECT):

6.5.1 Concurrently with the submittal of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Agency the following bonds, which shall become binding upon the award of the contract to the Contractor.

6.5.1.1 Performance Bond equal to the full Contract amount ($_____or as specified) conditioned upon the faithful performance of the Contract in accordance with plans, specifications and conditions thereof. Such bond shall be solely for the protection of the Contracting Agency awarding the Contract.

6.5.1.2 A Payment Bond equal to the full Contract amount ($_____or as specified) solely for the protection of claimants supplying labor and materials to the Contractor or his Subcontractors in the prosecution of the work provided for in such Contract.

6.5.2 Each such bond shall include a provision allowing the prevailing party in a suit on such bond to recover as a part of his judgment such reasonable attorney's fees as may be fixed by a judge of the court.

6.5.3 Each bond shall be executed by a surety company or companies holding a certificate of authority to transact surety business in the State of Arizona issued by the Director of the Department of Insurance. The bonds shall not be executed by an individual surety or sureties. The bonds shall be made payable and acceptable to the Contracting Agency. The bonds shall be written or countersigned by an authorized representative of the surety who is either a resident of the State of Arizona or whose principal office is maintained in this State, as by law required, and the bonds shall have attached thereto a certified copy of the Power of Attorney of the signing official. In addition, said company or companies shall be rated "Best-A" or better as required by the Contracting Agency, as currently listed in the most recent Best Key Rating Guide, published by the A.M. Best Company.

6.6 FORCE MAJEURE:

APPLICABLE ORACLE STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL CONTROL. (SEE EXHIBITS C, D, ~~AND~~ **E AND F**).

Exhibit C - ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ~~v041818~~ **v032819.**

Exhibit D - ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818.

Exhibit E - ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ~~v041818~~ **v032819**.

Exhibit F - ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES SUPPLMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS v190712.

6.7 WARRANTY (IF APPLICABLE):

APPLICABLE ORACLE STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL CONTROL. (SEE EXHIBITS C, D, ~~AND~~ **E AND F**)

Exhibit C - ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ~~v041818~~ **v032819.**

Exhibit D - ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818.

Exhibit E - ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ~~v041818~~ **v032819.**

Exhibit F - ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES SUPPLMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS v190712.

6.8 DELIVERY:

6.8.1 Delivery shall specified on each order.
6.8.2 Exceptions to delivery schedule will be special order items that shall be identified.
6.8.3 Delivery shall be F.O.B. Destination, Freight Prepaid.

6.9 EXPEDITED DELIVERY:

6.9.1 If the Using Agency determines that rush shipping or other alternate shipping is required, it shall notify the Contractor. The Contractor shall determine any additional costs associated with such delivery terms and communicate that cost to the County.

6.9.2 The County shall not advise the Contractor to proceed with an expedited shipment until acceptable terms are agreed upon and a purchase order is issued. Upon agreeing to the additional costs, the Using Agency shall advise the Contractor to proceed.

6.9.3 Upon receipt of material(s) and invoicing, the County shall ensure that any additional charges are in compliance with and do not exceed agreed to costs. The County shall retain all documents related to these costs within the agency purchase file.

6.10 SHIPPING DOCUMENTS:

A packing list or other suitable shipping document shall accompany each shipment and shall include the following:

6.10.1 Contract Serial number.

6.10.2 Contractor's name and address.

6.10.3 Using Agency name and address.

6.10.4 Using Agency purchase order number.

6.10.5 A description of product(s) shipped, including item number(s), quantity (ies), number of containers and package number(s), as applicable.

6.11 PERFORMANCE:

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to meet the proposed performance requirements. Maricopa County reserves the right to obtain services on the open market in the event the Contractor fails to correct the deficient service within 30 days after written notice.

6.12 SHIPPING CHARGES:

6.12.1 Unless expressly included in an Oracle product or service Stocking Keep Unit (SKU) all shipping charges are separately orderable SKUs. FOB: Destination.

6.12.2 Exceptions to normal shipping charges:

Expedited freight will be pre-paid by the Contractor and added to invoice if the normal shipping schedule does not meet County requirements. These requirements will be made in writing to the contractor.

6.13 PACKAGING/PACKING:

Unless otherwise stated, commercial packages and packing, suitable for the type, size, and kind of product, commonly used in the industry for the purpose, so constructed as to ensure acceptance and safe delivery, at the lowest rate, to the point of delivery specified in the bid document is acceptable.

6.14 OPERATING MANUALS:

Upon delivery, Contractor shall provide comprehensive operational manuals, service manuals and schematic diagrams, if required by the Department. These may be provided in hard copy or electronically.

6.15 INSTALLATION:

The Contractor's price shall include delivery and, if requested at the time of quote/bid, installation of all equipment in a complete operating condition.

6.16 ACCEPTANCE (IF APPLICABLE):

6.16.1 **Perpetual Licenses** – Software is made available via a web link provided by the Licensor; there is no acceptance period for perpetual licenses.

6.16.2 **Engineered Systems and Hardware** – Acceptance is upon delivery.

6.16.3 **Cloud Services – Cloud services are provisions via a web link provided by the cloud service** provider; there is no acceptance period for cloud services.

6.17 RETURN POLICY:

All orders are non-cancellable and non-refundable.

6.18 INSPECTION OF SERVICES (IF APPLICABLE):

6.18.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to County covering the services under this Contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to County during Contract performance and for as long afterwards as the Contract requires.

6.18.2 County has the right to inspect and test all services called for by the Contract, to the extent practicable at all times and places during the term of the Contract. County shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

6.18.3 If any of the services do not conform to Contract requirements, County is entitled to the remedies provided **here**under ~~the Oracle Standard Terms and Conditions~~. ~~y~~:

6.18.3.1 **With regard to services performed by Oracle**:

If any of the Oracle Cloud Services do not conform to Contract requirements, County is entitled to the remedies provided under Exhibit D ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818.

If any of the Oracle ACS Services do not conform to Contract requirements, County is entitled to the remedies provided under Exhibit E ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ~~v041818~~ v032819.

The parties agree that Oracle Technical Support Services and/or Maintenance Support Services will be provided in accordance with Oracle's Technical Support Policies in effect at the time the services are provided. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html.

6.18.3.2 **With regard to professional services performed by Mythics**:

Mythics professional services will be performed in accordance with a quoted Statement of Work that will be incorporated in the Contractor ordering documents. County remedies shall be as stated within these Contractor ordering documents.

6.19 ORDERING AUTHORITY:

Any request for purchase shall be accompanied by a valid purchase order, issued by Office of Procurement Services, a Purchase Order issued by the using Department or direction by a Certified Agency Procurement Aid (CAPA) with a Purchase Card for payment.

6.20 NO MINIMUM OR MAXIMUM PURCHASE OBLIGATION:

This Contract does not guarantee any minimum or maximum purchases will be made. Orders will only be placed under this Contract when the County identifies a need and proper authorization and documentation have been approved.

6.21 BACKGROUND CHECK (IF REQUIRED BY PROJECT):

Contractors need to be aware that there may be multiple background checks (Sheriff's Office, County Attorney's Office, Courts as well as Maricopa County general government) to determine if the respondent is acceptable to do business with the County. This applies to (but is not limited to) the Contractor, subcontractors and employees.

6.22 SUSPENSION OF WORK: (THIS PROVISION SHALL NOT APPLY TO ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES)

The Procurement Officer may order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Procurement Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the County. No adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor. No request for adjustment under this clause shall be granted unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the Contract.

6.23 STOP WORK ORDER:

The Procurement Officer may, at any time, by written order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all, or any part, of the work called for by this contract for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the order is delivered to the Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Within a period of 90 calendar days after a stop-work is delivered to the Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Procurement Officer shall either:

6.23.1 Cancel the stop work order; or

6.23.2 Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience clause of this Contract.

6.23.3 The Procurement Officer may make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule and/or Contract price, or otherwise, and the Contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if the Contractor demonstrates that the stop work order resulted in an increase in costs to the Contractor.

6.24 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:

Maricopa County may terminate the Contract for convenience by providing sixty (60) calendar days advance notice to the Contractor.

6.25 TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT:

The County may, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this Contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to:

6.25.1 Deliver the supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this Contract or any extension;

6.25.2 Make progress, so as to endanger performance of this Contract; or

6.25.3 Perform any of the other provisions of this Contract.

The County's right to terminate this contract under these subparagraphs may be exercised if the Contractor does not cure such failure within ten (10) business days (or more if authorized in writing by the County) after receipt of the notice from the Procurement Officer specifying the failure.

6.26 STATUTORY RIGHT OF CANCELLATION FOR CONFLICT OF INTEREST:

Notice is given that pursuant to A.R.S. § 38-511 the County may cancel any Contract without penalty or further obligation within three years after execution of the Contract, if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the Contract on behalf of the County is at any time while the Contract or any extension of the Contract is in effect, an employee or agent of any other party to the Contract in any capacity or consultant to any other party of the Contract with respect to the subject matter of the Contract. Additionally, pursuant to A.R.S § 38-511 the County may recoup any fee or commission paid or due to any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the Contract on behalf of the County from any other party to the Contract arising as the result of the Contract.

6.27 CONTRACTOR LICENSE REQUIREMENT:

6.27.1 The Contractor shall procure all permits, insurance, licenses and pay the charges and fees necessary and incidental to the lawful conduct of his/her business, and as necessary complete any required certification requirements, required by any and all governmental or non-governmental entities as mandated to maintain compliance with and in good standing for all permits and/or licenses. The Contractor shall keep fully informed of existing and future trade or industry requirements, Federal, State and Local laws, ordinances, and regulations which in any manner affect the fulfillment of a Contract and shall comply with the same. Contractor shall immediately notify both Office of Procurement Services and the Department of any and all changes concerning permits, insurance or licenses.

6.27.2 Contractor furnishing finished products, materials or articles of merchandise that will require installation or attachment as part of the Contract, shall possess any licenses required. Contractor is not relieved of its obligation to obtain and possess the required licenses by subcontracting of the labor portion of the Contract. Contractors are advised to contact the Arizona Registrar of Contractors, Chief of Licensing, to ascertain licensing requirements for a particular contract. Contractor shall identify which license(s), if any, the Registrar of Contractors requires for performance of the Contract.

6.28 SUBCONTRACTING:

6.28.1 The Contractor may not assign to another contractor or subcontract to another party for performance of the terms and conditions hereof without the written consent of the County. All correspondence authorizing subcontracting must reference the Contract Number and identify the job project.

6.28.2 The subcontractor's rate for the job shall not exceed that of the Prime Contractor's rate, as bid in the pricing section, unless the Prime Contractor is willing to absorb any higher rates or the County has approved the increase. ~~The subcontractor's invoice shall be invoiced directly to the Prime Contractor, who in turn shall pass through the costs to the County, without mark up. A copy of the subcontractor's invoice must accompany the Prime Contractor's invoice.~~

6.29 AMENDMENTS:

All amendments to this Contract shall be in writing and approved/signed by both parties. Maricopa County Office of Procurement Services shall be responsible for approving all amendments for Maricopa County.

6.30 ADDITIONS/DELETIONS OF REQUIREMENTS:

The County reserves the right to add and/or delete materials and services to a Contract. If a service requirement is deleted, payment to the Contractor will be reduced proportionately, to the amount of service reduced in accordance with the bid price. If additional materials or services are required from a Contract, prices for such additions will be negotiated between the Contractor and the County.

6.31 STRICT COMPLIANCE:

Acceptance by County of a performance that is not in strict compliance with the terms of the Contract shall not be deemed to be a waiver of strict compliance with respect to all other terms of the Contract.

6.32 VALIDITY:

The invalidity, in whole or in part, of any provision of this Contract shall not void or affect the validity of any other provision of the Contract.

6.33 SEVERABILITY:

The removal, in whole or in part, of any provision of this Contract shall not void or affect the validity of any other provision of this Contract.

6.34 RIGHTS IN DATA:

The County shall have the use of data and reports resulting from a Contract without additional cost or other restriction except as may be established by law or applicable regulation. Each Party shall supply to the other Party, upon request, any available information that is relevant to a Contract and to the performance thereunder.

6.35 NON-DISCRIMINATION:

Contractor agrees to comply with all provisions and requirements of Arizona Executive Order 2009-09 including flow down of all provisions and requirements to any subcontractors. Executive Order 2009-09 supersedes Executive order 99-4 and amends Executive order 75-5 and may be viewed and downloaded at the Governor of the State of Arizona website (http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/singleitem/collection/execorders/id/680/rec/1) which is hereby incorporated into this contract as if set forth in full herein. During the performance of this Contract, Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee, client or any other individual in any way because of that person's age, race, creed, color, religion, sex, disability or national origin.

6.36 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION:

6.36.1 The undersigned (authorized official signing on behalf of the Contractor) certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that the Contractor, it's current officers and directors;

6.36.1.1 are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from being awarded any contract or grant by any United States Department or Agency or any state, or local jurisdiction;

6.36.1.2 have not within three (3) year period preceding this Contract;

6.36.1.2.1 been convicted of fraud or any criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or as the result of performing a government entity (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract; and

6.36.1.2.2 been convicted of violation of any Federal or State antitrust statues or conviction for embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property regarding a government entity transaction or contract;

6.36.1.2.3 are not presently indicted or criminally charged by a government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any criminal offenses in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or as the result of performing a government entity public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract; and are not presently facing any civil charges from any governmental entity regarding obtaining, attempting to obtain, or from performing any governmental entity contract or other transaction; and have not within a three (3) year period preceding this Contract had any public transaction (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

6.36.1.3 If any of the above circumstances described in the paragraph are applicable to the entity submitting a bid for this requirement, include with your bid an explanation of the matter including any final resolution.

6.36.2 The Contractor shall include, without modification, this clause in all lower tier covered transactions (i.e. transactions with subcontractors) and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions related to this Contract.

6.37 VERIFICATION REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH A.R.S. §41-4401 AND FEDERAL IMMIGRATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS:

6.37.1 By entering into the Contract, the Contractor warrants compliance with the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA using e-verify) and all other Federal immigration laws and regulations related to the immigration status of its employees and A.R.S. §23-214(A). The Contractor shall obtain statements from its subcontractors certifying compliance and shall furnish the statements to the Procurement Officer upon request. These warranties shall remain in effect through the term of the Contract. The Contractor and its subcontractors shall also maintain Employment Eligibility Verification forms (I-9) as required by the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, as amended from time to time, for all employees performing work under the Contract and verify employee compliance using the E-verify system and shall keep a record of the verification for the duration of the employee's employment or at least three (3) years, whichever is longer. I-9 forms are available for download at USCIS.GOV.

6.37.2 The County retains the legal right to inspect Contractor and subcontractor employee documents performing work under this Contract to verify compliance with paragraph 6.37.1 of this Section. Contractor and subcontractor shall be given reasonable notice of the County's intent to inspect and shall make the documents available at the time and date specified. Should the County suspect or find that the Contractor or any of its subcontractors are not in compliance, the County will consider this a material breach of the Contract and may pursue any and all remedies allowed by law, including, but not limited to; suspension of work, termination of the Contract for default, and suspension and/or debarment of the Contractor. All costs necessary to verify compliance are the responsibility of the Contractor.

6.38 INFLUENCE:

As prescribed in MC1-1203 of the Maricopa County Procurement Code, any effort to influence an employee or agent to breach the Maricopa County Ethical Code of Conduct or any ethical conduct may be grounds for Disbarment or Suspension under MC1-902.

An attempt to influence includes, but is not limited to:

6.38.1 A Person offering or providing a gratuity, gift, tip, present, donation, money, entertainment or educational passes or tickets, or any type of valuable contribution or subsidy,

6.38.2 That is offered or given with the intent to influence a decision, obtain a contract, garner favorable treatment, or gain favorable consideration of any kind.

If a Person attempts to influence any employee or agent of Maricopa County, the Chief Procurement Officer, or his designee, reserves the right to seek any remedy provided by the Maricopa County Procurement Code, any remedy in equity or in the law, or any remedy provided by this contract.

ABSOLUTELY NO CONTACT BETWEEN THE RESPONDENT AND ANY COUNTY PERSONNEL, OTHER THAN THE OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES, IS ALLOWED DURING THE SOLICITATION PROCESS UNLESS THE COMMUNICATION IS IN REGARDS TO PRE-EXISTING BUSINESS WITH THE COUNTY. ANY COMMUNICATIONS REGARDING THE SOLICITATION, ITS PARTICIPANTS OR ANY DOCUMENTATION PRIOR TO THE CONTRACT AWARD MAY BE GROUNDS FOR DISMISSAL OF THE RESPONDENT FROM THE EVALUATION PROCESS.

6.39 CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLERBLOWER RIGHTS:

6.39.1 The Parties agree that this Contract and employees working on this Contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. § 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112–239) and section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation;

6.39.2 Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. § 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. Documentation of such employee notification must be kept on file by Contractor and copies provided to County upon request.

6.39.3 Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold ($150,000 as of September 2013).

6.40 UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

By entering into this Contract the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of Title 2, Subtitle A, Chapter II, PART 200—UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS contained in Title 2 C.F.R. § 200 et seq.

6.41 ACCESS TO AND RETENTION OF RECORDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF AUDIT AND/OR OTHER REVIEW:

6.41.1 In accordance with section MCI 371 of the Maricopa County Procurement Code the Contractor agrees to retain (physical or digital copies of) all books, records, accounts, statements, reports, files, and other records and back-up documentation relevant to this Contract for six (6) years after final payment or until after the resolution of any audit questions which could be more than six (6) years, whichever is latest. The County, Federal or State auditors and any other persons duly authorized by the Department shall have full access to, and the right to examine, copy and make use of, any and all said materials.

6.41.2 If the Contractor's books, records, accounts, statements, reports, files, and other records and back-up documentation relevant to this Contract are not sufficient to support and document that requested services were provided, the Contractor shall reimburse Maricopa County for the services not so adequately supported and documented.

6.42 AUDIT DISALLOWANCES:

If at any time it is determined by the County that a cost for which payment has been made is a disallowed cost, the County shall notify the Contractor in writing of the disallowance. The course of action to address the disallowance shall be at sole discretion of the County, and may include either an adjustment to future invoices, request for credit, request for a check or a deduction from current invoices submitted by the Contractor equal to the amount of the disallowance, or to require reimbursement forthwith of the disallowed amount by the Contractor by issuing a check payable to Maricopa County.

6.43 OFFSET FOR DAMAGES:

In addition to all other remedies at Law or Equity, the County may offset from any money due to the Contractor any amounts Contractor owes to the County for damages resulting from breach or deficiencies in performance of the Contract.

6.44 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION:

Any information obtained in the course of performing this contract may include information that is proprietary or confidential to the County. This provision establishes the Contractor's obligation regarding such information.

The Contractor shall establish and maintain procedures and controls that are adequate to assure that no information contained in its records and/or obtained from the County or from others in carrying out its functions (services) under the Contract shall be used by or disclosed by it, its agents, officers, or employees, except as required to efficiently perform duties under the Contract. The Contractor's procedures and controls at a minimum must be the same procedures and controls it uses to protect its own proprietary or confidential information. If, at any time during the duration of the Contract, the County determines that the procedures and controls in place are not adequate, the Contractor shall institute any new and/or additional measures requested by the County within fifteen (15) business days of the written request to do so.

Any requests to the Contractor for County proprietary or confidential information shall be referred to the County for review and approval, prior to any dissemination.

6.45 PUBLIC RECORDS:

Under Arizona law, all Contracts are public records and must be retained by the Records Manager at the Office of Procurement Services. Contracts shall be open to public inspection and copying after Contract award and execution, except for such Contracts or sections thereof determined to contain proprietary or confidential information by the Office of Procurement Services.

6.46 PRICES:

Contractor will make reasonable efforts to seek approval from Oracle to extend to County under this Contract prices that are no higher than those paid by any other customer for these or similar services.

6.47 INTEGRATION:

This Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior negotiations, proposals, communications, understandings, representations, or agreements, whether oral or written, express or implied.

6.48 RELATIONSHIPS:

6.48.1 In the performance of the services described herein, the Contractor shall act solely as an independent contractor, and nothing herein or implied herein shall at any time be construed as to create the relationship of employer and employee, co-employee, partnership, principal and agent, or joint venture between the County and the Contractor.

6.48.2 The County reserves the right of final approval on proposed staff for all Task Orders. Also, upon request by the County, the Contractor will be required to remove any employees working on County projects and substitute personnel based on the discretion of the County within two business days, unless previously approved by the County.

6.49 CHANGES:

In the event of a change to the distribution or reseller agreement between Contractor and Oracle, changes to the license definitions and rules and/or changes to Global Price Lists, Contractor may submit such changes as Oracle requires under Contractor' distribution in writing to the County for review. The County shall have thirty (30) days to accept or reject those changes. In the event the County accepts the new terms and conditions, the County shall notify Contractor in writing of such acceptance and the parties will negotiate and execute an Amendment to this Contract to incorporate such changes. If Contractor and the County cannot reach agreement to the proposed changes or the County fails to respond to Contractor request within thirty (30) days of receiving notice from Contractor, Contractor may terminate this Contract.

6.50 GOVERNING LAW:

This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Arizona. Venue for any actions or lawsuits involving this Contract will be in Maricopa County Superior Court, Phoenix, Arizona.

6.51 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE:

In the event of a conflict in the provisions of this Contract and the Oracle Standard Terms **(See Exhibits C, D, ~~and~~ E and F)** and Conditions the terms of this Contract shall prevail, except the Oracle Standard Terms and Conditions shall prevail where it pertains to the use of the Oracle products and services.

6.52 INCORPORATION OF DOCUMENTS:

The following are to be attached to and made part of this Contract:

6.52.1 Exhibit A, Pricing;

6.52.2 Exhibit B, Scope of Work;

6.52.3 Exhibit C, ~~Oracle Software Standard Terms and Conditions for Products and Services~~ **ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS** ~~v041818~~ **v032819**;

6.52.4 Exhibit D, ~~Oracle Cloud Services Terms and Conditions;~~ **ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818;**

6.52.5 Exhibit E, ~~Oracle Hardware Terms and Conditions~~ **ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS** ~~v041818~~ **v032819;**

6.52.6 **Exhibit F - ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES SUPPLMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS v190712**

6.52.7 Exhibit ~~F~~ **G**, Office of Procurement Services Contractor Travel and Per Diem Policy

NOTICES:

All notices given pursuant to the terms of this Contract shall be addressed to:

For County:

Maricopa County
Office of Procurement Services
ATTN: Contract Administration
160 South 4th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85003

For Contractor:

Mythics, Inc.
ATTN: Contract Vehicle Management
4525 Main Street
Suite 1500
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
Email: vehiclemgmt@mythics.com

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Contract is executed on the date set forth above.

CONTRACTOR

Deonte J. Watters
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

Deonte J. Watters, CCMAP Director of Contracts
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

4525 Main Street, Suite 1500, Virginia Beach, VA 23462
ADDRESS

11/30/2018
DATE

MARICOPA COUNTY

CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS — DATE: DEC 12 2018

ATTESTED:

CLERK OF THE BOARD — DATE: DEC 12 2018

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DEPUTY COUNTY ATTORNEY — DATE: December 6, 2018

EXHIBIT A

PRICING

SERIAL 180233-RFP			
NIGP CODE: 20655			
RESPONDENT'S NAME:	Mythics, Inc.		
COUNTY VENDOR NUMBER:	VS0000003170		
ADDRESS:	4525 Main Street, Suite 1500, VA Beach, VA 23462		
P.O. ADDRESS:			
TELEPHONE NUMBER:	~~757 493 3010~~ **757-226-7713**		
FACSIMILE NUMBER:	757-266-0013		
WEB SITE:	www.mythics.com		
CONTACT (REPRESENTATIVE):	~~Dale Darr~~ **Auua Decker**		
REPRESENTATIVE'S E-MAIL ADDRESS:	~~Dedarr~~ **vehiclemgmt@mythics.com**		
		YES	**NO**
WILL ALLOW OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES TO PURCHASE FROM THIS CONTRACT		[X]	[ ]
PAYMENT TERMS. [X] NET 30 DAYS			

		Product Discount	**Support Discount**
1.3.1 Perpetual License Recap			
MINIMUM DISCOUNTS		**29%**	**22%**
1.3.2 Engineered Systems Recap			
MINIMUM DISCOUNTS	SEE TAB FOR DETAILED PRICING	**20%**	**22%**
1.3.3 Hardware Recap			
AVERAGE DISCOUNTS	SEE TAB FOR DETAILED PRICING	**19%**	**22%**
1.3.4 Cloud Services Recap			
MINIMUM DISCOUNTS	SEE TAB FOR DETAILED PRICING	**30%**	**NA**
1.3.5 Professional Services Recap			
	SEE TAB FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		
	BY TASK ORDER ONLY		
1.3.6 Support Services Recap			
	SEE TAB FOR SUPPORT SERVICES		
	BY TASK ORDER ONLY		
1.3.7 Training Recap			
AVERAGE DISCOUNTS	SEE TAB FOR DETAILED PRICING	**26%**	**NA**
1.3.8 Financing Recap			
	BY TASK ORDER ONLY		

1.3.1	Perpetual Licenses Catalog Products	Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below
	Global Price List - shown in dark grey	Min. Discount for Licenses XX%	First Year Maintenance Percentage based on discounted license Cost
	Technology Global Price List Products	29%	22%
	Oracle Fusion Applications Component Global Price List	29%	22%
	Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Global Price List Component Pricing	29%	22%
	Oracle Business Intelligence Applications Global Price List Component Pricing	29%	22%
	Peoplesoft Component Global Price List	29%	22%
	JD Edwards Component Global Price List	29%	22%
	Oracle Construction & Engineering Global Price List	29%	22%
	Siebel CRM Component Global Price List	29%	22%
	Oracle Application Integration Architecture Global Price List	29%	22%
	Oracle MySQL Subscriptions –*Eff. 5-1-20*	28%	n/a
	Oracle Linux and VM Services Global Price List-*Eff. 9-20-19*	2%	n/a
	Java SE Subscription Global Price List-*Eff. 9-20-19*	2%	n/a

	ORACLE PRODUCTS TRANSACTION BANDS FOR PRODUCT	DISCOUNT END USER WITH BUDGET LESS THAN $100 MILLION (applies only to applications and excludes Siebel CRM, Professional Edition, Primavera and SaaS offerings)	DISCOUNT END USER WITH BUDGET MORE THAN $100 MILLION
	0-$25000	46%	29%
	$25000-$100,000	46%	29%
	$100,000-$250,000	46%	29%
	$250,000-$1,000,000	47%	34%
	$1,000,000- PLUS	48%	34%

1.3.2 Engineered Systems Catalog Products

	Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below
Oracle Engineered Systems Global Price List	**Min. Discount Eng Systems Hardware%**	**First Year Oracle Premier Support for Systems Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost**	**First Year Oracle Premier Support for Operating Systems Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost**	**First Year Oracle Customer Data and Device Retention Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost**	**Min. Discount for Licenses XX%**	**First Year SULS Percentage based on discounted license Cost**
Hardware	**20%**	**12%**	**8%**	**3%**		
Engineered Systems Software					**29%**	**22%**

1.3.3 Hardware, Servers, Storage and Networking Catalog Products

		Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below
	Global Price List - shown in dark grey	**Min. Discount Hardware%**	**First Year Oracle Premier Support for Systems Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost**	**First Year Oracle Premier Support for Operating Systems Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost**	**First Year Oracle Customer Data and Device Retention Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost**	**Min. Discount for Licenses XX%**	**First Year SULS Percentage based on discounted license Cost**
	Systems Hardware and Software Global Price List						
	Oracle Hardware Category L	**22%**	**12%**	**8%**	**3%**	**29%**	**22%**
	Oracle Hardware Category U	**17%**	**12%**	**8%**	**3%**	**29%**	**22%**
	Oracle Hardware Category V	**25%**	**12%**	**8%**	**3%**	**29%**	**22%**
	Oracle Hardware Category X	**35%**	**12%**	**8%**	**3%**	**29%**	**22%**
	Oracle Hardware Category Z	**10%**	**12%**	**8%**	**3%**	**29%**	**22%**
	Oracle Hardware Category Y	**2%**					

1.3.4	Cloud Services Catalog Products	
		Insert Percentage Below
	Global Price List - shown in dark grey	Min. Discount for Service XX%
	Oracle Cloud Software as a Service (SaaS)	
	Oracle RightNow Global Price List	30%
	Oracle Taleo Cloud Service Global Price List	30%
	Oracle Fusion Cloud Service Global Price List	30%
	Oracle Cloud Platform as a Service and Infrastructure as a Service (PaaS and IaaS)	
	Oracle Cloud Platform as a Service and Infrastructure as a Service - Public Cloud Global Price List	0%
	Oracle Construction and Engineering Global Price List (CEGBU) (cloud eligible offerings)	2%

1.3.5	Consulting/Professional Services					
	All Professional Services work shall be by Task Order					
		Labor Rate(s)				
	Labor Category	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
	Application Developer	$ 137.89	$ 140.65	$ 143.46	$ 146.33	$ 149.26
	Associate Consultant	$ 99.81	$ 101.81	$ 103.84	$ 105.92	$ 108.04
	Consulting/Engineer	$ 124.76	$ 127.26	$ 129.80	$ 132.40	$ 135.04
	Director/Engineer	$ 190.43	$ 194.24	$ 198.12	$ 202.09	$ 206.13
	Installation Engineer	$ 124.76	$ 127.26	$ 129.80	$ 132.40	$ 135.04
	Managing Principal Consultant	$ 190.43	$ 194.24	$ 198.12	$ 202.09	$ 206.13
	Practice Director	$ 216.69	$ 221.02	$ 225.44	$ 229.95	$ 234.55
	Practice Manager	$ 204.29	$ 208.38	$ 212.54	$ 216.79	$ 221.13
	Principal Consultant	$ 151.03	$ 154.05	$ 157.13	$ 160.27	$ 163.48
	Project Manager/Engineer	$ 169.27	$ 172.66	$ 176.11	$ 179.63	$ 183.22
	Senior Consultant/Engineer	$ 137.89	$ 140.65	$ 143.46	$ 146.33	$ 149.26
	Senior Project Manager	$ 192.61	$ 196.46	$ 200.39	$ 204.40	$ 208.49
	Sr. Application Developer	$ 151.03	$ 154.05	$ 157.13	$ 160.27	$ 163.48
	Sr. Practice Director	$ 229.82	$ 234.42	$ 239.10	$ 243.89	$ 248.76
	Sr. Principal Consultant	$ 210.13	$ 214.33	$ 218.62	$ 222.99	$ 227.45
	Sr. Systems Engineer	$ 210.13	$ 214.33	$ 218.62	$ 222.99	$ 227.45
	Staff Consultant	$ 124.76	$ 127.26	$ 129.80	$ 132.40	$ 135.04
	Systems Engineer	$ 190.43	$ 194.24	$ 198.12	$ 202.09	$ 206.13
1.3.6	Technical Support Services and/or Maintenance Support Services					
	Technical Support Services and/or Maintenance Support Services fees are calculated as a factor of fees paid on net new licenses and/or hardware, renewal of services thereafter are priced based on a percentage increase over prior years fees and provided in accordance with then current Technical Support Policies.					

Note: Oracle University offerings are governed by the Oracle University terms and conditions available at education.oracle.com and incorporated by reference.

1.3.7	Oracle Training and University Products
Oracle University Training Services	
Customer Transaction Band	E-Business License and Technical Support Discounts (Enter Discount off of list price. List price detailed at www.oracle.com/education
$0 - $10,000	15%
$10,001 - $25,000	18%
$25,001 - $50,000	23%
$50,001 - $100,000	28%
$100,001 - $250,000	33%
$250,001 +	38%

1.3.8	Financing Services
All financing will be quoted by using a Task Order	

EXHIBIT B
SCOPE OF WORK

ORACLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1.1 MASTER AGREEMENT

Maricopa County (herein "Lead Public Agency") on behalf of itself and all states, local governments, school districts, **public** higher education institutions, and other government agencies in the United States of America (herein "Participating Public Agencies") is awarding this contract to one or more qualified suppliers to enter into a Master Agreement for a complete line of Oracle Products, Services and Solutions (herein "Products and Services").

ALL PRODUCTS OFFERED MUST BE NEW OR LIKE NEW, UNUSED, LATEST DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY.

1.2 OBJECTIVES

1.2.1 Provide a comprehensive competitively solicited Master Agreement offering Products and Services to Participating Public Agencies;

1.2.2 Establish the Master Agreement as a Supplier's primary offering to Participating Public Agencies;

1.2.3 Achieve cost savings for Suppliers and Participating Public Agencies through a single competitive solicitation process that eliminates the need for multiple bids or proposals;

1.2.4 Combine the volumes of Participating Public Agencies to achieve cost effective pricing;

1.2.5 Reduce the administrative and overhead costs of Suppliers and Participating Public Agencies through state of the art ordering and delivery systems;

1.2.6 Provide Participating Public Agencies with environmentally responsible products and services.

1.3 GENERAL DEFINITION OF PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES

Oracle Products, Services and Solutions: Contractors are to provide the broadest possible selection of Oracle Products, Services and Solutions they offer. The intent of this contract is to provide Participating Public Agencies with products, services and solutions to meet their various needs. Therefore, the contractors should have demonstrated experience in providing the Products, Services and Solutions as defined in this Exhibit including but not limited to:

1.3.1 **Perpetual Licenses –** applications, database and options, business intelligent, middleware and any other perpetual license offered by Oracle.

1.3.2 **Engineered Systems –** integrated software and hardware systems offered by Oracle.

1.3.3 **Hardware, Servers, Storage and Networking -** any servers, storage and networking products offered by Oracle.

1.3.4 **Cloud Services** – Software as a Service (SaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) offered by Oracle.

1.3.5 **Consulting/Professional Services –** Consulting and integration services relating to Oracle products and services.

1.3.6 **Technical Support Services and/or Maintenance Support Services –** telephone technical support, premier support for systems and any other support services available from Oracle for license and hardware.

1.3.7 **Oracle Training and University Products -** Any related Oracle training including instructor lead classes and self-guided learning paths.

1.3.8 **Financing Services**– Financing services for orders and solutions.

1.4 INTENT**:**

The intent of this contract is to establish a nationwide purchasing agreement for the acquisition of Oracle products, services and solutions. The categories of descriptive examples in Section 2.12 are to provide a general, non-inclusive, description of the categories.

Other governmental entities under agreement with the County may have access to products or services provided hereunder (see Sections 3.15, 3.16 and Exhibit 6, MICPA.)

The County reserves the right to add additional contractors, at the County's sole discretion, in cases where the currently listed contractors are of an insufficient number or skill-set to satisfy the County's needs or to ensure adequate competition on any project or task order work

It is expected that contractors will provide binding written Task Orders to be approved by the using agency for all products or services to be purchased under this contract. If more than one contractor is awarded a contract the members at their discretion may request Task Orders from one or more contractors and select the Task Order that's best meets their internal interests. .

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK:

2.1 Represent, sell, and service all the Oracle Products listed below (Section 2.12);

2.2 Be able to service local governments, states, school districts, and **public** higher education institutions in the United States of America, and other governmental agencies ~~and nonprofit organizations~~;

2.3 Have the resources to work with multiple entities at the same time;

2.4 Throughout the life of this contract, the successful Contractor shall maintain expertise, resources and capabilities to maintain an Oracle Platinum Partnership level.

2.5 Provide commercial hardware, software, services and solutions as ordered under the task order as a member of the Oracle Platinum Partner Network in good standing with all required distribution agreements;

2.6 Perform or have service delivery partners that can provide consulting, assessment, design, integration, installation and management of Services/Solutions at the task order level;

2.7 Perform a wide range of professional, technical support and engineering Services/Solutions to support the mission and objectives of Maricopa County and Participating Public Agencies as authorized buyers off this contract;

2.8 Provide maintenance support Services/Solutions

2.9 Provide project management support for each deliverable under the contract;

2.10 Provide project specific and overall contract performance reporting, as required.

2.11 Provide on-going marketing of the contract by aligning and traveling with the U.S Communities Program Managers, administrative and marketing personnel engaged in directly promoting the contract to Participating Public Agencies through agency meetings, direct mail, national publications, annual meetings and other such activities.

2.12 PRODUCTS AND SERVICES REQUIRED:

2.12.1 **Perpetual Licenses –** applications, database and options, business intelligent, middleware and any other perpetual license offered by Oracle.

2.12.2 **Engineered Systems –** integrated software and hardware systems offered by Oracle.

2.12.3 **Hardware, Servers, Storage, and Networking -** any servers, storage, and networking products offered by Oracle.

2.12.4 **Cloud Services** – Software as a Service (SaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) offered by Oracle.

2.12.5 **Consulting/Professional Services –** Consulting and integration services relating to Oracle products and services.

2.12.6 **Technical Support Services and/or Maintenance Support Services –** telephone technical support, premier support for systems and any other support services available from Oracle for license and hardware.

2.12.7 **Oracle Training and University Products -** Any related Oracle training including instructor lead classes and self-guided learning paths.

2.12.8 **Financing Services**– Financing services for orders and solutions.

2.13 STAFF EXPERIENCE:

2.13.1 For Maricopa County, full-time and part-time staff, proposed consultants and subcontractors who may be assigned direct work for this contract should be identified in any project Task Orders.

2.14 FACILITIES:

During the course of this Contract, the County may provide the Contractor's personnel with adequate workspace for consultants and such other related facilities as may be required by Contractor to carry out its obligation enumerated herein.

2.15 TRAINING:

The Contractor shall provide a minimum of (To be determined for each Task Order) to completely train County personnel in the use and care of the equipment.

2.16 WARRANTY:

APPLICABLE ORACLE STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL CONTROL.

Exhibit C - ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ~~v041818~~ v032819.

Exhibit D - ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818.

Exhibit E - ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ~~v041818~~ v032819.

2.17 ACCEPTANCE:

2.17.1 **Perpetual Licenses** – Software is made available via a web link provided by the Licensor; there is no acceptance period for perpetual licenses.

2.17.2 **Engineered Systems and Hardware** – Acceptance is upon delivery.

2.17.3 **Cloud Services – Cloud services are provisions via a web link provided by the cloud service** provider; there is no acceptance period for cloud services.

3.0 PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS:

3.1 DELIVERY:

3.1.1 Delivery shall be made within 48 hours after receipt of order (ARO) or as agreed with using agency.

3.1.2 Exceptions to delivery schedule will be special order items that must be identified.

3.1.3 Maricopa County reserves the right to obtain material on the open market in the event Contractors fail to make delivery and charge any price differential to the Contractor.

3.1.4 Delivery shall be F.O.B. Destination, Freight Prepaid.

3.2 EXPEDITED DELIVERY:

3.2.1 If the Using Agency determines that rush shipping or other alternate shipping is required, it shall notify the Contractor. The Contractor shall determine any additional costs associated with such delivery terms and communicate that cost to the County.

3.2.2 The County shall not advise the Contractor to proceed with an expedited shipment until acceptable terms are agreed upon and a purchase order is issued. Upon agreeing to the additional costs, the Using Agency shall advise the Contractor to proceed.

3.2.3 Upon receipt of material(s) and invoicing, the County shall ensure that any additional charges are in compliance with and do not exceed agreed to costs. The County shall retain all documents related to these costs within the agency purchase file.

3.3 SHIPPING DOCUMENTS:

A packing list or other suitable shipping document shall accompany each shipment and shall include the following:

3.3.1 Contract Serial number.

3.3.2 Contractor's name and address.

3.3.3 Using Agency name and address.

3.3.4 Using Agency purchase order number.

3.3.5 A description of product(s) shipped, including item number(s), quantity (ies), number of containers and package number(s), as applicable.

3.4 PERFORMANCE:

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to meet the proposed performance requirements. Maricopa County reserves the right to obtain services on the open market in the event the Contractor fails to perform and any price differential will be charged against the Contractor.

3.5 SHIPPING CHARGES:

3.5.1 Shipping costs will be borne by the Contractor. FOB: Destination.

3.5.2 Exceptions to normal shipping charges:

Expedited freight will be pre-paid by the Contractor and added to invoice if the normal shipping schedule does not meet County requirements. These requirements will be made in writing to the contractor.

3.6 PACKAGING/PACKING:

Unless otherwise stated, commercial packages and packing, suitable for the type, size, and kind of product, commonly used in the industry for the purpose, so constructed as to ensure acceptance and safe delivery, at the lowest rate, to the point of delivery specified in the bid document is acceptable.

3.7 OPERATING MANUALS:

Upon delivery, Contractor shall provide comprehensive operational manuals, service manuals and schematic diagrams, if required by the Department. These may be provided in hard copy or electronically.

3.8 INSTALLATION (If required):

The Contractor's price shall include delivery and installation of all equipment in a complete operating condition.

3.9 CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT:

3.9.1 Contractor shall endeavor to maintain the personnel proposed in their proposal throughout the performance of this Contract. In the event that Contractor personnel's employment status changes, Contractor shall provide County a list of proposed candidates with equivalent experience. Under no circumstances is it acceptable for the implementation schedule to be impacted by a personnel change on the part of the Contractor.

3.9.2 Contractor shall not reassign any key personnel without the express consent of the County.

3.9.3 County reserves the right to immediately remove from its premises any Contractor personnel it determines is a risk to County operations.

3.9.4 County reserves the right to request the replacement of Contractor personnel at any time, for any reason. Said requested removal shall not be subject to part ~~3.9.1~~ **3.11.1** of this section.

3.10 TRAINING:

The Contractor shall provide training services as needed, depending on the product or service purchased, to completely train County personnel in the use and care of the equipment. All training shall take place on-site at Maricopa County.

3.11 MAINTENANCE (If Required):

The Contractor shall provide for maintenance under this Contract upon acceptance of materials by the Department.

3.12 USAGE REPORT:

The Contractor shall furnish the County a usage report, upon request, delineating the acquisition activity governed by the Contract. The format of the report shall be approved by the County and shall disclose the quantity and dollar value of each contract item by individual unit.

3.13 BACKGROUND CHECK:

Bidders/proposers need to be aware that there may be multiple background checks (Sheriff's Office, County Attorney's Office, Courts as well as Maricopa County general government) to determine if the respondent is acceptable to do business with the County. This applies to (but is not limited to) the company, subcontractors and employees and the failure to pass these checks shall deem the respondent non-responsible.

3.14 STRATEGIC ALLIANCE for VOLUME EXPENDITURES ($AVE):

The County is a member of the $AVE cooperative purchasing group. $AVE includes the State of Arizona, many Phoenix metropolitan area municipalities, and many K-12 unified school districts. Under the $AVE Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, and with the concurrence of the successful Respondent under this solicitation, a member of $AVE may access a contract resulting from a solicitation issued by the County. If you do not want to grant such access to a member of $AVE, please so state in your proposal. In the absence of a statement to the contrary, the County will assume that you do wish to grant access to any contract that may result from this Request for Proposal.

3.15 INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENTS (ICPA's):

County currently holds ICPA's with numerous governmental entities. These agreements allow those entities, with the approval of the Contractor, to purchase their requirements under the terms and conditions of the County Contract. It is the responsibility of the non-County government entity to perform its own due diligence on the acceptability of the Contract under its procurement rules, processes and procedures.

~~EXHIBIT C~~

~~ORACLE SOFTWARE STANDART TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES:~~

ORACLE

ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES
US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818

THESE ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAM AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES ("USC") SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("SOFTWARE STCs") SHALL APPLY TO THE ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES THAT YOU ORDER FROM THE CONTRACT HOLDER (THE "CONTRACTOR"). THESE SOFTWARE STCs SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY CONFLICTING TERMS IN ANY NON-ORACLE ORDER OR ORDERING DOCUMENTATION. THESE SOFTWARE STCs ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES IN YOUR ORDER TO THE CONTRACTOR.

A. Definitions

"You" and "Your" refers to the ordering activity that has ordered programs, and/or services from an authorized distributor ("Contractor") under the contract.

The term "ancillary programs" refers to third party materials specified in the program documentation which may only be used for the purposes of installing or operating the programs with which the ancillary programs are delivered.

The term "contract" refers to the Contractor's US Communities contract.

The term "program documentation" refers to the program user manual and program installation manuals.

The term "programs" refers to the software products owned or distributed by Oracle which you have ordered, program documentation, and any program updates acquired through technical support.

The term "services" refers to annual technical support services which you have ordered.

B. Rights Granted

Upon Contractor's acceptance of your order, you have the non-exclusive, non-assignable, royalty free, perpetual (unless otherwise specified in your order with Contractor), limited right to use the programs and receive any services you ordered solely for your internal ordering activity operations and subject to the terms of these, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You may allow your agents and contractors (including, without limitation, outsourcers) to use the programs for this purpose and you are responsible for their compliance with these Software STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation in such use. For programs that are specifically designed to allow your customers and suppliers to interact with you in the furtherance of your internal business operations, such use is allowed.

EXHIBIT C

C. Ownership and Restrictions

Oracle or its licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the programs. Oracle retains all ownership and intellectual property rights to anything developed by Oracle and delivered under your order resulting from services. You may make a sufficient number of copies of each program for your licensed use and one copy of each program media.

Third party technology that may be appropriate or necessary for use with some Oracle programs is specified in the program documentation. Such third party technology is licensed to you under the terms of the third party technology license agreement specified in the program documentation and not under the terms of the contract or these Software STCs.

You may not:

- use the programs in a rental, timesharing, subscription service, hosting or outsourcing capacity;
- remove or modify any program markings or any notice of Oracle's or its licensors' proprietary rights;
- make the programs or materials resulting from the services available in any manner to any third party for use in the third party's business operations (unless such access is expressly permitted for the specific program license or materials from the services you have acquired);
- cause or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of the programs (the foregoing prohibition includes but is not limited to review of data structures or similar materials produced by programs), operating system or integrated software; or
- disclose results of any program benchmark tests.

D. Warranties, Disclaimers and Exclusive Remedies

For the sake of clarity, this is the Oracle manufacturer's warranty; nevertheless, it shall be accessed by you through the Contractor.

Oracle warrants that a program licensed to you will operate in all material respects as described in the applicable program documentation for one year from delivery (i.e. via physical shipment or electronic download). You must notify Oracle of any program warranty deficiency within one year from delivery. **ORACLE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT THE PROGRAMS WILL PERFORM ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL PROGRAM ERRORS.**

Oracle also warrants that services will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. You must notify Oracle of any services warranty deficiencies within 90 days from performance of the deficient services.

FOR ANY BREACH OF THE ABOVE WARRANTIES, YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY SHALL BE: (A) THE CORRECTION OF PROGRAM ERRORS THAT CAUSE BREACH OF THE WARRANTY; OR, IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT SUCH BREACH IN A COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE MANNER YOU MAY END YOUR PROGRAM LICENSE AND RECOVER THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE PROGRAM LICENSE DISTRIBUTED TO YOU; OR (B) THE REPERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ORACLE; OR, IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT A BREACH IN A COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THOSE SERVICES AND RECOVER THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ORACLE TO YOU.

EXHIBIT C

TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE ABOVE ITEMS, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

E. Technical Support

Technical support consists of annual technical support services you may have ordered or will order for the programs, including support renewals. Support must be ordered pursuant to a valid End User License Agreement such as these Software STCs. Bug fixes, security fixes and any updates received shall be provided under the terms of the license agreement that You accepted upon ordering the programs.

If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) for programs is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported programs during the period for which technical support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request. Software Update License & Support for any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, "SULS") acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your SULS fee for the first renewal year should you renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same programs as contained in the original order; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the program is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement if you decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for programs is effective upon shipment of tangible media or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of tangible media is not required.

Invoices for technical support services shall be submitted by Contractor on a quarterly basis (unless otherwise specified in the order) after the completion of such period.

Notwithstanding anything in Oracle's technical support policies to the contrary, you may discontinue technical support at the end of any current technical support term and, at any time thereafter, reinstate technical support by executing an order for such services with Contractor. If you decide to reinstate technical support, you must pay a reinstatement fee. The reinstatement fee shall be the amount that would have been paid by the ordering activity for the past support period had technical support not lapsed. In addition to the reinstatement fee described in the preceding sentence, you must pay the technical support fee for the new support period. This technical support fee for the new support period is computed as follows: (i) if technical support lapsed, then the technical support fee for a twelve month support period shall be the last annual technical support fee you paid for the relevant program; (ii) if you never acquired technical support for the relevant program, then the annual technical support fee shall be the fee that would have been charged if support had been ordered originally for the relevant program per Oracle's Support pricing policies in effect at the time of reinstatement. Renewal adjustments may be applied to the annual support fee described in (i) and (ii) above.

EXHIBIT C

F. Intellectual Property Indemnification

If someone makes a claim against you or Oracle ("Recipient" which may refer to you or Oracle depending upon which party received the Material), that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material ("Material") furnished by either you or Oracle ("Provider", which may refer to you or Oracle depending on which party provided the Material), and used by the Recipient infringes its intellectual property rights (including U.S. or foreign patent, trademark and copyright), the Provider will indemnify the Recipient against the claim to the extent permitted by law if the Recipient does the following:

- notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after the Recipient receives notice of the claim;
- gives the Provider control of the defense, with input from Recipient, and any settlement negotiations; and
- gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance the Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated someone else's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material and refund any fees the Recipient may have paid for it. If you are the Provider and such return materially affects Oracle's ability to meet its obligations under the relevant order (e.g., impairs Oracle's ability to perform due to a work statement, schedule or cost impact), then Oracle may, at its option and upon 30 days prior written notice, request termination of the order. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient alters the Material or uses it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or if the Recipient uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient, or if the Recipient continues to use the applicable Material after the end of the license to use that Material. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by the Provider. Oracle will not indemnify you to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon the combination of any Material with any products or services not provided by Oracle. Oracle will not indemnify you for infringement caused by your actions against any third party if the Oracle program(s) as delivered to you and used in accordance with the terms of the order and the Software STCs would not otherwise infringe any third party intellectual property rights. Oracle will not indemnify you for any infringement claim that is based on: (1) a patent that you were made aware of prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor (pursuant to a claim, demand, or notice); or (2) your actions prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor.

This section provides Your and Oracle's exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.

G. NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE. CONTRACTOR'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO AN ORDER ISSUED PURSUANT TO THESE SOFTWARE STCs, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR UNDER THE RELEVANT ORDER, AND IF SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM YOUR USE OF PROGRAMS, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR FOR

EXHIBIT C

THE DEFICIENT PROGRAM, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES GIVING RISE TO THE LIABILITY.

H. Other

1. You may not assign orders or give or transfer the programs and/or any services or an interest in them to another individual or entity. If you grant a security interest in the programs and/or any services deliverables, the secured party has no right to use or transfer the programs and/or any services deliverables, and if you decide to finance your acquisition of programs and/or any services, you will follow Oracle's policies regarding financing which are at http://oracle.com/contracts. The foregoing shall not be construed to limit the rights you may otherwise have with respect to the Linux operating system, third party technology or separate works licensed under open source or similar license terms.

2. In entering into an order under the contract, you agree and acknowledge that you have not relied on the future availability of any program or updates. However, (a) if you order technical support, the preceding sentence does not relieve Oracle of its obligation to provide such technical support under the relevant order, if and when available, in accordance with Oracle's then current technical support policies, and (b) the preceding sentence does not change the rights granted to you for any program licensed under the order, per the terms of these Software STCs.

3. Accessibility

The extent to which an Oracle product is, prior to any customizations, capable of providing comparable access to individuals with disabilities consistent with the applicable provisions of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board standards set out in 36 CFR Part 1194 (known as "Section 508") effective as of June, 2001, or the Revised version in Appendix A (known as "Revised Section 508") effective as of January, 2018 and the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) version 2.0 level AA, respectively, is indicated by the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted on the applicable Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT) available at www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility for each product, when they are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information, and provided that any assistive technologies and any other products used with them properly interoperate with them. In the event that no VPAT is available for a particular Oracle product, please contact the Oracle Accessibility Program Office at accessible_ww@oracle.com. In some cases, the outcome may be that a product is still being evaluated for accessibility, may be scheduled to meet accessibility standards in a future release, or may not be scheduled to meet accessibility standards at all. Oracle customers may call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. Hearing-impaired customers in the U.S. who wish to speak to an Oracle Support representative may use a telecommunications relay service (TRS). Information about the TRS is available at http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html, and a list of telephone numbers is available at https://www.fcc.gov/general/telecommunications-relay-services-directory. International hearing-impaired customers should use the TRS at +1.605.224.1837. An Oracle Support engineer will respond to technical issues according to the standard service request process. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address accessibility or the availability of VPATs. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Software STCs.

4. Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6).

Prior to any customizations, the Oracle product(s) and service(s) to be delivered pursuant to the contract are capable of accommodating Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) solely to the extent defined and noted in the relevant product/service documentation available at oracle.com. Please note that such capabilities are subject to the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted in such documentation, and require that Oracle product(s) and service(s) are used in accordance

EXHIBIT C

with Oracle's associated documents and other written information and that any other products properly interoperate with them. If no relevant product/service documentation is found addressing IPv6, then Oracle makes no representations as to the capabilities of the product/service in question to accommodate IPv6. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address IPv6. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Software STCs.

5. Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations apply to the programs. You agree that such export laws govern your use of the programs (including technical data), and any services deliverables provided under your order, and you agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, program, and/or materials resulting from services (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology.

6. Oracle, as the owner of the intellectual property of the program licensed and the technical support services, is a third party beneficiary of the contract and the orders for Oracle products issued pursuant to the contract, but does not assume any of the Oracle authorized reseller's obligations thereunder.

7. The Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act does not apply to these Software STCs nor any order placed pursuant to them.

8. You understand that the Contractor and Oracle's business partners, including any third party firms retained by you to provide computer consulting services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents. Oracle is not bound by any acts of any such entity, unless the entity is providing services as an Oracle subcontractor under an engagement ordered directly with Oracle.

9. You may order trial programs, or Oracle may include additional programs with your order with Contractor which you may use for trial, non-production purposes only. You may not use the trial programs to provide or attend third party training on the content and/or functionality of the programs. You have 30 days from the delivery date to evaluate these programs. If you decide to use any of these programs after the 30-day trial period, you must obtain a license for such programs from Oracle or an authorized distributor. If you decide not to obtain a license for any program after the 30 day trial period, you will cease using and delete any such programs from your computer systems. Programs licensed for trial purposes are provided "as is" and Oracle does not provide technical support or offer any warranties for these programs.

10. Unless otherwise agreed in an order, upon 45 days written notice, and no more than once annually, Contractor may audit your use of the programs. You agree to cooperate with Contractor's audit, provide reasonable assistance and access to information and permit Contractor to report the audit results to Oracle. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with your normal business operations. Contractor shall comply with reasonable security and safety rules, policies, and procedures ("security rules") while performing any such audit, provided that such security rules are applicable to the performance of the audit; you make such security rules available to Contractor prior to the commencement of the audit; and such security rules do not modify or amend the terms and conditions of the contract or the applicable order. You shall be responsible for paying any underpaid fees related to use of the programs. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. If the Contractor assigns its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle, then Oracle shall not be responsible for any costs incurred by either you or Contractor in cooperating with the audit.

EXHIBIT C

11. Upon termination of a program license, you are required to discontinue use and destroy or return to the Contractor all copies of the programs and program documentation associated with the terminated license.

12. Source code maybe delivered as part of the standard delivery for particular programs; all such source code is subject to the terms of these Software STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the applicable order, the contract and the applicable program documentation.

13. Programs and service deliverables are not designed for or specifically intended for use in nuclear facilities or other hazardous applications. You agree that it is Your responsibility to ensure safe use of Products and Service Offerings deliverables in such applications.

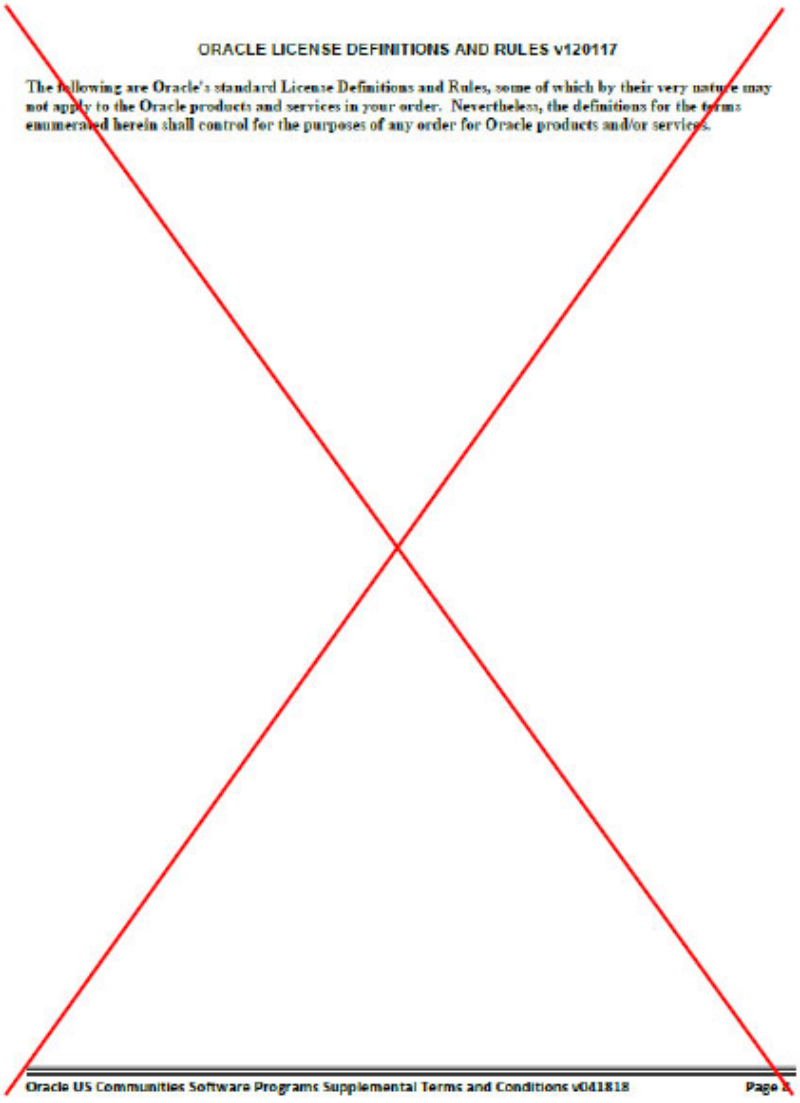
14. For software (i) that is part of Programs, Operating Systems, Integrated Software or Integrated Software Options (or all four) and (ii) that You receive from Oracle in binary form and (iii) that is licensed under an open source license that gives You the right to receive the source code for that binary, You may obtain a copy of the applicable source code from https://oss.oracle.com/sources/ or http://www.oracle.com/goto/opensourcecode. If the source code for such software was not provided to You with the binary, You may also receive a copy of the source code on physical media by submitting a written request pursuant to the instructions in the "Written Offer for Source Code" section of the latter website.

15. Oracle's Applications Licensing Table in effect as of the effective date of your order and is incorporated herein as Exhibit B. You may access the current version of the Applications Licensing Table at http://oracle.com/contracts.

16. Oracle's License Definitions and Rules are incorporated herein and attached hereto as Exhibit A.

17. If any document incorporated by reference into these Software STCs, including the License Definitions and Rules and terms included and/or referenced therein, contains a provision (a) allowing for the automatic termination of your license rights or technical support services; or (b) allowing for the automatic renewal of services and/or fees, then, such terms shall not apply.

EXHIBIT C



ORACLE LICENSE DEFINITIONS AND RULES v120117

The following are Oracle's standard License Definitions and Rules, some of which by their very nature may not apply to the Oracle products and services in your order. Nevertheless, the definitions for the terms enumerated herein shall control for the purposes of any order for Oracle products and/or services.

Compensated Individual: is defined as an individual whose compensation or compensation calculations are generated by the Programs. The term Compensated Individual includes, but is not limited to, Your employees, contractors, retirees, and any other Persons.

Computer: is defined as the computer on which the Programs are installed. A Computer license allows You to use the licensed Program on a single specified computer. For the purposes of Computer licenses for the Oracle Health Science Integration Engine Program, a communication point is an interface to an input system (e.g., a clinical laboratory system in a hospital or healthcare setting) or to an output system (e.g., a healthcare data repository).

5 Concurrent Users: is defined as five concurrent users where each Concurrent User is an individual who is authorized by You to access the Program concurrently with other individuals at any given time.

Concurrent Connection: is defined as each connection to a Serduct/Datalink. A Serduct/Datalink is defined as an interface that renders the Infor software operable for use with Micros Applications.

Concurrent User: is defined as each individual that may concurrently use or access the Programs. Concurrent Users shall be only customers or prospective customers of Yours, and shall not be business partners, or employees of Yours.

Connected Device: is defined as each unique device (a) that transmits data to or receives data from Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services and (b) that does not require any human interaction or human input to execute Oracle application business logic or to update Oracle application tables. Devices include, but are not limited to, sensors, meters, RFID readers, and barcode scanners. Devices may be connected directly to Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services, or may be connected indirectly to Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services through a gateway device or a third-party communications service. A device may be uniquely identified as being the endpoint of communication of data to or from an Oracle application Program or an Oracle cloud service, or may be uniquely identified by its explicit registry with an Oracle application Program or an Oracle cloud service.

Connected Instance: is defined as the configuration between Oracle Policy Automation Connector for Oracle CRM On Demand and the Oracle CRM On Demand instance's web service endpoint. For each Oracle CRM On Demand instance so configured, an additional Connected Instance is required.

Connector: is defined as each connector connecting the software product with a third party product. A unique connector is required for each distinct third party product that the software product is required to interface.

Connector Pack: is defined as a collection of connectors as specified in the Program Documentation for the applicable Connector Pack. There is no limitation on the number of physical servers on which any of the connectors in the pack may be copied, installed and used.

SM Cost of Goods Sold: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to You then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue.

CPU: is defined as a chip that contains a collection of one or more cores on which the Program is running. Regardless of the number of cores, each chip counts as 1 CPU.

Custom Suite User: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the application Programs included in the applicable Custom Applications Suite which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

Customer: is defined as the customer entity specified on Your order. The Programs may not be used or accessed for the business operations of any third party, including but not limited to Your customers, partners, or Your affiliates. There is no limitation on the number of computers on which such Programs may be copied, installed and used.

Customer Account: is defined as each unique Customer Account, designated by a unique account number, for which the billing information is managed or displayed using the Program, regardless of the number of individual account holders associated with such accounts.

Oracle Customer Data & Device Retention Service: is defined as a service for which the description may be found in the Technical Support Policies section (Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies) at www.oracle.com/contracts and which is incorporated by reference.

Customer Record: is defined as each unique Customer Record (including contact records, prospect records and records in external data sources) that You may access using the Program.

10,000 Daily Average Transactions: is defined as ten thousand unique transactions (including but not limited to sales transactions, return transactions, exchange transactions, loyalty transactions, deal transactions, gift card transactions, inventory transactions, petty cash transactions, and administrative transactions) that are processed by the Program in a single 24 hour period. The daily transaction volume is calculated as the daily average over the prior 12 month period.

Developer User / Developer / Developer Seat: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. With respect to Developer Users only, such users may create, modify, view and interact with the Programs and documentation.

Disk Drive: is defined as a spinning media device that stores data accessed by the Program.

Electronic Order Lines: is defined as the total number of distinct order lines entered electronically into the Oracle Program from any source (not manually entered by licensed users) during a 12 month period. This includes order lines originating as external EDI/XML transactions and/or sourced from other Oracle and non-Oracle applications. You may not exceed the licensed number of order lines during any 12 month period.

Employee: is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs.

Employee for HCM: is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees for HCM and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees for HCM: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. Employees for HCM may only use the licensed Programs with Oracle application Programs that contain "Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management" as a prefix in the Program name.

Employee User: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

Enterprise Employee: is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Enterprise Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Enterprise Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise Employees. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the number of Enterprise Employees as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise Employees exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise Employees is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise Employees. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise Employees as of such date.

Enterprise Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Student: is defined as any full-time student enrolled in Your institution and any part-time student enrolled in Your institution counts as 25% of an FTE Student. The definition of "full-time" and "part-time" is based on Your policies for student classification. If the number of FTE Students is a fraction, that number will be rounded to the nearest whole number for purposes of license quantity requirements. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise FTE Students. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum, be equal to the number of Enterprise FTE Students as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise FTE Students exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise FTE Students is equal to or less than the licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise FTE Students. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise FTE Students as of such date.

Enterprise Trainee: is defined as an employee, contractor, student or other person who is being recorded by the Program. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise Trainees. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum, be equal to the number of Enterprise Trainees as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise Trainees exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise Trainees is equal to or less than the licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise Trainees. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise Trainees as of such date.

Enterprise $M in Cost of Goods Sold: Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to You then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold as of such date.

Enterprise $M in Freight Under Management: $M Freight Under Management is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the total transportation value of tendered orders for all shipments for a given calendar year during the term of the license. FUM shall include the combined total of actual freight purchased by You, plus the cost of freight for shipments managed by You (e.g., You are not purchasing transportation services on behalf of Your clients but are providing transportation management services for Your clients). Freight that is paid by a third party shall also be included in the FUM total (e.g., inbound shipments from suppliers to You with freight terms of prepaid). The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management as of such date.

Enterprise $M in Operating Budget: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of Your gross budget reflected in an audited statement from Your external accounting firm. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget as of such date.

Enterprise $M in Revenue: Enterprise $M in Revenue is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year. The value of these Program

licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise $M in Revenue. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise $M in Revenue as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise $M in Revenue exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise $M in Revenue is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise $M in Revenue. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise $M in Revenue as of such date.

Expense Report: is defined as the total number of expense reports processed by Internet Expenses during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of expense reports during any 12 month period.

Faculty User: is defined as an active teaching member of the faculty for an accredited academic institution; such user may only use the Programs for academic and non-commercial use.

Field Technician: is defined as an engineer, technician, representative, or other person who is dispatched by You, including the dispatchers, to the field using the Programs.

Flash Drive: is defined as a solid state media device that stores data accessed by the Program.

$M Freight Under Management: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the total transportation value of tendered orders for all shipments for a given calendar year during the term of the license. FUM shall include the combined total of actual freight purchased by You, plus the cost of freight for shipments managed by You (e.g., You are not purchasing transportation services on behalf of Your clients but are providing transportation management services for Your clients). Freight that is paid by a third party shall also be included in the FUM total (e.g., inbound shipments from suppliers to You with freight terms of prepaid).

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Student: is defined as any full-time student enrolled in Your institution and any part-time student enrolled in Your institution counts as 25% of an FTE Student. The definition of "full-time" and "part-time" is based on Your policies for student classification. If the number of FTE Students is a fraction, that number will be rounded to the nearest whole number for purposes of license quantity requirements.

25,000 Gift Cards: is defined as twenty-five thousand value cards (gift or stored) that are generated by the Program during a 12 month period.

Guest Cabin: is defined as a guest cabin onboard a cruise ship managed by the Program. You must license the total number of Guest Cabins onboard each cruise ship managed by the Program and the licensed quantity of Guest Cabin licenses may not be shared across multiple cruise ships.

For the purposes of the Cruise Fleet Management, Cruise Crew Management, Cruise Materials Management HQ and Sub-HQ Programs, You must license the total number of Guest Cabins onboard all ships or vessels in the fleet that are managed by the Program.

Guest Room: is defined as the number of guest rooms managed by the Program.

For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Interface Programs, a unique Guest Room license is required for each distinct product with which an Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Program is required to interface. For example, a customer requiring interfaces of an Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Program with three distinct products must have three separate Guest Room licenses.

Hosted Named User: is defined as an individual authorized by You to access the hosted service, regardless of whether the individual is actively accessing the hosted service at any given time.

Oracle Hospitality Consulting Services: are defined as services for which the description may be found in the Oracle Hospitality Global Business Unit ("Micros") Consulting Service Descriptions section at www.oracle.com/contracts and which is incorporated by reference.

Hospitality Suite: is defined as an entertainment space that typically includes, but is not limited to, a kitchenette, restroom, table and seats within an arena, stadium, concert venue or other venue that is managed by the Program.

Installation Services, Start-Up Packs and Configuration/Upgrade Services: is defined as a service(s) for which the description may be found in the Advanced Customer Support Services section at www.oracle.com/contracts and which is incorporated by reference.

Instance: is defined as a single database environment. Test, production, and development environments are considered three separate instances that must each be licensed.

For the purposes of the Oracle Banking API Infrastructure Program, Instance is defined as the environments (production and non-production) used to run the Oracle Banking API Program.

Interface: is defined as each interface connecting the Oracle Program with a third party product. A unique Interface license is required for each distinct third party product with which the Oracle Program is required to interface.

Inventory Location: is defined as a dedicated physical inventory space used by vendors to store their inventory within an arena, stadium, concert venue or other venue that is managed by the Program. Each dedicated physical inventory space must be counted as one Inventory Location.

1K Invoice Lines: is defined as one thousand invoice line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of 1K Invoice Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional 1K Invoice Line licenses from Oracle.

IVR Port: is defined as a single caller that can be processed via the Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system. You must purchase licenses for the number of IVR Ports that represent the maximum number of concurrent callers that can be processed by the IVR system.

Oracle Java SE Subscription and Oracle Java SE Desktop Subscription: are defined as the right to use the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s) in accordance with the applicable metric and to receive Oracle Software Update License & Support (limited to the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s)), for the term specified on the ordering document. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date of the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Software Update License & Support is provided under the Oracle's software technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. At the end of the specified subscription term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for the applicable subscription. If You choose not to renew Your subscription, Your right to use the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s) will terminate and You must de-install the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s).

Kitchen Display Client: is defined as a device that is used to display and monitor the status of ordered items. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.

Learning Credits: may be used to acquire education products and services offered in the Oracle University online catalogue posted at http://www.oracle.com/education under the terms specified therein. Learning credits may only be used to acquire products and services at the list price in effect at the time You order the relevant product or service, and may not be used for any product or service that is subject to a discount or a promotion when You order the relevant product or service. The list price will be reduced by applying the discount specified to You by Oracle. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the previous three sentences, learning credits may also be used to pay taxes, materials and/or expenses related to Your order; however, the discount specified above will not be applied to such taxes, materials and/or expenses. Learning credits are valid for a period of 12 months from the date Your order is accepted by Oracle, and You must acquire products and must use any acquired services prior to the end of such period. You may only use learning credits in the country in which You acquired them, may not use them as a payment method for additional learning credits, and may not use different learning credits accounts to acquire a single product or service or to pay related taxes, materials and/or expenses. Learning credits are non-transferable and non-assignable. You may be required to execute standard Oracle ordering materials when using learning credits to order products or services.

$M in Managed Assets: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the following total: (1) Book value of investment in capital leases, direct financing leases and other finance leases, including residuals, whether owned or managed for others, active on the Program, plus (2) Book value of assets on operating leases, whether owned or managed for others, active on the Program, plus (3) Book value of loans, notes, conditional sales contracts and other receivables, owned or managed for others, active on the Program, plus (4) Book value of non earning assets, owned or managed for others, which were previously leased and active on the Program,

including assets from term terminated leases and repossessed assets, plus (3) Original cost of assets underlying leases and loans, originated and active on the Program, then sold within the previous 12 months.

Managed Resource: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. In addition, Your employees, contractors, partners and any other individual or entity managed by the Programs shall be counted for the purposes of determining the number of Managed Resource licenses required.

Member Record: is defined as each unique customer loyalty Program Member Record managed by the Program. 100K Member Records shall mean one hundred thousand Member Records.

Merchandise: is defined as a unique item or SKU of a consumer good.

Module: is defined as each production database running the Programs.

Monitored User: is defined as an individual who is monitored by an Analytics Program which is installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively being monitored at any given time. Individual users who are licensed for an Analytics Program by either Named User Plus or Application User may not be licensed by Monitored User. For the purposes of the Usage Accelerator Analytics Program, every user of Your licensed CRM Sales application Program must be licensed. For the purposes of the Human Resources Compensation Analytics Program, all of Your employees must be licensed.

For the purpose of the following Oracle Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for E-Business Suite, Configuration Controls Governor, Configuration Controls for E-Business Suite, Transaction Controls Governor, Preventive Controls Governor, and Governance, Risk, and Compliance Controls Suite, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique E-Business Suite users (individuals) being monitored by the Program(s), as created/defined in the User Administration function of E-Business Suite. Users of iProcurement and/or Self-Service Human Resources are excluded.

For the purpose of the following PeopleSoft Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, Configuration Controls Governor, and Configuration Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique PeopleSoft Enterprise (or any other custom applications / Programs) users (individuals) that the Program monitors.

MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition Annual Subscription, MySQL Enterprise Edition Annual Subscription and MySQL Standard Edition Annual Subscription: are defined as the right to use the specified Program(s) in accordance with the applicable license metric and to receive Oracle Software Update License & Support for the specified Program(s) and for MySQL Community Edition for the term specified on the order. MySQL Community Edition refers to MySQL that is licensed under the GPL license. Software Update License & Support for MySQL Community Edition does not include updates of any kind. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date on the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Software Update License & Support services are provided under the applicable technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. You must obtain a subscription license for all servers where MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition, MySQL Enterprise Edition and/or MySQL Standard Edition are deployed. If You obtain Oracle Software Update License & Support services for any servers where MySQL Community Edition is deployed, then You must also purchase a subscription license for all of such servers for which You have obtained Oracle Software Update License & Support services. You may obtain Oracle Software Update License & Support services for the MySQL Community Edition subscription licenses at any level (e.g., at the MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition level, at the MySQL Enterprise Edition level and/or at the MySQL Standard Edition level). At the end of the specified term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for the applicable subscription. If You choose not to renew Your subscription, Your right to use the Program(s) will terminate and You must de-install all applications, tools, and binaries provided to You under the applicable non-Community Edition license (e.g., the license for MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition, MySQL Enterprise Edition and/or MySQL Standard Edition). If You do not renew a subscription, You will not receive any updates (including patches or subsequent versions) and You may also be subject to reinstatement fees if You later choose to reactivate Your subscription.

Named User Plus: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. A non human operated device will be counted as a named user plus in addition to all individuals authorized to use the Programs, if such devices can access the

Programs. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end. Automated batching of data from computer to computer is permitted. You are responsible for ensuring that the named user plus per processor minimums are maintained for the Programs contained in the user minimum table in the licensing rules section; the minimums table provides for the minimum number of named users plus required and all actual users must be licensed.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware and Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, only the users of the Program that is being managed/monitored are counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

With respect to the following Programs: Load Testing, Load Testing Developer Edition, Load Testing Accelerator for Web Services, Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle Database, Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications and Oracle Test Starter Kit for Utilities (Load Testing), each emulated human user and non human operated device shall be considered as a virtual user and shall be counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Masking and Subsetting Pack, only the users of the database servers where masked data or data subsets originate must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Real User Experience Insight and Application Replay Pack, all users of the respective managed application Program must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate and Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications, only (a) the users of the Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Big Data, only the users of the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) or NoSQLrepositories from which You capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For any messaging systems from which you capture data, every queue/topic is counted as a user. For multiple source databases, NoSQL repositories, or messaging systems, all users for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe and Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the users of the database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database only (a) the users of the Non Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the Non Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition and Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, only the users that are running or accessing the data transformation processes must be counted for determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle Mobile Suite Client Runtime and Mobile Application Framework, only the end users of each Application Developed must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required, regardless of the choice of the mobile application development tool or the framework used to build the Application Developed.

For the purposes of the following Program: Audit Vault and Database Firewall, only users of the sources which are protected, monitored or audited must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Java SE Desktop Subscription, the term "server" refers to a desktop computer.

Network Devices is defined as the hardware and/or software whose primary purpose is to route and control communications between computers or computer networks. Examples of network devices include but are not limited to, routers, firewalls and network load balancers.

Non Employee User - External: is defined as an individual, who is not Your employee, contractor or outsourcer, authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

Oracle Financing Contract: is a contract between You and Oracle (or one of Oracle's affiliates) that provides for payments over time of some or all of the sums due under Your order.

Order Line: is defined as the total number of order entry line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. Multiple order entry line items may be entered as part of an individual customer order or quote and may also be automatically generated by the Oracle Configurator. You may not exceed the licensed number of Order Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional Order Line licenses from Oracle.

1,000 Page Views: is defined as 1,000 Page Views per Month, where one Page View means one visit by a unique internet user to a particular page on a website.

Partner Organization: is defined as an external third party business entity that provides value-added services in developing, marketing and selling Your products. Depending upon the type of industry, partner organizations play different roles and are recognized by different names such as reseller, distributor, agent, dealer or broker.

Person: is defined as Your employee or contractor who is actively working on behalf of Your organization or a former employee who has one or more benefit plans managed by the system or continues to be paid through the system. For Project Resource Management, a person is defined as an individual who is scheduled on a project. The total number of licenses needed is to be based on the peak number of part-time and full-time people whose records are recorded in the system.

Physical Server: is defined as each physical server on which the Programs are installed.

PIN Entry Device (PED): is defined as an electronic hardware device that is used in a debit, credit or smart card-based transaction to accept and encrypt the cardholder's personal identification number (PIN).

Ported Number: is defined as the telephone number that end users retain as they change from one service provider to another. This telephone number originally resides on a telephone switch and is moved into the responsibility of another telephone switch.

POS Client: is defined as a device that is used to record any part of a sales transaction or related end-user functionality such as workstation reporting, cash management, engagement, table management, or manager operations. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.

For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality Guest Access POS and Device Client Program, a POS Client is a guest access control method that includes, but is not limited to, turnstiles, gates and swing doors that are managed by the Program. For each guest access control method, both entrance and exit points must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required. For example, each turnstile must be counted as two POS Clients (one for entrance and one for exit).

Processor: shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle Programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by Your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by Your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed Program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processor licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle Programs with Standard Edition 2, Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name (with the exception of WebCenter Enterprise Capture Standard Edition, Java SE Subscription, Java SE Support, Java SE Advanced, and Java SE Suite), a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the Programs (other than Standard Edition One Programs or Standard Edition Programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running

the Program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multicore chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle Healthcare Data Repository, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base Programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed Program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed Programs; under these licenses You may also install and/or run the licensed Program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware and Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, only the processors on which the Program that is being managed/monitored are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Masking and Subsetting Pack, only the processors running the database servers where masked data or data subsets originate must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Application Management Pack for Utilities and Application Management Pack for Taxation and Policy Management, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective managed application Program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Replay Pack and Real User Experience Insight, all processors on which the middleware software that supports the respective managed application Program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration and Application Adapters for Data Integration, only the processor(s) where the data transformation processes are executed must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: In-Memory Database Cache, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache Program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate and Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe and Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the processors running the database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the non Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the non Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle GoldenGate Application Adapters, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) from which You capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For multiple source databases, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purpose of the following programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Big Data, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) or NoSQL repositories from which you capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For any messaging systems from which you capture data, every 25 queues/topics are counted as a Processor. In the instance of multiple source databases, NoSQL repositories, or messaging systems, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following Program: Audit Vault and Database Firewall, only the processors of the sources which are protected, monitored or audited must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle ATG Web Commerce Search, only the processors on which queries are processed must be counted. You do not need to count processors on which the Program is running for indexing content in configured content sources as long as the foregoing is the only use of the Program on all the processors installed in a given server.

Project: is defined as a scheduled stage gate process plan in operation.

Property: is defined as a location with a single physical address.

500,000 Queries Per Day: is defined as five hundred thousand queries from midnight to the next midnight (e.g., a day) to the production MDEX engine, including but not limited to: text searches; changes to facet (refinement); and page up/down through results (any text box query, change in facet selection, change in results viewed). Queries that can be reasonably shown to be generated via malicious intent, such as Denial of Service attacks, are not counted against the number of licensed queries. You may also use the programs for non-production uses, including but not limited to development, quality assurance, and performance testing.

$M in Revenue: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year.

$M Revenue Under Management: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year for the product lines for which the Programs are used.

Record: The Customer Hub B2B is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2B application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2B application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2B). A customer database record is a unique business entity or company record, which is stored as an account for the Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B product or as an organization for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Customer Hub B2C is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2C and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2C application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2C application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2C). A customer database record is a unique consumer (i.e., physical person) record, which is stored as a contact for the Siebel Universal Customer Master product or as a person for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Product Hub is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Product Master and Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub. For the purposes of the Product Hub application, record is defined as the total number of unique product database records stored in the Product Hub application (i.e., stored in a component of Product Hub). A product database record is a unique product component or SKU stored in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table with an active or inactive status and does not include any instance items (i.e. *-star items) or organization assignments of the same item.

For the purposes of the Case Hub Program a record is defined as the total number of unique case database records stored in the Case Hub Program. A case database record is a unique request or issue requiring investigation or service stored in S_CASE table with an active or inactive status.

For the purposes of the Site Hub Program a record is defined as the total number of unique site database records stored in the RRS_SITES_B table of the Site Hub Program. A site database record is a unique site (e.g., an asset, a building, part of a building (such as a store or a franchise within a store, an ATM, etc.)) stored in the Site Hub Program.

For the Programs listed above, please see the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table which may be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts for the grant and restrictions of the underlying Oracle technology.

For the purposes of the Oracle Data Relationship Management Program, a record is defined as the unique occurrence of any business object or master data construct that You choose to manage within the Program. Records may describe any number of enterprise information assets, commonly referred to as base members, including but not limited to cost centers, ledger accounts, legal entities, organizations, products, vendors, assets, locations, regions or employees. Additionally, a record may also be a summary object, commonly referred to as a rollup member, that either summarizes base members or describes hierarchical information associated with underlying base members. Records represent unique occurrences and they do not include any duplicates or shared references that may be essential for master data management purposes.

For the purposes of the Supplier Lifecycle Management and Supplier Hub Programs, a record is defined as a unique business entity or company record stored as Supplier in the AP_SUPPLIERS table of the Supplier Lifecycle Management and Supplier Hub Programs.

For the purposes of the Life Sciences Customer Hub Program, a record is defined as the number of unique customer database records stored in such Program. A customer database record is a unique physician (i.e., physical person) record which is stored as a contact for the Oracle Life Sciences Customer Hub Program.

1000 Records: is defined as 1000 cleansed records (i.e., rows) that are output from a production data flow of the Data Quality for Data Integrator Program.

Registered User: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. Registered Users shall be business partners and/or customers and shall not be Your employees.

250,000 Requests Per Day: is defined as two hundred fifty thousand requests from midnight to the next midnight (e.g., a day) in the production systems. Requests that can be reasonably shown to be generated via malicious intent, such as Denial of Service attacks, are not counted against the number of licensed requests. You may also use the Program for non-production uses, including but not limited to development, quality assurance, and performance testing.

For the purposes of the following Program: ATG Web Commerce, requests for the full ATG pipeline at the ATG DynamoHandler in the Servlet Pipeline made by web browsers or via web service calls in the production systems, including, but not limited to: JSP page requests; Ajax requests; REST service requests; SOAP service requests; web service calls by native mobile applications, rich front end applications or other integrated external systems must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: WebCenter Sites for Oracle ATG Web Commerce, requests to the production WebCenter Sites or production WebCenter Sites Satellite Server Programs for page or page fragments, JSP page requests, REST service requests, SOAP service requests or web service calls by browsers or external application must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Endeca Experience Manager, requests at the production Assembler and Presentation API, including but not limited to: any page request for Experience Manager; any single submitted query for the Search Engine (text box queries, selection or changes in facet selection); page requests by an application (e.g. ATG Web Commerce); direct requests from web browsers; web service calls by native mobile applications, rich front end applications or other integrated external systems must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

Retail Register: is defined as any device designed to record any part of a sales transaction.

For purposes of the Oracle Retail Xstore Office Program, the licensed quantity purchased must at a minimum be equal to or greater than the number of Retail Registers on which the Oracle Retail Xstore Point of Service Program is installed and/or running.

Retail Stores: is defined as any location where two or more people are employed to generate revenue by selling goods and services to customers.

Retail Wireless Device: is defined as a detached device that accesses the Program. Examples of wireless devices include but are not limited to, scanners, RF devices, PDAs.

Revenue Center: is defined as a logical reporting as configured within a Location. For example, a restaurant that keeps its reports and configuration separate from its bar and its room service would require 3 Revenue Center licenses (one for the restaurant, one for the bar and one for room service).

RosettaNet Partner Interface Processes® (PIPs®): are defined as business processes between trading partners. Preconfigured system-to-system XML-based dialogs for the relevant E-Business Suite Application(s) are provided. Each preconfigured PIP includes a business document with the vocabulary and a business process with the choreography of the message dialog.

Rule Set: is defined as a data rules file containing content for a given country in order to perform data quality functions optimized for that country.

Server: is defined as the computer on which the Programs are installed. A Server license allows You to use the licensed Program on a single specified computer.

For the purposes of Acme Packet Programs, a Server in a virtual environment is defined as a virtual machine image.

Service Order Line: is defined as the total number of service order entry line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. Multiple service order entry line items may be entered as part of an individual customer service order or quote. You may not exceed the licensed number of Service Order Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional Service Order Line licenses from Oracle.

1,000 Sites: is defined as one thousand unique sites added to Multi-Site Quotes created during a 12 month period. Sites added to Multi-Site Quotes are listed as records in the Site Characteristics View and the Billing Group View of a Multi-Site Quote. A Site record is uniquely defined by its Service Account and Service Point fields. A single Site (as defined by its Service Account and Service Point fields Site) that is added to multiple Multi-Site Quotes created during a 12-month period shall be only counted once.

Socket: is defined as a slot that houses a chip (or a multi-chip module) that contains a collection of one or more cores. Regardless of the number of cores, each chip (or multi-chip module) shall count as a single socket. All occupied sockets on which the Program is installed and/or running must be licensed.

Oracle Solaris Premier Subscription for Non-Oracle Hardware per socket: is defined as the right to use the Oracle Solaris Programs (as defined below) on hardware not manufactured by or for Sun/Oracle, and to receive Oracle Premier Support for Operating Systems services (limited to the Oracle Solaris Programs), for the term specified in the ordering document. "Oracle Solaris Programs" refers to the Oracle Solaris operating system and the separately licensed third party technology (as defined below). The Oracle Solaris Programs may contain third party technology. Oracle may provide certain notices to You in Program Documentation, "readme" files or the installation details in connection with such third party technology. Third party technology will be licensed to You either under the terms of the agreement, or if specified in the Program Documentation, "readme" files, or the installation details, under separate license terms ("separate terms") and not under the terms of the agreement ("separately licensed third party technology"). Your rights to use such separately licensed third party technology under the separate terms are not restricted in any way by the agreement. The Oracle Solaris Programs may include or be distributed with certain separately licensed components that are part of Java SE ("Java SE"). Java SE and all components associated with it are licensed to You under the terms of the Oracle Binary Code License Agreement for the Java SE Platform Products, and not under the agreement. A copy of the Oracle Binary Code License Agreement for the Java SE Platform Products can be found at www.oracle.com/contracts.

This subscription is available only for a server that is certified by Oracle and listed on the Hardware Compatibility List (HCL) at http://www.oracle.com/webfolder/technetwork/hcl/index.html. You must obtain a subscription license for each socket in the server. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date of the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Premier Support for Operating System services are provided under the applicable technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. At the end of the specified term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for this subscription.

If Your order specifies "1 – 4 socket server" then You may only use the subscription on a server with not more than 4 sockets. If Your order specifies "5+ socket server" then You may use the subscription for servers with any number of sockets.

Store: is defined as a physical store location which sells goods or services that utilize one Point-of-Sale (POS) system. If a physical store location has multiple POS systems, then each POS system must be counted as a Store.

Stream: is defined as a concurrent backup or restore job to a tape, disk or cloud target. For tape targets (which would be a physical tape drive (e.g., T10000D or LTO6) or a virtual tape drive), each configured tape drive within the Oracle Secure Backup domain must be counted for determining the number of licenses required. For disk targets, each concurrent job defined per Oracle Secure Backup disk pool must be counted for determining the number of licenses required. For Cloud based targets utilizing the Oracle Secure Backup Cloud Module, each parallel Recovery Manager (RMAN) channel must be counted for determining the number of licenses required.

Subscriber: is defined as (a) a working telephone number for all wireline devices; (b) a portable handset or paging device that has been activated by You for wireless communications and paging; (c) a residential drop or a nonresidential device serviced by a cable provider; or (d) a live connected utility meter. The total number of Subscribers is equal to the aggregate of all types of Subscribers. If Your business is not defined in the primary definition of Subscriber above, Subscriber is defined as each U.S. $1,000 increment of Your gross annual revenue as reported to the SEC in Your annual report or the equivalent accounting or reporting document.

Suite: is defined as all the functional software components described in the product documentation.

Sun Ray Device: is defined as the Sun Ray computer on which the Program is running.

System: is defined as a single configuration environment. Test, production, and development configurations are considered three separate systems that must each be licensed.

Tape Drive: is defined as mechanical devices used to sequentially write, read and restore data from magnetic tape media. Typically used, but not limited to, data protection and archival purposes, tape drives are deployed either as a standalone unit(s) or housed within a robotic tape library. Examples of tape drive include but are not limited to, Linear Tape Open (LTO), Digital Linear Tape (DLT), Advanced Intelligent Type (AIT), Quarter-Inch Cartridge (QIC), Digital Audio Tape (DAT), and 8mm Helical Scan. For cloud based backups, Oracle counts each parallel stream or Recovery Manager (RMAN) channel as equivalent to a tape drive.

Tape Library Slot: is defined as a physical slot location within a tape library where each slot accepts a single tape cartridge.

Technical Support

For purposes of the ordering document, technical support consists of annual technical support services You may have ordered for the Programs. If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated in this agreement, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported Programs during the period for which fees for technical support have been paid. You should review the policies prior to entering into the ordering document for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at http://oracle.com/contracts.

Technical support is effective upon the effective date of the ordering document unless otherwise stated in Your order. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle.

Software Update License & Support (or any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, "SULS") acquired with Your order may be renewed annually and, if You renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same Programs, for the first and second renewal years the fee for SULS will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If Your order is fulfilled by a member of Oracle's partner Program, the fee for SULS for the first renewal year will be the price quoted to You by Your partner; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees.

If You decide to purchase technical support for any license within a license set, You are required to purchase technical support at the same level for all licenses within that license set. You may decupport a subset of licenses in a license set only if You agree to terminate that subset of licenses. The technical support fees for the remaining licenses will be priced in accordance with the technical support policies in effect at the time of termination. Oracle's license set definition is available in the current technical support

policies. If You decide not to purchase technical support, You may not update any unsupported Program licenses with new versions of the Program.

Telephone Number: is defined as each unique telephone number for which the billing information is managed or displayed using the Program, regardless of the number of individual account holders associated with such telephone numbers.

Terabyte: is defined as a terabyte of computer storage space used by a storage filer equal to one trillion bytes.

$B in Total Assets: is defined as one billion U.S. dollars of Your latest published or internally available "Total Asset Value" as disclosed in Your annual report and/or regulatory filings.

Trainee: is defined as an employee, contractor, student or other person who is being recorded by the Program.

Transaction: is defined as each set of interactions that is initiated by an application user recorded by Oracle Enterprise Manager to capture availability and performance metrics used in calculating service levels. For example, the following set of interactions would represent one transaction: login, search customer, log out.

Transaction Services Client: is defined as a device that is used to receive data from an external source to record a sales transaction (e.g., a device in a coffee shop that is used by customers to enter their sandwich orders). If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.

For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality Simphony Transaction Services Program, devices that are used to send property or revenue center configuration to an external source must be counted as Transaction Services Clients. For example, if a digital signage provider wants to display menu item information (e.g., price, name, etc.) on a menu board behind the counter and the menu board system requests that a device provides a list of the menu items and prices that are available for purchase, then that device must be licensed as Transaction Services Client.

UPK Developer: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. UPK Developers may create, modify, view and interact with simulations and documentation.

UPK Module: is defined as the functional software component described in the product documentation.

Video Wrapper: is defined as a standardized container that acts as a file system for video assets installed per site. Examples of video wrapper formats include GXF, MXF, OP1A, AVI, Quicktime and LXF.

Wireless handset: is defined as a mobile communications device such as a mobile telephone, PDA, or paging device, that has as primary functions wireless voice communications and data services provided through a service provider.

Workstations: is defined as the client computer from which the Programs are being accessed, regardless of where the Program is installed.

Term Designation

1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Year Terms: A Program license specifying a 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Term shall commence on the effective date of the order and shall continue for the specified period. At the end of the specified period the Program license shall terminate.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Technology Programs and Oracle Business Intelligence Applications

Failovers: Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the Programs listed on the US Oracle Technology Price List, which may be accessed at http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/pricing/price-lists/index.html, includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example, if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are arranged in a cluster and share one disk array. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. In addition, only one failover node per clustered environment is at no charge for up to ten separate days even if multiple nodes are configured as failover. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. When licensing options on a failover environment, the options must match the number of licenses of the associated database. Additionally, when licensing by Named User Plus, the user minimums are waived on one failover node only. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately. In a failover environment, the same license metric must be used for the production and failover nodes when licensing a given clustered configuration.

Testing: For the purpose of testing physical copies of backups, Your license for the Oracle Database (Enterprise Edition, Standard Edition or Standard Edition One) includes the right to run the database on an unlicensed computer for up to four times, not exceeding 2 days per testing, in any given calendar year. The aforementioned right does not cover any other data recovery method - such as remote mirroring - where the Oracle Program binary files are copied or synchronized.

You are responsible for ensuring that the following restrictions are not violated:

- Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 may only be licensed on servers that have a maximum capacity of 2 sockets. When used with Oracle Real Application Clusters, Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 may only be licensed on a maximum of 2 one-socket servers. In addition, notwithstanding any provision in Your Oracle license agreement to the contrary, each Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 database may use a maximum of 16 CPU threads at any time. When used with Oracle Real Application Clusters, each Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 database may use a maximum of 8 CPU threads per instance at any time. If You purchase Named User Plus (NUP) licenses, You must maintain a minimum of 10 NUP per server.
- If you are licensing the Oracle database Program, you may not cause or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of data formats included in or produced by that Program; the foregoing includes a prohibition on reverse engineering of code, data structures, file formats or memory formats included in or produced by that Program or use of any tools or products that have been derived from the reverse engineering of that Program or those data formats.
- Exadata Database In-Memory may only be used on Exadata Database Machines and Oracle Superclusters.
- Exadata Multitenant may only be used on Exadata Database Machines and Oracle Superclusters.
- WebLogic Server Standard Edition does not include WebLogic Server Clustering.
- Business Intelligence Standard Edition One can only be licensed on servers that have the ability to run a maximum of 2 sockets. The data sources for BI Server and BI Publisher are limited to the included Oracle Standard Edition One, one other database, and any number of flat file sources such as CSV, and XLS. You may use Oracle Warehouse Builder Core ETL to pull data from any number of data sources but You must use only the included Oracle Standard Edition One as the target database.
- Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may not be used on a standalone basis or as a standalone ETL tool. The Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may be used with any data source provided the target(s) are: (i) the Oracle Business Intelligence applications Programs (excluding Hyperion Enterprise Performance Management Applications), (ii) the underlying platforms on which the Oracle Business Intelligence Extended Edition Program, Oracle Business Intelligence Standard Edition One or associated components of those Business Intelligence applications Programs run, or (iii) a staging database for any of the foregoing. Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may also be used where the Oracle Business Intelligence applications Programs (excluding Hyperion Enterprise Performance Management Applications) are the source and non-Oracle Business Intelligence application Programs are the target, provided, that users do not use Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters to transform the data.
- With respect to the Java SE Advanced and Java SE Suite Programs, You may not create, modify, or change the behavior of, or authorize Your users to create, modify, or change the behavior of, classes, interfaces, or subpackages that are in any way identified as "java", "javax", "sun" or "oracle" or any variation of the aforementioned naming conventions. The installation and auto-update processes for these Programs transmit a limited amount of data to Oracle (or its service provider) about those specific processes to help Oracle understand and optimize them. Oracle does not associate the data with personally identifiable information. You can find more information about the data Oracle collects at http://oracle.com/contracts. Additional copyright notices and license terms applicable to portions of the Programs are set forth at http://oracle.com/contracts.

- Programs that contain "for Oracle Applications" in the Program name are limited use Programs. These limited use Programs may only be used with "eligible" Oracle application Programs that contain the following prefixes in the Program name: Oracle Fusion, Oracle Communications*, Oracle Documaker, Oracle Endeca*, Oracle Knowledge, Oracle Media, Oracle Retail*, Oracle Enterprise Taxation*, Oracle Tax, Oracle Utilities*, Oracle Financial Services*, Oracle FLEXCUBE, Oracle Leveleus, Oracle Mantas, Oracle Healthcare*, Oracle Health Sciences, Oracle Argus, Oracle Legal, Oracle Insurance, Oracle Primavera, Oracle Hospitality, Oracle XBRi, and Oracle Relate. For those prefixes designated above with a "*" not all Programs with that prefix are eligible for use with the "for Oracle Applications" limited use Programs. For a list of excluded Programs please review the Applications Licensing Table, which may be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts. Notwithstanding anything above, Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Extended Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used with "eligible" Oracle application Programs that contain "Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management" as a prefix in the Program name provided that the Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management Programs are the only Programs configured to run against the database instance Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may also be used with the Oracle Product Information Management Analytics, Fusion Edition, Oracle Customer Data Management Analytics, Fusion Edition and Oracle Product Lifecycle Analytics Programs. Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may also be used with the following Programs provided that the Oracle Fusion Applications are the only data source: Oracle Sales Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Partner Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics; Oracle Financial Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Procurement and Spend Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Human Resources Analytics, Fusion Edition and Oracle Project Analytics. Any use of limited use Programs containing "for Oracle Applications" by other Oracle applications or third party applications is not permitted.
- Oracle BPEL Process Manager Option for Oracle Applications may be used only to enable business processes, workflow interactions and approvals within eligible Oracle Applications. Workflow interactions between eligible Oracle Applications and, other Oracle Applications or third party applications are allowed as long as they are enabled/initiated within the eligible Oracle Applications. Business Processes defined in BPEL are allowed as long as at least one of the services invoked from within the Business Process access an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web Services) or via an adapter.
- Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may be used only to perform query, reporting and analysis against a transaction database, data warehouse or an Essbase OLAP cube if: (i) the transaction database is an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database itself or an extraction, in whole or in part, of an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database, without transformation (query, reporting and analysis against a transaction database that is not an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database requires a full use license of Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition); or (ii) the data warehouse is a pre-packaged eligible Oracle Applications data warehouse, with any customizations necessary to reflect customizations made in the eligible Oracle Applications, and restricted only to the eligible Oracle Applications sources (query, reporting and analysis against extensions to the data warehouse drawn from source systems not supported by the pre-packaged data warehouses requires a full use license of Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition); or (iii) the dimensions of each Essbase OLAP Cube are sourced from eligible Oracle Applications.
- Oracle WebLogic Suite for Oracle Applications may be used only as an embedded runtime for eligible Oracle Applications or to deploy customizations to an eligible Oracle Application. The WebLogic global datasource or one of the WebLogic application datasources must be configured to access the schema of an eligible Oracle Application.
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used with the Oracle supplied data integration jobs and customization of the supplied jobs is allowed. For the avoidance of doubt, examples of uses that are not permitted include, but are not limited to, the following: adding new jobs that support different applications, new schemas, or previously unsupported application modules.
- Oracle SOA Suite for Oracle Applications may be used only to enable integration, business processes, workflow interactions and approvals within eligible Oracle Applications. Workflow interactions between eligible Oracle Applications and other non-eligible Oracle Applications or third party applications are allowed as long as they are either initiated or terminated within eligible Oracle Applications. Usage of SOA composites (including but not limited to Rules, Mediator, XSLT transforms, BPEL processes, Spring components, Workflow services and OWSM security policies) is allowed as long as at least one of the services invoked from within each composite accesses an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web services) or via an adapter and the invocation is part of a flow that is either initiated or terminated within eligible Oracle Applications. Oracle Service Bus (OSB) usage is allowed as long as each service deployed accesses an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web services) or via an adapter.
- Oracle WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications may be used only to surface eligible Oracle Application(s) and custom applications (collectively, "eligible applications"). Surfacing any third-party applications, including other applications from Oracle, requires a license for Oracle WebCenter Portal. Multiple eligible applications may be surfaced in a single portal instance provided that a WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications license exists for each eligible application surfaced in the portal. WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications may be used to integrate the various WebCenter services (e.g., wikis, blogs, and discussions) into an application context, as well as to build out custom workflows and notifications between the eligible application and WebCenter Portal components. The content management features of the Oracle WebCenter Portal for Oracle

Applications Program may be used to store and manage documents created outside of the eligible application provided that such documents are related to the eligible application or to the application context.

- Oracle WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications may be used to create and modify imaging searches, to modify pre-packaged imaging application document types, and to create and modify input mappings to imaging applications. Oracle WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications may also be used to invoke web service application programming interfaces (API's) from Oracle Application workflows. A license for WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications is required to define new document types for the management of images unrelated to a pre-packaged Oracle Applications integration, to develop custom workflows, and to invoke APIs from custom workflows or custom application integrations.
- Oracle Identity and Access Management Suite Plus for Oracle Applications may be used only to perform associated actions for users of and within the eligible Oracle Applications. The Programs may be used to do the following: (1) add, delete, modify, and manage user identities and roles in the eligible Oracle Applications; (2) provide web access management and single sign-on into eligible Oracle Applications; (3) provide data storage or virtualization to data storage of user identities and user identity related information or authentication and authorization policies for eligible Oracle Applications; (4) provide federated single sign-on to eligible Oracle Applications.
- Oracle Coherence Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used within the same Java Virtual Machine as the eligible Oracle Application components.
- Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications may only be used with the Oracle supplied integration jobs. Customization of the Oracle supplied integration jobs is allowed if necessitated by (i) customizations of the source application or of the target application or (ii) for performance tuning of the GoldenGate configuration. Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications may not be used (i) for data replication to non-Oracle databases or (ii) by other Oracle applications or (iii) by third party applications for any type of data integration or replication purposes. For the avoidance of doubt, examples of other uses that are not permitted include, but are not limited to, the following: replicating data to non-Oracle databases (including MySQL), adding new source or target schemas, adding unsupported application modules to source or target schemas, supporting other replication topologies (e.g., active-active or multi-master) or adding anything not supplied by Oracle.
- The license for the Hyperion Planning Plus Program includes a limited use license for the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting and Hyperion Web Analysis Programs. Such limited use license means that the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting and Hyperion Web Analysis Programs may only be used to access data from the Hyperion Planning Plus Program. The Oracle Data Integrator for Oracle Business Intelligence Program may be used to load data from any data source provided that the target database is the Hyperion Planning Plus Program. Specifically, the Oracle Essbase Plus Program cannot be used to create Essbase cubes that do not contain data used by the Hyperion Planning Plus Program and the Aggregate Storage option component of the Oracle Essbase Plus Program may not be used.
- The license for the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program includes a limited use license for the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting, Hyperion Web Analysis and Oracle Data Integrator for Business Intelligence Programs. Such limited use license means that the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting, Hyperion Web Analysis and Oracle Data Integrator for Business Intelligence Programs may only be used to access data from the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program. Specifically, the Oracle Essbase Plus Program cannot be used to create Essbase cubes that do not contain data used by the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program and the Aggregate Storage option component of the Oracle Essbase Plus Program may not be used.

If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Programs listed below, You must maintain 25 Named Users Plus per Processor:

- Oracle Database Enterprise Edition
- NoSQL Database Enterprise Edition
- Times Ten In-Memory Database
- Rdb Enterprise Edition
- CODASYL DBMS
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition
- GoldenGate
- GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database
- GoldenGate for Mainframe
- GoldenGate Veridata
- GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services
- GoldenGate for Big Data
- GoldenGate Foundation Suite
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications

- GoldenGate for Oracle Applications
- Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications

If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Programs listed below, You must maintain 10 Named Users Plus per Processor:

- Java SE Advanced
- Java SE Suite
- WebLogic Server Standard Edition
- WebLogic Server Enterprise Edition
- WebLogic Suite
- Web Tier
- Coherence Standard Edition One
- Coherence Enterprise Edition
- Coherence Grid Edition
- TopLink and Application Development Framework
- GlassFish Server
- Internet Application Server Standard Edition*
- Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition*
- API Gateway
- BPEL Process Manager
- WebLogic Integration
- Service Registry
- Enterprise Repository
- Forms and Reports
- Managed File Transfer
- Tuxedo
- Event Processing
- SOA Suite for Non Oracle Middleware
- Unified Business Process Management Suite for Non Oracle Middleware
- Business Process Management Standard Edition
- Application Adapters
- Oracle E-Business Suite Adapter
- Integration Adapter for SAP R/3
- Integration Adapter for JD Edwards World
- Integration Adapter for Siebel
- Cloud Adapters
- B2B for RosettaNet
- B2B for EDI
- Healthcare Adapter
- B2B for ebXML
- WebCenter Suite Plus
- WebCenter Portal
- WebCenter Content
- WebCenter Sites
- WebCenter Sites Satellite Server
- WebCenter Universal Content Management
- WebCenter Imaging
- WebCenter Forms Recognition
- WebCenter Enterprise Capture
- WebCenter Distributed Capture
- WebCenter Real-Time Collaboration
- WebCenter Sites Mobile Option
- Enterprise Identity Services Suite

- Identity Governance Suite
- Access Management Suite Plus
- Entitlements Server
- Entitlements Server Security Module
- Beehive Enterprise Collaboration Server

*The Named User Plus Minimum does not apply if the Program is installed on a one-processor machine that allows for a maximum of one user per Program.

- If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Oracle Database Personal Edition Program, You may only have a maximum of one Named User Plus per database.

- If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Business Intelligence Standard Edition One Program, You may only have a maximum number of fifty Named User Plus licenses.

- You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the Technology Associated Program Matching Table which may be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts.

Licensing Rules for Applications

- You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table, which may be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts.

Licensing Rules for ATG Applications

- The Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Program and the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Administrator Program may only be used in conjunction with either the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Program and/or the Oracle ATG Web Knowledge Manager Program. You may, however, expand Your data model to include other information provided the additional information supplements information is already included in the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Program or in the Oracle ATG Knowledge Manager Program.
- The Cognos BI Consumer Bundle is included in the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Program and is comprised of (a) one (1) reporting engine for anonymous viewers consisting of no more than two (2) processors and four (4) total cores, (b) unlimited anonymous report viewer seat licenses, (c) one (1) Named BI Web Administrator seat license and one (1) Named BI Professional Report Author seat license. Any additional seat licenses must be licensed separately by purchase of Oracle ATG Web Commerce BI Administrator seat licenses at an additional cost and are not included in any enterprise-wide or similar license.

Licensing Rules for DIVA Programs

Failover: Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the following Programs: Oracle DIVA Programs (Oracle DIVArchive Manager, Oracle DIVArchive Avid Connectivity, Oracle DIVArchive Application Filtering, Oracle DIVArchive Storage Plan Manager , Oracle DIVArchive Export / Import, and Oracle DIVArchive Automatic Data Migration) includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example, if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are connected to the disk cache or tape library, i.e., the machines are not in a clustered environment and the machines share a disk array or tape library. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately.

Licensing Rules for JD Edwards Applications

- The Foundation Program contains the development foundation environment/toolkit. You understand and acknowledge that any software Program developed with the functionality of the development foundation environment/toolkit is subject to the terms and conditions of this agreement. You will defend and indemnify Oracle against any claims by third parties for damages (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees) arising out of any computer Programs generated by You utilizing the development tools included in the Programs. ORACLE DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY THAT THE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS INCLUDED IN THE PROGRAMS WILL GENERATE COMPUTER PROGRAMS WITH THE CHARACTERISTICS OR SPECIFICATIONS DESIRED BY YOU OR THAT SUCH GENERATED COMPUTER PROGRAMS WILL BE ERROR FREE.

Licensing Rules for Oracle E-Business Suite Applications:

- Please be advised that only a subset of the products included on an Applications NLS Supplement Media Pack have been translated. For existing supported customers, My Oracle Support has information on which products have been translated for the supported languages (https://support.oracle.com). For new or unsupported customers, please contact Your Oracle Account Manager for this information.
- The option Activity Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Field Service Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Marketing Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Sales Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Service Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Activity Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Field Service Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Marketing Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Privacy Management Policy Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Sales Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Service Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Cruise Applications:

- The Oracle Hospitality Data Foundation for Cruise Program may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Cruise Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Food and Beverage Applications:

- The Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Food and Beverage Program may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Food and Beverage Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Hotels Applications:

- The Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation Programs may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Hotel Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.
- The Oracle Hospitality OPERA 5 Property Standard Program is limited to 55 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
- The Oracle Hospitality OPERA 5 Property Lite Program is limited to 30 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
- The Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Property Resort Edition Program is limited to 30 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.

- The Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Property Small Business Edition Program is limited to 18 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
- The following Programs may only be used with the Oracle Hospitality OPERA Programs: Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Premium, Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Standard, Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Lite and Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Central Office Systems. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs only. You may not add new schemas or unsupported applications.
- You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the Hospitality Associated Program Matching Table which may be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts.

Licensing Rules for PeopleSoft Applications

- Your use of the Campus Self Service and Student Administration components within the Campus Solutions Program is subject to the additional terms and conditions set forth in the INAS Software Supplement located at http://oracle.com/contracts.

Licensing Rules for Primavera Applications

- For the purposes of the following Primavera Programs: Earned Value Management, Evolve, SureTrak, Contractor and P3 Project Planner, You acknowledge that You have both read and understand the limited Software Update License & Support services that are available for these Programs, as described in Oracle's Technical Support Policies.
- For purposes of the Primavera SureTrak and Primavera P3 Project Planner Programs, You acknowledge that the agreement delivered to You with these Programs, and not the end user license agreement contained in the product installation, governs the end user's use of these Programs.
- For the purposes of the following Programs: Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management and Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Web Services, developers and/or users (i) who are not already licensed for the Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Program and (ii) who access (including through Access Points) applications, must be licensed for the Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Web Services Program. "Access Points" includes, but is not limited to, third party, Oracle or custom versions of the following: interfaces, API's, web services and database links.
- For the purposes of the following Programs: Primavera Contract Management Web Services and Primavera Contract Management, developers and/or users (i) who are not already licensed for the Primavera Contract Management Program and (ii) who access (including through Access Points) applications, must be licensed for the Primavera Contract Management Web Services Program. "Access Points" includes, but is not limited to, third party, Oracle or custom versions of the following: interfaces, API's, web services and database links.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Retail Programs

- The Oracle Retail Technology Foundation for Store Applications Program may only be used with the Oracle Retail Point of Service Program, the Oracle Retail Back Office Program, the Oracle Retail XStore Point of Service Program and the Oracle Retail XStore Office Program. Any use of the Oracle Retail Technology Foundation for Store Applications Program by other Oracle Programs or third party programs is not permitted.

Licensing Rules for Siebel Applications

- For the Siebel Branch Teller Services Program, Siebel Internet Banking Services Program, Siebel Retail Finance Foundation Services Program and the Siebel Financial Transactions Workbench Program, You may use third party tools to (a) create materials or (b) modify the materials identified as Sample Screen Code and Process Templates in the Program Documentation, all in accordance with the Program Documentation, and provided that such materials or modified materials shall be used solely with Your licensed use of such Programs. You shall not limit in any way Oracle's right to develop, use, license, create derivative works of, or otherwise freely exploit the Programs, ancillary Programs, Program Documentation, or any other materials provided by Oracle, or to permit third parties to do so.
- The Siebel Details Program includes a license for 20 Concurrent Users that authorizes You to use the Program on only one Computer for a maximum of 20 Concurrent Users at any given time. A "Concurrent User" is defined as each individual that may concurrently use or access the Programs. Concurrent Users may only be Your existing customers or Your prospective customers and may not be Your business partners or Your employees.
- The Siebel Marketing Server Program is licensed on a Computer basis together with the number of unique Customer Records that You may access using the Program. A "Customer Record" is defined as each unique Record (including contact records, prospect records and records in external data sources) that You may access using the Program.

- The Siebel Pharma Marketing Server is licensed on the basis of the number of unique Customer Records that You may access using the Program together with the number of Brands that You may manage using the Program. A "Brand" is defined as a named product offering that corresponds to a specific molecular entity, including multiple dosage forms and multiple strengths for the same molecular entity.
- The Siebel Pricing Claims Server-Up to 20 Application Users is licensed on a Computer basis with a limitation on the number of Application Users. An "Application User" is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the applicable licensed application Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.
- The users or processors of the Siebel Web Channel Program may access a maximum of 15 Objects. An "Object" is defined as each data entity within the Business Object Layer of the Programs that is defined in the Siebel Tools Program.
- The Siebel Data Quality License may only be used with Oracle Master Data Management or Oracle CRM deployments.

Licensing Rules for Systems Software Programs

Failover: Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the following Programs: StorageTek QFS, StorageTek QFS Client, Oracle Hierarchical Storage Manager, StorageTek Automated Cartridge System Library Software (ACSLS), includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example: if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are connected to the disk cache or tape library, i.e., the machines are not in a clustered environment and the machines share a disk array or tape library. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately.

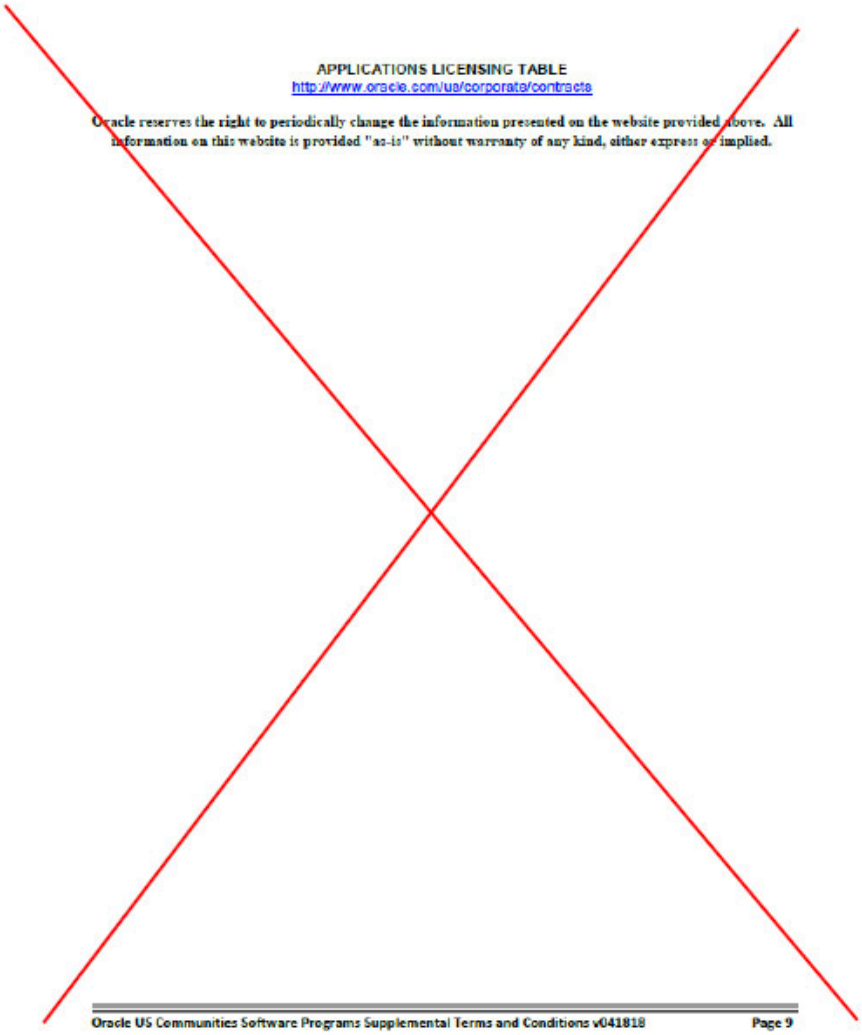
Licensing Rules for Programs Licensed per UPK Module

- Oracle grants to You a non-exclusive, nontransferable license for Your UPK Developer(s) to: (i) use those User Productivity Kit ("UPK") Programs licensed as UPK modules (collectively referred to as "UPK content") only as necessary to create and provide training solely for Employee and/or Application Users to use the underlying Programs for Your benefit; (ii) make an unlimited number of copies of the UPK content only as necessary to create and provide training solely to Employees and/or Application Users to use the underlying Programs for Your benefit; and (iii) develop modifications and customizations to the UPK content, if applicable, all subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement, provided all copyright notices are reproduced as provided on the original. You represent and warrant that You have a valid license for the underlying Program(s). You are prohibited from reselling or distributing the UPK content to any other party or using the UPK content other than as explicitly permitted in this agreement. Oracle represents that the UPK content and any content created by You using the UPK content contains valuable proprietary information. Oracle retains title to all portions of the UPK content and any copies thereof. You shall use UPK content modifications created by You solely for Your internal use in accordance with the terms of this agreement. You may provide access to and use of the UPK content only to those third parties that are licensed as Application Users and that: (a) provide services to You concerning Your use of the UPK content; (b) have a need to use and access the UPK content; and (c) have agreed to substantially similar non-disclosure obligations imposed by You as those contained in this agreement. Application and Employee User(s) of UPK Programs may view and interact with simulations and documentation but may not create or modify simulations or documentation.

Licensing Rules for MySQL Programs

- The MySQL Programs may contain third party technology. Oracle may provide certain notices to You in Program Documentation, "readme" files or the installation details in connection with such third party technology. Third party technology will be licensed to You either under the terms of the agreement, or if specified in the Program Documentation, "readme" files, or the installation details, under separate license terms ("separate terms") and not under the terms of the agreement ("separately licensed third party technology"). Your rights to use such separately licensed third party technology under the separate terms are not restricted in any way by the agreement.

EXHIBIT C



APPLICATIONS LICENSING TABLE
http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/contracts

Oracle reserves the right to periodically change the information presented on the website provided above. All information on this website is provided "as-is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied.

EXHIBIT C
ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v032819

EXHIBIT C

ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES
US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v032819

THESE ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAM AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES ("USC") SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("SOFTWARE STCs") SHALL APPLY TO THE ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES THAT YOU ORDER FROM THE CONTRACT HOLDER (THE "CONTRACTOR"). THESE SOFTWARE STCs SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY CONFLICTING TERMS IN ANY NON-ORACLE ORDER OR ORDERING DOCUMENTATION. THESE SOFTWARE STCs ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES IN YOUR ORDER TO THE CONTRACTOR.

A. Definitions

"You" and "Your" refers to the ordering activity that has ordered programs, and/or services from an authorized distributor ("Contractor") under the contract.

The term "ancillary programs" refers to third party materials specified in the program documentation which may only be used for the purposes of installing or operating the programs with which the ancillary programs are delivered.

The term "contract" refers to the Contractor's US Communities contract.

The term "program documentation" refers to the program user manual and program installation manuals.

The term "programs" refers to the software products owned or distributed by Oracle which you have ordered, program documentation, and any program updates acquired through technical support.

The term "services" refers to annual technical support services which you have ordered.

B. Rights Granted

Upon Contractor's acceptance of your order, you have the non-exclusive, non-assignable, royalty free, perpetual (unless otherwise specified in your order with Contractor), limited right to use the programs and receive any services you ordered solely for your internal ordering activity operations and subject to the terms of these, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You may allow your agents and contractors (including, without limitation, outsourcers) to use the programs for this purpose and you are responsible for their compliance with these Software STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation in such use. For programs that are specifically designed to allow your customers and suppliers to interact with you in the furtherance of your internal business operations, such use is allowed.

EXHIBIT C

C. Ownership and Restrictions

Oracle or its licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the programs. Oracle retains all ownership and intellectual property rights to anything developed by Oracle and delivered under your order resulting from services. You may make a sufficient number of copies of each program for your licensed use and one copy of each program media.

Third party technology that may be appropriate or necessary for use with some Oracle programs is specified in the program documentation. Such third party technology is licensed to you under the terms of the third party technology license agreement specified in the program documentation and not under the terms of the contract or these Software STCs.

You may not:

- use the programs in a rental, timesharing, subscription service, hosting or outsourcing capacity;
- remove or modify any program markings or any notice of Oracle's or its licensors' proprietary rights;
- make the programs or materials resulting from the services available in any manner to any third party for use in the third party's business operations (unless such access is expressly permitted for the specific program license or materials from the services you have acquired);
- cause or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of the programs (the foregoing prohibition includes but is not limited to review of data structures or similar materials produced by programs), operating system or integrated software; or
- disclose results of any program benchmark tests.

D. Warranties, Disclaimers and Exclusive Remedies

For the sake of clarity, this is the Oracle manufacturer's warranty; nevertheless, it shall be accessed by you through the Contractor.

Oracle warrants that a program licensed to you will operate in all material respects as described in the applicable program documentation for one year from delivery (i.e. via physical shipment or electronic download). You must notify Oracle of any program warranty deficiency within one year from delivery. **ORACLE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT THE PROGRAMS WILL PERFORM ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL PROGRAM ERRORS.**

Oracle also warrants that services will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. You must notify Oracle of any services warranty deficiencies within 90 days from performance of the deficient services.

FOR ANY BREACH OF THE ABOVE WARRANTIES, YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY SHALL BE: (A) THE CORRECTION OF PROGRAM ERRORS THAT CAUSE BREACH OF THE WARRANTY; OR, IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT SUCH BREACH IN A COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE MANNER YOU MAY END YOUR PROGRAM LICENSE AND RECOVER THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE PROGRAM LICENSE DISTRIBUTED TO YOU; OR (B) THE REPERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ORACLE; OR, IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT A BREACH IN A COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THOSE SERVICES AND RECOVER THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ORACLE TO YOU.

EXHIBIT C

TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE ABOVE ITEMS, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

E. Technical Support

Technical support consists of annual technical support services you may have ordered or will order for the programs, including support renewals. Support must be ordered pursuant to a valid End User License Agreement such as these Software STCs. Bug fixes, security fixes and any updates received shall be provided under the terms of the license agreement that You accepted upon ordering the programs.

If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) for programs is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported programs during the period for which technical support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request. Software Update License & Support (or any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, "SULS") acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your SULS fee for the first renewal year should you renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same programs as contained in the original order; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the program is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement if you decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for programs is effective upon shipment of tangible media or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of tangible media is not required.

Invoices for technical support services shall be submitted by Contractor on a quarterly basis (unless otherwise specified in the order) after the completion of such period.

Notwithstanding anything in Oracle's technical support policies to the contrary, you may discontinue technical support at the end of any current technical support term and, at any time thereafter, reinstate technical support by executing an order for such services with Contractor. If you decide to reinstate technical support, you must pay a reinstatement fee. The reinstatement fee shall be the amount that would have been paid by the ordering activity for the past support period had technical support not lapsed. In addition to the reinstatement fee described in the preceding sentence, you must pay the technical support fee for the new support period. This technical support fee for the new support period is computed as follows: (i) if technical support lapsed, then the technical support fee for a twelve month support period shall be the last annual technical support fee you paid for the relevant program; (ii) if you never acquired technical support for the relevant program, then the annual technical support fee shall be the fee that would have been charged if support had been ordered originally for the relevant program per Oracle's Support pricing policies in effect at the time of reinstatement. Renewal adjustments may be applied to the annual support fee described in (i) and (ii) above.

EXHIBIT C

F. Intellectual Property Indemnification

If someone makes a claim against you or Oracle ("Recipient" which may refer to you or Oracle depending upon which party received the Material), that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material ("Material") furnished by either you or Oracle ("Provider", which may refer to you or Oracle depending on which party provided the Material), and used by the Recipient infringes its intellectual property rights (including U.S. or foreign patent, trademark and copyright), the Provider will indemnify the Recipient against the claim to the extent permitted by law if the Recipient does the following:

- notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after the Recipient receives notice of the claim;
- gives the Provider control of the defense, with input from Recipient, and any settlement negotiations; and
- gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance the Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated someone else's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material and refund any fees the Recipient may have paid for it. If you are the Provider and such return materially affects Oracle's ability to meet its obligations under the relevant order (e.g., impairs Oracle's ability to perform due to a work statement, schedule or cost impact), then Oracle may, at its option and upon 30 days prior written notice, request termination of the order. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient alters the Material or uses it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or if the Recipient uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient, or if the Recipient continues to use the applicable Material after the end of the license to use that Material. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by the Provider. Oracle will not indemnify you to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon the combination of any Material with any products or services not provided by Oracle. Oracle will not indemnify you for infringement caused by your actions against any third party if the Oracle program(s) as delivered to you and used in accordance with the terms of the order and the Software STCs would not otherwise infringe any third party intellectual property rights. Oracle will not indemnify you for any infringement claim that is based on: (1) a patent that you were made aware of prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor (pursuant to a claim, demand, or notice); or (2) your actions prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor.

This section provides Your and Oracle's exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.

G. NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE. CONTRACTOR'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO AN ORDER ISSUED PURSUANT TO THESE SOFTWARE STCs, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR UNDER THE RELEVANT ORDER, AND IF SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM YOUR USE OF PROGRAMS, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR FOR

EXHIBIT C

THE DEFICIENT PROGRAM, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES GIVING RISE TO THE LIABILITY.

H. Other

1. You may not assign orders or give or transfer the programs and/or any services or an interest in them to another individual or entity. If you grant a security interest in the programs and/or any services deliverables, the secured party has no right to use or transfer the programs and/or any services deliverables, and if you decide to finance your acquisition of programs and/or any services, you will follow Oracle's policies regarding financing which are at http://oracle.com/contracts. The foregoing shall not be construed to limit the rights you may otherwise have with respect to the Linux operating system, third party technology or separate works licensed under open source or similar license terms.

2. In entering into an order under the contract, you agree and acknowledge that you have not relied on the future availability of any program or updates. However, (a) if you order technical support, the preceding sentence does not relieve Oracle of its obligation to provide such technical support under the relevant order, if and when available, in accordance with Oracle's then current technical support policies, and (b) the preceding sentence does not change the rights granted to you for any program licensed under the order, per the terms of these Software STCs.

0. Accessibility

The extent to which an Oracle product is, prior to any customizations, capable of providing comparable access to individuals with disabilities consistent with the applicable provisions of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board standards set out in 36 CFR Part 1194 (known as 'Section 508') effective as of June, 2001, or the Revised version in Appendix A (known as 'Revised Section 508') effective as of January, 2018 and the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) version 2.0 level AA, respectively, is indicated by the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted on the applicable Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT) available at www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility for each product, when they are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information, and provided that any assistive technologies and any other products used with them properly interoperate with them. In the event that no VPAT is available for a particular Oracle product, please contact the Oracle Accessibility Program Office at accessible_ww@oracle.com. In some cases, the outcome may be that a product is still being evaluated for accessibility, may be scheduled to meet accessibility standards in a future release, or may not be scheduled to meet accessibility standards at all. Oracle customers may call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. Hearing-impaired customers in the U.S. who wish to speak to an Oracle Support representative may use a telecommunications relay service (TRS). Information about the TRS is available at http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html, and a list of telephone numbers is available at https://www.fcc.gov/general/telecommunications-relay-services-directory. International hearing-impaired customers should use the TRS at +1.605.224.1837. An Oracle Support engineer will respond to technical issues according to the standard service request process. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address accessibility or the availability of VPATs. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Software STCs.

1. Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6).

Prior to any customizations, the Oracle product(s) and service(s) to be delivered pursuant to the contract are capable of accommodating Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) solely to the extent defined and noted in the relevant product/service documentation available at oracle.com. Please note that such capabilities are subject to the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted in such documentation, and require that Oracle product(s) and service(s) are used in accordance

EXHIBIT C

with Oracle's associated documents and other written information and that any other products properly interoperate with them. If no relevant product/service documentation is found addressing IPv6, then Oracle makes no representations as to the capabilities of the product/service in question to accommodate IPv6. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address IPv6. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Software STCs.

5. Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations apply to the programs. You agree that such export laws govern your use of the programs (including technical data), and any services deliverables provided under your order, and you agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, program, and/or materials resulting from services (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology.

6. Oracle, as the owner of the intellectual property of the program licensed and the technical support services, is a third party beneficiary of the contract and the orders for Oracle products issued pursuant to the contract, but does not assume any of the Oracle authorized reseller's obligations thereunder.

7. The Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act does not apply to these Software STCs nor any order placed pursuant to them.

8. You understand that the Contractor and Oracle's business partners, including any third party firms retained by you to provide computer consulting services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents. Oracle is not bound by any acts of any such entity, unless the entity is providing services as an Oracle subcontractor under an engagement ordered directly with Oracle.

9. You may order trial programs, or Oracle may include additional programs with your order with Contractor which you may use for trial, non-production purposes only. You may not use the trial programs to provide or attend third party training on the content and/or functionality of the programs. You have 30 days from the delivery date to evaluate these programs. If you decide to use any of these programs after the 30-day trial period, you must obtain a license for such programs from Oracle or an authorized distributor. If you decide not to obtain a license for any program after the 30 day trial period, you will cease using and delete any such programs from your computer systems. Programs licensed for trial purposes are provided "as is" and Oracle does not provide technical support or offer any warranties for these programs.

10. Unless otherwise agreed in an order, upon 45 days written notice, and no more than once annually, Contractor may audit your use of the programs. You agree to cooperate with Contractor's audit, provide reasonable assistance and access to information and permit Contractor to report the audit results to Oracle. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with your normal business operations. Contractor shall comply with reasonable security and safety rules, policies, and procedures ("security rules") while performing any such audit, provided that such security rules are applicable to the performance of the audit; you make such security rules available to Contractor prior to the commencement of the audit; and such security rules do not modify or amend the terms and conditions of the contract or the applicable order. You shall be responsible for paying any underpaid fees related to use of the programs. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. If the Contractor assigns its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle, then Oracle shall not be responsible for any costs incurred by either you or Contractor in cooperating with the audit.

EXHIBIT C

11. Upon termination of a program license, you are required to discontinue use and destroy or return to the Contractor all copies of the programs and program documentation associated with the terminated license.

12. Source code maybe delivered as part of the standard delivery for particular programs; all such source code is subject to the terms of these Software STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the applicable order, the contract and the applicable program documentation.

13. Programs and service deliverables are not designed for or specifically intended for use in nuclear facilities or other hazardous applications. You agree that it is Your responsibility to ensure safe use of Products and Service Offerings deliverables in such applications.

14. For software (i) that is part of Programs, Operating Systems, Integrated Software or Integrated Software Options (or all four) and (ii) that You receive from Oracle in binary form and (iii) that is licensed under an open source license that gives You the right to receive the source code for that binary, You may obtain a copy of the applicable source code from https://oss.oracle.com/sources/ or http://www.oracle.com/goto/opensourcecode. If the source code for such software was not provided to You with the binary, You may also receive a copy of the source code on physical media by submitting a written request pursuant to the instructions in the "Written Offer for Source Code" section of the latter website.

15. Oracle's Applications Licensing Table in effect as of the effective date of your order and is incorporated herein as Exhibit A. You may access the current version of the Applications Licensing Table at http://oracle.com/contracts.

16. Oracle's License Definitions and Rules are incorporated herein. You may access the current version of the License Definitions and Rules at http://oracle.com/contracts.

17. If any document incorporated by reference into these Software STCs, including the License Definitions and Rules and terms included and/or referenced therein, contains a provision (a) allowing for the automatic termination of your license rights or technical support services; or (b) allowing for the automatic renewal of services and/or fees, then, such terms shall not apply.

EXHIBIT C

EXHIBIT A

APPLICATIONS LICENSING TABLE

http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/contracts

Oracle reserves the right to periodically change the information presented on the website provided above. All information on this website is provided "as-is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied.

EXHIBIT D
ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818

THESE ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES ("USC") SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("CLOUD STCS") SHALL APPLY TO THE ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES THAT YOU ORDER FROM THE CONTRACT HOLDER (THE "CONTRACTOR"). THESE CLOUD STCS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY CONFLICTING TERMS IN ANY NON-ORACLE ORDER OR ORDERING DOCUMENTION. THESE CLOUD STCS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE SCHEUDLE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES IN YOUR ORDER TO THE CONTRACT.

A. Definitions

"You" and "Your" refers to the ordering activity that has ordered Oracle Services from an authorized distributor ("Contractor") under the Contract.

The term "Contract" refers to the Contractor's US Communities contract.

The term "Oracle Software" means any software agent, application or tool that Oracle makes available to You for download specifically for the purpose of facilitating Your access to, operation of, and/or use with, the Services.

The term "Program Documentation" refers to the user manuals, help windows, readme files for the Services and any Oracle Software. You may access the documentation online at http://oracle.com/contracts or such other address specified by Oracle.

The term "Service Specifications" means the following documents, as applicable to the Services under Your order: (a) the Cloud Hosting and Delivery Policies, the Program Documentation, the Oracle service descriptions, and the Data Processing Agreement described in these Cloud STCs; (b) Oracle's privacy policies; and (c) any other Oracle documents that are referenced in or incorporated into Your order as required by the Contractor. The following do not apply to any non-Cloud Oracle service offerings acquired in Your order, such as professional services: the Cloud Hosting and Delivery Policies, Program Documentation, and the Data Processing Agreement. The following do not apply to any Oracle Software: the Cloud Hosting and Delivery Policies, Oracle service descriptions, and the Data Processing Agreement.

The term "Third Party Content" means all software, data, text, images, audio, video, photographs and other content and material, in any format, that are obtained or derived from third party sources outside of Oracle that You may access through, within, or in conjunction with Your use of, the Services. Examples of Third Party Content include data feeds from social network services, rss feeds from blog posts, Oracle data marketplaces and libraries, dictionaries, and marketing data. Third party content includes third-party sourced materials accessed or obtained by Your use of the Services or any Oracle-provided tools.

The term "Users" means for Services, those employees, contractors, and end users, as applicable, authorized by You or on Your behalf to use the Services in accordance with these Cloud STCs and Your order. For Services that are specifically designed to allow Your clients, agents, customers, suppliers, or other third parties to access the Services to interact with You, such third parties will be considered "Users" subject to the terms of these Cloud STCs and Your order.

The term "Your Content" means all software, data (including Personal Data as that term is defined in the Data Processing Agreement), text, images, audio, video, photographs, non-Oracle or third party applications, and other content and material, in any format, provided by You or any of Your Users that is stored in, or run on or through, the Services. Services under these Cloud STCs, Oracle Software,

EXHIBIT D

other Oracle products and services, and Oracle intellectual property, and all derivative works thereof, do not fall within the meaning of the term "Your Content". Your content includes any Third Party Content that is brought by You into the Services, by Your use of the Services or any Oracle provided tools.

B. Use of Services

Upon Contractor's acceptance of Your order, Oracle will make the Oracle services listed in Your order (the "Services") available to You pursuant to these Cloud STCs and Your order. Except as otherwise stated in these Cloud STCs or Your order, You have the non-exclusive, worldwide, limited right to use the Services during the period defined in Your order (the "Service Period"), solely for Your internal business operations. You may allow Your Users to use the Services for this purpose and You are responsible for Your Users' compliance with these Cloud STCs and the order.

The Service Specifications describe and govern the Services. During the Services Period, Oracle may update the Services and Service Specifications (with the exception of the Data Processing Agreement as described below) to reflect changes in, among other things, laws, regulations, rules, technology, industry practices, patterns of system use, and availability of Third Party Content. Oracle updates to the Services or Service Specifications will not materially reduce the level of performance, functionality, security or availability of the Services during the Services Period of Your order.

You may not, and may not cause or permit others to: (a) use the Services to harass any person; cause damage or injury to any person or property; publish any material that is false, defamatory, harassing or obscene; violate privacy rights; promote bigotry, racism, hatred or harm; send unsolicited bulk e-mail, junk mail, spam or chain letters; infringe property rights; or otherwise violate applicable laws, ordinances or regulations; (b) perform or disclose any benchmarking or availability testing of the Services; (c) perform or disclose any performance or vulnerability testing of the Services without Oracle's prior written approval, or perform or disclose network discovery, port and service identification, vulnerability scanning, password cracking or remote access testing of the Services; or (d) use the Services to perform cyber currency or crypto currency mining ((a) through (d) collectively, the "Acceptable Use Policy"). In addition to other rights that Oracle has in these Cloud STCs and Your order, Oracle has the right to take remedial action if the Acceptable Use Policy is violated, and such remedial action may include removing or disabling access to material that violates the policy.

C. Ownership Rights and Restrictions

You and Your licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights in and to Your Content. Oracle or its licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the Services, derivative works thereof, and to anything developed or delivered by or on behalf of Oracle under Your order.

You may have access to Third Party Content through use of the Services. Unless otherwise stated in Your order, all ownership and intellectual property rights in and to Third Party Content and the use of such content is governed by separate third party terms between You and the third party.

You grant Oracle the right to host, use, process, display and transmit Your Content to provide the Services pursuant to and in accordance with these Cloud STCs and Your order. You have sole responsibility for the accuracy, quality, integrity, legality, reliability, and appropriateness of Your Content, and for obtaining all rights related to Your Content required by Oracle to perform the Services.

You may not, and may not cause or permit others to: (a) modify, make derivative works of, disassemble, decompile, reverse engineer, reproduce, republish, download or copy any part of the Services (including data structures or similar materials produced by programs); (b) access or use the Services to build or support, directly or indirectly, products or services competitive to Oracle; or (c) license, sell, transfer, assign, distribute, outsource, permit timesharing or service bureau use of, commercially exploit, or make available the Services to any third party except as permitted by these Cloud STCs or Your order.

EXHIBIT D

D. Term and Termination

Services shall be provided for the Services Period defined in Your order, unless earlier suspended or terminated in accordance with these Cloud STCs. These Cloud STCs will continue to govern any order for the duration of the Services Period of such order.

If You order Services that are designated in the Service Specifications or Your order as Services that will be automatically extended, such Services will NOT automatically be extended for an additional Services Period of the same duration. To extend the Services, You must provide Contractor with written notice no later than thirty (30) days prior to the end of the applicable Services Period of Your intention to renew such Services and You execute an order modification or enter into a new order to renew such Services. The preceding sentence shall not apply if Contractor provides You with written notice no later than ninety (90) days prior to the end of the applicable Services Period of its intention not to renew such Services.

Oracle may suspend Your or Your Users' access to, or use of, the Services if Oracle believes that (a) there is a significant threat to the functionality, security, integrity, or availability of the Services or any content, data, or applications in the Services; (b) You or Your Users are accessing or using the Services to commit an illegal act; or (c) there is a violation of the Acceptable Use Policy. When reasonably practicable and lawfully permitted, Oracle will provide You with advance notice of any such suspension. Oracle will use reasonable efforts to re-establish the Services promptly after Oracle determines that the issue causing the suspension has been resolved. During any suspension period, Oracle will make Your Content (as it existed on the suspension date) available to You. Any suspension under this paragraph shall not excuse You from Your obligation to make payments under these Cloud STCs or Your order.

If Oracle, the Contractor, or You breach a material term of Your order, including these Cloud STCs, and fails to correct the breach within 30 days of written specification of the breach, then a nonbreaching party may terminate the order under which the breach occurred. If Contractor terminates the order as specified in the preceding sentence, You must pay within thirty (30) days all amounts that have accrued prior to such termination, as well as all sums remaining unpaid for the Services under such order plus related taxes and expenses. Except for nonpayment of fees, the nonbreaching parties may agree in their sole discretion to extend the thirty (30) day period for so long as the breaching party continues reasonable efforts to cure the breach. You agree that if You are in default under Your order or Your contract (including these Cloud STCs) with Contractor, You may not use those Services ordered

You may terminate the Contract or Your order at any time without cause by giving Contractor 30 days' prior written notice of such termination. Termination of the Contract will not affect orders that are outstanding at the time of termination. Those orders will be performed according to their terms as if the Contract and these Cloud STCs were still in full force and effect. However, those orders may not be renewed or extended subsequent to termination of the Contract.

For a period of no less than 60 days after the end of the Services Period of an order, Oracle will make Your Content (as it existed at the end of the Services Period) available for retrieval by You. At the end of such 60-day retrieval period, and except as may be required by law, Oracle will delete or otherwise render unrecoverable any of Your Content that remains in the Services. Oracle's data deletion practices are described in more detail in the Service Specifications.

Provisions in these Cloud STCs that survive termination or expiration of the Contract are those relating to limitation of liability, indemnification, payment and others which by their nature are intended to survive.

E. Fees and Taxes

Fees paid for Services performed are non-refundable, except as provided in these Cloud STCs or Your order. Fees for Services offerings are invoiced in arrears of the service performance. Fees for Services listed in an order are exclusive of taxes and expenses.

EXHIBIT D

You agree and acknowledge that You have not relied on the future availability of any services, programs or updates in executing Your order; however, the preceding does not relieve Oracle of its obligation during the Services Period to deliver services that You have ordered per the terms of these Cloud STCs.

F. Nondisclosure

By virtue of Your order and these Cloud STCs, Oracle, the Contractor and You may disclose to each other information that is confidential ("Confidential Information"). Confidential information shall be limited to the terms and pricing under these Cloud STCs and Your order, Your Content residing in the Services, and all information clearly identified as confidential at the time of disclosure.

A party's Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes a part of the public domain through no act or omission of the other party; (b) was in the other party's lawful possession prior to the disclosure and had not been obtained by the other party either directly or indirectly from the disclosing party; (c) is lawfully disclosed to the other party by a third party without restriction on the disclosure; or (d) is independently developed by the other party.

Subject to applicable law, Oracle, the Contractor and You each agree not to disclose each other's Confidential Information to any third party other than as set forth in the following sentence for a period of five years from the date of the disclosing party's disclosure of the Confidential Information to the receiving party; however, Oracle will protect the confidentiality of Your Content residing in the Services for as long as such information resides in the Services. Each party may disclose Confidential Information only to those employees, agents or subcontractors who are required to protect it against unauthorized disclosure in a manner no less protective than required under these Cloud STCs, and each party may disclose the other party's Confidential Information in any legal proceeding or to a governmental entity as required by law. Oracle will protect the confidentiality of Your Content resident in the Services in accordance with the Oracle security practices defined as part of the Service Specifications applicable to Your order.

The parties acknowledge and agree that You and these Cloud STCs are subject to applicable freedom of information or open records law. Should You receive a request under such law for Oracle's Confidential Information, You agree to give Oracle adequate prior notice of the request and before releasing Oracle's Confidential Information to a third party, in order to allow Oracle sufficient time to seek injunctive relief or other relief against such disclosure.

G. Protection of Your Content

In order to protect Your Content provided to Oracle as part of the provision of the Services, Oracle will comply with the following:

a. the relevant Oracle privacy policies applicable to the Services ordered, available at http://www.oracle.com/us/legal/privacy/overview/index.html; and

b. the applicable administrative, physical, technical and other safeguards, and other applicable aspects of system and content management, available at http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/contracts/cloud-services/index.html.

To the extent Your Content includes Personal Data (as that term is defined in the Data Processing Agreement), Oracle will furthermore comply with the applicable version of the *Oracle Data Processing Agreement for Oracle Cloud Services* (the "Data Processing Agreement"), unless stated otherwise in Your order. The version of the Data Processing Agreement applicable to Your order (a) is available at http://www.oracle.com/dataprocessingagreement and is incorporated herein by reference, and (b) will remain in force during the Services Period of Your order. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Data Processing Agreement and the terms of the Service Specifications (including any applicable Oracle privacy policies), the terms of the Data Processing Agreement shall take precedence.

You are responsible for (a) any required notices, consents and/or authorizations related to Your provision of, and Oracle's processing of, Your Content (including any Personal Data) as part of the Services, (b) any

EXHIBIT D

security vulnerabilities, and the consequences of such vulnerabilities, arising from Your Content, including any viruses, Trojan horses, worms or other harmful programming routines contained in Your Content, and (c) any use by You or Your Users of the Services in a manner that is inconsistent with the terms of these Cloud STCs. You may disclose or transfer, or instruct Oracle to disclose or transfer in writing, Your Content to a third party, and upon such disclosure or transfer, Oracleis no longer responsible for the security, integrity or confidentiality of such content outside of Oracle.

Unless otherwise specified in Your order (including in the Service Specifications), Your Content may not include any sensitive or special data that imposes specific data security or data protection obligations on Oracle in addition to or different from those specified in the Service Specifications. If available for the Services, You may purchase additional services from us (e.g., Oracle Payment Card Industry Compliance Services) designed to address specific data security or data protection requirements applicable to such sensitive or special data You seek to include in Your Content.

H. Warranties, Disclaimers and Exclusive Remedies

For the sake of clarity, this is Oracle's warranty; nevertheless, it shall be accessed by You through the Contractor.

Oracle warrants that during the Services Period, Oracle will perform Services using commercially reasonable care and skill in all material respects as described in the Service Specifications. If the Services provided to You were not performed as warranted, You must promptly provide written notice to Oracle that describes the deficiency in the Services (including, as applicable, the service request number notifying Oracle of the deficiency in the Services).

ORACLE DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SERVICES WILL BE PERFORMED ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL SERVICE ERRORS, OR THAT THE SERVICES WILL MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS OR EXPECTATIONS. ORACLE IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ISSUES RELATED TO THE PERFORAMCNE, OPERATION OR SECURITY OF THE SERVICES THAT ARISE FROM YOUR CONTENT OR THIRD PARTY CONTENT OR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THIRD PARTIES.

FOR ANY BREACH OF THE SERVICES WARRANTY, YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY SHALL BE THE CORRECTION OF THE DEFICIENT SERIVCES THAT CAUSED THE BREACH OF THE WARRANTY, OR, IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT THE DEFICIENCY IN A COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE DEFICIENT SERVICES AND ORACLE WILL REFUND TO CONTRACTOR THE FEES FOR THE DEFICIENT SERVICES THAT CONTRACTOR PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE PERIOD OF TIME DURING WHICH THE SERVICES WERE DEFICIENT, AND CONTRACTOR WILL IN TURN REFUND TO YOU THE FEES FOR THE DEFICIENT SERVICES THAT YOU PAID TO CONTRACTOR FOR THE PERIOD OF TIME DURING WHICH THE SERVICES WERE DEFICIENT.

TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS INCLUDING FOR SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, SYSTEMS, NETWORKS OR ENVIRONMENTS OR FOR MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

I. Limitation of Liability

IN NO EVENT SHALL YOU, THE CONTRACTOR, ORACLE OR ANY PARTY'S AFFILIAITES BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, EXAMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF REVENUE, PROFITS (EXCLUDING FEES UNDER YOUR ORDER), SALES, DATA, DATA USE, GOODWILL, OR REPUTATION. CONTRACTOR'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ALL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO YOUR ORDER, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, SHALL IN NO EVENT EXCEED, IN THE AGGREGATE, THE TOTAL AMOUNTS ACTUALLY PAID TO CONTRACTOR FOR THE SERVICES UNDER YOUR ORDER IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE

EXHIBIT D

EVENT GIVING RISE TO SUCH LIABILITY LESS ANY REFUNDS OR CREDITS RECEIVED BY YOUR FROM CONTRACTOR UNDER SUCH ORDER.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AGGREGATE LIABLITY OF ORACLE AND ORACLE'S AFFILIATES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THESE CLOUD STCS OR YOUR ORDER, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNTS ACTUALLY PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE SERVICES UNDER YOUR ORDER IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO SUCH LIABILITY LESS ANY REFUNDS OR CREDITS RECEIVED BY CONTRACTOR FROM ORACLE UNDER SUCH ORDER.

J. Intellectual Property Indemnification

If a third party makes a claim against You or Oracle ("Recipient" which may refer to You or Oracle depending upon which party received the Material), that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, service, data, hardware, or material (collectively "Material") furnished by either You or Oracle ("Provider" which may refer to You or Oracle depending on which party provided the Material) and used by the Recipient infringes the third party's intellectual property rights, the Provider, at the Provider's sole cost and expense will, to the extent not prohibited by law, defend the Recipient against the claim and indemnify Recipient from the damages, liabilities, costs and expenses awarded by the court to the third party claiming infringement or the settlement agreed to by the Provider if Recipient does the following:

a. notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after Recipient receives notice of the claim (or sooner if required by applicable law);
b. gives the Provider sole control of the defense and any settlement negotiations; and
c. gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated a third party's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material and refund the fees the Recipient may have paid for such Material. If such return materially affects Oracle's ability to meet its obligations under the relevant order, then Oracle may upon 30 days prior written notice, terminate the order. If such Material is third party technology and the terms of the third party license do not allow Oracle to terminate the license, then Oracle may, upon 30 days' prior written notice, end the Services associated with such Material and refund any unused, prepaid fees for such Services.

The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient (a) alter the Material or use it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or Service Specifications, or (b) uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon Material not furnished by the Provider. Oracle will not indemnify You to the extent that an infringement claim is based on third Party Content or any Material from a third party portal or other source that is accessible or make available to Your within or by the Services (e.g. a social media post from a third party blog or forum, a third party Web page accessed via a hyperlink, marketing data from a third party data providers, etc.

This Section J provides the parties' exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.

K. Third Party Content, Services and Websites

The Services may enable You to link to, transmit Your Content or Third Party Content to, or otherwise access, third parties' web sites, platforms, content, products, services, and information ("Third Parties Services"). Oracle does not control and is not responsible for Third Party Services. You are solely responsible for complying with the terms of access and use of Third Party Services, and if Oracle accesses

EXHIBIT D

or uses any Third Party Services on Your behalf to facilitate performance of the Services, You are solely responsible for ensuring that such access and use, including through passwords, credentials or tokens issued or otherwise made available to You, is authorized by the terms of access and use for such services. If You transfer or cause the transfer of Your Content or Third Party Content from the Services to a Third Party Service or other location, that transfer constitutes a distribution by You and not by Oracle.

Any Third Party Content Oracle makes accessible is provided on an "as-is" and "as available" basis without any warranty of any kind. You acknowledge and agree that Oracle is not responsible for, and has no obligation to control, monitor, or correct, Third Party Content. Oracle disclaims all liabilities arising from or related to Third Party Content.

You acknowledge that: (i) the nature, type, quality and availability of Third Party Content may change at any time during the Services Period, and (ii) features of the Services that interoperate with third parties such as Facebook™, YouTube™ and Twitter™, etc., depend on the continuing availability of such third parties' respective application programming interfaces (APIs). Oracle may update, change or modify the Services under the Contract, as a result of a change in, or unavailability of, such Third Party Content, Third Party Services or APIs. If any third party ceases to make its Third Party Content or APIs available on reasonable terms for the Services, as determined by Oracle in its sole discretion, Oracle may cease providing access to the affected Third Party Content or third party services without any liability to You or the Contractor. Any changes to Third Party Content, Third Party Services or APIs, including their unavailability, during the Services Period does not affect Your obligations under the Contract, these Cloud STCs or the applicable order, and You will not be entitled to any refund, credit or other compensation due to any such changes.

L. Service Monitoring, Analyses and Oracle Software

Oracle continuously monitors the Services to facilitate Oracle's operation of the Services; to help resolve Your service requests; to detect and address threats to the functionality, security, integrity, and availability of the Services as well as any content, data, or applications in the Services; and to detect and address illegal acts or violations of the Acceptable Use Policy. Oracle monitoring tools do not collect or store any of Your Content residing in the Services, except as needed for such purposes. Oracle does not monitor, and does not address issues with, non-Oracle software provided by You or any of Your Users that is stored in, or run on or through, the Services. Information collected by Oracle monitoring tools (excluding Your Content) may also be used to assist in managing Oracle's product and service portfolio, to help Oracle address deficiencies in its product and service offerings, and for license management purposes.

Oracle may (i) compile statistical and other information related to the performance, operation and use of the Services, and (ii) use data from the Services in aggregated form for security and operations management, to create statistical analyses, and for research and development purposes (clauses (i) and (ii) are collectively referred to as "Service Analyses"). Oracle may make Service Analyses publicly available; however, Service Analyses will not incorporate Your Content, Personal Data or Confidential Information in a form that could serve to identify You or any individual. Oracle retains all intellectual property rights in Service Analyses.

Oracle may provide You with the ability to obtain certain Oracle Software for use with the Services. If Oracle provides Oracle Software to You and does not specify separate terms for such software, then such Oracle Software is provided as part of the Services and You have the non-exclusive, worldwide, limited right to use such Oracle Software, subject to the terms of these Cloud STCs and Your order (except for separately licensed elements of the Oracle Software, which separately licensed elements are governed by the applicable separate terms), solely to facilitate Your use of the Services. You may allow Your Users to use the Oracle Software for this purpose, and You are responsible for their compliance with the license terms. Your right to use Oracle Software will terminate upon the earlier of Oracle's notice (by web posting or otherwise) or the end of these Services associated with the Oracle Software. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Oracle Software is licensed to You under separate terms, then Your use of such software is governed by the separate terms. Your right to use any part of the Oracle Software that is licensed under

EXHIBIT D

the separate terms is not restricted in any way by these Cloud STCs.

M. Export

Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations apply to the Services. Such export laws govern Your use of the Services (including technical data) and any services deliverables provided under Your order, and You and Oracle each agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, software programs and/or materials resulting from Services (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology.

You acknowledge that the Services are designed with capabilities for You and Your Users to access the Services without regard to geographic location and to transfer or otherwise move Your Content between the Services and other locations such as User workstations. You are solely responsible for the authorization and management of User accounts across geographic locations, as well as export control and geographic transfer of Your Content.

N. Force Majeure

Neither You, Contractor, nor Oracle shall be responsible for failure or delay of performance if caused by: an act of war, hostility, or sabotage; act of God; pandemic; electrical, internet, or telecommunication outage that is not caused by the obligated party; government restrictions (including the denial or cancelation of any export, import or other license); or other event outside the reasonable control of the obligated party. All parties will use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of a force majeure event. If such event continues for more than 30 days, either You, Contractor, or Oracle may cancel unperformed Services and affected orders upon written notice. This Section does not excuse any party's obligation to take reasonable steps to follow its normal disaster recovery procedures or Your obligation to pay for the Services.

O. Assignment

You may not assign Your order or give or transfer the Services, or an interest in the Services, to another individual or entity.

P. Other

1. Oracle is an independent contractor, and each party agrees that no partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship exists between You and Oracle or between Contractor and Oracle.

2. Oracle's business partners and other third parties, including any third parties with which the Services have integrations or that are retained by You to provide consulting services, implementation services or applications that interact with the Services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents. Oracle is not liable for, bound by, or responsible for any problems with the Services or Your Content arising due to any acts of any such business partner or third party, unless the business partner or third party is providing Services as Oracle's subcontractor on an engagement ordered under these Cloud STCs and, if so, then only to the same extent as Oracle would be responsible for Oracle's resources under these Cloud STCs. The Contract (including these Cloud STCs) and Your order is entered exclusively between You and the Contractor. While Oracle has no contractual relationship with You, Oracle is a third-party beneficiary of the Contract (including these Cloud STCs) and Your order.

3. Any notice required under your order shall be provided to the other party, and Oracle, in writing. Oracle may give notices applicable to Oracle's Services customers by means of a general notice on the Oracle portal for the Services, and notices specific to You by electronic mail to Your e-mail address on record in Oracle's account information or by written communication sent by first class mail or pre-paid post to Your address on record in Oracle's account information.

EXHIBIT D

4. If any term of these Cloud STCs is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will remain effective and such term shall be replaced with another term consistent with the purpose and intent of these Cloud STCs.

5. Except for actions for nonpayment or breach of Oracle's proprietary rights, no action, regardless of form, arising out of or relating to these Cloud STCs may be brought by any party more than two years after the cause of action has accrued.

6. Prior to entering into an order governed by these Cloud STCs, You are solely responsible for determining whether the Services meet Your technical, business or regulatory requirements. Oracle will cooperate with Your efforts to determine whether use of the standard Services are consistent with those requirements. Additional fees may apply to any additional work performed by Oracle or changes to the Services. You remain solely responsible for Your regulatory compliance in connection with Your use of the Services.

7. Upon forty-five (45) days written notice and no more than once every twelve (12) months, Oracle may audit Your compliance with the terms of these Cloud STCs and Your order. You agree to cooperate with Oracle's audit and to provide reasonable assistance and access to information. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with Your normal business operations. Oracle shall comply with reasonable security and safety rules, policies, and procedures ("security rules") while performing any such audit, provided that (i) such security rules are applicable to the performance of the audit; (ii) You make such security rules available to Oracle prior to the commencement of the audit; and (iii) such security rules do not modify or amend the terms and conditions of these Cloud STCs or the applicable order(s). You shall be responsible for paying the additional fees related to use of the Services in excess of Your rights.

8. The Uniform Computer Transactions Act does not apply to these Cloud STCs nor any order placed pursuant to them.

9. The extent to which an Oracle product is, prior to any customizations, capable of providing comparable access to individuals with disabilities consistent with the applicable provisions of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board standards set out in 36 CFR Part 1194 (known as 'Section 508') effective as of June, 2001, or the Revised version in Appendix A (known as 'Revised Section 508') effective as of January, 2018 and the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) version 2.0 level AA, respectively, is indicated by the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted on the applicable Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT) available at www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility for each product, when they are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information, and provided that any assistive technologies and any other products used with them properly interoperate with them. In the event that no VPAT is available for a particular Oracle product, please contact the Oracle Accessibility Program Office at accessible_ww@oracle.com. In some cases, the outcome may be that a product is still being evaluated for accessibility, may be scheduled to meet accessibility standards in a future release, or may not be scheduled to meet accessibility standards at all. Oracle customers may call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. Hearing-impaired customers in the U.S. who wish to speak to an Oracle Support representative may use a telecommunications relay service (TRS). Information about the TRS is available at http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html, and a list of telephone numbers is available at https://www.fcc.gov/general/telecommunications-relay-services-directory. International hearing-impaired customers should use the TRS at +1.605.224.1837. An Oracle Support engineer will respond to technical issues according to the standard service request process. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address accessibility or the availability of VPATs. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Services provided under these Cloud STCs.

EXHIBIT D

10. Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6). Prior to any customizations, the Oracle product(s) and service(s) to be delivered pursuant to the Contract are capable of accommodating Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) solely to the extent defined and noted in the relevant product/service documentation available at oracle.com. Please note that such capabilities are subject to the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted in such documentation, and require that Oracle product(s) and service(s) are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information and that any other products properly interoperate with them. If no relevant product/service documentation is found addressing IPv6, then Oracle makes no representations as to the capabilities of the product/service in question to accommodate IPv6. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address IPv6. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements, requirements or any other such representations regarding or related to IPv6 shall apply to the Oracle products and services to be delivered pursuant to these Cloud STCs.

11. If any document incorporated by reference into these Cloud STCs contains a provision (a) allowing for the automatic termination of Your Services; or (b) allowing for the automatic renewal of Services and/or fees, then such terms shall not apply.

~~EXHIBIT E~~

~~ORACLE HARDWARE TERMS AND CONDITIONS~~

ORACLE

ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818

THESE ORACLE HARDWARE, PROGRAMS AND SERVICES US COMMUNITIES ("USC") SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("HARDWARE STCs") SHALL APPLY TO THE ORACLE HARDWARE, PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES THAT YOU ORDER FROM THE CONTRACT HOLDER (THE "CONTRACTOR"). THESE HARDWARE STCSSHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY CONFLICTING TERMS IN ANY NON-ORACLE ORDER OR ORDERING DOCUMENTION. THESE HARDWARE STCS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES IN YOUR ORDER TO THE CONTRACTOR.

A. Definitions

"You" and "Your" refers to the ordering activity that has ordered programs, hardware and/or services from an authorized distributor ("Contractor") under the contract.

The term "ancillary programs" refers to third party materials specified in the program documentation which may only be used for the purposes of installing or operating the programs with which the ancillary programs are delivered.

The term "contract" refers to the Contractor's US Communities contract.

The term "integrated software" is defined as software embedded in the hardware which is essential to hardware functionality (e.g., firmware).

The term "integrated software options" refers to software or programmable code embedded in, installed on, or activated on the hardware that requires one or more unit licenses that You must separately order. Such separate order will set forth the fees for the integrated software options You are ordering. Not all hardware contains integrated software options; please refer to the Oracle Integrated Software Options License Definitions, Rules and Metrics accessible at http://oracle.com/contracts (the "Integrated Software Options License Rules") for the specific integrated software options that may apply to specific hardware. Oracle reserves the right to designate new software features as integrated software options in subsequent releases and that designation will be specified in the applicable documentation and in the Integrated Software Options License Rules.

The term "operating system" refers to the software that manages hardware for programs and other software.

The term "products" refers to programs, hardware, integrated software and operating system.

The term "program documentation" refers to the program user manual and program installation manuals.

The term "programs" refers to the software products, owned or distributed by Oracle, which you have ordered, including program documentation, and any program updates acquired through technical support.

The term "services" refers to technical support services which you have ordered.

The term "hardware" refers to the hardware equipment, including components, options and spare parts.

The term "hardware documentation" refers to the hardware specifications, user manuals, and installation manuals. Hardware documentation is delivered with the hardware and/or provided online.

EXHIBIT E

B. Hardware Composition

Your hardware order consists of the following items: operating system (as defined in your configuration), integrated software and all hardware equipment (including components, options and spare parts) specified on the applicable order. The hardware equipment or parts of it may be new or like new.

C. Rights Granted

Upon Contractor's acceptance of your order, you have the non-exclusive, non-assignable, royalty free, perpetual (unless otherwise specified in your order with Contractor), limited right to use the programs and receive any services you ordered solely for your internal ordering activity operations and subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You may allow your agents and contractors (including, without limitation, outsourcers) to use the programs for this purpose and you are responsible for their compliance with these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation in such use. For programs that are specifically designed to allow your customers and suppliers to interact with you in the furtherance of your internal business operations, such use is allowed.

You have the right to use the operating system delivered with the hardware subject to the terms of the license agreement(s) delivered with the hardware. Current versions of the license agreement(s) are located at http://oracle.com/contracts. You are licensed to use the operating system and any operating system updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of the hardware.

You have the limited, non-exclusive, royalty free, non-transferable, non-assignable right to use integrated software options that You separately order subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, the applicable documentation and the Integrated Software Options License Rules; the Integrated Software Options License Rules are incorporated in and made a part of these Hardware STCs. You are licensed to use those integrated software options and any integrated software options updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of, the hardware. To fully understand Your license right to any integrated software options that You separately order, You need to review the Integrated Software Options License Rules. In the event of any conflict between the Hardware STCs and the Integrated Software Options License Rules, the Integrated Software Options License Rules shall take precedence.

You have the limited, non-exclusive, royalty free, non-assignable right to use integrated software delivered with the hardware subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You are licensed to use such integrated software and any integrated software updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of the hardware.

The operating system and/or integrated software may include separate works, identified in a readme file, notice file, or the applicable documentation, which are licensed under open source or similar license terms; your rights to use the operating system and integrated software under such terms are not restricted in any way by these Hardware STCs. The appropriate terms associated with such separate works can be found in the readme files, notice files or in the documentation accompanying the operating system and integrated software.

For GPLv2, LGPLv2.1, GPLv3 and LGPLv3 licensed code received by you as binaries on physical media, if you would like to receive a copy of the source code ("source code") on media via postal service, submit your written request at <http://oss.oracle.com/systems-opensourcecode >. Alternatively, you can mail your written request to Oracle Corporation, Attn: VP of Legal, Development and Engineering, 500 Oracle Parkway, MS-5OP10, Redwood Shores, CA 94065. Your request should include the name and version number of the product, your name, your company name (if applicable), your return mailing address, and your email address. Certain source distributions require a fee for physical media. Should this be the case, you will be sent details on the cost and payment procedure via email. Your request must be sent within three (3) years of the date of Oracle's last delivery of the

EXHIBIT E

applicable product. This offer only applies if you received your operating system and/or integrated software on physical media.

The hardware shall be installed in the country that you specify as the delivery location on your purchasing document or when your purchasing document does not indicate a ship to address, the location specified in the order.

D. Ownership and Restrictions

Oracle or its licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the programs, the operating system, and integrated software. Oracle or its licensors retain all intellectual property rights to the hardware. Oracle retains all ownership and intellectual property rights to anything developed by Oracle and delivered under your order resulting from services. Unless otherwise stated in your order with Contractor, title to Hardware, excluding the operating system, integrated software and any other programs, and risk of loss or damages to the hardware will pass from Oracle upon delivery in accordance with the relevant Incoterms 2010. Title to and ownership of the programs, the operating system and integrated software shall not pass to you or to a third party; title to and ownership of the programs, the operating system and integrated software shall remain with Oracle. You may make a sufficient number of copies of each program for your licensed use and one copy of each program media.

Third party technology that may be appropriate or necessary for use with some Oracle programs is specified in the program documentation or readme files or notice files. The parties acknowledge that the terms of the contract or these Hardware STCs do not apply to such third party technology.

The hardware is not specifically designed, manufactured, or intended for use as parts, components, or assemblies for the planning, construction, maintenance, or operation of a nuclear facility. Use of the hardware for these purposes is prohibited.

You acknowledge that to operate certain hardware your facility must meet a minimum set of requirements as described in the hardware documentation. Such requirements may change from time to time, as communicated by Oracle to you in the applicable hardware documentation.

You may not:

- use the programs in a rental, timesharing, subscription service, hosting or outsourcing capacity;
- remove or modify any program or hardware markings or any notice of Oracle's or its licensors' proprietary rights;
- remove any copyright notices or labels on the operating system or integrated software;
- make the programs, operating system, integrated software or materials resulting from the services available in any manner to any third party for use in the third party's business operations (unless such access is expressly permitted for the specific program license, operating system, integrated software or materials from the services you have acquired);
- cause or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of the operating system, integrated software, or programs (the foregoing prohibition includes but is not limited to review of data structures or similar materials produced by programs); operating system or integrated software;
- make copies of the operating system or integrated software except for archival purposes, to replace a defective copy, or for program verification; or
- disclose results of any program and/or hardware benchmark tests.

E. Warranties, Disclaimers and Exclusive Remedies

For the sake of clarity, this is the Oracle manufacturer's warranty; nevertheless, it shall be accessed by you through the Contractor.

Oracle warrants that a program licensed to you will operate in all material respects as described in the applicable program documentation for one year from delivery (i.e. via physical shipment or electronic

EXHIBIT E

download). You must notify Oracle of any program warranty deficiency within one year from delivery. **ORACLE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT (i) THE HARDWARE PRODUCTS, (ii) OPERATING SYSTEM AND INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, AND (iii) THE PROGRAMS WILL PERFORM ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL HARDWARE PRODUCTS, OPERATING SYSTEM AND INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, AND PROGRAM ERRORS.**

Oracle provides a limited warranty ("Oracle Hardware Warranty") for (i) the hardware, (ii) the operating system and the integrated software and the integrated software options, and (iii) the operating system media, the integrated software media and the integrated software options media ("media", and (i), (ii) and (iii) collectively, "Hardware Items"). Oracle warrants that the hardware will be free from, and using the operating system and integrated software and integrated software options will not cause in the hardware, material defects in materials and workmanship for one year from the date the hardware is delivered to You. Oracle warrants that the media will be free from material defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 90 days from the date the media is delivered to You. You may access a more detailed description of the Oracle Hardware Warranty at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html ("Warranty Web Page"). Any changes to the Oracle Hardware Warranty specified on the Warranty Web Page will not apply to hardware or media ordered prior to such change. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies only to hardware and media that have been (1) manufactured by or for Oracle, and (2) sold by Oracle (either directly or by an Oracle-authorized distributor). The hardware may be new or like new. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies to hardware that is new and hardware that is like-new which has been remanufactured and certified for warranty by Oracle.

Oracle hardware products may be new or like new. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies to hardware products that are new and hardware products that are like-new which have been remanufactured and certified for warranty by Oracle.

You may access a more detailed description of the limited hardware warranty at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html ("the warranty web page"). Any changes to the hardware warranty details specified on the warranty web page will not apply to hardware ordered prior to such change.

Parts or components which are replaced under the applicable warranty may not be new. Title in all defective parts which are removed from the hardware under applicable warranty shall transfer back to Oracle.

No warranty will apply to the hardware products, operating system, integrated software or media which has been:

i. modified, altered or adapted without Oracle's written consent (including modification or removal of the Oracle/Sun serial number tag on the hardware);
ii. maltreated or used in a manner other than in accordance with the relevant documentation;
iii. repaired by any third party in a manner which fails to meet Oracle's quality standards;
iv. improperly installed by any party other than Oracle or an authorized Oracle certified installation partner;
v. used with equipment or software not covered by the warranty, to the extent that the problems are attributable to such use;
vi. relocated, to the extent that problems are attributable to such relocation;
vii. used directly or indirectly in supporting activities prohibited by U.S. or other national export regulations;
viii. used by parties appearing on the most current U.S. export exclusion list;
ix. relocated to countries subject to U.S. trade embargo or restrictions;
x. used remotely to facilitate any activities in the countries referenced in (viii) and (ix) above; or
xi. purchased from any entity other than Oracle or an Oracle authorized reseller.

EXHIBIT E

This Oracle Hardware Warranty does not apply to normal wear of the hardware products or media. The Oracle Hardware Warranty is extended only to the original purchaser or original lessee of the hardware product and may be void in the event that title to the hardware product is transferred.

Oracle also warrants that services will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. You must notify Oracle of any services warranty deficiencies within 90 days from performance of the deficient services.

To the extent not addressed in your order for the Hardware Products and media to which this Oracle Hardware Warranty applies, the following Limitations apply:

NEITHER ORACLE NOR YOU WILL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS WARRANTY HOWEVER THEY ARISE, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE.

YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY SHALL BE: (A) THE REPAIR OR, AT ORACLE'S OPTION AND EXPENSE, REPLACEMENT OF THE DEFECTIVE PRODUCT, OR IF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT IS NOT REASONABLY ACHIEVABLE, THE REFUND OF THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFFECTIVE PRODUCT; OR (B) THE REPERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS; OR, (C) IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT THE DEFICIENCY IN A COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS AND RECOVER THE FEES YOU PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS. TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

F. Technical Support

Technical support consists of annual technical support services you may have ordered or will order for the programs and/or hardware, including support renewals. Support must be ordered pursuant to a valid End User License Agreement such as these Hardware STCs. With respect to technical support for software products, bug fixes, security fixes and any updates received shall be provided under the terms of the license agreement that You accepted upon ordering the programs.

If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) for programs is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported programs during the period for which technical support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request. Software Update License & Support (or any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, "SULS") acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your SULS fee for the first renewal year should you renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same programs as contained in the original order; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the program is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement. If you

EXHIBIT E

decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for programs is effective upon shipment of tangible media or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of tangible media is not required.

If ordered, Oracle Hardware and Systems Support (including first year and all subsequent years) is provided under Oracle's Hardware and Systems Support Policies in effect at the time the services are provided. You agree to cooperate with Oracle and provide the access, resources, materials, personnel, information, and consents that Oracle may require in order to perform the services. The Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle will not materially reduce the level of services provided during the period for which Oracle Hardware and Systems Support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order. You may access the current version of the Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request.

Oracle Hardware and Systems Support acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your Oracle Hardware and Systems Support fee for the first renewal year should you renew Oracle Hardware and Systems Support for the same systems and same configurations as contained in the original order; your Oracle Hardware and Systems Support fee for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the hardware is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement if you decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for hardware is effective upon delivery of hardware or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of hardware is not required.

Invoices for technical support services shall be submitted by Contractor on a quarterly basis (unless otherwise specified in the order) after the completion of such period.

Notwithstanding anything in Oracle's technical support policies or Oracle's Hardware and Systems Support Policies to the contrary, you may discontinue support at the end of any current support term and, at any time thereafter, reinstate support by executing an order for such services with Contractor. If you decide to reinstate such support, you must pay a reinstatement fee. The reinstatement fee shall be the amount that would have been paid by the ordering activity for the past support period had such support not lapsed. In addition to the reinstatement fee described in the preceding sentence, you must pay the support fee for the new support period quarterly in arrears in accordance with the order. This technical support fee for the new support period is computed as follows: (i) if support lapsed, then the support fee for a twelve month support period shall be the last annual support fee you paid for the relevant program and/or hardware system; (ii) if you never acquired technical support for the relevant program and/or hardware system, then the annual support fee shall be the fee that would have been charged if support had been ordered originally for the relevant program and/or hardware system per Oracle's Support pricing policies in effect at the time of reinstatement. Renewal adjustments may be applied to the annual support fee described in (i) and (ii) above.

G. **Intellectual Property Indemnification**

If someone makes a claim against you or Oracle ("Recipient" which may refer to you or Oracle depending upon which party received the Material) that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, hardware or material ("Material") furnished by either you or Oracle ("Provider" which may refer to you or Oracle depending on which party provided the Material) and used by the Recipient infringes its intellectual property rights (including U.S. or foreign patent, trademark and copyright), the Provider will indemnify the Recipient against the claim to the extent permitted by law if the Recipient does the following:

EXHIBIT E

- notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after the Recipient receives notice of the claim;
- Gives the Providercontrol of the defense, with input from Recipient, and any settlement negotiations; and
- Gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance the Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated someone else's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material. If you are the Provider and such return materially affects Contractor's ability to meet its obligations under the relevant order (e.g., impairs Contractor's ability to perform due to a work statement, schedule or cost impact), then Contractor may, at its option and upon 30 days prior written notice, request termination of the order. . The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient alters the Material or uses it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or if the Recipient uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient, , or if the Recipient continues to use the applicable Material after the end of the license to use that Material. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by the Provider. Oracle will not indemnify you to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon the combination of any Material with any products or services not provided by Oracle. Oracle will not indemnify you for infringement caused by your actions against any third party if the Oracle program(s) as delivered to you and used in accordance with the terms of the order and these Hardware STCs would not otherwise infringe any third party intellectual property rights. Oracle will not indemnify you for any infringement claim that is based on: (1) a patent that you were made aware of prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor (pursuant to a claim, demand, or notice); or (2) your actions prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the paragraph above and with respect to hardware only, if Oracle believes or it is determined that the hardware (or portion thereof) may have violated a third party's intellectual property rights, Oracle may choose to either replace or modify the hardware (or portion thereof) to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a right to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, Oracle may remove the applicable hardware (or portion thereof) and refund the net book value.

In the event that the Material is Separately Licensed Third Party Technology and the associated Separate Terms do not allow termination of the license, in lieu of ending the license for the Material, Oracle may end the license for, and require return of, the program associated with that Separately Licensed Third Party Technology and shall refund any program license fees You may have paid to Oracle for the program

For claims related to Hardware, if you are a current subscriber to Oracle technical support services for the operating system (e.g., Oracle Premier Support for Systems, Oracle Premier Support for Operating Systems or Oracle Linux Premier Support), then for the period of time for which you are/were a subscriber to the applicable Oracle technical support services (i) the phrase "Material" under this section shall include the operating system and the integrated software and (ii) the phrase "program(s)" in this section is replaced by the phrase "program(s) or the operating system or integrated software (as applicable)" (i.e., Oracle will not indemnify you for your use of the operating system and/or integrated software when you are/were not a subscriber to the applicable Oracle technical support services). Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect solely to the Oracle Linux operating system, Oracle will not indemnify you for Materials that are not part of the Oracle Linux covered files as defined at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/library/enterprise-linux-indemnification-069347.pdf.

EXHIBIT E

This section provides your and Oracle's exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.

H. NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE. CONTRACTOR'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO AN ORDER ISSUED PURSUANT TO THESE HARDWARE STCs, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR UNDER THE RELEVANT ORDER, AND IF SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM YOUR USE OF PROGRAMS, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR FOR THE DEFICIENT PROGRAM, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES GIVING RISE TO THE LIABILITY.

I. Other

1. You may not assign orders or give or transfer the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services or an interest in them to another individual or entity. If you grant a security interest in the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services deliverables, the secured party has no right to use or transfer the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services deliverables, and if you decide to finance your acquisition of hardware, programs and/or any services , you will follow Oracle's policies regarding financing which are at http://oracle.com/contracts. The foregoing shall not be construed to limit the rights you may otherwise have with respect to the Linux operating system, third party technology or separate works licensed under open source or similar license terms.

2. In entering into an order under the contract, you agree and acknowledge that you have not relied on the future availability of any hardware, program or updates. However, (a) if you order technical support, the preceding sentence does not relieve Oracle of its obligation to provide such technical support under the relevant order, if and when available, in accordance with Oracle's then current technical support policies, and (b) the preceding sentence does not change the rights granted to you for any program licensed under the order, per the terms of these Hardware STCs.

3. Accessibility
The extent to which an Oracle product is, prior to any customizations, capable of providing comparable access to individuals with disabilities consistent with the applicable provisions of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board standards set out in 36 CFR Part 1194 (known as 'Section 508') effective as of June, 2001, or the Revised version in Appendix A (known as 'Revised Section 508') effective as of January, 2018 and the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) version 2.0 level AA, respectively, is indicated by the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted on the applicable Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT) available at www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility for each product, when they are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information, and provided that any assistive technologies and any other products used with them properly interoperate with them. In the event that no VPAT is available for a particular Oracle product, please contact the Oracle Accessibility Program Office at accessible_ww@oracle.com. In some cases, the outcome may be that a product is still being evaluated for accessibility, may be scheduled to meet accessibility standards in a future release, or may not be scheduled to meet accessibility standards at all. Oracle customers may call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. Hearing-impaired customers in the U.S. who wish to speak to an Oracle Support representative may use a telecommunications relay service (TRS). Information about the TRS is available at http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html, and a list of telephone numbers is available at https://www.fcc.gov/general/telecommunications-relay-services-directory. International hearing-impaired customers should use the TRS at +1.605.224.1837. An Oracle Support engineer will respond to technical issues according to the standard service request process. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address accessibility or the

EXHIBIT E

availability of VPATs. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Hardware STCs.

4. **Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)**
Prior to any customizations, the Oracle product(s) and service(s) to be delivered pursuant to the contract are capable of accommodating Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) solely to the extent defined and noted in the relevant product/service documentation available at oracle.com. Please note that such capabilities are subject to the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted in such documentation, and require that Oracle product(s) and service(s) are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information and that any other products properly interoperate with them. If no relevant product/service documentation is found addressing IPv6, then Oracle makes no representations as to the capabilities of the product/service in question to accommodate IPv6. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address IPv6. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements, requirements or any other such representations regarding or related to IPv6 shall apply to the Oracle products and services to be delivered pursuant to these Hardware STCs.

5. Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations apply to the programs and hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)). You agree that such export laws govern your use of the programs (including technical data), hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) and any services deliverables provided under your order, and you agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, program, hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) and/or materials resulting from services (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology. You shall include the following notice on packing lists, commercial invoices, shipping documents and other documents involved in the transfer, export or re-export of the programs and hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)): "These commodities, technology, software, or hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) were exported in accordance with U.S. Export Administration Regulations and applicable export laws. Diversion contrary to applicable export laws is prohibited.

6. Oracle, as the owner of the intellectual property of the program licenses and the technical support services, is a third party beneficiary of the contract and the orders for Oracle products issued pursuant to the contract, but does not assume any of the Oracle authorized reseller's obligations thereunder.

7. The Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act does not apply to these Hardware STCs nor any order placed pursuant to them.

8. You understand that the Contractor and Oracle's business partners, including any third party firms retained by you to provide computer consulting services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents. Oracle is not bound by any acts of any such entity, unless the entity is providing services as an Oracle subcontractor under an engagement ordered directly with Oracle.

9. You may order trial programs, or Oracle may include additional programs with your order with Contractor which you may use for trial, non-production purposes only. You may not use the trial programs to provide or attend third party training on the content and/or functionality of the programs. You have 30 days from the delivery date to evaluate these programs. If you decide to use any of these programs after the 30-day trial period, you must obtain a license for such programs from Oracle or an authorized distributor. If you decide not to obtain a license for any program after the 30 day trial period, you will cease using and delete any such programs from your computer

EXHIBIT E

systems. Programs licensed for trial purposes are provided "as is" and Oracle does not provide technical support or offer any warranties for these programs.

10. Oracle may include additional programs on the hardware (e.g., Exadata Storage Server software). You are not authorized to use those programs unless you have a license specifically granting you the right to do so; however, you may use programs for trial, non-production purposes for up to 30 days from the date of delivery provided that such use is subject to the terms for trial programs in the contract, including these Hardware STCs.

11. Unless otherwise agreed in an order, upon 45 days written notice and no more than once annually, Oracle may audit your use of the programs. You agree to cooperate with Oracle's audit, provide reasonable assistance and access to information. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with your normal business operations. Oracle shall comply with reasonable security and safety rules, policies, and procedures ("security rules") while performing any such audit, provided that such security rules are applicable to the performance of the audit; you make such security rules available to Oracle prior to the commencement of the audit; and such security rules do not modify or amend the terms and conditions of the contract or the applicable order. You shall be responsible for paying any underpaid fees related to use of the programs. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. If the Contractor assigns its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle, then Oracle shall not be responsible for any costs incurred by either you or Contractor in cooperating with the audit.

12. Upon termination of a program license, you are required to discontinue use and destroy or return to the Contractor all copies of the programs and program documentation associated with the terminated license.

13. Source code may be delivered as part of the standard delivery for particular programs, operating system or integrated software; all such source code is subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the applicable order, the contract and the applicable program documentation.

14. Oracle's Applications Licensing Table in effect as of the effective date of your order and is incorporated herein as Exhibit B. You may access the current version of the Applications Licensing Table at http://oracle.com/contracts.

15. Oracle's License Definitions and Rules are incorporated herein and attached hereto as Exhibit A. Oracle's Integrated Software Options License Definitions, Rules and Metrics are incorporated herein as Exhibit C. Terms for Oracle Solaris are incorporated herein as Exhibit D.

16. If any provision herein or document incorporated by reference into these Hardware STCs, including the License Definitions and Rules and terms included and/or referenced therein, contains a provision (a) allowing for the automatic termination of your technical support services; or (b) allowing for the automatic renewal of services and/or fees, then, such terms shall not apply.

17. Products and Service Offerings deliverables are not designed for or specifically intended for use in nuclear facilities or other hazardous applications. You agree that it is Your responsibility to ensure safe use of Products and Service Offerings deliverables in such applications.

18. For software (i) that is part of programs, operating systems, integrated software or integrated software options (or all four) and (ii) that You receive from Oracle in binary form and (iii) that is licensed under an open source license that gives You the right to receive the source code for that binary, You may obtain a copy of the applicable source code from https://oss.oracle.com/sources/ or http://www.oracle.com/goto/opensourcecode. If the source code for such software was not provided to You with the binary, You may also receive a copy of the source code on physical media by submitting a written request pursuant to the instructions in the "Written Offer for Source Code" section of the latter website.

EXHIBIT E

ORACLE LICENSE DEFINITIONS AND RULES v120117

The following are Oracle's standard License Definitions and Rules, some of which by their very nature may not apply to the Oracle products and services in your order. Nevertheless, the definitions for the terms enumerated herein shall control for the purposes of any order for Oracle products and/or services.

ORACLE

License Definitions and Rules

Definitions and License Metrics

$M Annual Transaction Volume: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all purchase orders transacted and all auctions conducted through the Oracle Exchange Marketplace by You and others during the applicable year of the Oracle Exchange Marketplace license, regardless of whether any such auction results in a purchase order, provided that an auction resulting in a purchase order shall only be counted against the Annual Transaction Volume once.

Application Module: is defined as a Program used by You on a single or multiple computers.

$M in Application Annual Revenue: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars excluding taxes processed through the licensed Program. For Oracle Self-Service E-Billing products, the Annual Revenue is equivalent to the total invoiced amount for all company accounts that have at least one enrolled user per billing period.

Application Developed: is defined as a software Program developed by You that operates on smart-phones and/or other end user devices and that (i) provides end users with access to content or (ii) provides end users with end user transaction enablement or (iii) otherwise enables use by end users of functions available through the Oracle run-time Program.

Application User: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the applicable licensed application Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. If You license the Oracle Self Service Work Request option in conjunction with Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, You are required to maintain licenses for the equivalent number of Application Users licensed and You are granted unlimited access to initiate work requests, view work request status and view scheduled completion dates for Your entire employee population. Application Users licensed for Oracle Order Management are allowed to manually enter orders directly into the Programs but any orders entered electronically from other sources must be licensed separately. For Oracle Sourcing, Oracle Fusion Sourcing, Oracle iSupplier Portal, Oracle Fusion Supplier Portal, Oracle Services Procurement, PeopleSoft eSupplier Connection, PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, PeopleSoft Supplier Contract Management and JD Edwards Supplier Self Service Programs, use by Your external suppliers is included with Your application user licenses. For the purposes of the Oracle Financial Services Operational Risk Solution Program, employees who are just contributing information to the Program via the applicable user interface shall not be counted as application users.

Application Read-Only User: is defined as an individual authorized by You to run only queries or reports against the application Program for which You have also acquired non read-only licenses, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

Case Report Form (CRF) Page: is defined as the "electronic equivalent" of what would be the total number of physical paper pages initiated remotely by the Program (measured explicitly in the Program as Received Data Collection Instruments) during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of CRF Pages during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional CRF Page licenses from Oracle.

Chassis: is defined as a physical enclosure containing hardware. For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle Fabric Manager and Oracle Fabric Monitor, only the chassis (a) that contain networking hardware and (b) that are managed by the Program must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

Client Application Loader Client: is defined as a device that receives its configuration from a client application server.

Collaboration Program User: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. For the purposes of counting and licensing the number of Beehive Synchronous Collaboration users, a Collaboration Program User within Your company is defined as a user able to initiate, or host, a web conference and also participate in a web conference; all participants in the web conference external to Your company and attending a web conference are not required to be licensed.

Compensated Individual: is defined as an individual whose compensation or compensation calculations are generated by the Programs. The term Compensated Individual includes, but is not limited to, Your employees, contractors, retirees, and any other Person.

Computer: is defined as the computer on which the Programs are installed. A Computer license allows You to use the licensed Program on a single specified computer. For the purposes of Computer licenses for the Oracle Health Science Integration Engine Program, a communication point is an interface to an input system (e.g., a clinical laboratory system in a hospital or healthcare setting) or to an output system (e.g., a healthcare data repository).

5 Concurrent Users: is defined as five concurrent users where each Concurrent User is an individual who is authorized by You to access the Program concurrently with other individuals at any given time.

Concurrent Connection: is defined as each connection to a Serduct/Datalink. A Serduct/Datalink is defined as an interface that renders the Infor software operable for use with Micros Applications.

Concurrent User: is defined as each individual that may concurrently use or access the Programs. Concurrent Users shall be only customers or prospective customers of Yours, and shall not be business partners, or employees of Yours.

Connected Device: is defined as each unique device (a) that transmits data to or receives data from Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services and (b) that does not require any human interaction or human input to execute Oracle application business logic or to update Oracle application tables. Devices include, but are not limited to, sensors, meters, RFID readers, and barcode scanners. Devices may be connected directly to Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services, or may be connected indirectly to Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services through a gateway device or a third-party communications service. A device may be uniquely identified as being the endpoint of communication of data to or from an Oracle application Program or an Oracle cloud service, or may be uniquely identified by its explicit registry with an Oracle application Program or an Oracle cloud service.

Connected Instance: is defined as the configuration between Oracle Policy Automation Connector for Oracle CRM On Demand and the Oracle CRM On Demand instance's web service endpoint. For each Oracle CRM On Demand instance so configured, an additional Connected Instance is required.

Connector: is defined as each connector connecting the software product with a third party product. A unique connector is required for each distinct third party product that the software product is required to interface.

Connector Pack: is defined as a collection of connectors as specified in the Program Documentation for the applicable Connector Pack. There is no limitation on the number of physical servers on which any of the connectors in the pack may be copied, installed and used.

$M Cost of Goods Sold: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to You then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue.

CPU: is defined as a chip that contains a collection of one or more cores on which the Program is running. Regardless of the number of cores, each chip counts as 1 CPU.

Custom Suite User: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the application Programs included in the applicable Custom Applications Suite which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

Customer: is defined as the customer entity specified on Your order. The Programs may not be used or accessed for the business operations of any third party, including but not limited to Your customers, partners, or Your affiliates. There is no limitation on the number of computers on which such Programs may be copied, installed and used.

Customer Account: is defined as each unique Customer Account, designated by a unique account number, for which the billing information is managed or displayed using the Program, regardless of the number of individual account holders associated with such accounts.

Oracle Customer Data & Device Retention Service: is defined as a service for which the description may be found in the Technical Support Policies section (Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies) at www.oracle.com/contracts and which is incorporated by reference.

Customer Record: is defined as each unique Customer Record (including contact records, prospect records and records in external data sources) that You may access using the Program.

10,000 Daily Average Transactions: is defined as ten thousand unique transactions (including but not limited to sales transactions, return transactions, exchange transactions, loyalty transactions, deal transactions, gift card transactions, inventory transactions, petty cash transactions, and administrative transactions) that are processed by the Program in a single 24 hour period. The daily transaction volume is calculated as the daily average over the prior 12 month period.

Developer User / Developer/ Developer Seat: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. With respect to Developer Users only, such users may create, modify, view and interact with the Programs and documentation.

Disk Drive: is defined as a spinning media device that stores data accessed by the Program.

Electronic Order Line: is defined as the total number of distinct order lines entered electronically into the Oracle Program from any source (not manually entered by licensed users) during a 12 month period. This includes order lines originating as external EDI/XML transactions and/or sourced from other Oracle and non-Oracle applications. You may not exceed the licensed number of order lines during any 12 month period.

Employee: is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs.

Employee for HCM: is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees for HCM and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees for HCM: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. Employees for HCM may only use the licensed Programs with Oracle application Programs that contain "Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management" as a prefix in the Program name.

Employee User: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

Enterprise Employees: is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Enterprise Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Enterprise Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise Employees. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the number of Enterprise Employees as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise Employees exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise Employees is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise Employees. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise Employees as of such date.

Enterprise Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Student: is defined as any full-time student enrolled in Your institution and any part-time student enrolled in Your institution counts as 25% of an FTE Student. The definition of "full-time" and "part-time" is based on Your policies for student classification. If the number of FTE Students is a fraction, that number will be rounded to the nearest whole number for purposes of license quantity requirements. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise FTE Students. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum, be equal to the number of Enterprise FTE Students as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise FTE Students exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise FTE Students is equal to or less than the licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise FTE Students. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise FTE Students as of such date.

Enterprise Trainee: is defined as an employee, contractor, student or other person who is being recorded by the Program. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise Trainees. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum, be equal to the number of Enterprise Trainees as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise Trainees exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise Trainees is equal to or less than the licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise Trainees. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise Trainees as of such date.

Enterprise $M in Cost of Goods Sold: Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to You then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise $M Cost of Goods Sold as of such date.

Enterprise $M in Freight Under Management: $M Freight Under Management is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the total transportation value of tendered orders for all shipments for a given calendar year during the term of the license. FUM shall include the combined total of actual freight purchased by You, plus the cost of freight for shipments managed by You (e.g., You are not purchasing transportation services on behalf of Your clients but are providing transportation management services for Your clients). Freight that is paid by a third party shall also be included in the FUM total (e.g., inbound shipments from suppliers to You with freight terms of prepaid). The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise $M Freight Under Management as of such date.

Enterprise $M in Operating Budget: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of Your gross budget reflected in an audited statement from Your external accounting firm. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise $M in Operating Budget as of such date.

Enterprise $M in Revenue: Enterprise $M in Revenue is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year. The value of these Program

licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise $M in Revenue. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise $M in Revenue as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise $M in Revenue exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise $M in Revenue is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise $M in Revenue. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise $M in Revenue as of such date.

Expense Report: is defined as the total number of expense reports processed by Internet Expenses during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of expense reports during any 12 month period.

Faculty User: is defined as an active teaching member of the faculty for an accredited academic institution; such user may only use the Programs for academic and non-commercial use.

Field Technician: is defined as an engineer, technician, representative, or other person who is dispatched by You, including the dispatchers, to the field using the Programs.

Flash Drive: is defined as a solid state media device that stores data accessed by the Program.

$M Freight Under Management: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the total transportation value of tendered orders for all shipments for a given calendar year during the term of the license. FUM shall include the combined total of actual freight purchased by You, plus the cost of freight for shipments managed by You (e.g., You are not purchasing transportation services on behalf of Your clients but are providing transportation management services for Your clients). Freight that is paid by a third party shall also be included in the FUM total (e.g., inbound shipments from suppliers to You with freight terms of prepaid).

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Student: is defined as any full-time student enrolled in Your institution and any part-time student enrolled in Your institution counts as 25% of an FTE Student. The definition of "full-time" and "part-time" is based on Your policies for student classification. If the number of FTE Students is a fraction, that number will be rounded to the nearest whole number for purposes of license quantity requirements.

25,000 Gift Cards: is defined as twenty-five thousand value cards (gift or stored) that are generated by the Program during a 12 month period.

Guest Cabin: is defined as a guest cabin onboard a cruise ship managed by the Program. You must license the total number of Guest Cabins onboard each cruise ship managed by the Program and the licensed quantity of Guest Cabin licenses may not be shared across multiple cruise ships.

For the purposes of the Cruise Fleet Management, Cruise Crew Management, Cruise Materials Management HQ and Sub-HQ Programs, You must license the total number of Guest Cabins onboard all ships or vessels in the fleet that are managed by the Program.

Guest Room: is defined as the number of guest rooms managed by the Program.

For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Interface Programs, a unique Guest Room license is required for each distinct product with which an Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Program is required to interface. For example, a customer requiring interfaces of an Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Program with three distinct products must have three separate Guest Room licenses.

Hosted Named User: is defined as an individual authorized by You to access the hosted service, regardless of whether the individual is actively accessing the hosted service at any given time.

Oracle Hospitality Consulting Services: are defined as services for which the description may be found in the Oracle Hospitality Global Business Unit ("Micros") Consulting Service Descriptions section at www.oracle.com/contracts and which is incorporated by reference.

Hospitality Suite: is defined as an entertainment space that typically includes, but is not limited to, a kitchenette, restroom, table and seats within an arena, stadium, concert venue or other venue that is managed by the Program.

Installation Services, Start-Up Packs and Configuration/Upgrade Services: is defined as a service(s) for which the description may be found in the Advanced Customer Support Services section at www.oracle.com/contracts and which is incorporated by reference.

Instance: is defined as a single database environment. Test, production, and development environments are considered three separate instances that must each be licensed.

For the purposes of the Oracle Banking API Infrastructure Program, Instance is defined as the environments (production and non-production) used to run the Oracle Banking API Program.

Interface: is defined as each interface connecting the Oracle Program with a third party product. A unique Interface license is required for each distinct third party product with which the Oracle Program is required to interface.

Inventory Location: is defined as a dedicated physical inventory space used by vendors to store their inventory within an arena, stadium, concert venue or other venue that is managed by the Program. Each dedicated physical inventory space must be counted as one Inventory Location.

1K Invoice Line: is defined as one thousand invoice line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of 1K Invoice Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional 1K Invoice Line licenses from Oracle.

IVR Port: is defined as a single caller that can be processed via the Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system. You must purchase licenses for the number of IVR Ports that represent the maximum number of concurrent callers that can be processed by the IVR system.

Oracle Java SE Subscription and Oracle Java SE Desktop Subscription: are defined as the right to use the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s) in accordance with the applicable metric and to receive Oracle Software Update License & Support (limited to the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s)), for the term specified on the ordering document. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date of the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Software Update License & Support is provided under the Oracle Software technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. At the end of the specified subscription term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for the applicable subscription. If You choose not to renew Your subscription, Your right to use the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s) will terminate and You must de-install the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s).

Kitchen Display Client: is defined as a device that is used to display and monitor the status of ordered items. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.

Learning Credits: may be used to acquire education products and services offered in the Oracle University online catalogue posted at http://www.oracle.com/education under the terms specified therein. Learning credits may only be used to acquire products and services at the list price in effect at the time You order the relevant product or service, and may not be used for any product or service that is subject to a discount or a promotion when You order the relevant product or service. The list price will be reduced by applying the discount specified to You by Oracle. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the previous three sentences, learning credits may also be used to pay taxes, materials and/or expenses related to Your order, however, the discount specified above will not be applied to such taxes, materials and/or expenses. Learning credits are valid for a period of 12 months from the date Your order is accepted by Oracle, and You must acquire products and must use any acquired services prior to the end of such period. You may only use learning credits in the country in which You acquired them, may not use them as a payment method for additional learning credits, and may not use different learning credits accounts to acquire a single product or service or to pay related taxes, materials and/or expenses. Learning credits are non-transferable and non-assignable. You may be required to execute standard Oracle ordering materials when using learning credits to order products or services.

$M in Managed Assets: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the following total: (1) Book value of investment in capital leases, direct financing leases and other finance leases, including residuals, whether owned or managed for others, active on the Program, plus (2) Book value of assets on operating leases, whether owned or managed for others, active on the Program, plus (3) Book value of loans, notes, conditional sales contracts and other receivables, owned or managed for others, active on the Program, plus (4) Book value of non earning assets, owned or managed for others, which were previously leased and active on the Program,

including assets from term terminated leases and repossessed assets, plus (5) Original cost of assets underlying leases and loans, originated and active on the Program, then sold within the previous 12 months.

Managed Resource: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. In addition, Your employees, contractors, partners and any other individual or entity managed by the Programs shall be counted for the purposes of determining the number of Managed Resource licenses required.

Member Record: is defined as each unique customer loyalty Program Member Record managed by the Program. 100K Member Records shall mean one hundred thousand Member Records.

Merchandise: is defined as a unique item or SKU of a consumer good.

Module: is defined as each production database running the Programs.

Monitored User: is defined as an individual who is monitored by an Analytics Program which is installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively being monitored at any given time. Individual users who are licensed for an Analytics Program by either Named User Plus or Application User may not be licensed by Monitored User. For the purposes of the Usage Accelerator Analytics Program, every user of Your licensed CRM Sales application Program must be licensed. For the purposes of the Human Resources Compensation Analytics Program, all of Your employees must be licensed.

For the purpose of the following Oracle Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for E-Business Suite, Configuration Controls Governor, Configuration Controls for E-Business Suite, Transaction Controls Governor, Preventive Controls Governor, and Governance, Risk, and Compliance Controls Suite, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique E-Business Suite users (individuals) being monitored by the Program(s), as created/defined in the User Administration function of E-Business Suite. Users of iProcurement and/or Self-Service Human Resources are excluded.

For the purpose of the following PeopleSoft Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, Configuration Controls Governor, and Configuration Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique PeopleSoft Enterprise (or any other custom applications / Programs) users (individuals) that the Program monitors.

MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition Annual Subscription, MySQL Enterprise Edition Annual Subscription and MySQL Standard Edition Annual Subscription: are defined as the right to use the specified Program(s) in accordance with the applicable license metric and to receive Oracle Software Update License & Support for the specified Program(s) and for MySQL Community Edition for the term specified on the order. MySQL Community Edition refers to MySQL that is licensed under the GPL license. Software Update License & Support for MySQL Community Edition does not include updates of any kind. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date of the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Software Update License & Support services are provided under the applicable technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. You must obtain a subscription license for all servers where MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition, MySQL Enterprise Edition and/or MySQL Standard Edition are deployed. If You obtain Oracle Software Update License & Support services for any servers where MySQL Community Edition is deployed, then You must also purchase a subscription license for all of such servers for which You have obtained Oracle Software Update License & Support services. You may obtain Oracle Software Update License & Support services for the MySQL Community Edition subscription licenses at any level (e.g., at the MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition level, at the MySQL Enterprise Edition level and/or at the MySQL Standard Edition level). At the end of the specified term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for the applicable subscription. If You choose not to renew Your subscription, Your right to use the Program(s) will terminate and You must de-install all applications, tools, and binaries provided to You under the applicable non-Community Edition license (e.g., the license for MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition, MySQL Enterprise Edition and/or MySQL Standard Edition). If You do not renew a subscription, You will not receive any updates (including patches or subsequent versions) and You may also be subject to reinstatement fees if You later choose to reactivate Your subscription.

Named User Plus: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. A non-human operated device will be counted as a named user plus in addition to all individuals authorized to use the Programs, if such devices can access the

Programs. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end. Automated batching of data from computer to computer is permitted. You are responsible for ensuring that the named user plus per processor minimums are maintained for the Programs contained in the user minimum table in the licensing rules section; the minimums table provides for the minimum number of named users plus required and all actual users must be licensed.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware and Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, only the users of the Program that is being managed/monitored are counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

With respect to the following Programs: Load Testing, Load Testing Developer Edition, Load Testing Accelerator for Web Services, Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle Database, Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications and Oracle Test Starter Kit for Utilities (Load Testing), each emulated human user and non human operated device shall be considered as a virtual user and shall be counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Masking and Subsetting Pack, only the users of the database servers where masked data or data subsets originate must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Real User Experience Insight and Application Replay Pack, all users of the respective managed application Program must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate and Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications, only (a) the users of the Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Big Data, only the users of the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) or NoSQL repositories from which You capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For any messaging systems from which you capture data, every queue/topic is counted as a user. For multiple source databases, NoSQL repositories, or messaging systems, all users for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe and Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the users of the database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database only (a) the users of the Non Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the Non Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition and Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, only the users that are running or accessing the data transformation processes must be counted for determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle Mobile Suite Client Runtime and Mobile Application Framework, only the end users of each Application Developed must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required, regardless of the choice of the mobile application development tool or the framework used to build the Application Developed.

For the purposes of the following Program: Audit Vault and Database Firewall, only users of the sources which are protected, monitored or audited must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Java SE Desktop Subscription, the term "server" refers to a desktop computer.

Network Device: is defined as the hardware and/or software whose primary purpose is to route and control communications between computers or computer networks. Examples of network devices include but are not limited to, routers, firewalls and network load balancers.

Non Employee User - External: is defined as an individual, who is not Your employee, contractor or outsourcer, authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

Oracle Financing Contract: is a contract between You and Oracle (or one of Oracle's affiliates) that provides for payments over time of some or all of the sums due under Your order.

Order Line: is defined as the total number of order entry line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. Multiple order entry line items may be entered as part of an individual customer order or quote and may also be automatically generated by the Oracle Configurator. You may not exceed the licensed number of Order Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional Order Line licenses from Oracle.

1,000 Page Views: is defined as 1,000 Page Views per Month, where one Page View means one visit by a unique internet user to a particular page on a website.

Partner Organization: is defined as an external third party business entity that provides value-added services in developing, marketing and selling Your products. Depending upon the type of industry, partner organizations play different roles and are recognized by different names such as reseller, distributor, agent, dealer or broker.

Person: is defined as Your employee or contractor who is actively working on behalf of Your organization or a former employee who has one or more benefit plans managed by the system or continues to be paid through the system. For Project Resource Management, a person is defined as an individual who is scheduled on a project. The total number of licenses needed is to be based on the peak number of part-time and full-time people whose records are recorded in the system.

Physical Server: is defined as each physical server on which the Programs are installed.

PIN Entry Device (PED): is defined as an electronic hardware device that is used in a debit, credit or smart card-based transaction to accept and encrypt the cardholder's personal identification number (PIN).

Ported Number: is defined as the telephone number that end users retain as they change from one service provider to another. This telephone number originally resides on a telephone switch and is moved into the responsibility of another telephone switch.

POS Client: is defined as a device that is used to record any part of a sales transaction or related end-user functionality such as workstation reporting, cash management, engagement, table management, or manager operations. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.

For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality Guest Access POS and Device Client Program, a POS Client is a guest access control method that includes, but is not limited to, turnstiles, gates and swing doors that are managed by the Program. For each guest access control method, both entrance and exit points must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required. For example, each turnstile must be counted as two POS Clients (one for entrance and one for exit).

Processor: shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle Programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by Your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by Your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed Program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processor licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle Programs with Standard Edition 2, Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name (with the exception of WebCenter Enterprise Capture Standard Edition, Java SE Subscription, Java SE Support, Java SE Advanced, and Java SE Suite), a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the Program (other than Standard Edition One Programs or Standard Edition Programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running

the Program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multi-core chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle Healthcare Data Repository, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base Programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed Program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed Program. Under these licenses You may also install and/or run the licensed Program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware and Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, only the processors on which the Program that is being managed/monitored are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Masking and Subsetting Pack, only the processors running the database servers where masked data or data subsets originate must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Application Management Pack for Utilities and Application Management Pack for Taxation and Policy Management, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective managed application Program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Replay Pack and Real User Experience Insight, all processors on which the middleware software that supports the respective managed application Program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration and Application Adapters for Data Integration, only the processor(s) where the data transformation processes are executed must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: In-Memory Database Cache, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache Program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate and Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe and Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the processors running the database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the non Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the non Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle GoldenGate Application Adapters, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) from which You capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For multiple source databases, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purpose of the following programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Big Data, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) or NoSQL repositories from which you capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For any messaging systems from which you capture data, every 25 queues/topics are counted as a Processor. In the instance of multiple source databases, NoSQL repositories, or messaging systems, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following Program: Audit Vault and Database Firewall, only the processors of the sources which are protected, monitored or audited must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle ATG Web Commerce Search, only the processors on which queries are processed must be counted. You do not need to count processors on which the Program is running for indexing content in configured content sources as long as the foregoing is the only use of the Program on all the processors installed in a given server.

Project: is defined as a scheduled stage gate process plan in operation.

Property: is defined as a location with a single physical address.

500,000 Queries Per Day: is defined as five hundred thousand queries from midnight to the next midnight (e.g., a day) to the production MDEX engine, including but not limited to: text searches; changes to facet (refinement); and page up/down through results (any text box query, change in facet selection, change in results viewed). Queries that can be reasonably shown to be generated via malicious intent, such as Denial of Service attacks, are not counted against the number of licensed queries. You may also use the programs for non-production uses, including but not limited to development, quality assurance, and performance testing.

$M in Revenue: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year.

$M Revenue Under Management: is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year for the product lines for which the Programs are used.

Record: The Customer Hub B2B is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2B application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2B application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2B). A customer database record is a unique business entity or company record, which is stored as an account for the Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B product or as an organization for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Customer Hub B2C is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2C and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2C application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2C application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2C). A customer database record is a unique consumer (i.e., physical person) record, which is stored as a contact for the Siebel Universal Customer Master product or as a person for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Product Hub is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Product Master and Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub. For the purposes of the Product Hub application, record is defined as the total number of unique product database records stored in the Product Hub application (i.e., stored in a component of Product Hub). A product database record is a unique product component or SKU stored in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table with an active or inactive status and does not include any instance items (i.e. *-star items) or organization assignments of the same item.

For the purposes of the Case Hub Program a record is defined as the total number of unique case database records stored in the Case Hub Program. A case database record is a unique request or issue requiring investigation or service stored in S_CASE table with an active or inactive status.

For the purposes of the Site Hub Program a record is defined as the total number of unique site database records stored in the RRS_SITES_B table of the Site Hub Program. A site database record is a unique site (e.g., an asset, a building, part of a building (such as a store or a franchise within a store, an ATM, etc.)) stored in the Site Hub Program.

For the Programs listed above, please see the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table which may be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts for the grant and restrictions of the underlying Oracle technology.

For the purposes of the Oracle Data Relationship Management Program, a record is defined as the unique occurrence of any business object or master data construct that You choose to manage within the Program. Records may describe any number of enterprise information assets, commonly referred to as base members, including but not limited to cost centers, ledger accounts, legal entities, organizations, products, vendors, assets, locations, regions or employees. Additionally, a record may also be a summary object, commonly referred to as a rollup member, that either summarizes base members or describes hierarchical information associated with underlying base members. Records represent unique occurrences and they do not include any duplicates or shared references that may be essential for master data management purposes.

For the purposes of the Supplier Lifecycle Management and Supplier Hub Programs, a record is defined as a unique business entity or company record stored as Supplier in the AP_SUPPLIERS table of the Supplier Lifecycle Management and Supplier Hub Programs.

For the purposes of the Life Sciences Customer Hub Program, a record is defined as the number of unique customer database records stored in such Program. A customer database record is a unique physician (i.e., physical person) record which is stored as a contact for the Oracle Life Sciences Customer Hub Program.

1000 Records: is defined as 1000 cleansed records (i.e., rows) that are output from a production data flow of the Data Quality for Data Integrator Program.

Registered User: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. Registered Users shall be business partners and/or customers and shall not be Your employees.

250,000 Requests Per Day: is defined as two hundred fifty thousand requests from midnight to the next midnight (e.g., a day) in the production systems. Requests that can be reasonably shown to be generated via malicious intent, such as Denial of Service attacks, are not counted against the number of licensed requests. You may also use the Program for non-production uses, including but not limited to development, quality assurance, and performance testing.

For the purposes of the following Program: ATG Web Commerce, requests for the full ATG pipeline at the ATG DynamoHandler in the Servlet Pipeline made by web browsers or via web service calls in the production systems, including, but not limited to: JSP page requests; Ajax requests; REST service requests; SOAP service requests; web service calls by native mobile applications, rich front end applications or other integrated external systems must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: WebCenter Sites for Oracle ATG Web Commerce, requests to the production WebCenter Sites or production WebCenter Sites Satellite Server Programs for page or page fragments, JSP page requests, REST service requests, SOAP service requests or web service calls by browsers or external application must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Endeca Experience Manager, requests at the production Assembler and Presentation API, including but not limited to: any page request for Experience Manager; any single submitted query for the Search Engine (text box queries, selection or changes in facet selection); page requests by an application (e.g. ATG Web Commerce); direct requests from web browsers; web service calls by native mobile applications, rich front end applications or other integrated external systems must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

Retail Register: is defined as any device designed to record any part of a sales transaction.

For purposes of the Oracle Retail Xstore Office Program, the licensed quantity purchased must at a minimum be equal to or greater than the number of Retail Registers on which the Oracle Retail Xstore Point of Service Program is installed and/or running.

Retail Store: is defined as any location where two or more people are employed to generate revenue by selling goods and services to customers.

Retail Wireless Device: is defined as a detached device that accesses the Program. Examples of wireless devices include but are not limited to, scanners, RF devices, PDAs.

Revenue Center: is defined as a logical reporting as configured within a Location. For example, a restaurant that keeps its reports and configuration separate from its bar and its room service would require 3 Revenue Center licenses (one for the restaurant, one for the bar and one for room service).

RosettaNet Partner Interface Processes® (PIPs®): are defined as business processes between trading partners. Preconfigured system-to-system XML-based dialogs for the relevant E-Business Suite Application(s) are provided. Each preconfigured PIP includes a business document with the vocabulary and a business process with the choreography of the message dialog.

Rule Set: is defined as a data rules file containing content for a given country in order to perform data quality functions optimized for that country.

Server: is defined as the computer on which the Programs are installed. A Server license allows You to use the licensed Program on a single specified computer.

For the purposes of Acme Packet Programs, a Server in a virtual environment is defined as a virtual machine image.

Service Order Line: is defined as the total number of service order entry line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. Multiple service order entry line items may be entered as part of an individual customer service order or quote. You may not exceed the licensed number of Service Order Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional Service Order Line licenses from Oracle.

1,000 Sites: is defined as one thousand unique sites added to Multi-Site Quotes created during a 12 month period. Sites added to Multi-Site Quotes are listed as records in the Site Characteristics View and the Billing Group View of a Multi-Site Quote. A Site record is uniquely defined by its Service Account and Service Point fields. A single Site (as defined by its Service Account and Service Point fields Site) that is added to multiple Multi-Site Quotes created during a 12-month period shall be only counted once.

Socket: is defined as a slot that houses a chip (or a multi-chip module) that contains a collection of one or more cores. Regardless of the number of cores, each chip (or multi-chip module) shall count as a single socket. All occupied sockets on which the Program is installed and/or running must be licensed.

Oracle Solaris Premier Subscription for Non-Oracle Hardware per socket: is defined as the right to use the Oracle Solaris Programs (as defined below) on hardware not manufactured by or for Sun/Oracle, and to receive Oracle Premier Support for Operating Systems services (limited to the Oracle Solaris Programs), for the term specified in the ordering document. "Oracle Solaris Programs" refers to the Oracle Solaris operating system and the separately licensed third party technology (as defined below). The Oracle Solaris Programs may contain third party technology. Oracle may provide certain notices to You in Program Documentation, "readme" files or the installation details in connection with such third party technology. Third party technology will be licensed to You either under the terms of the agreement, or if specified in the Program Documentation, "readme" files, or the installation details, under separate license terms ("separate terms") and not under the terms of the agreement ("separately licensed third party technology"). Your rights to use such separately licensed third party technology under the separate terms are not restricted in any way by the agreement. The Oracle Solaris Programs may include or be distributed with certain separately licensed components that are part of Java SE ("Java SE"). Java SE and all components associated with it are licensed to You under the terms of the Oracle Binary Code License Agreement for the Java SE Platform Products, and not under the agreement. A copy of the Oracle Binary Code License Agreement for the Java SE Platform Products can be found at www.oracle.com/contracts.

This subscription is available only for a server that is certified by Oracle and listed on the Hardware Compatibility List (HCL) at http://www.oracle.com/webfolder/technetwork/hcl/index.html. You must obtain a subscription license for each socket in the server. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date of the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Premier Support for Operating System services are provided under the applicable technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. At the end of the specified term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for this subscription.

If Your order specifies "**1 – 4 socket server**" then You may only use the subscription on a server with not more than 4 sockets. If Your order specifies "**5+ socket server**" then You may use the subscription for servers with any number of sockets.

Store: is defined as a physical store location which sells goods or services that utilize one Point-of-Sale (POS) system. If a physical store location has multiple POS systems, then each POS system must be counted as a Store.

Stream: is defined as a concurrent backup or restore job to a tape, disk or cloud target. For tape targets (which would be a physical tape drive (e.g., T10000D or LTO6) or a virtual tape drive), each configured tape drive within the Oracle Secure Backup domain must be counted for determining the number of licenses required. For disk targets, each concurrent job defined per Oracle Secure Backup disk pool must be counted for determining the number of licenses required. For Cloud based targets utilizing the Oracle Secure Backup Cloud Module, each parallel Recovery Manager (RMAN) channel must be counted for determining the number of licenses required.

Subscribers: is defined as (a) a working telephone number for all wireline devices; (b) a portable handset or paging device that has been activated by You for wireless communications and paging; (c) a residential drop or a nonresidential device serviced by a cable provider; or (d) a live connected utility meter. The total number of Subscribers is equal to the aggregate of all types of Subscribers. If Your business is not defined in the primary definition of Subscriber above, Subscriber is defined as each U.S. $1,000 increment of Your gross annual revenue as reported to the SEC in Your annual report or the equivalent accounting or reporting document.

Suite: is defined as all the functional software components described in the product documentation.

Sun Ray Device: is defined as the Sun Ray computer on which the Program is running.

System: is defined as a single configuration environment. Test, production, and development configurations are considered three separate systems that must each be licensed.

Tape Drive: is defined as mechanical devices used to sequentially write, read and restore data from magnetic tape media. Typically used, but not limited to, data protection and archival purposes, tape drives are deployed either as a standalone unit(s) or housed within a robotic tape library. Examples of tape drive include but are not limited to, Linear Tape Open (LTO), Digital Linear Tape (DLT), Advanced Intelligent Type (AIT), Quarter-Inch Cartridge (QIC), Digital Audio Tape (DAT), and 8mm Helical Scan. For cloud based backups, Oracle counts each parallel stream or Recovery Manager (RMAN) channel as equivalent to a tape drive.

Tape Library Slot: is defined as a physical slot location within a tape library where each slot accepts a single tape cartridge.

Technical Support

For purposes of the ordering document, technical support consists of annual technical support services You may have ordered for the Programs. If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated in this agreement, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported Programs during the period for which fees for technical support have been paid. You should review the policies prior to entering into the ordering document for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at http://oracle.com/contracts.

Technical support is effective upon the effective date of the ordering document unless otherwise stated in Your order. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle.

Software Update License & Support (or any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, "SULS") acquired with Your order may be renewed annually and, if You renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same Programs, for the first and second renewal years the fee for SULS will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If Your order is fulfilled by a member of Oracle's partner Program, the fee for SULS for the first renewal year will be the price quoted to You by Your partner; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees.

If You decide to purchase technical support for any license within a license set, You are required to purchase technical support at the same level for all licenses within that license set. You may desupport a subset of licenses in a license set only if You agree to terminate that subset of licenses. The technical support fees for the remaining licenses will be priced in accordance with the technical support policies in effect at the time of termination. Oracle's license set definition is available in the current technical support

policies. If You decide not to purchase technical support, You may not update any unsupported Program licenses with new versions of the Program.

Telephone Number: is defined as each unique telephone number for which the billing information is managed or displayed using the Program, regardless of the number of individual account holders associated with such telephone numbers.

Terabyte: is defined as a terabyte of computer storage space used by a storage filer equal to one trillion bytes.

$B in Total Assets: is defined as one billion U.S. dollars of Your latest published or internally available "Total Asset Value" as disclosed in Your annual report and/or regulatory filings.

Trainee: is defined as an employee, contractor, student or other person who is being recorded by the Program.

Transaction: is defined as each set of interactions that is initiated by an application user recorded by Oracle Enterprise Manager to capture availability and performance metrics used in calculating service levels. For example, the following set of interactions would represent one transaction: login, search customer, log out.

Transaction Services Client: is defined as a device that is used to receive data from an external source to record a sales transaction (e.g., a device in a coffee shop that is used by customers to enter their sandwich orders). If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.

For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality Simphony Transaction Services Program, devices that are used to send property or revenue center configuration to an external source must be counted as Transaction Services Clients. For example, if a digital signage provider wants to display menu item information (e.g., price, name, etc.) on a menu board behind the counter and the menu board system requests that a device provides a list of the menu items and prices that are available for purchase, then that device must be licensed as Transaction Services Client.

UPK Developer: is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. UPK Developers may create, modify, view and interact with simulations and documentation.

UPK Module: is defined as the functional software component described in the product documentation.

Video Wrapper: is defined as a standardized container that acts as a file system for video assets installed per site. Examples of video wrapper formats include GXF, MXF, OP1A, AVI, Quicktime and LXF.

Wireless handset: is defined as a mobile communications device such as a mobile telephone, PDA, or paging device, that has as primary functions wireless voice communications and data services provided through a service provider.

Workstation: is defined as the client computer from which the Programs are being accessed, regardless of where the Program is installed.

Term Designation

1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Year Term: A Program license specifying a 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Term shall commence on the effective date of the order and shall continue for the specified period. At the end of the specified period the Program license shall terminate.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Technology Programs and Oracle Business Intelligence Applications

Failover: Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the Programs listed on the US Oracle Technology Price List, which may be accessed at http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/pricing/price-lists/index.html, includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example, if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are arranged in a cluster and share one disk array. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. In addition, only one failover node per clustered environment is at no charge for up to ten separate days even if multiple nodes are configured as failover. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. When licensing options on a failover environment, the options must match the number of licenses of the associated database. Additionally, when licensing by Named User Plus, the user minimums are waived on one failover node only. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately. In a failover environment, the same license metric must be used for the production and failover nodes when licensing a given clustered configuration.

Testing: For the purpose of testing physical copies of backups, Your license for the Oracle Database (Enterprise Edition, Standard Edition or Standard Edition One) includes the right to run the database on an unlicensed computer for up to four times, not exceeding 2 days per testing, in any given calendar year. The aforementioned right does not cover any other data recovery method - such as remote mirroring - where the Oracle Program binary files are copied or synchronized.

You are responsible for ensuring that the following restrictions are not violated:

- Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 may only be licensed on servers that have a maximum capacity of 2 sockets. When used with Oracle Real Application Clusters, Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 may only be licensed on a maximum of 2 one-socket servers. In addition, notwithstanding any provision in Your Oracle license agreement to the contrary, each Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 database may use a maximum of 16 CPU threads at any time. When used with Oracle Real Application Clusters, each Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 database may use a maximum of 8 CPU threads per instance at any time. If You purchase Named User Plus (NUP) licenses, You must maintain a minimum of 10 NUP per server.
- If you are licensing the Oracle database Program, you may not cause or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of data formats included in or produced by that Program; the foregoing includes a prohibition on reverse engineering of code, data structures, file formats or memory formats included in or produced by that Program or use of any tools or products that have been derived from the reverse engineering of that Program or those data formats.
- Exadata Database In-Memory may only be used on Exadata Database Machines and Oracle Superclusters.
- Exadata Multitenant may only be used on Exadata Database Machines and Oracle Superclusters.
- WebLogic Server Standard Edition does not include WebLogic Server Clustering.
- Business Intelligence Standard Edition One can only be licensed on servers that have the ability to run a maximum of 2 sockets. The data sources for BI Server and BI Publisher are limited to the included Oracle Standard Edition One, one other database, and any number of flat file sources such as CSV, and XLS. You may use Oracle Warehouse Builder Core ETL to pull data from any number of data sources but You must use only the included Oracle Standard Edition One as the target database.
- Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may not be used on a standalone basis or as a standalone ETL tool. The Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may be used with any data source provided the target(s) are: (i) the Oracle Business Intelligence applications Programs (excluding Hyperion Enterprise Performance Management Applications), (ii) the underlying platforms on which the Oracle Business Intelligence Extended Edition Program, Oracle Business Intelligence Standard Edition One or associated components of those Business Intelligence applications Programs run, or (iii) a staging database for any of the foregoing. Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may also be used where the Oracle Business Intelligence applications Programs (excluding Hyperion Enterprise Performance Management Applications) are the source and non-Oracle Business Intelligence application Programs are the target, provided, that users do not use Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters to transform the data.
- With respect to the Java SE Advanced and Java SE Suite Programs, You may not create, modify, or change the behavior of, or authorize Your users to create, modify, or change the behavior of, classes, interfaces, or subpackages that are in any way identified as "java", "javax" "sun" or "oracle" or any variation of the aforementioned naming conventions. The installation and auto-update processes for these Programs transmit a limited amount of data to Oracle (or its service provider) about those specific processes to help Oracle understand and optimize them. Oracle does not associate the data with personally identifiable information. You can find more information about the data Oracle collects at http://oracle.com/contracts. Additional copyright notices and license terms applicable to portions of the Programs are set forth at http://oracle.com/contracts.

- Programs that contain "for Oracle Applications" in the Program name are limited use Programs. These limited use Programs may only be used with "eligible" Oracle application Programs that contain the following prefixes in the Program name: Oracle Fusion, Oracle Communications*, Oracle Documaker, Oracle Endeca*, Oracle Knowledge, Oracle Media, Oracle Retail*, Oracle Enterprise Taxation*, Oracle Tax, Oracle Utilities*, Oracle Financial Services*, Oracle FLEXCUBE, Oracle Reveleus, Oracle Mantas, Oracle Healthcare*, Oracle Health Sciences, Oracle Argus, Oracle Legal, Oracle Insurance, Oracle Primavera, Oracle Hospitality, Oracle XBRi, and Oracle Relate. For those prefixes designated above with a "*" not all Programs with that prefix are eligible for use with the "for Oracle Applications" limited use Programs. For a list of excluded Programs please review the Applications Licensing Table, which may be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts. Notwithstanding anything above, Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Extended Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used with "eligible" Oracle application Programs that contain "Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management" as a prefix in the Program name provided that the Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management Programs are the only Programs configured to run against the database instance Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may also be used with the Oracle Product Information Management Analytics, Fusion Edition, Oracle Customer Data Management Analytics, Fusion Edition and Oracle Product Lifecycle Analytics Programs. Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may also be used with the following Programs provided that the Oracle Fusion Applications are the only data source: Oracle Sales Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Partner Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics, Oracle Financial Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Procurement and Spend Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Human Resources Analytics, Fusion Edition and Oracle Project Analytics. Any use of limited use Programs containing "for Oracle Applications" by other Oracle applications or third party applications is not permitted.
- Oracle BPEL Process Manager Option for Oracle Applications may be used only to enable business processes, workflow interactions and approvals within eligible Oracle Applications. Workflow interactions between eligible Oracle Applications and, other Oracle Applications or third party applications are allowed as long as they are enabled/initiated within the eligible Oracle Applications. Business Processes defined in BPEL are allowed as long as at least one of the services invoked from within the Business Process access an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web Services) or via an adapter.
- Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may be used only to perform query, reporting and analysis against a transaction database, data warehouse or an Essbase OLAP cube if: (i) the transaction database is an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database itself or an extraction, in whole or in part, of an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database, without transformation (query, reporting and analysis against a transaction database that is not an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database requires a full use license of Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition); or (ii) the data warehouse is a pre-packaged eligible Oracle Applications data warehouse, with any customizations necessary to reflect customizations made in the eligible Oracle Applications, and restricted only to the eligible Oracle Applications sources (query, reporting and analysis against extensions to the data warehouse drawn from source systems not supported by the pre-packaged data warehouses require a full use license of Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition); or (iii) the dimensions of each Essbase OLAP Cube are sourced from eligible Oracle Applications.
- Oracle WebLogic Suite for Oracle Applications may be used only as an embedded runtime for eligible Oracle Applications or to deploy customizations to an eligible Oracle Application. The WebLogic global datasource or one of the WebLogic application datasources must be configured to access the schema of an eligible Oracle Application.
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used with the Oracle supplied data integration jobs and customization of the supplied jobs is allowed. For the avoidance of doubt, examples of uses that are not permitted include, but are not limited to, the following: adding new jobs that support different applications, new schemas, or previously unsupported application modules.
- Oracle SOA Suite for Oracle Applications may be used only to enable integration, business processes, workflow interactions and approvals within eligible Oracle Applications. Workflow interactions between eligible Oracle Applications and other non-eligible Oracle Applications or third party applications are allowed as long as they are either initiated or terminated within eligible Oracle Applications. Usage of SOA composites (including but not limited to Rules, Mediator, XSLT transforms, BPEL processes, Spring components, Workflow services and OWSM security policies) is allowed as long as at least one of the services invoked from within each composite accesses an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web services) or via an adapter and the invocation is part of a flow that is either initiated or terminated within eligible Oracle Applications. Oracle Service Bus (OSB) usage is allowed as long as each service deployed accesses an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web services) or via an adapter.
- Oracle WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications may be used only to surface eligible Oracle Application(s) and custom applications (collectively, "eligible applications"). Surfacing any third-party applications, including other applications from Oracle, requires a license for Oracle WebCenter Portal. Multiple eligible applications may be surfaced in a single portal instance provided that a WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications license exists for each eligible application surfaced in the portal. WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications may be used to integrate the various WebCenter services (e.g., wikis, blogs, and discussions) into an application context, as well as to build out custom workflows and notifications between the eligible application and WebCenter Portal components. The content management features of the Oracle WebCenter Portal for Oracle

Applications Program may be used to store and manage documents created outside of the eligible application provided that such documents are related to the eligible application or to the application context.

- Oracle WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications may be used to create and modify imaging searches, to modify pre-packaged imaging application document types, and to create and modify input mappings to imaging applications. Oracle WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications may also be used to invoke web service application programming interfaces (APIs) from Oracle Application workflows. A license for WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications is required to define new document types for the management of images unrelated to a pre-packaged Oracle Applications integration, to develop custom workflows, and to invoke APIs from custom workflows or custom application integrations.
- Oracle Identity and Access Management Suite Plus for Oracle Applications may be used only to perform associated actions for users of and within the eligible Oracle Applications. The Programs may be used to do the following: (1) add, delete, modify, and manage user identities and roles in the eligible Oracle Applications; (2) provide web access management and single sign-on into eligible Oracle Applications; (3) provide data storage or virtualization to data storage of user identities and user identity related information or authentication and authorization policies for eligible Oracle Applications; (4) provide federated single sign-on to eligible Oracle Applications.
- Oracle Coherence Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used within the same Java Virtual Machine as the eligible Oracle Application components.
- Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications may only be used with the Oracle supplied integration jobs. Customization of the Oracle supplied integration jobs is allowed if necessitated by (i) customizations of the source application or of the target application or (ii) for performance tuning of the GoldenGate configuration. Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications may not be used (i) for data replication to non-Oracle databases or (ii) by other Oracle applications or (iii) by third party applications for any type of data integration or replication purposes. For the avoidance of doubt, examples of other uses that are not permitted include, but are not limited to, the following: replicating data to non-Oracle databases (including MySQL), adding new source or target schemas, adding unsupported application modules to source or target schemas, supporting other replication topologies (e.g., active-active or multi-master) or adding anything not supplied by Oracle.
- The license for the Hyperion Planning Plus Program includes a limited use license for the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting and Hyperion Web Analysis Programs. Such limited use license means that the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting and Hyperion Web Analysis Programs may only be used to access data from the Hyperion Planning Plus Program. The Oracle Data Integrator for Oracle Business Intelligence Program may be used to load data from any data source provided that the target database is the Hyperion Planning Plus Program. Specifically, the Oracle Essbase Plus Program cannot be used to create Essbase cubes that do not contain data used by the Hyperion Planning Plus Program and the Aggregate Storage option component of the Oracle Essbase Plus Program may not be used.
- The license for the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program includes a limited use license for the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting, Hyperion Web Analysis and Oracle Data Integrator for Business Intelligence Programs. Such limited use license means that the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting, Hyperion Web Analysis and Oracle Data Integrator for Business Intelligence Programs may only be used to access data from the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program. Specifically, the Oracle Essbase Plus Program cannot be used to create Essbase cubes that do not contain data used by the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program and the Aggregate Storage option component of the Oracle Essbase Plus Program may not be used.

If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Programs listed below, You must maintain 25 Named Users Plus per Processor:

- Oracle Database Enterprise Edition
- NoSQL Database Enterprise Edition
- Times Ten In-Memory Database
- Rdb Enterprise Edition
- CODASYL DBMS
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition
- GoldenGate
- GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database
- GoldenGate for Mainframe
- GoldenGate Veridata
- GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services
- GoldenGate for Big Data
- GoldenGate Foundation Suite
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications

- GoldenGate for Oracle Applications
- Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications

If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Programs listed below, You must maintain 10 Named Users Plus per Processor:

- Java SE Advanced
- Java SE Suite
- WebLogic Server Standard Edition
- WebLogic Server Enterprise Edition
- WebLogic Suite
- Web Tier
- Coherence Standard Edition One
- Coherence Enterprise Edition
- Coherence Grid Edition
- TopLink and Application Development Framework
- GlassFish Server
- Internet Application Server Standard Edition*
- Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition*
- API Gateway
- BPEL Process Manager
- WebLogic Integration
- Service Registry
- Enterprise Repository
- Forms and Reports
- Managed File Transfer
- Tuxedo
- Event Processing
- SOA Suite for Non Oracle Middleware
- Unified Business Process Management Suite for Non Oracle Middleware
- Business Process Management Standard Edition
- Application Adapters
- Oracle E-Business Suite Adapter
- Integration Adapter for SAP R/3
- Integration Adapter for JD Edwards World
- Integration Adapter for Siebel
- Cloud Adapters
- B2B for RosettaNet
- B2B for EDI
- Healthcare Adapter
- B2B for ebXML
- WebCenter Suite Plus
- WebCenter Portal
- WebCenter Content
- WebCenter Sites
- WebCenter Sites Satellite Server
- WebCenter Universal Content Management
- WebCenter Imaging
- WebCenter Forms Recognition
- WebCenter Enterprise Capture
- WebCenter Distributed Capture
- WebCenter Real-Time Collaboration
- WebCenter Sites Mobile Option
- Enterprise Identity Services Suite

- Identity Governance Suite
- Access Management Suite Plus
- Entitlements Server
- Entitlements Server Security Module
- Beehive Enterprise Collaboration Server

*The Named User Plus Minimum does not apply if the Program is installed on a one-processor machine that allows for a maximum of one user per Program.

- If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Oracle Database Personal Edition Program, You may only have a maximum of one Named User Plus per database.

- If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Business Intelligence Standard Edition One Program, You may only have a maximum number of fifty Named User Plus licenses.

- You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the Technology Associated Program Matching Table which may be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts.

Licensing Rules for Applications

- You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table, which may be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts.

Licensing Rules for ATG Applications

- The Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Program and the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Administrator Program may only be used in conjunction with either the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Program and/or the Oracle ATG Web Knowledge Manager Program. You may, however, expand Your data model to include other information provided the additional information supplements information is already included in the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Program or in the Oracle ATG Knowledge Manager Program.
- The Cognos BI Consumer Bundle is included in the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Program and is comprised of (a) one (1) reporting engine for anonymous viewers consisting of no more than two (2) processors and four (4) total cores, (b) unlimited anonymous report viewer seat licenses, (c) one (1) Named BI Web Administrator seat license and one (1) Named BI Professional Report Author seat license. Any additional seat licenses must be licensed separately by purchase of Oracle ATG Web Commerce BI Administrator seat licenses at an additional cost and are not included in any enterprise-wide or similar license.

Licensing Rules for DIVA Programs

Failover: Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the following Programs: Oracle DIVA Programs (Oracle DIVArchive Manager, Oracle DIVArchive Avid Connectivity, Oracle DIVArchive Application Filtering, Oracle DIVArchive Storage Plan Manager , Oracle DIVArchive Export / Import, and Oracle DIVArchive Automatic Data Migration) includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example, if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are connected to the disk cache or tape library, i.e., the machines are not in a clustered environment and the machines share a disk array or tape library. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately.

Licensing Rules for JD Edwards Applications

- The Foundation Program contains the development foundation environment/toolkit. You understand and acknowledge that any software Program developed with the functionality of the development foundation environment/toolkit is subject to the terms and conditions of this agreement. You will defend and indemnify Oracle against any claims by third parties for damages (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees) arising out of any computer Programs generated by You utilizing the development tools included in the Programs. ORACLE DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY THAT THE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS INCLUDED IN THE PROGRAMS WILL GENERATE COMPUTER PROGRAMS WITH THE CHARACTERISTICS OR SPECIFICATIONS DESIRED BY YOU OR THAT SUCH GENERATED COMPUTER PROGRAMS WILL BE ERROR FREE.

Licensing Rules for Oracle E-Business Suite Applications

- Please be advised that only a subset of the products included on an Applications NLS Supplement Media Pack have been translated. For existing supported customers, My Oracle Support has information on which products have been translated for the supported languages (https://support.oracle.com). For new or unsupported customers, please contact Your Oracle Account Manager for this information.
- The option Activity Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Field Service Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Marketing Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Sales Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Service Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Activity Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Field Service Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Marketing Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Privacy Management Policy Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Sales Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Service Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Cruise Applications

- The Oracle Hospitality Data Foundation for Cruise Program may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Cruise Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Food and Beverage Applications

- The Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Food and Beverage Program may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Food and Beverage Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Hotels Applications

- The Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation Programs may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Hotel Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.
- The Oracle Hospitality OPERA 5 Property Standard Program is limited to 55 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
- The Oracle Hospitality OPERA 5 Property Lite Program is limited to 30 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
- The Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Property Resort Edition Program is limited to 30 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.

- The Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Property Small Business Edition Program is limited to 18 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
- The following Programs may only be used with the Oracle Hospitality OPERA Programs: Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Premium, Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Standard, Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Lite and Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Central Office Systems. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs only. You may not add new schemas or unsupported applications.
- You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the Hospitality Associated Program Matching Table which may be accessed at http://oracle.com/contracts.

Licensing Rules for PeopleSoft Applications:

- Your use of the Campus Self Service and Student Administration components within the Campus Solutions Program is subject to the additional terms and conditions set forth in the ENAS Software Supplement located at http://oracle.com/contracts.

Licensing Rules for Primavera Applications:

- For the purposes of the following Primavera Programs: Earned Value Management, Evolve, SureTrak, Contractor and P3 Project Planner, You acknowledge that You have both read and understand the limited Software Update License & Support services that are available for these Programs, as described in Oracle's Technical Support Policies.
- For purposes of the Primavera SureTrak and Primavera P3 Project Planner Programs, You acknowledge that the agreement delivered to You with these Programs, and not the end user license agreement contained in the product installation, governs the end user's use of these Programs.
- For the purposes of the following Programs: Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management and Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Web Services, developers and/or users (i) who are not already licensed for the Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Program and (ii) who access (including through Access Points) applications, must be licensed for the Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Web Services Program. "Access Points" includes, but is not limited to, third party, Oracle or custom versions of the following: interfaces, API's, web services and database links.
- For the purposes of the following Programs: Primavera Contract Management Web Services and Primavera Contract Management, developers and/or users (i) who are not already licensed for the Primavera Contract Management Program and (ii) who access (including through Access Points) applications, must be licensed for the Primavera Contract Management Web Services Program. "Access Points" includes, but is not limited to, third party, Oracle or custom versions of the following: interfaces, API's, web services and database links.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Retail Programs:

- The Oracle Retail Technology Foundation for Store Applications Program may only be used with the Oracle Retail Point of Service Program, the Oracle Retail Back Office Program, the Oracle Retail XStore Point of Service Program and the Oracle Retail XStore Office Program. Any use of the Oracle Retail Technology Foundation for Store Applications Program by other Oracle Programs or third party programs is not permitted.

Licensing Rules for Siebel Applications:

- For the Siebel Branch Teller Services Program, Siebel Internet Banking Services Program, Siebel Retail Finance Foundation Services Program and the Siebel Financial Transactions Workbench Program, You may use third party tools to (a) create materials or (b) modify the materials identified as Sample Screen Code and Process Templates in the Program Documentation, all in accordance with the Program Documentation, and provided that such materials or modified materials shall be used solely with Your licensed use of such Programs. You shall not limit in any way Oracle's right to develop, use, license, create derivative works of, or otherwise freely exploit the Programs, ancillary Programs, Program Documentation, or any other materials provided by Oracle, or to permit third parties to do so.
- The Siebel Details Program includes a license for 20 Concurrent Users that authorizes You to use the Program on only one Computer for a maximum of 20 Concurrent Users at any given time. A "Concurrent User" is defined as each individual that may concurrently use or access the Programs. Concurrent Users may only be Your existing customers or Your prospective customers, and may not be Your business partners or Your employees.
- The Siebel Marketing Server Program is licensed on a Computer basis together with the number of unique Customer Records that You may access using the Program. A "Customer Record" is defined as each unique Record (including contact records, prospect records and records in external data sources) that You may access using the Program.

- The Siebel Pharma Marketing Server is licensed on the basis of the number of unique Customer Records that You may access using the Program together with the number of Brands that You may manage using the Program. A "Brand" is defined as a named product offering that corresponds to a specific molecular entity, including multiple dosage forms and multiple strengths for the same molecular entity.
- The Siebel Pricing Claims Server-Up to 20 Application Users is licensed on a Computer basis with a limitation on the number of Application Users. An "Application User" is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the applicable licensed application Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.
- The users or processors of the Siebel Web Channel Program may access a maximum of 15 Objects. An "Object" is defined as each data entity within the Business Object Layer of the Programs that is defined in the Siebel Tools Program.
- The Siebel Data Quality License may only be used with Oracle Master Data Management or Oracle CRM deployments.

Licensing Rules for Systems Software Programs

Failover: Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the following Programs: StorageTek QFS, StorageTek QFS Client, Oracle Hierarchical Storage Manager, StorageTek Automated Cartridge System Library Software (ACSLS), includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example, if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are connected to the disk cache or tape library, i.e., the machines are not in a clustered environment and the machines share a disk array or tape library. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately.

Licensing Rules for Programs Licensed per UPK Module

- Oracle grants to You a non-exclusive, nontransferable license for Your UPK Developer(s) to: (i) use those User Productivity Kit ("UPK") Programs licensed as UPK modules (collectively referred to as "UPK content") only as necessary to create and provide training solely for Employee and/or Application Users to use the underlying Programs for Your benefit; (ii) make an unlimited number of copies of the UPK content only as necessary to create and provide training solely to Employees and/or Application Users to use the underlying Programs for Your benefit; and (iii) develop modifications and customizations to the UPK content, if applicable, all subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement, provided all copyright notices are reproduced as provided on the original. You represent and warrant that You have a valid license for the underlying Program(s). You are prohibited from reselling or distributing the UPK content to any other party or using the UPK content other than as explicitly permitted in this agreement. Oracle represents that the UPK content and any content created by You using the UPK content contains valuable proprietary information. Oracle retains title to all portions of the UPK content and any copies thereof. You shall use UPK content modifications created by You solely for Your internal use in accordance with the terms of this agreement. You may provide access to and use of the UPK content only to those third parties that are licensed as Application Users and that: (a) provide services to You concerning Your use of the UPK content; (b) have a need to use and access the UPK content; and (c) have agreed to substantially similar non-disclosure obligations imposed by You as those contained in this agreement. Application and Employee User(s) of UPK Programs may view and interact with simulations and documentation but may not create or modify simulations or documentation.

Licensing Rules for MySQL Programs

- The MySQL Programs may contain third party technology. Oracle may provide certain notices to You in Program Documentation, "readme" files, or the installation details in connection with such third party technology. Third party technology will be licensed to You either under the terms of the agreement, or if specified in the Program Documentation, "readme" files, or the installation details, under separate license terms ("separate terms") and not under the terms of the agreement ("separately licensed third party technology"). Your rights to use such separately licensed third party technology under the separate terms are not restricted in any way by the agreement.

EXHIBIT E

APPLICATIONS LICENSING TABLE
http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/contracts

Oracle reserves the right to periodically change the information presented on the website provided above. All information on this website is provided "as-is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied.

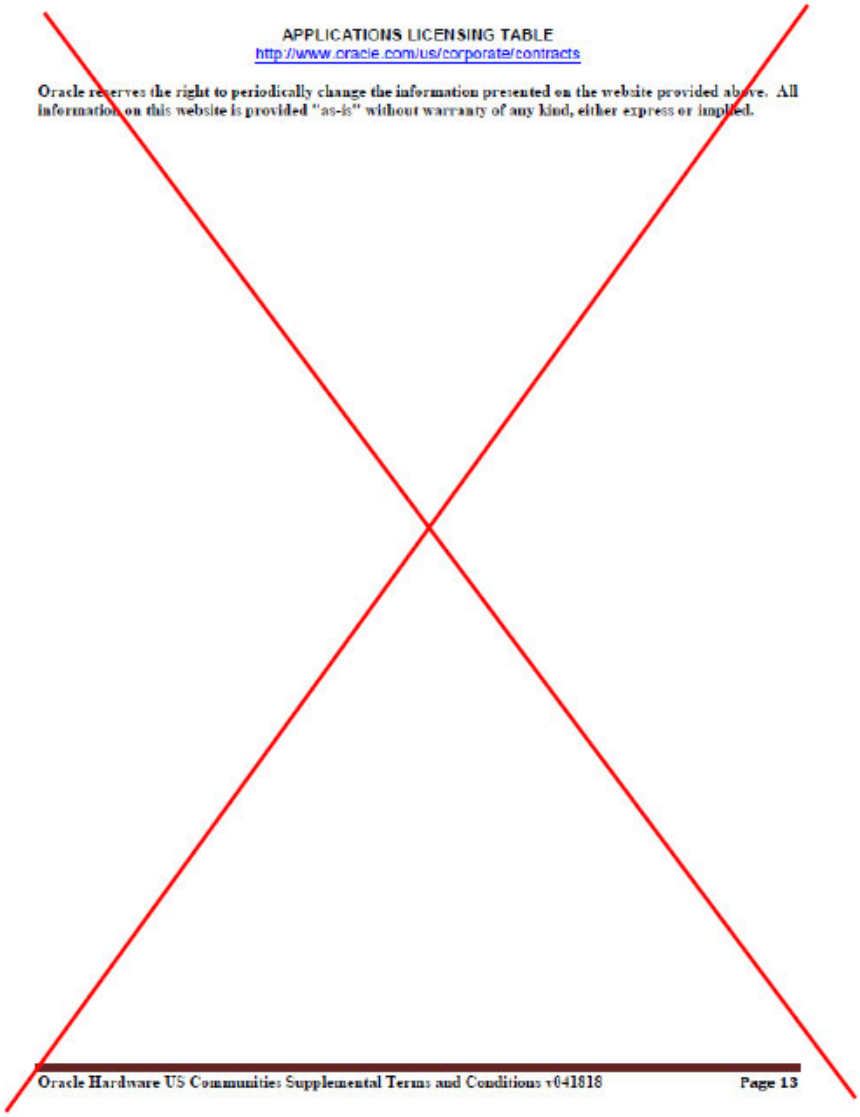


EXHIBIT E
ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v032819.

EXHIBIT E

ORACLE

ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v032819

THESE ORACLE HARDWARE, PROGRAMS AND SERVICES US COMMUNITIES ("USC") SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("HARDWARE STCs") SHALL APPLY TO THE ORACLE HARDWARE, PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES THAT YOU ORDER FROM THE CONTRACT HOLDER (THE "CONTRACTOR"). THESE HARDWARE STCSSHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY CONFLICTING TERMS IN ANY NON-ORACLE ORDER OR ORDERING DOCUMENTION. THESE HARDWARE STCS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES IN YOUR ORDER TO THE CONTRACTOR.

A. Definitions

"You" and "Your" refers to the ordering activity that has ordered programs, hardware and/or services from an authorized distributor ("Contractor") under the contract.

The term "ancillary programs" refers to third party materials specified in the program documentation which may only be used for the purposes of installing or operating the programs with which the ancillary programs are delivered.

The term "contract" refers to the Contractor's US Communities contract.

The term "integrated software" is defined as software embedded in the hardware which is essential to hardware functionality (e.g., firmware).

The term "integrated software options" refers to software or programmable code embedded in, installed on, or activated on the hardware that requires one or more unit licenses that You must separately order. Such separate order will set forth the fees for the integrated software options You are ordering. Not all hardware contains integrated software options; please refer to the Oracle Integrated Software Options License Definitions, Rules and Metrics accessible at http://oracle.com/contracts (the "Integrated Software Options License Rules") for the specific integrated software options that may apply to specific hardware. Oracle reserves the right to designate new software features as integrated software options in subsequent releases and that designation will be specified in the applicable documentation and in the Integrated Software Options License Rules.

The term "operating system" refers to the software that manages hardware for programs and other software.

The term "products" refers to programs, hardware, integrated software and operating system.

The term "program documentation" refers to the program user manual and program installation manuals.

The term "programs" refers to the software products, owned or distributed by Oracle, which you have ordered, including program documentation, and any program updates acquired through technical support.

The term "services" refers to technical support services which you have ordered.

The term "hardware" refers to the hardware equipment, including components, options and spare parts.

The term "hardware documentation" refers to the hardware specifications, user manuals, and installation manuals. Hardware documentation is delivered with the hardware and/or provided online.

EXHIBIT E

B. Hardware Composition

Your hardware order consists of the following items: operating system (as defined in your configuration), integrated software and all hardware equipment (including components, options and spare parts) specified on the applicable order. The hardware equipment or parts of it may be new or like new.

C. Rights Granted

Upon Contractor's acceptance of your order, you have the non-exclusive, non-assignable, royalty free, perpetual (unless otherwise specified in your order with Contractor), limited right to use the programs and receive any services you ordered solely for your internal ordering activity operations and subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You may allow your agents and contractors (including, without limitation, outsourcers) to use the programs for this purpose and you are responsible for their compliance with these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation in such use. For programs that are specifically designed to allow your customers and suppliers to interact with you in the furtherance of your internal business operations, such use is allowed.

You have the right to use the operating system delivered with the hardware subject to the terms of the license agreement(s) delivered with the hardware. Current versions of the license agreement(s) are located at http://oracle.com/contracts. You are licensed to use the operating system and any operating system updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of the hardware.

You have the limited, non-exclusive, royalty free, non-transferable, non-assignable right to use integrated software options that You separately order subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, the applicable documentation and the Integrated Software Options License Rules; the Integrated Software Options License Rules are incorporated in and made a part of these Hardware STCs. You are licensed to use those integrated software options and any integrated software options updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of, the hardware. To fully understand Your license right to any integrated software options that You separately order, You need to review the Integrated Software Options License Rules. In the event of any conflict between the Hardware STCs and the Integrated Software Options License Rules, the Integrated Software Options License Rules shall take precedence.

You have the limited, non-exclusive, royalty free, non-assignable right to use integrated software delivered with the hardware subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You are licensed to use such integrated software and any integrated software updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of the hardware.

The operating system and/or integrated software may include separate works, identified in a readme file, notice file, or the applicable documentation, which are licensed under open source or similar license terms; your rights to use the operating system and integrated software under such terms are not restricted in any way by these Hardware STCs. The appropriate terms associated with such separate works can be found in the readme files, notice files or in the documentation accompanying the operating system and integrated software.

For GPLv2, LGPLv2.1, GPLv3 and LGPLv3 licensed code received by you as binaries on physical media, if you would like to receive a copy of the source code ("source code") on media via postal service, submit your written request at <http://oss.oracle.com/systems-opensourcecode >. Alternatively, you can mail your written request to Oracle Corporation, Attn: VP of Legal, Development and Engineering, 500 Oracle Parkway, MS-5OP10, Redwood Shores, CA 94065. Your request should include the name and version number of the product, your name, your company name (if applicable), your return mailing address, and your email address. Certain source distributions require a fee for physical media. Should this be the case, you will be sent details on the cost and payment procedure via email. Your request must be sent within three (3) years of the date of Oracle's last delivery of the

EXHIBIT E

applicable product. This offer only applies if you received your operating system and/or integrated software on physical media.

The hardware shall be installed in the country that you specify as the delivery location on your purchasing document or when your purchasing document does not indicate a ship to address, the location specified in the order.

D. Ownership and Restrictions

Oracle or its licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the programs, the operating system, and integrated software. Oracle or its licensors retain all intellectual property rights to the hardware. Oracle retains all ownership and intellectual property rights to anything developed by Oracle and delivered under your order resulting from services. Unless otherwise stated in your order with Contractor, title to hardware, excluding the operating system, integrated software and any other programs, and risk of loss or damages to the hardware will pass from Oracle upon delivery in accordance with the relevant Incoterms 2010. Title to and ownership of the programs, the operating system and integrated software shall not pass to you or to a third party; title to and ownership of the programs, the operating system and integrated software shall remain with Oracle. You may make a sufficient number of copies of each program for your licensed use and one copy of each program media.

Third party technology that may be appropriate or necessary for use with some Oracle programs is specified in the program documentation or readme files or notice files. The parties acknowledge that the terms of the contract or these Hardware STCs do not apply to such third party technology.

The hardware is not specifically designed, manufactured, or intended for use as parts, components, or assemblies for the planning, construction, maintenance, or operation of a nuclear facility. Use of the hardware for these purposes is prohibited.

You acknowledge that to operate certain hardware your facility must meet a minimum set of requirements as described in the hardware documentation. Such requirements may change from time to time, as communicated by Oracle to you in the applicable hardware documentation.

You may not:

- use the programs in a rental, timesharing, subscription service, hosting or outsourcing capacity;
- remove or modify any program or hardware markings or any notice of Oracle's or its licensors' proprietary rights;
- remove any copyright notices or labels on the operating system or integrated software;
- make the programs, operating system, integrated software or materials resulting from the services available in any manner to any third party for use in the third party's business operations (unless such access is expressly permitted for the specific program license, operating system, integrated software or materials from the services you have acquired);
- cause or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of the operating system, integrated software, or programs (the foregoing prohibition includes but is not limited to review of data structures or similar materials produced by programs), operating system or integrated software;
- make copies of the operating system or integrated software except for archival purposes, to replace a defective copy, or for program verification; or
- disclose results of any program and/or hardware benchmark tests.

E. Warranties, Disclaimers and Exclusive Remedies

For the sake of clarity, this is the Oracle manufacturer's warranty; nevertheless, it shall be accessed by you through the Contractor.

Oracle warrants that a program licensed to you will operate in all material respects as described in the applicable program documentation for one year from delivery (i.e. via physical shipment or electronic

EXHIBIT E

download). You must notify Oracle of any program warranty deficiency within one year from delivery. **ORACLE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT (i) THE HARDWARE PRODUCTS, (ii) OPERATING SYSTEM AND INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, AND (iii) THE PROGRAMS WILL PERFORM ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL HARDWARE PRODUCTS, OPERATING SYSTEM AND INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, AND PROGRAM ERRORS.**

Oracle provides a limited warranty ("Oracle Hardware Warranty") for (i) the hardware, (ii) the operating system and the integrated software and the integrated software options, and (iii) the operating system media, the integrated software media and the integrated software options media ("media", and (i), (ii) and (iii) collectively, "Hardware Items"). Oracle warrants that the hardware will be free from, and using the operating system and integrated software and integrated software options will not cause in the hardware, material defects in materials and workmanship for one year from the date the hardware is delivered to You. Oracle warrants that the media will be free from material defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 90 days from the date the media is delivered to You. You may access a more detailed description of the Oracle Hardware Warranty at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html ("Warranty Web Page"). Any changes to the Oracle Hardware Warranty specified on the Warranty Web Page will not apply to hardware or media ordered prior to such change. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies only to hardware and media that have been (1) manufactured by or for Oracle, and (2) sold by Oracle (either directly or by an Oracle-authorized distributor). The hardware may be new or like new. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies to hardware that is new and hardware that is like-new which has been remanufactured and certified for warranty by Oracle.

Oracle hardware products may be new or like new. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies to hardware products that are new and hardware products that are like-new which have been remanufactured and certified for warranty by Oracle.

You may access a more detailed description of the limited hardware warranty at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html ("the warranty web page"). Any changes to the hardware warranty details specified on the warranty web page will not apply to hardware ordered prior to such change.

Parts or components which are replaced under the applicable warranty may not be new. Title in all defective parts which are removed from the hardware under applicable warranty shall transfer back to Oracle.

No warranty will apply to the hardware products, operating system, integrated software or media which has been:

i. modified, altered or adapted without Oracle's written consent (including modification or removal of the Oracle/Sun serial number tag on the hardware);
ii. maltreated or used in a manner other than in accordance with the relevant documentation;
iii. repaired by any third party in a manner which fails to meet Oracle's quality standards;
iv. improperly installed by any party other than Oracle or an authorized Oracle certified installation partner;
v. used with equipment or software not covered by the warranty, to the extent that the problems are attributable to such use;
vi. relocated, to the extent that problems are attributable to such relocation;
vii. used directly or indirectly in supporting activities prohibited by U.S. or other national export regulations;
viii. used by parties appearing on the most current U.S. export exclusion list;
ix. relocated to countries subject to U.S. trade embargo or restrictions;
x. used remotely to facilitate any activities in the countries referenced in (viii) and (ix) above; or
xi. purchased from any entity other than Oracle or an Oracle authorized reseller.

EXHIBIT E

This Oracle Hardware Warranty does not apply to normal wear of the hardware products or media. The Oracle Hardware Warranty is extended only to the original purchaser or original lessee of the hardware product and may be void in the event that title to the hardware product is transferred.

Oracle also warrants that services will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. You must notify Oracle of any services warranty deficiencies within 90 days from performance of the deficient services.

To the extent not addressed in your order for the Hardware Products and media to which this Oracle Hardware Warranty applies, the following Limitations apply:

NEITHER ORACLE NOR YOU WILL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS WARRANTY HOWEVER THEY ARISE, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE.

YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY SHALL BE: (A) THE REPAIR OR, AT ORACLE'S OPTION AND EXPENSE, REPLACEMENT OF THE DEFECTIVE PRODUCT, OR IF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT IS NOT REASONABLY ACHIEVABLE, THE REFUND OF THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFFECTIVE PRODUCT; OR (B) THE REPERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS; OR, (C) IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT THE DEFICIENCY IN A COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS AND RECOVER THE FEES YOU PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS. TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

F. Technical Support

Technical support consists of annual technical support services you may have ordered or will order for the programs and/or hardware, including support renewals. Support must be ordered pursuant to a valid End User License Agreement such as these Hardware STCs. With respect to technical support for software products, bug fixes, security fixes and any updates received shall be provided under the terms of the license agreement that You accepted upon ordering the programs.

If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) for programs is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported programs during the period for which technical support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request. Software Update License & Support (or any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, "SULS") acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your SULS fee for the first renewal year should you renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same programs as contained in the original order; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the program is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement if you

decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for programs is effective upon shipment of tangible media or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of tangible media is not required.

If ordered, Oracle Hardware and Systems Support (including first year and all subsequent years) is provided under Oracle's Hardware and Systems Support Policies in effect at the time the services are provided. You agree to cooperate with Oracle and provide the access, resources, materials, personnel, information, and consents that Oracle may require in order to perform the services. The Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle will not materially reduce the level of services provided during the period for which Oracle Hardware and Systems Support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order. You may access the current version of the Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request.

Oracle Hardware and Systems Support acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your Oracle Hardware and Systems Support fee for the first renewal year should you renew Oracle Hardware and Systems Support for the same systems and same configurations as contained in the original order; your Oracle Hardware and Systems Support fee for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the hardware is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement if you decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for hardware is effective upon delivery of hardware or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of hardware is not required.

Invoices for technical support services shall be submitted by Contractor on a quarterly basis (unless otherwise specified in the order) after the completion of such period.

Notwithstanding anything in Oracle's technical support policies or Oracle's Hardware and Systems Support Policies to the contrary, you may discontinue support at the end of any current support term and, at any time thereafter, reinstate support by executing an order for such services with Contractor. If you decide to reinstate such support, you must pay a reinstatement fee. The reinstatement fee shall be the amount that would have been paid by the ordering activity for the past support period had such support not lapsed. In addition to the reinstatement fee described in the preceding sentence, you must pay the support fee for the new support period quarterly in arrears in accordance with the order. This technical support fee for the new support period is computed as follows: (i) if support lapsed, then the support fee for a twelve month support period shall be the last annual support fee you paid for the relevant program and/or hardware system; (ii) if you never acquired technical support for the relevant program and/or hardware system, then the annual support fee shall be the fee that would have been charged if support had been ordered originally for the relevant program and/or hardware system per Oracle's Support pricing policies in effect at the time of reinstatement. Renewal adjustments may be applied to the annual support fee described in (i) and (ii) above.

G. Intellectual Property Indemnification

If someone makes a claim against you or Oracle ("Recipient" which may refer to you or Oracle depending upon which party received the Material) that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, hardware or material ("Material") furnished by either you or Oracle ("Provider" which may refer to you or Oracle depending on which party provided the Material) and used by the Recipient infringes its intellectual property rights (including U.S. or foreign patent, trademark and copyright), the Provider will indemnify the Recipient against the claim to the extent permitted by law if the Recipient does the following:

EXHIBIT E

- notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after the Recipient receives notice of the claim;
- Gives the Providercontrol of the defense, with input from Recipient, and any settlement negotiations; and
- Gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance the Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated someone else's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material. If you are the Provider and such return materially affects Contractor's ability to meet its obligations under the relevant order (e.g., impairs Contractor's ability to perform due to a work statement, schedule or cost impact), then Contractor may, at its option and upon 30 days prior written notice, request termination of the order. . The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient alters the Material or uses it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or if the Recipient uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient, , or if the Recipient continues to use the applicable Material after the end of the license to use that Material. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by the Provider. Oracle will not indemnify you to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon the combination of any Material with any products or services not provided by Oracle. Oracle will not indemnify you for infringement caused by your actions against any third party if the Oracle program(s) as delivered to you and used in accordance with the terms of the order and these Hardware STCs would not otherwise infringe any third party intellectual property rights. Oracle will not indemnify you for any infringement claim that is based on: (1) a patent that you were made aware of prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor (pursuant to a claim, demand, or notice); or (2) your actions prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the paragraph above and with respect to hardware only, if Oracle believes or it is determined that the hardware (or portion thereof) may have violated a third party's intellectual property rights, Oracle may choose to either replace or modify the hardware (or portion thereof) to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a right to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, Oracle may remove the applicable hardware (or portion thereof) and refund the net book value.

In the event that the Material is Separately Licensed Third Party Technology and the associated Separate Terms do not allow termination of the license, in lieu of ending the license for the Material, Oracle may end the license for, and require return of, the program associated with that Separately Licensed Third Party Technology and shall refund any program license fees You may have paid to Oracle for the program

For claims related to hardware, if you are a current subscriber to Oracle technical support services for the operating system (e.g., Oracle Premier Support for Systems, Oracle Premier Support for Operating Systems or Oracle Linux Premier Support), then for the period of time for which you are/were a subscriber to the applicable Oracle technical support services (i) the phrase "Material" under this section shall include the operating system and the integrated software and (ii) the phrase "program(s)" in this section is replaced by the phrase "program(s) or the operating system or integrated software (as applicable)" (i.e., Oracle will not indemnify you for your use of the operating system and/or integrated software when you are/were not a subscriber to the applicable Oracle technical support services). Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect solely to the Oracle Linux operating system, Oracle will not indemnify you for Materials that are not part of the Oracle Linux covered files as defined at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/library/enterprise-linux-indemnification-069347.pdf.

EXHIBIT E

This section provides your and Oracle's exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.

H. NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE. CONTRACTOR'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO AN ORDER ISSUED PURSUANT TO THESE HARDWARE STCs, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR UNDER THE RELEVANT ORDER, AND IF SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM YOUR USE OF PROGRAMS, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR FOR THE DEFICIENT PROGRAM, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES GIVING RISE TO THE LIABILITY.

I. Other

1. You may not assign orders or give or transfer the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services or an interest in them to another individual or entity. If you grant a security interest in the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services deliverables, the secured party has no right to use or transfer the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services deliverables, and if you decide to finance your acquisition of hardware, programs and/or any services , you will follow Oracle's policies regarding financing which are at http://oracle.com/contracts. The foregoing shall not be construed to limit the rights you may otherwise have with respect to the Linux operating system, third party technology or separate works licensed under open source or similar license terms.

2. In entering into an order under the contract, you agree and acknowledge that you have not relied on the future availability of any hardware, program or updates. However, (a) if you order technical support, the preceding sentence does not relieve Oracle of its obligation to provide such technical support under the relevant order, if and when available, in accordance with Oracle's then current technical support policies, and (b) the preceding sentence does not change the rights granted to you for any program licensed under the order, per the terms of these Hardware STCs.

3. Accessibility
The extent to which an Oracle product is, prior to any customizations, capable of providing comparable access to individuals with disabilities consistent with the applicable provisions of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board standards set out in 36 CFR Part 1194 (known as 'Section 508') effective as of June, 2001, or the Revised version in Appendix A (known as 'Revised Section 508') effective as of January, 2018 and the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) version 2.0 level AA, respectively, is indicated by the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted on the applicable Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT) available at www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility for each product, when they are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information, and provided that any assistive technologies and any other products used with them properly interoperate with them. In the event that no VPAT is available for a particular Oracle product, please contact the Oracle Accessibility Program Office at accessible_ww@oracle.com. In some cases, the outcome may be that a product is still being evaluated for accessibility, may be scheduled to meet accessibility standards in a future release, or may not be scheduled to meet accessibility standards at all. Oracle customers may call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. Hearing-impaired customers in the U.S. who wish to speak to an Oracle Support representative may use a telecommunications relay service (TRS). Information about the TRS is available at http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html, and a list of telephone numbers is available at https://www.fcc.gov/general/telecommunications-relay-services-directory. International hearing-impaired customers should use the TRS at +1.605.224.1837. An Oracle Support engineer will respond to technical issues according to the standard service request process. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address accessibility or the

EXHIBIT E

availability of VPATs. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Hardware STCs.

4. **Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)**
Prior to any customizations, the Oracle product(s) and service(s) to be delivered pursuant to the contract are capable of accommodating Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) solely to the extent defined and noted in the relevant product/service documentation available at oracle.com. Please note that such capabilities are subject to the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted in such documentation, and require that Oracle product(s) and service(s) are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information and that any other products properly interoperate with them. If no relevant product/service documentation is found addressing IPv6, then Oracle makes no representations as to the capabilities of the product/service in question to accommodate IPv6. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address IPv6. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements, requirements or any other such representations regarding or related to IPv6 shall apply to the Oracle products and services to be delivered pursuant to these Hardware STCs.

5. Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations apply to the programs and hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)). You agree that such export laws govern your use of the programs (including technical data), hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) and any services deliverables provided under your order, and you agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, program, hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) and/or materials resulting from services (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology. You shall include the following notice on packing lists, commercial invoices, shipping documents and other documents involved in the transfer, export or re-export of the programs and hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)): 'These commodities, technology, software, or hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) were exported in accordance with U.S. Export Administration Regulations and applicable export laws. Diversion contrary to applicable export laws is prohibited.

6. Oracle, as the owner of the intellectual property of the program licenses and the technical support services, is a third party beneficiary of the contract and the orders for Oracle products issued pursuant to the contract, but does not assume any of the Oracle authorized reseller's obligations thereunder.

7. The Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act does not apply to these Hardware STCs nor any order placed pursuant to them.

8. You understand that the Contractor and Oracle's business partners, including any third party firms retained by you to provide computer consulting services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents. Oracle is not bound by any acts of any such entity, unless the entity is providing services as an Oracle subcontractor under an engagement ordered directly with Oracle.

9. You may order trial programs, or Oracle may include additional programs with your order with Contractor which you may use for trial, non-production purposes only. You may not use the trial programs to provide or attend third party training on the content and/or functionality of the programs. You have 30 days from the delivery date to evaluate these programs. If you decide to use any of these programs after the 30-day trial period, you must obtain a license for such programs from Oracle or an authorized distributor. If you decide not to obtain a license for any program after the 30 day trial period, you will cease using and delete any such programs from your computer

systems. Programs licensed for trial purposes are provided "as is" and Oracle does not provide technical support or offer any warranties for these programs.

10. Oracle may include additional programs on the hardware (e.g., Exadata Storage Server software). You are not authorized to use those programs unless you have a license specifically granting you the right to do so; however, you may use programs for trial, non-production purposes for up to 30 days from the date of delivery provided that such use is subject to the terms for trial programs in the contract, including these Hardware STCs.

11. Unless otherwise agreed in an order, upon 45 days written notice and no more than once annually, Oracle may audit your use of the programs. You agree to cooperate with Oracle's audit, provide reasonable assistance and access to information. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with your normal business operations. Oracle shall comply with reasonable security and safety rules, policies, and procedures ("security rules") while performing any such audit, provided that such security rules are applicable to the performance of the audit; you make such security rules available to Oracle prior to the commencement of the audit; and such security rules do not modify or amend the terms and conditions of the contract or the applicable order. You shall be responsible for paying any underpaid fees related to use of the programs. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. If the Contractor assigns its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle, then Oracle shall not be responsible for any costs incurred by either you or Contractor in cooperating with the audit.

12. Upon termination of a program license, you are required to discontinue use and destroy or return to the Contractor all copies of the programs and program documentation associated with the terminated license.

13. Source code may be delivered as part of the standard delivery for particular programs, operating system or integrated software; all such source code is subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the applicable order, the contract and the applicable program documentation.

14. Oracle's Applications Licensing Table in effect as of the effective date of your order and is incorporated herein as Exhibit A. You may access the current version of the Applications Licensing Table at http://oracle.com/contracts.

15. Oracle's License Definitions and Rules; Oracle's Integrated Software Options License Definitions, Rules, and Metrics; and Terms for Oracle Solaris are incorporated herein. You may access the current versions of these documents at http://oracle.com/contracts.

16. If any provision herein or document incorporated by reference into these Hardware STCs, including the License Definitions and Rules and terms included and/or referenced therein, contains a provision (a) allowing for the automatic termination of your technical support services; or (b) allowing for the automatic renewal of services and/or fees, then, such terms shall not apply.

17. Products and Service Offerings deliverables are not designed for or specifically intended for use in nuclear facilities or other hazardous applications. You agree that it is Your responsibility to ensure safe use of Products and Service Offerings deliverables in such applications.

18. For software (i) that is part of programs, operating systems, integrated software or integrated software options (or all four) and (ii) that You receive from Oracle in binary form and (iii) that is licensed under an open source license that gives You the right to receive the source code for that binary, You may obtain a copy of the applicable source code from https://oss.oracle.com/sources/ or http://www.oracle.com/goto/opensourcecode. If the source code for such software was not provided to You with the binary, You may also receive a copy of the source code on physical media by submitting a written request pursuant to the instructions in the "Written Offer for Source Code" section of the latter website.

EXHIBIT E

EXHIBIT A

APPLICATIONS LICENSING TABLE
http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/contracts

Oracle reserves the right to periodically change the information presented on the website provided above. All information on this website is provided "as-is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied.

EXHIBIT F
ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES SUPPLMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS v190712.

EXHIBIT F

SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS
FOR
ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES

These Supplemental Public Sector Terms and Conditions ("Terms and Conditions") apply to the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM Services that you order from the Contractor through orders issued pursuant to the OMNIA contract to which these Terms and Conditions are attached and incorporated (the "Contract"). These Terms and Conditions shall take precedence over any conflicting terms in the Contract or any order issued pursuant to the Contract and shall govern Your use of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) ordered from the authorized Oracle reseller or distributor ("Contractor").

1. **DEFINITIONS**

1.1 "**Covered Programs**" is defined as the specific set of software products listed on the document titled Oracle Linux and Oracle VM Included Files (available at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/library/enterprise-linux-indemnification-069347.pdf) for which You have ordered Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s), including any related program documentation and patches and bug fixes acquired through such Oracle Linux/ Oracle VM Service Offering(s).

1.2 "**Oracle Linux Service Offering(s)" and "Oracle VM Service Offering(s)**" (collectively, "Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s)") refer to Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support services respectively and Oracle Linux/Oracle VM-related Service Offerings(s) as defined under the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies.

1.3 "**Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term(s)**" is defined as the duration for which You have acquired the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s).

1.4 "**Physical CPU(s)**" is defined as each monolithic integrated circuit responsible for executing a System's Covered Programs. A monolithic integrated circuit with multiple cores or hyperthreading is counted as a single Physical CPU when determining the total number of Physical CPUs in a System.

1.5 "**Program Documentation**" refers to the program user manual and program installation manuals. Program Documentation may be delivered with the programs. You may access the documentation online at http://oracle.com/documentation.

1.6 "**Supported System(s)**" is defined as a System to which You apply or intend to apply Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) received from Oracle at the specified service level in Your order, including but not limited to updates, patches, fixes, security alerts, work arounds, configuration, installation assistance (for Oracle VM, Support System(s) includes Oracle VM Manager).

1.7 "**System(s)**" is defined as the computer on which the Oracle Linux programs and/or Oracle VM Server programs are installed. Where computers/blades are clustered, each computer/blade within the cluster shall be defined as a System. (For purposes of calculating the price of the Oracle VM Service Offering(s), the computers where the Oracle VM Manager programs are installed are not counted).

1.8 "**You**" and "**Yours**" refers to the individual or entity that has ordered Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Services from Contractor under Your Contract and the order accompanying these Terms and Conditions.

2. **ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING(S)**

2.1 The Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are provided at the support level and for the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term defined in Your order.

2.2 When ordering Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) You must comply with the following availability rules:

- Oracle Linux Premier Limited, Oracle Linux Basic Limited, and Oracle VM Premier Limited are available only for Systems with no more than two (2) Physical CPUs per System.
- Oracle Linux Premier, Oracle Linux Basic, Oracle Linux Network, and Oracle VM Premier are available for Systems with any number of Physical CPUs per System.

EXHIBIT F

2.3 Upon acceptance of Your order, You have the limited right to receive the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) solely for Your business operations and subject to the terms of these Terms and Conditions.

2.4 For purposes of Your order, (a) Oracle Linux Service Offering(s) consist of the Oracle Linux support services level You may have ordered for the Oracle Linux programs; and (b) Oracle VM Service Offering(s) consist of the Oracle VM support services level You may have ordered for the Oracle VM programs. If ordered, the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) (including initial year and all subsequent years) are provided under the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies in effect at the time the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are provided. The Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies, which are incorporated in these Terms and Conditions, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle will not materially reduce the level of Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) provided during the period for which fees for the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) have been paid. Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are available for certain Systems, and may be subject to additional restrictions as set forth in the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies. You should review the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies prior to entering into the order for the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s). You may access the current version of the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies at http://www.oracle.com/us/support/library/enterprise-linux-support-policies-069172.pdf.

2.5 The Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are effective upon the effective date of Your order unless otherwise stated in Your order.

2.6 The Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) provided under these Terms and Conditions are in support of licenses You acquired separately. All patches, bug fixes and other code received as part of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) under these Terms and Conditions shall be provided under the terms of the appropriate license agreement that You accepted upon downloading and/or installing the Oracle Linux and/or Oracle VM program(s). The Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) may also include the right to use certain additional software or tools during the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term for which fees for Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) have been paid. The license terms for any such software or tools, as well as any limitations associated with them, will be referenced in the Program Documentation.

3. INDEMNIFICATION

3.1 Provided You are a current subscriber to the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s), if a third party makes a claim against You that any Covered Programs furnished by Oracle, and used by You for Your business operations infringes its intellectual property rights, Oracle, at its sole cost and expense, will defend You against the claim and indemnify You from the damages, liabilities, costs and expenses awarded by the court to the third party claiming infringement or the settlement agreed to by Oracle, if You do the following:

a. Notify Oracle promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after You receive notice of the claim (or sooner if required by applicable law);
b. Give Oracle sole control of the defense and any settlement negotiations; and
c. Give Oracle the information, authority, and assistance it needs to defend against or settle the claim.

3.2 If Oracle believes or it is determined that any Covered Programs may have violated a third party's intellectual property rights, Oracle may choose to either modify the Covered Programs to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving their utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, then Oracle may, upon 30 days notice to You, terminate Your right to receive indemnification for Your further use of the Covered Programs and refund any unused, prepaid service fees You have paid for the Covered Programs.

3.3 Notwithstanding the above, Oracle will not defend or indemnify You in connection with claims, damages, liabilities, costs or expenses arising out of, or caused by, or related to: (a) Your distribution of the Covered Programs; (b) Your alteration of the Covered Programs; (c) Your use of a version of the Covered Programs which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using the current version of the Covered Programs; (d) Your use of the Covered Programs outside the scope of use identified in the user documentation or the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies; (e) Your use of the Covered Programs when You were not a subscriber to the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s); (f) any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by Oracle; (g) the combination of any Covered Programs with any products or services not provided by Oracle; (h) Your claim, lawsuit, or action against a third party. **This section provides Your exclusive remedy from Oracle for any infringement claims or damages, liabilities, costs or expenses.**

4. FEES AND TAXES; ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM-RELATED SERVICE OFFERING(S)

4.1 For the initial Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term for which fees are to be paid for the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s), the fees due will be calculated based upon the number of Systems to be supported that are in existence as of the date of Your order. For the second and all subsequent Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Terms, the fees due will be calculated based on the total number of Systems supported that are in existence as of the first day of the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term(s) (e.g., fees calculated for the second term will be based upon the total number of Systems supported that are in existence on the first day of the second term).

EXHIBIT F

4.2 In addition to the fees for the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) specified above, You agree to pay additional fees for the level of Oracle Linux/ Oracle VM Service Offering(s) ordered based on the maximum number of Supported Systems that exist simultaneously at any time during the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term and in accordance with the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies for the level of support You are ordering. In the event that You decide to increase the number of Supported Systems, You agree that You will promptly place an order for Oracle Linux/ Oracle VM Service Offering(s) for the increased number of these Supported System(s) and pay the additional required fees.

4.3 You may order a limited number of Oracle Linux/Oracle VM-related Services Offering(s) under these Terms and Conditions, as listed in the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies. For these Oracle Linux/ Oracle VM-related Service Offering(s), the fees due for the initial Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term and all subsequent Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Terms will be based on Oracle's then current Oracle Linux and Oracle VM Service Offering(s) pricing policies.

4.4 Once placed, Your order shall be non-cancelable and the sums paid nonrefundable, except as provided in these Terms and Conditions.

4.5 Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are invoiced in arrears of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering performance; specifically, Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) fees are invoiced quarterly in arrears. The period of performance for all Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Services Offering(s) is effective upon the effective date of Your order.

5. WARRANTIES, DISCLAIMERS AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

5.1 Oracle warrants that the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. You must notify Oracle of any Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) warranty deficiencies within 90 days from performance of the defective Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s).

5.2 **TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

5.3 **ORACLE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT THE COVERED PROGRAMS WILL PERFORM ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL PROGRAM ERRORS. FOR ANY BREACH OF THE ABOVE WARRANTIES, YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY, AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY, SHALL BE THE REPERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING, OR IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT A BREACH IN A COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE RELEVANT ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING AND ORACLE WILL REFUND TO CONTRACTOR THE FEES CONTRACTOR PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING AND CONTRACTOR WILL, IN TURN, REFUND TO YOU THE FEES YOU PAID THE CONTRACTOR FOR THE DEFICIENT ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING.**

6. TERMINATION

6.1 If the Contractor or You breaches a material term of Your order or Your Contract (including these Terms and Conditions) and fails to correct the breach within thirty (30) days of written specification of the breach, then the breaching party is in default and the non-breaching party may terminate the order. If Contractor terminates the order as specified in the preceding sentence, You must pay within thirty (30) days all amounts which have accrued prior to such termination, as well as all sums remaining unpaid for the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) received under such order, plus applicable taxes (if any) and expenses. Except for nonpayment of fees, the non-breaching party may agree in its sole discretion to extend the thirty (30) day period for so long as the breaching party continues reasonable efforts to cure the breach. You agree that if You are in default under Your Contract (including these Terms and Conditions), You may not use the Oracle Linux/Oracle Service Offering(s) that are subject to the Contract.

6.2 Provisions that survive termination or expiration include those relating to limitation of liability, infringement indemnity, payment, and others which by their nature are intended to survive.

7 NONDISCLOSURE

7.1 By virtue of Your order and these Terms and Conditions, the Contractor and You may have access to information that is confidential to one another or Oracle ("**Confidential Information**"). You agree to disclose only information that is required for the performance of obligations under Your order. Confidential Information shall be limited to Your Contract (including these Terms and Condition) with the Contractor and all information clearly identified as confidential at the time of disclosure.

7.2 Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes a part of the public domain through no act or omission of the other party; (b) was in the other party's lawful possession prior to the disclosure and had not been obtained by the other party either directly or indirectly from the disclosing party; (c) is lawfully disclosed to the other party by a third party without restriction on the disclosure; or (d) is independently developed by the other party.

EXHIBIT F

7.3 Subject to applicable law, You, the Contractor, and Oracle agree not to disclose the other's Confidential Information to any third party other than those set forth in the following sentence for a period of three years from the date of the disclosing party's disclosure of the Confidential Information to the receiving party. You, the Contractor, and Oracle may disclose Confidential Information only to those employees or agents or subcontractors who are required to protect it against unauthorized disclosure in a manner no less protective than under these Terms and Conditions. Nothing shall prevent either party from disclosing the terms or pricing under the Contract or orders submitted under the Contract in any legal proceeding arising from or in connection with the Contract or disclosing the Confidential Information to a governmental entity as required by law. In the event You receive a valid request for Oracle's Confidential Information pursuant to applicable law, You will provide Oracle with reasonable notice of such request and give Oracle an opportunity to object to or limit any such disclosure.

8 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

8.1 You agree that the Contract (including these Terms and Conditions) and the information which is incorporated by written reference (including reference to information contained in a URL or referenced policy), together with the applicable order, are the complete agreement for Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) ordered by You and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements or representations, written or oral, regarding such Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s).

8.2 It is expressly agreed that these Terms and Conditions and Your order shall supersede the terms in any purchase order, procurement internet portal or any other similar non-Oracle document and no terms included in any such purchase order, portal or other non-Oracle document shall apply to the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) ordered. In the event of any inconsistencies between the rest of the Contract and these Terms and Condition, these Terms and Conditions shall take precedence.

9 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

ORACLE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE. ORACLE'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO YOUR ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING(S) ORDER, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEES ACTUALLY PAID TO ORACLE, AND IF SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM DEFICIENT ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING(S), SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING(S) GIVING RISE TO THE LIABILITY.

10 EXPORT

Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations may apply to the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s). You agree that such export control laws govern Your use of any Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) deliverables provided under these Terms and Conditions, and You agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, program and/or materials resulting from Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology.

11 FORCE MAJEURE

With respect to Your order for Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s), neither You, Contractor or Oracle shall be responsible for failure or delay of performance if caused by: an act of war, hostility, or sabotage; act of God; pandemic, electrical, internet, or telecommunication outage that is not caused by the obligated party; government restrictions (including the denial or cancellation of any export, import or other license); other event outside the reasonable control of the obligated party. You, Contractor or Oracle will use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of a force majeure event. If such event continues for more than 30 days, You, Contractor or Oracle may cancel unperformed Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) and affected orders upon written notice. This section does not excuse the obligation to take reasonable steps to follow its normal disaster recovery procedures or Your obligation to pay for Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) ordered or delivered.

12 GOVERNING LAW

These Terms and Conditions and Your Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) order are governed by the laws of Arizona.

13 ASSIGNMENT

You may not assign Your order or give or transfer the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) or an interest in them to another individual or entity. If You grant a security interest in the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s), the secured party has no right to use or transfer those Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s).

EXHIBIT F

14 AUDIT

Upon 45 days written notice, Oracle may audit Your use of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s). You agree to cooperate with Oracle's audit and provide reasonable assistance and access to information. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with Your normal business operations. You shall be responsible for paying any underpaid fees related to use of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s). Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) to Oracle. If the Contractor assigns its right to audit your use of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) to Oracle, then Oracle shall not be responsible for any costs incurred by either you or Contractor in cooperating with the audit.

15 SEGMENTATION

The purchase of Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) or other service offerings, programs or products through the Contractor are all separate offers and separate from any other order. You understand that You may purchase Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) or other service offerings, programs or products independently of any other order. Your obligation to pay under any order is not contingent on performance of any other service offerings or delivery of programs or products. You acknowledge that You have entered into the purchase through the Contractor without reliance on any financing or leasing arrangement with Oracle or its affiliate.

16 OTHER

16.1 You understand that no partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship exists between You and Oracle or between Contractor and Oracle. You, Contractor and Oracle are responsible for paying their own employees, including employment related taxes and insurance.

16.2 If any term of these Terms and Conditions is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will remain effective and such term shall be replaced with a term consistent with the purpose and intent of these Terms and Conditions.

16.3 Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are not designed for or specifically intended for use in nuclear facilities or other hazardous applications. You agree that it is Your responsibility to ensure safe use of Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) in such applications.

16.4 Oracle is a third party beneficiary of any order placed under these Terms and Conditions, but does not assume any of Contractor's obligations thereunder..

16.5 You understand that Oracle's business partners, including any third party firms retained by You to provide consulting services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents.

180233 EXHIBIT ~~F~~ G

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONTRACTOR TRAVEL AND PER DIEM POLICY

1.0 All contract-related travel plans and arrangements shall be prior-approved by the County Contract Administrator.

2.0 Lodging, per diem and incidental expenses incurred in performance of Maricopa County/Special District (County) contracts shall be reimbursed based on current U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) domestic per diem rates for Phoenix, Arizona. Contractors must access the following internet site to determine rates (no exceptions): (www.gsa.gov).

2.1 Additional incidental expenses (i.e., telephone, fax, internet and copying charges) shall not be reimbursed. They should be included in the contractor's hourly rate as an overhead charge.

2.2 The County will not (under no circumstances) reimburse for Contractor guest lodging, per diem or incidentals.

3.0 Commercial air travel shall be reimbursed as follows:

3.1 Coach airfare will be reimbursed by the County. Business class airfare may be allowed only when preapproved in writing by the County Contract Administrator as a result of the business need of the County when there is no lower fare available.

3.2 The lowest direct flight airfare rate from the Contractors assigned duty post (pre-defined at the time of contract signing) will be reimbursed. Under no circumstances will the County reimburse for airfares related to transportation to or from an alternate site.

3.3 The County will not (under no circumstances) reimburse for Contractor guest commercial air travel.

4.0 Rental vehicles may only be used if such use would result in an overall reduction in the total cost of the trip, not for the personal convenience of the traveler. Multiple vehicles for the same set of travelers for the same travel period will not be permitted without prior written approval by the County Contract Administrator.

4.1 Purchase of comprehensive and collision liability insurance shall be at the expense of the contractor. The County will not reimburse contractor if the contractor chooses to purchase this coverage.

4.2 Rental vehicles are restricted to sub-compact, compact or mid-size sedans unless a larger vehicle is necessary for cost efficiency due to the number of travelers. (NOTE: contractors shall obtain pre-approval in writing from the County Contract Administrator prior to rental of a larger vehicle.)

4.3 County will reimburse for parking expenses if free, public parking is not available within a reasonable distance of the place of County business. All opportunities must be exhausted prior to securing parking that incurs costs for the County. Opportunities to be reviewed are the DASH; shuttles, etc. that can transport the contractor to and from County buildings with minimal costs.

4.4 County will reimburse for the lowest rate, long-term uncovered (e.g. covered or enclosed parking will not be reimbursed) airport parking only if it is less expensive than shuttle service to and from the airport.

4.5 The County will not (under no circumstances) reimburse the Contractor for guest vehicle rental(s) or other any transportation costs.

5.0 Contractor is responsible for all costs not directly related to the travel except those that have been pre-approved by the County Contract Administrator. These costs include (but not limited to) the following: in-room movies, valet service, valet parking, laundry service, costs associated with storing luggage at a hotel,

fuel costs associated with non-County activities, tips that exceed the per diem allowance, health club fees, and entertainment costs. Claims for unauthorized travel expenses will not be honored and are not reimbursable.

6.0 Travel and per diem expenses shall be capped at 15% of project price unless otherwise specified in individual contracts.

7.0 Contractor shall provide, (upon request) with their invoice(s), copies of receipts supporting travel and per diem expenses, and if applicable with a copy of the written consent issued by the Contract Administrator. No travel and per diem expenses shall be paid by County without copies of the written consent as described in this policy and copies of all receipts.

MYTHICS, INC., 4525 MAIN STREET, SUITE1500, VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23462

PRICING SHEET: NIGP CODE 20655

Terms:	NET 30
Vendor Number:	VS0000003170
Certificates of Insurance	Required
Contract Period:	To cover the period ending **November 30, 2023.**

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1779
File #: 0200

Title:	Time and Attendance System - Contract Purchase Agreement Amendment
Contact:	Nafees Coleman 916-774-5163 ncoleman@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.2.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution to approve amendment #2 to the contract purchase agreement with Workforce Software, LLC (Workforce) that reduces the contract amount by $494,108, from $1,084,456 to $590,348, because the Advanced Scheduler module and the One Touch Callout Extension module did not meet City requirements.

BACKGROUND

The City contracted with Workforce to implement a citywide timekeeping, leave management, and advanced scheduling system. The implementation started in June 2020, and the timekeeping and leave management systems went live in May 2021. The original contract terms included purchasing an Advanced Scheduler module and One Touch Callout extension module, which staff determined did not meet City requirements during implementation.

The recommended Amendment #2 to the Workforce contract includes a replacement Application Managed Services Agreement and Software as a Service (Saas) Schedule with lower amounts because the City decided not to implement two of the originally agreed upon modules. Once the Workforce Advanced Schedule product matures in the future, City staff will evaluate the flexibility of its offering and determine if it would be a good fit for the city.

FISCAL IMPACT

The original total not-to-exceed cost for this contract was $1,084,456. This amount included $499,456 for implementation consulting services and $585,000 for five years of software license Fees. The amended contract amount is $590,348, a negotiated cost reduction of $493,898. This amended amount includes $290,348 for implementation consulting services and $300,000 for five years of software license fees. Staff will return funding from unspent Workforce and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) project appropriations to the funds that contributed to the ERP capital improvement project when the project is closed later this fiscal year.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. A contract purchase agreement amendment #2 with Workforce Software, LLC for Time and Attendance software and support meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

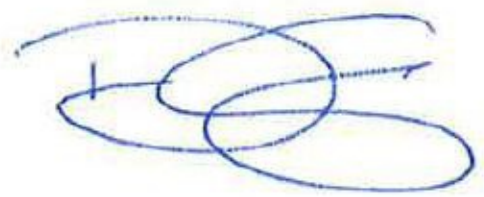
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal A - Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world

Respectfully Submitted,

Nafees Coleman, ERP Project Manager

Dennis Kauffman, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer



_____

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 21-449

Workforce Software LLC Contract Amendment

RESOLUTION NO. 21-449

APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT AMENDMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND WORKFORCE SOFTWARE, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a Contract Purchase Agreement Amendment (3000521), regarding the citywide timekeeping and leave management system, between the City of Roseville and Workforce Software, LLC, has been reviewed by the Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said Amendment to Contract Purchase Agreement is approved and the City Manager is authorized to execute it and any other documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the amendment on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this____day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0D456105-A487-447A-AAF4-0099EB178B46

Contract Purchase Agreement 3000521

Supplier Details:

Company	Workforce Software LLC
Contact	Robert Glatt
Address	38705 Seven Mile Road Suite 300
	Livonia, MI 48152

Submit your response to:

Company	City of Roseville
Contact	"Becky" Rebecca Philipp
Address	Purchasing Division
	2075 Hilltop Circle
	Roseville, CA 95747
Phone	(916) 774-5724
Fax	(916) 774-5736
E-mail	BPhilipp@roseville.ca.us

This Contract Purchase Agreement is sent for your review and acceptance. Notify the Buyer via email of any needed changes to the company name, address, and contact information. The Buyer will update the agreement prior to you signing the document.

Return signed copies of the agreement to the Buyer noted on the agreement. Alterations or modifications to the agreement are not allowed. Upon receipt of all necessary documents, the City will sign the agreement and return a fully executed copy to you. Receipt of the signed copy will be your notice to proceed with the work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement. Work must not begin until the contract has been fully executed.

The following guidelines must be followed for the signature block on the agreement:

Sole proprietorship - **By owner**

Partnership - **Any general partner**

Corporation - **Two options:**
(1) A signature from the President and the corporate seal; **OR**
(2) One signature from the Chairman of the Board, President, or any Vice President **AND** one signature from the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, or any Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer of the corporation

*General Manager, Office Manager and/or Sales Manager are **not** corporate officer titles. The agreement will be rejected if not signed in accordance with these guidelines.

Insurance requirements:
The City's insurance requirements are referenced on Attachment A of the agreement. By signing the agreement, you are confirming that your company has the minimum insurance limits required.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

Contract Purchase Agreement 3000521

Agreement	**3000521**
Agreement Date	**08-JUN-2020**
Change Order	**5**
Change Order Date	**23-SEP-2021**
Revision	**3**
Agreement Amount	**590,558.00 USD**

Invoice To
City of Roseville
Accounts Payable
311 Vernon St
ROSEVILLE CA 95678
Phone: (916) 774-5488
Fax: (916) 784-3796
Email: accountspayable@roseville.ca.us

Supplier
Workforce Software LLC
38705 Seven Mile Road Suite 300

Livonia, MI 48152
Phone: (951) 296-5523
Fax: ()
Email: rglatt@workforcesoftware.com

Description of Labor, equipment and/or materials

Amendment #2

Contract Purchase Agreement 3000521 ("Agreement"), which was executed on, 6/17/20, is hereby modified as follows:

The Total Cost of Service payable under this Agreement is modified from $1,084,456.00 to $590,348.00. The purpose of this modification is: Services for the implementation of the Advanced Scheduler Module and One Touch Call Out were not utilized which also reduced the SaaS fees. The attached Workforce Software, LLC Amendment #2 Application Managed Services Agreement and Amendment #2 Workforce Software SaaS Service Schedule will replace previous versions as indicated in the amendments.

All other provisions of the agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

Please contact Nafees Coleman at (916)774-5163 or by email at ncoleman@roseville.ca.us for questions regarding this agreement.

Customer #	Supplier #	Payment Terms	Freight Terms	FOB	Shipping Method
	11480	**Net 30**	**Freight on Board at the destination**	**Destination**	**Best Method**

Start Date	End Date	Confirm To
		"Becky" Rebecca Philipp Phone **1-916-774-5724**

Attention: Total Cost not to exceed the agreement amount without prior approval of the Purchasing office.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0D456105-A487-447A-AAF4-0099EB178B46

COR Signature-City Manager

Supplier	
Signature:	DocuSigned by: Mike Morini 453E182C20CA4DE...
Print Name:	Mike Morini
Title:	CEO

Supplier	
Signature:	
Print Name:	ROBERT FELLER
Title:	CFO

City of Roseville, A Municipal Corporation	
Signature:	
Print Name:	**Dominick Casey**
Title:	**City Manager**

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0D456105-A487-447A-AAF4-0099EB178B46

workforce SOFTWARE | MAKING WORK EASY

AMENDMENT #2
to the
APPLICATION MANAGED SERVICES AGREEMENT
between
WORKFORCE SOFTWARE LLC
and
CITY OF ROSEVILLE

This Amendment #2 ("Amendment") to the terms and conditions of Application Managed Services Agreement dated June 17, 2020 (the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and WorkForce Software LLC ("WFS") and City of Roseville ("Customer").

Whereas, the parties wish to clarify, revise, and amend certain terms of the Agreement as set forth herein.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

1. The 'Description' for 'Resource Capacity' within the table under Section 3. Levels of Service "MSSP Service Descriptions" shall be deleted and replaced with:

   "All services are subject to an average capacity constraint ("Resource Capacity") of 0.42 FTE

   Customer has the ability to shift capacity throughout the year to meet ongoing business needs."

2. The table under Section 10. Fees and Schedule, shall be deleted and replaced with the following table:

"Initial Two-Year Period

Year	MSSP Support Period	Amount	Payment Due Dates
Year 1*	August 1, 2020 – July 31, 2021	$129,648.00	August 1st: $32,412 November 1st: $32,412 February 1st: $32,412 May 1st: $32,412
Year 2	August 1, 2021 – July 31, 2022	$129,648.00	August 1st: $32,412 November 1st: $32,412 February 1st: $32,412 May 1st: $32,412
	Total	**$259,296.00**	

*All excess payments made in Year 1, will be applied to the Year 2 invoices. "

3. All other terms of the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment #2 effective as the last date signed below (the "Amendment Effective Date").

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0D456105-A487-447A-AAF4-0099EB178B46

CITY OF ROSEVILLE		WORKFORCE SOFTWARE LLC	
Date:		Date:	September 29, 2021 9/30/2021
Signature:		Signature:	DocuSigned by: Mike Morini 453E182C20CA4DE...
Printed Name:		Printed Name:	Mike Morini ROBERT FELLER
Title:		Title:	CEO

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0D456105-A487-447A-AAF4-0099EB178B46

workforce SOFTWARE | MAKING WORK EASY

AMENDMENT #2
to the
WORKFORCE SOFTWARE SAAS SERVICES SCHEDULE
between
WORKFORCE SOFTWARE LLC
and
CITY OF ROSEVILLE

This Amendment #2 ("Amendment") to the terms and conditions of the WorkForce Software SaaS Services Schedule dated June 17th, 2020 (the "Schedule"), is made and entered into by and between WorkForce Software, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, having its principal office located at 38705 Seven Mile Road, Livonia, Michigan 48152 ("WFS") and City of Roseville ("Customer").

Whereas, the parties wish to clarify, revise and amend certain terms to better reflect the understanding and obligations of the respective parties.

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree to amend the Schedule as follows:

1. The table within the Schedule shall be deleted and replaced with the following table:

"

Product Line	Service/Item Ordered	Description	Quantity	List Unit Price	Customer Discounted Unit Price	Extended Amount	Payment Terms
	SaaS Bundles						
WT&A	WorkForce Time	Base Time and Attendance – Timesheets, Basic Schedules, Absences,	2000	$60.00 PEPY	$30.00 PEPY	$60,000.00	Minimum Amount Due:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0D456105-A487-447A-AAF4-0099EB178B46

		Calculations, Period Processing.					$60,000 yr. times 5 annual payments = $300,000. Payments are due annually in advance, with the first payment invoiced on the Commencement Date. Overage Fees will be calculated for additional Active Employees in the Production Environment. WFS will invoice Customer monthly in arrears for each additional Active Employee.
WT&A	WorkForce Absence Compliance Tracker	Leave Determination, Active case Management, Policy Compliance, Leave Regulation Update Service (United States and Canada)	2000	$24.00 PEPY	Include in PEPY above	Included in the above	
WT&A	Report Authoring Tool	3 Named User	3	$350.00 PNUPY	$0.00 PNUPY	$0.00 PNUPY	
	SUBTOTAL					$300,000/term	**Plus Overage Fees, if any**
	Environment / Setup / Miscellaneous Fees						
WT&A	Setup Fee	Setup of production and additional environments	1	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	Invoiced on Schedule Effective Date.
WT&A	Test Environment	Additional environment	1	N/C		$0	
WT&A	Development Environment	Additional environment	1	N/C		$0	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 0D456105-A487-447A-AAF4-0099EB178B46

WT&A	1. Environment Refreshes	Duplicate data between any environments.	1 per year	N/C		$0	
	2. Support Plan	Standard Support	1	N/C		$0	
	AMOUNT DUE – FIRST YEAR					$85,000	
	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE					**$325,000.00**	**Plus Overage Fees, if any**

"

2. WFS has agreed to provide Customer with a one-time credit in the amount of Eight Thousand Dollars ($8,000.00) to be applied to the next invoice from WFS to Customer for SaaS fees. This credit is the result of a compromise by the parties and is not, in any way, intended to be an admission of liability or fault by any party.
3. Except as modified herein, the terms and conditions of the Schedule remain in full force and effect. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Amendment and those of the Schedule, the terms and conditions of this Amendment shall control. Terms not defined herein shall be as defined in the Schedule.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment #2 effective as the last date signed below (the "Amendment Effective Date").

CUSTOMER

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

WORKFORCE SOFTWARE, LLC

Date: September 29, 2021 9/30/2021

Signature: DocuSigned by: Mike Morini 453E182C20CA4DE...

Printed Name: Mike Morini ROBERT FELLER

Title: CEO CFO

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1771
File #: 0203-04

Title:	401 Oak Street Asbestos Abatement (RFQ 10-3309) – Contract Purchase Agreement
Contact:	Tiffany Valdez 916-774-5708 tvaldez@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.3.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Recommend City Council adopt a resolution to approve a contract purchase agreement with WCE, Inc. dba West Coast Environmental for the materials and labor to complete asbestos abatement at 401 Oak Street and authorize the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville. Additionally, staff recommends authority for a 10% construction contingency.

BACKGROUND

The asbestos removal site is 401 Oak Street, located at the intersection of Royer Street and S. Grant Street. The project site comprises 1.39 acres and includes a 19,000 square foot building. This property was sold to the University Development Foundation in 2017, then purchased back by the City in 2021. However, the existing building, a former City fire station, has remained vacant since the City relocated the fire station in 2018.

As contemplated in the Downtown Specific Plan (DTSP), redevelopment of this site has been anticipated since the plan's inception. Several uses are principally permitted, including residential, offices, commercial, retail sales, and personal service. A Request for Proposals is currently active to solicit proposals for the redevelopment of the property.

To provide a clean vacant lot desirable for redevelopment, the City plans to fund the abatement of the asbestos within the building located on this site and then demolish the building.

A formal bid was issued for asbestos abatement with the following vendor responses:

Bidder	**Lump Sum Total**
WCE, Inc. dba West Coast Environmental Rancho Cordova, CA	**$119,485**
JM Environmental Inc.	$175,727

Granite Bay, CA

Par C Specialty Contractors $247,000
Sacramento, CA

FISCAL IMPACT

The cost of the recommended agreement with West Coast Environmental is $119,485. Staff also recommends that the City Council authorize the City Manager or his designee to approve change order requests for this project up to 10% or $11,948.50, as a construction contingency, for a total of $131,433.50. Funding for this agreement is included in the General Fund Rental Facilities – Renovation and Restoration capital improvement project (500215).

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The proposed project involves the demolition and removal of an existing structure, which was approved by City Council on 7/21/21. This activity was determined to be categorically exempt from CEQA as a Class 1 Exemption (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15301). The Exemption was prepared and no further CEQA action is required.

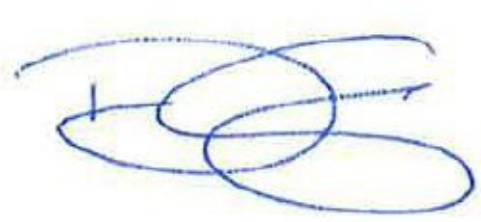
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal D - Enhance economic vitality

Respectfully Submitted,

Tiffany Valdez, Buyer

Dennis Kauffman, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer



_____
Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 21-439

Contract Purchase Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. 21-439

APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND WCE INC. DBA WEST COAST ENVIRONMENTAL, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, contract purchase agreement (3001678), for asbestos abatement at 401 Oak Street, by and between the City of Roseville and WCE, Inc. dba West Coast Environmental, has been reviewed by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said contract purchase agreement is approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Manager or his designee is authorized to approve change orders for the project, consistent with the contract terms, provided that the net cost of all change orders shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of the contract price.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this____day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Contract Purchase Agreement 3001678

Supplier Details:

Company	WCE, Inc dba West Coast Environmental
Contact	Kevin Bussard
Address	3181 Fitzgerald Road
	Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

Submit your response to:

Company	City of Roseville
Contact	Tiffany Valdez
Address	Purchasing Division
	2075 Hilltop Circle
	Roseville, CA 95747
Phone	(916) 774-5708
Fax	(916) 774-5736
E-mail	TValdez@roseville.ca.us

This Contract Purchase Agreement is sent for your review and acceptance. Notify the Buyer via email of any needed changes to the company name, address, and contact information. The Buyer will update the agreement prior to you signing the document.

Return two (2) signed originals of the agreement to the Buyer noted on the agreement. Alterations or modifications to the agreement are not allowed. Upon receipt of all necessary documents, the City will sign the agreement and return a fully executed copy to you. Receipt of the signed copy will be your notice to proceed with the work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement. Work must not begin until the contract has been fully executed.

The following guidelines must be followed for the signature block on the agreement:

Sole proprietorship - **By owner**

Partnership - **Any general partner**

Corporation - **Two options:**
(1) A signature from the President and the corporate seal; **OR**
(2) One signature from the Chairman of the Board, President, or any Vice President **AND** one signature from the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, or any Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer of the corporation

*General Manager, Office Manager and/or Sales Manager are **not** corporate officer titles. The agreement will be rejected if not signed in accordance with these guidelines.

Insurance requirements:
The City's insurance requirements are referenced on Attachment A of the agreement. By signing the agreement, you are confirming that your company has the minimum insurance limits required.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CALIFORNIA

Contract Purchase Agreement 3001678

Agreement	3001678
Agreement Date	04-OCT-2021
Revision	0
Agreement Amount	119,485.00 USD

Invoice To **City of Roseville**
Accounts Payable
311 Vernon St
ROSEVILLE CA 95678
Phone: (916) 774-5488
Fax: (916) 784-3796
Email: accountspayable@roseville.ca.us

Supplier **WCE, Inc dba West Coast Environmental**
3181 Fitzgerald Road

Rancho Cordova, CA 95742
Phone: ()
Fax: ()
Email: kevinwce@att.net

Description of Labor, equipment and/or materials

SHALL PROVIDE ASBESTOS ABATEMENT SERVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL SPECIFICATIONS, ATTACHMENTS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS PER RFQ 10-3309, 401 OAK STREET ASBESTOS ABATEMENT.

START DATE: EXECUTED AGREEMENT
END DATE: FINAL PAYMENT

PLEASE CONTACT LORI HOGAN AT 916-774-5707 OR EMAIL LHOGAN@ROSEVILLE.CA.US FOR QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS AGREEMENT.

Customer #	Supplier #	Payment Terms	Freight Terms	FOB	Shipping Method
	11241	Net 30	Freight on Board at the destination	Destination	Best Method

Start Date	End Date	Confirm To
		Tiffany Valdez Phone 1-916-774-5708

Attention: Total Cost not to exceed the agreement amount without prior approval of the Purchasing office.

Contract Terms and Conditions

1. To the fullest extent allowed by law, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and save and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers from any claims, suits or actions of every name, kind and description brought forth, or on account of, injuries to or death of any person (including but not limited to workers and the public), or damage to property, resulting from or arising out of Contractor's willful misconduct or negligent act or omission while engaged in the performance of obligations or exercise of rights created by this Agreement, except those matters arising from City's sole or active negligence or willful misconduct. The parties intend that this provision shall be broadly construed. Contractor's responsibility for such defense and indemnity obligations shall survive the termination or completion of this Agreement for the full period of time allowed by law. The defense and indemnity obligations of this Agreement are undertaken in addition to, and shall not in any way be limited by, the insurance obligations contained in this Agreement.
2. Contractor is an independent contractor, and shall not be considered an officer, agent or employee of the City.
3. Without the written consent of the City, this Agreement is not assignable by Contractor either in whole or in part.
4. Time is of the essence of this Agreement.
5. At any time during the term of this Agreement, the City has the right to terminate this Agreement, provided Contractor is given thirty (30) days written notice. City's termination shall be without further liability to City; however, Contractor shall be entitled to all costs reasonably incurred prior to the date of termination. Contractor acknowledges that City may terminate this Agreement should funds not be appropriated by its governing body to continue services under this Agreement.
6. This Agreement may only be amended or modified in writing. It is integrated and contains the complete understanding of the parties.
7. All equipment, supplies and services sold to the City of Roseville shall conform to the general safety orders of the State of California.
8. Unless notified to the contrary, in writing, the City assumes that the Contractor has accepted the work in accordance with the plans and specifications (if any) and agrees to do the work in compliance with this Agreement.
9. All prevailing wages and fair employment practices must be adhered to. For prevailing wage contracts over $25,000, copies of certified payroll must be submitted with invoices. Prevailing wage rates may be obtained from the State Department of Industrial Relations and/or the following website address: http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/DPreWageDetermination.htm.
10. Contractor agrees to the below insurance requirements:
    a. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall maintain the policies of insurance outlined in Attachment A, incorporated herein by this reference, in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement. The City of Roseville retains sole discretion in determining the types and proper levels of insurance coverage.
    b. Form. Contractor shall submit a certificate evidencing such coverage for the period covered by this Agreement in a form satisfactory to Risk Management and the City Attorney, prior to undertaking any work hereunder. Any insurance written on a claims made basis is subject to the approval of Risk Management and the City Attorney.
    c. Additional Insureds. Contractor shall also provide a separate endorsement or

section of the policy showing City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds for each type of coverage (except Workers' Compensation) and for ongoing and completed operations. Such insurance shall specifically cover the contractual liability of Contractor. The additional insured coverage under the Contractor's policy shall be primary and noncontributory, as evidenced by a separate endorsement or section of the policy, and shall not seek contribution from City's insurance or self-insurance. In addition, the additional insured coverage shall be at least as broad as the Insurance Services Office (ISO) CG 20 01 Endorsement. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum insurance coverage requirements and limits shall be available to the additional insureds. Furthermore, the requirements for coverage and limits shall be:

(1) the minimum coverage and limits specified in this Agreement; or
(2) the full coverage and maximum limits of any insurance proceeds available to the named insureds, whichever is greater.

d. Cancellation/Modification. Contractor shall provide ten (10) days written notice to City prior to cancellation or modification of any insurance required by this Agreement.

e. Umbrella/Excess Insurance. The limits of insurance required in this Agreement may be satisfied by a combination of primary and excess insurance. Any excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and noncontributory basis for the benefit of City (if agreed to in a written contract) before City's own insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

f. Subcontractors. Contractor agrees to include in its contracts with all subcontractors the same requirements and provisions of this Agreement, including the indemnity and insurance requirements, to the extent they apply to the scope of the subcontractor's work. Furthermore, Contractor shall require its subcontractors to agree to be bound to Contractor and City in the same manner and to the same extent as Contractor is bound to City under this Agreement. Additionally, Contractor shall obligate its subcontractors to comply with these same provisions with respect to any tertiary subcontractor, regardless of tier. A copy of City's indemnity and insurance provisions will be furnished to the subcontractor or tertiary subcontractor upon request.

g. Self-Insured Retentions. All self-insured retentions (SIR) must be disclosed to Risk Management for approval and shall not reduce the limits of liability. Policies containing any SIR provision shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the named insured or City. City reserves the right to obtain a full certified copy of any insurance policy and endorsements. The failure to exercise this right shall not constitute a waiver of such right.

h. Waiver of Subrogation. Contractor hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of Contractor may acquire from Contractor by virtue of the payment of any loss under a Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability or Automobile Liability policy. All Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability policies shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers for all work performed by Contractor, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

i. Liability/Remedies. Insurance coverage in the minimum amounts set forth herein shall not be construed to relieve Contractor of liability in excess of such coverage, nor shall it preclude City from taking such other actions as are available to it under any other provisions of this Agreement or law.

11. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws and ordinances, including but not limited to the City's storm water regulations, as may be applicable to the

performance of services under this Agreement. Failure to comply with local ordinances may result in monetary fines and cancellation of this Agreement. Refer to www.roseville.ca.us/stormwater for links to more information on the City's storm water regulations.

12. In the event that the terms of any attachment or exhibit conflict with any terms of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall control.
13. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original thereof.
14. If either party commences any legal action against the other party arising out of this Agreement or the performance thereof, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable litigation expenses, including but not limited to, court costs, expert witness fees, discovery expenses, and attorneys' fees. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, California, regardless of where else venue may lie. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.
15. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the respective parties hereto.
16. If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement are for any reason held invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the remaining provisions or the validity and enforceability of the Agreement as a whole.
17. For purposes of this Agreement, the terms "Contractor," "Consultant," and "Supplier" are used interchangeably.
18. No contractor or subcontractor may work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. During the performance of this agreement, Contractor and its subcontractors shall have a continuing legal obligation to maintain current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations. Contractor is hereby notified that this project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.
19. Contractor must submit all claims as defined in and in accordance with the claim resolution process set forth in Section 9204 of the Public Contract Code. Each such claim must be sent to the City by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested and must contain reasonable documentation to support the claim. All claims must be received prior to acceptance of the work.
20. Contractor certifies that Contractor, its employees, directors, officers, agents, subcontractors, vendors, and volunteers are not presently debarred, excluded, suspended, declared ineligible, voluntarily excluded, or proposed for debarment, exclusion, suspension or ineligibility by any federal, state, or local department or agency.
21. This Agreement may be amended via change order, but only if such change order is made in writing, approved by the City, and signed by both parties.
22. CONTRACTOR agrees to defend and indemnify CITY if, despite the parties intent and practice, any venue, agency, or court with competent jurisdiction determines that CONTRACTOR and/or any of its agents, officers, employees, volunteers, independent contractors, or subcontractors, are characterized as employee(s) of CITY.

    CONTRACTOR and CITY agree that: (a) CONTRACTOR is free from the control and direction of CITY in connection with the performance of the work; (b) CONTRACTOR is providing services directly to CITY; (c) CONTRACTOR has and will maintain at all relevant times a business license; (d) CONTRACTOR maintains a business location that

is separate from CITY; (e) CONTRACTOR is customarily engaged in an independently established business of the same nature as that involved in the work performed hereunder; (f) CONTRACTOR actually contracts with other businesses to provide the same or similar services and maintains a clientele without restrictions from CITY; (g) CONTRACTOR advertises and holds itself out to the public as available to provide the same or similar services; (h) CONTRACTOR provides its own tools, vehicles, and equipment to perform the services; (i) CONTRACTOR has negotiated its own rates; (j) CONTRACTOR set its own hours and location of work in accomplishing CITY's on-call needs; and (k) CONTRACTOR has the right to control the manner and means of accomplishing the result desired and exercises its own expert independent judgement.

The supplier named hereon by the acceptance of this order agrees to the provisions of this document titled "Contract Purchase Agreement" and all accompanying terms, conditions, and attachments.

Roseville Business License No. _____

Contractor License No. 718733

DIR Registration No. 1000002083

Check mark the applicable company type below:

X **Corporation**

_____ **Limited Liability Company**

_____ **Partnership**

_____ **Sole Proprietor**

City Reserves the right to withhold any payments to contractor in the event of noncompliance with insurance requirements or if required by law.
Construction T&C
REV 3/2/21 JS

ATTACHMENT A
HUMAN RESOURCES/RISK MANAGEMENT DIVISION
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
AGREEMENT OVER FORMAL BID LIMIT OR INVOLVING HIGH RISK ACTIVITIES

General - Required Coverage/Documentation

- General Liability: $1 Million per occurrence /$2 Million aggregate
- Automobile Liability: $1 Million combined single limit
- Workers' Compensation: Statutory *Must provide a Waiver of subrogation
- Additional Insured Endorsement (AIE) - General Liability policy: CG 20 38 04 13 or an equivalent, blanket endorsement or section of the policy. Endorsement shall cover the City of Roseville, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers as additional insured.
- Policies must be primary and non-contributory
- A 30 day notice of cancellation must be provided
- List certificate holder as: The City of Roseville - Insurance Compliance, PO Box 100085-R1, Duluth, GA 30096

Additional Liability/Insurance Requirements if required by Agreement (and marked below):

Construction:X
General Liability:
$2 Million/occurrence
$4 Million aggregate

Design Professional:____
General Liability:
$2 Million/occurrence
$4 Million aggregate
Professional Liability:
$2 Million/occurrence

Professional Consultant:____
Professional Liability:
$1 Million/occurrence

IT Services:____
Professional Liability:
$1 Million/occurrence
No auto required

Hazardous Materials:____
Pollution Liability:
$1 Million/occurrence

Special Events/Caterers-Vendors:____
No auto required
No workers' comp required

Professional Counseling/ Psychological:____
Professional Liability:
$1 Million/occurrence
No auto required

Pyrotechnics:____
General Liability:
$5 Million/occurrence
$10 Million aggregate
Auto - $2 Million/occurrence

Chemical/Environmental:____
General Liability:
$3 Million/occurrence
$6 Million aggregate
Pollution – $2 Million/Occurrence
Auto - $2 Million/Occurrence

Insurance Submission Process

The City of Roseville Human Resources/Risk Management Department uses a service called EBIX to manage our insurance certificate tracking.

How It Works

- The vendor's contact information is entered into EBIX. EBIX will contact the vendor to request proof of insurance.
- The Vendor can forward the request to their Insurance Agent(s) if necessary.
- Vendor/Insurance Agent submits insurance to EBIX by email to roseville@ebix.com or by fax to (770) 325-5727. After faxing or emailing the certificate, please DO NOT send the certificate by mail to EBIX. Please do not mail, email or fax any certificates to the City of Roseville.
- Once submitted, EBIX reviews the insurance documentation. If there are deficiencies, EBIX will send a follow up letter or email requesting additional information.

Questions Regarding Insurance Submission: Contact EBIX at (951) 652-4239
Questions Regarding Insurance Requirements Contact Risk Management at (916) 774-5202

Asbestos-Containing Materials in City-Owned Buildings

California Health and Safety Code Section 25915 requires that all City of Roseville employees, contractors and lessees be notified annually of the presence of asbestos in City-owned buildings constructed prior to 1979. Please post this notice in an area(s) accessible to all employees, contractors and lessees. Contact Facility Maintenance & Operations at (916) 774-5740 for more information about Asbestos Containing Materials (ACMs) in specific City-owned buildings. For more information about asbestos refer to the OSHA website.

The City of Roseville is committed to maintaining a safe and healthy work environment. The City's Facility Maintenance & Operations staff conducts ongoing inspections to identify and safely manage previously installed asbestos-containing products. Renovation of City-owned buildings **MUST** be reviewed in advance by Facility Maintenance & Operations to ensure the City is in compliance with building codes, Americans with Disabilities Act and that no ACMs are disturbed without proper safeguards. Work that requires removal or repair of ACMs is restricted to trained and qualified persons only. **Facility Maintenance & Operations will need to approve the qualified contractors.**

Use the following measures to protect you and others from exposure to airborne asbestos:

- Presume all building materials contain asbestos until determined otherwise by Facility Maintenance & Operations.
- Do not install walls, closets, cabinets, ceilings.
- Do not remove, cut, drill, sand, grind or otherwise disturb any material in the buildings, including carpet and tile.
- Do not paint (this includes any walls, ceilings, floors and electrostatic painting of office furniture).
- Do not remove any items nailed or screwed to the walls (this includes pictures, cabinets, electrical, etc.).
- Do not go above ceilings, behind walls or into building spaces such as attics and crawlspaces unless these areas have been inspected and cleared by Facility Maintenance & Operations.
- Do not pull cable or wiring through above-ceiling spaces with asbestos.
- Do not install screws, pins, nails or hangers into asbestos ceiling or wall plaster.
- Be careful not to damage walls, ceilings or floors when moving furniture or equipment. It is recommended that Facility Maintenance & Operations be contacted prior to moving furniture or equipment.
- Do not brush, sweep or vacuum textured asbestos ceiling plaster or plaster debris.
- Immediately report any damage or deterioration of suspect building materials to Facility Maintenance & Operations or Risk Management.

It is important to note that the presence of asbestos does not mean you have been exposed. Exposure results when friable asbestos particles are inhaled or ingested. Asbestos becomes friable when material containing asbestos is drilled, sanded or disturbed by remodeling or demolition work or when the ACM has deteriorated. Intact, bonded, sealed or undisturbed asbestos does not pose a hazard.

Employees may review the asbestos survey reports, results of bulk sampling or air monitoring conducted in City-owned buildings. All asbestos data will be available by appointment with Facility Maintenance & Operations.

Facilities Built Pre 1979 That May Contain Asbestos	Year Built
Downtown Library - 225 Taylor Street 95678	1974
Carnegie Museum - 557 Lincoln Street 95678	1912
Tower Theatre - 415 Vernon Street 95678	1940
Fire Station #3 - 1300 Cirby Way 95661	1963
Old Corp Yard - 100 Old Corp Yard Road 95678	1940
Water Treatment Plant Operations Bldg.- 9595 Barton Road 95746	1965
Waste Water Treatment Plant Operations Bldg. - 1800 Booth Road 95747	1962
Royer Recreation Bldg. - 190 Park Drive 95678	1950
Fire Museum - 400 Lincoln Street 95678	1930
Diamond Oaks Golf - 349 Diamond Oaks Road 95678	1965
Johnson Pool, 4th & D Street	1950
330 Vernon Street	1940
107 Sutter Avenue	1962

Sign to acknowledge receipt of asbestos notification:

SIGNATURE	
COMPANY NAME	KACE, INC DBA WEST COAST ENVIRONMENTAL
DATE	10/7/21

Asbestos
Rev 01/16/19

Supplier	
Signature:	
Print Name:	KEVIN T. BUSSARD
Title:	PRESIDENT

Supplier	
Signature:	
Print Name:	KEVIN T. BUSSARD
Title:	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

City of Roseville, A Municipal Corporation	
Signature:	
Print Name:	Dominick Casey
Title:	City Manager

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1782
File #: 0707 & 0201-01

Title:	Roseville Aquatics Complex Slide, Recreation Pool Replaster and Water Play Structure Replacement Project - Award of Contracts and Budget Adjustment
Contact:	Heather Buck 916-774-5254 hcbuck@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.4.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends that City Council adopt resolutions authorizing the City Manager to execute agreements with Waterworks Industries, Inc. for the Roseville Aquatics Center (RAC) Slide and Water Play Structure Replacement project and Western Water Features, Inc. for RAC Slide Procurement and Installation project, and adopt an ordinance to approve a budget adjustment of $350,000. Additionally, staff requests authority for the City Manager or his designee to approve change order requests in an amount not exceed 10% of the contract amount for each contract.

BACKGROUND

The Roseville Aquatics Complex includes a competition pool, recreation pool with a water slide, and a water play structure, and is located off Woodcreek Oaks Boulevard, south of Pleasant Grove Boulevard. The RAC Slide, Recreation Pool Replaster and Water Play Structure Replacement Project includes removal and replacement of the existing pool slide, replastering of the Recreation Pool, retrofit of the water play structure into a spray ground, associated piping and pool deck modifications, and replacement of existing pool equipment for the water play structure. These improvements are necessary to replace the aging and deteriorating infrastructures, which are over 25 years old.

In order to expedite the construction schedule and realize economic efficiencies, two bid packages were included in this project: one for the slide procurement and installation, and the second for the general construction, splash pad, and pool plaster.

City Council approved the plans and specifications and authorized the call for bids at the September 1, 2021, meeting. Bids were opened on September 28, 2021, and staff received three bids for each portion of the project. The bid results are as follows:

Slide and Water Play Structure Replacement Project

Bidder	Total Lump Sum Bid
Waterworks Industries, Inc.	**$1,563,000**

Western Water Features, Inc.	$1,799,640
Tricon Construction, Inc.	$2,209,290

Slide Procurement and Installation Project

Bidder	Total Lump Sum Bid
Western Water Features, Inc.	**$421,400**
Waterworks Industries, Inc.	$422,700
Tricon Construction, Inc.	$964,307

The project is funded by two project budgets (400125 and 500188) totaling $1,872,292, which covered both hard and soft costs (special testing, permits, inspection, design and engineering, contingency, construction administration, etc). However, with the construction cost of the project, as bid, at $1,984,400, adding soft costs to the total construction bid would increase the total project budget to $2,522,292. Staff recommends approval of a budget adjustment of $350,000 from the Parks, Recreation & Libraries Capital Projects Fund (Fund 3130) to be allocated towards this project. The remaining $300,000 will come from the General Fund contingency, in order to fully fund the project.

Staff also recommends award of the base bid and all additive alternatives for a total contract award amount of $1,563,000 to Waterworks Industries, Inc., and $421,400 to Western Water Features, Inc.

CONTINGENCY

During the course of a construction project, it is common to encounter unanticipated or changed conditions in the field that necessitate additions or other changes to the project and the contract. Due to the complexity of this project, staff requests authorization to approve change order requests in an amount not to exceed 10% of the contract price in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contracts.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for the aquatic complex improvements is provided through the Parks, Recreation & Libraries Capital Projects Fund (Fund 3130) approved in the FY2019-20 budget. A budget adjustment of $350,000 from the Parks, Recreation & Libraries Capital Projects Fund (Fund 3130), and $300,000 from the General Fund contingency, will bring the total project cost to $2,522,292. Maintenance of the existing aquatics complex is via the General Fund and will remain unchanged.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The proposed project involves the repair, maintenance, and minor alteration of existing facilities and structures. This activity is categorically exempt from CEQA as a Class 1 Exemption (State CEQA Guidelines §15301). The project also involves the replacement of existing facilities and structures. This activity is categorically exempt from CEQA as a Class 2 Exemption (State CEQA Guidelines §15302). The Exemption has been prepared and no further CEQA action is required.

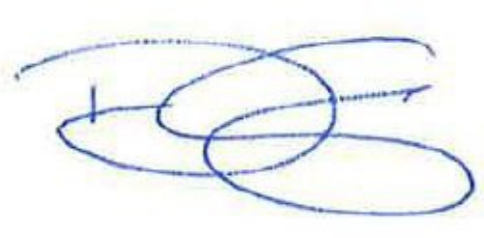
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal A - Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world
Goal C - Maintain a safe and healthy community
Goal D - Enhance economic vitality
Goal E - Deliver exceptional city services
Goal F - Invest in well-planned infrastructure and growth

Respectfully Submitted,

Heather Buck, Park Development Project Manager

Jill Geller, Director, Parks, Recreation & Libraries



_____
Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Vicinity Map

Resolution 21-451

Agreement - Waterworks

Resolution 21-452

Agreement - Western Water Features, Inc.

Ordinance 6414

Budget Adjustment

Roseville Aquatics Complex Vicinity Map

RESOLUTION NO. 21-451

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN WATERWORKS INDUSTRIES, INC. AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, an Agreement for the Roseville Aquatics Complex Slide and Water Play Structure Replacement Project, by and between Waterworks Industries, Inc. and the City of Roseville, has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said Agreement is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville, upon review and approval of the bonds by the City Attorney's office.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Manager or his designee is authorized to approve change orders for the project, consistent with the contract terms, provided that the net cost of all change orders shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of the contract price.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this____day of _____, 2021, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

A G R E E M E N T

THIS AGREEMENT, is made and entered into this _____day of _____, 20_____, by and between the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, ("CITY"), and Waterworks Industries, Inc., a California Corporation, ("CONTRACTOR"); and

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the City Council of the CITY, at a meeting held on the 1st day of Sepember, 2021, approved plans and specifications for the RAC Slide and Water Play Structure Replacement Project and directed the City Clerk to advertise for sealed proposals for doing said work and providing that bids be submitted on the 28th day of September, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk, thereafter duly and regularly caused a notice to be published in the manner and for the time prescribed by law; and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR, pursuant to the provisions of said notice duly filed a bid with the City Clerk, a true copy of which bid is now on file in the office of the City Clerk, and is hereby referred to and by this reference made a part hereof as fully as if set forth at length herein; and

WHEREAS, all bids received pursuant to said notice were opened and examined and publicly declared at the time specified in said advertisement for bids and at a meeting of the City Council held on the _____ day of _____, 20_____, the Council found and

declared the bid of CONTRACTOR to be the lowest responsible bid and thereupon awarded a contract to CONTRACTOR to do the work referred to in the aforementioned specifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. THE WORK. CONTRACTOR agrees:

a. To do the work and furnish all the labor, materials, tools, supplies, equipment, superintendence, insurance, and bonds required for the RAC Slide and Water Play Structure Replacement Project in accordance with the Contract Documents (the Work).

b. To do and perform the Work contemplated hereby in a good and workmanlike manner under the direction of and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works of the City of Roseville.

2. PAYMENT. CITY shall pay CONTRACTOR One million five hundred sixty-three thousand ---------- dollars ($ 1,563,000.00) for the Work to be done under this Agreement in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The complete Agreement between the parties hereto consists of the following documents:

a. The advertisement for bids (including the notice to bidders, instructions to bidders and proposals);

b. The accepted bid;

c. Plans and specifications (including standard construction specifications, special provisions and construction details);

d. Bonds and insurance required by the specifications; and

e. This contract.

All documents specified above are intended to operate so that any work called for in any one and not mentioned in the other, or vice versa, is to be executed the same as if mentioned in all said documents.

4. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. In the event CONTRACTOR does not complete the Work within the time specified, CONTRACTOR agrees that CITY will suffer damages. Inasmuch as the actual damages which would result from such breach by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement are uncertain, and would be impractical or extremely difficult to fix, CONTRACTOR agrees that it shall pay, or CITY shall deduct from CONTRACTOR's fee, the amount of $ 800 per day as liquidated damages, in the event of such delay.

5. TIME OF COMPLETION. Time is of the essence of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work under the Contract Documents no later than April 30, 2022 . CONTRACTOR shall begin work by the date specified in the "Notice to Proceed" letter and shall diligently prosecute all of the Work under this Contract in all parts and requirements as defined in the Contract Documents.

6. SERVICE OF NOTICE. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be deemed given when (a) personally delivered to the recipient identified below; (b) mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, to the address specified below; or (c) sent by facsimile, with confirmation of receipt, to the facsimile number identified below.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE	CONTRACTOR
Jill Geller	
Director, Parks, Recreation & Libraries	Waterworks Industries, Inc.
316 Vernon Street, Suite 400	930 Shiloh Road, Building 38, Suite D
Roseville, CA 95678	Windsor, CA 95492

CITY may also act through either its architect or construction manager if CITY expressly gives notice to CONTRACTOR, in writing, that CITY's designee has authority to act for CITY in a specific capacity.

7. DISPUTES. Disputes arising from this Agreement will be determined in accordance with the Contract Documents and Public Contract Code Sections 10240-10240.13.

8. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall act as an independent contractor, and covenants and agrees that it will conduct itself consistent with such status, that it will neither hold itself out as, nor claim to be, an officer or employee of CITY by reason of this Agreement.

10. SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the respective parties hereto.

11. MODIFICATION. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be waived, amended, supplemented or eliminated only by mutual written agreement of the parties.

12. SEVERABILITY. If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement are for any reason held invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the remaining provisions or the validity and enforceability of the Agreement as a whole.

13. INTEGRATED AGREEMENT. This is an integrated agreement and contains all of the terms, considerations, understanding and promises of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.

14. CONTRACTORS LICENSE LAW. CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD WHICH HAS JURISDICTION TO INVESTIGATE COMPLAINTS AGAINST CONTRACTORS IF A COMPLAINT REGARDING A PATENT ACT OR OMISSION IS FILED WITHIN FOUR (4) YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE ALLEGED VIOLATION. A COMPLAINT REGARDING A LATENT ACT OR OMISISON PERTAINING TO STRUCUTRAL DEFECTS MUST BE FILED WITHIN TEN (10) YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE ALLEGED VIOLATION. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR, CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, P.O. BOX 26000, SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95826.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has authorized the execution of this Agreement in duplicate by its City Manager and attestation by its City Clerk under authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the ____day of _____, 20_____, and CONTRACTOR has caused this Agreement to be duly executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation

BY:_____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

Waterworks Industries, Inc., a California Corporation

BY: _____
its: PRESIDENT

and MATTHIS TOUPIN

ATTEST:

BY: _____
its: _____

BY: _____
SONIA OROZCO
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
ROBERT R. SCHMITT
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY: _____

Print Name: Jill Geller

Title: Director, Parks, Recreation & Libraries

RESOLUTION NO. 21-452

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN WESTERN WATER FEATURES, INC. AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, an Agreement for the Roseville Aquatics Complex Slide Procurement and Installation Project, by and between Western Water Features, Inc. and the City of Roseville, has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said Agreement is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville, upon review and approval of the bonds by the City Attorney's office.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Manager or his designee is authorized to approve change orders for the project, consistent with the contract terms, provided that the net cost of all change orders shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of the contract price.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this____day of _____, 2021, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, is made and entered into this _____day of _____, 20_____, by and between the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, ("CITY"), and Western Water Features, Inc., a California Corporation, ("CONTRACTOR"); and

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City Council of the CITY, at a meeting held on the 1st day of Sepember, 2021, approved plans and specifications for the RAC Slide Procurement and Installation Project and directed the City Clerk to advertise for sealed proposals for doing said work and providing that bids be submitted on the 28th day of September, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk, thereafter duly and regularly caused a notice to be published in the manner and for the time prescribed by law; and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR, pursuant to the provisions of said notice duly filed a bid with the City Clerk, a true copy of which bid is now on file in the office of the City Clerk, and is hereby referred to and by this reference made a part hereof as fully as if set forth at length herein; and

WHEREAS, all bids received pursuant to said notice were opened and examined and publicly declared at the time specified in said advertisement for bids and at a meeting of the City Council held on the _____ day of _____, 20_____, the Council found and

declared the bid of CONTRACTOR to be the lowest responsible bid and thereupon awarded a contract to CONTRACTOR to do the work referred to in the aforementioned specifications.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. THE WORK. CONTRACTOR agrees:

a. To do the work and furnish all the labor, materials, tools, supplies, equipment, superintendence, insurance, and bonds required for the **RAC Slide Procurement and Installation Project** in accordance with the Contract Documents (the Work).

b. To do and perform the Work contemplated hereby in a good and workmanlike manner under the direction of and to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works of the City of Roseville.

2. PAYMENT. CITY shall pay CONTRACTOR **four hundred twenty-one thousand four hundred** ---------- dollars ($ **421,400.00**) for the Work to be done under this Agreement in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The complete Agreement between the parties hereto consists of the following documents:

a. The advertisement for bids (including the notice to bidders, instructions to bidders and proposals);

b. The accepted bid;

c. Plans and specifications (including standard construction specifications, special provisions and construction details);

d. Bonds and insurance required by the specifications; and

e. This contract.

All documents specified above are intended to operate so that any work called for in any one and not mentioned in the other, or vice versa, is to be executed the same as if mentioned in all said documents.

4. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. In the event CONTRACTOR does not complete the Work within the time specified, CONTRACTOR agrees that CITY will suffer damages. Inasmuch as the actual damages which would result from such breach by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement are uncertain, and would be impractical or extremely difficult to fix, **CONTRACTOR agrees that it shall pay, or CITY shall deduct from CONTRACTOR's fee, the** amount of $ **800** per day as liquidated damages, in the event of such delay.

5. TIME OF COMPLETION. Time is of the essence of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work under the Contract Documents no later than April 30, 2022 . CONTRACTOR shall begin work by the date specified in the "Notice to Proceed" letter and shall diligently prosecute all of the Work under this Contract in all parts and requirements as defined in the Contract Documents.

6. SERVICE OF NOTICE. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be deemed given when (a) personally delivered to the recipient identified below; (b) mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, to the address specified below; or (c) sent by facsimile, with confirmation of receipt, to the facsimile number identified below.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE	CONTRACTOR
Jill Geller	
Director, Parks, Recreation & Libraries	**Wester Water Features, Inc.**
316 Vernon Street, Suite 400	**5088 Hillsdale Circle**
Roseville, CA 95678	**El Dorado Hills, CA 95762**

CITY may also act through either its architect or construction manager if CITY expressly gives notice to CONTRACTOR, in writing, that CITY's designee has authority to act for CITY in a specific capacity.

7. DISPUTES. Disputes arising from this Agreement will be determined in accordance with the Contract Documents and Public Contract Code Sections 10240-10240.13.

8. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall act as an independent contractor, and covenants and agrees that it will conduct itself consistent with such status, that it will neither hold itself out as, nor claim to be, an officer or employee of CITY by reason of this Agreement.

10. SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the respective parties hereto.

11. MODIFICATION. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be waived, amended, supplemented or eliminated only by mutual written agreement of the parties.

12. SEVERABILITY. If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement are for any reason held invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the remaining provisions or the validity and enforceability of the Agreement as a whole.

13. INTEGRATED AGREEMENT. This is an integrated agreement and contains all of the terms, considerations, understanding and promises of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.

14. CONTRACTORS LICENSE LAW. CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD WHICH HAS JURISDICTION TO INVESTIGATE COMPLAINTS AGAINST CONTRACTORS IF A COMPLAINT REGARDING A PATENT ACT OR OMISSION IS FILED WITHIN FOUR (4) YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE ALLEGED VIOLATION. A COMPLAINT REGARDING A LATENT ACT OR OMISISON PERTAINING TO STRUCUTRAL DEFECTS MUST BE FILED WITHIN TEN (10) YEARS OF THE DATE OF THE ALLEGED VIOLATION. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR, CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, P.O. BOX 26000, SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95826.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has authorized the execution of this Agreement in duplicate by its City Manager and attestation by its City Clerk under authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the ____day of _____, 20_____, and CONTRACTOR has caused this Agreement to be duly executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation

BY: _____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

Western Water Features, Inc., a California Corporation

BY: Jason Pratt
its: Vice President and Treasurer

and

ATTEST:

BY: Daniel Parkes
its: President

BY: _____
SONIA OROZCO
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
~~ROBERT R. SCHMITT~~ MICHELLE SHEIDENBERGER
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY: _____

Print Name: Jill Geller

Title: Director, Parks, Recreation & Libraries

ORDINANCE NO. 6414

ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. The City of Roseville Annual Budget, Fiscal Year 2021-22, is hereby amended by transferring appropriations as listed on the attached budget adjustment for the Roseville Aquatics Complex slide and play pool replacement project.

SECTION 2. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an appropriation measure, immediately effective pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.03 of the Charter.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to post a true copy of the foregoing ordinance in each of three (3) conspicuous locations in the City and she shall immediately after such posting enter in the ordinance book, under the record of the ordinance, a certificate under her hand stating the time and place of such publication by posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville, this_____ day of_____, 2021, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

REQUEST FOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

REQUESTER NAME & TITLE: Heather Buck, Park Development Project Manager II
FISCAL YEAR: 2021-22

PREPARER NAME & TITLE: Kathy Cullen, Management Analyst II
COUNCIL DATE (if applicable): 11/3/21

DEPARTMENT/DIVISION: Parks, Recreation & Libraries
ORDINANCE:

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
3130	6587	84001	500188	350,000	Increase to RAC slide and recreation pool replacement CIP
			TOTAL	350,000	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
			TOTAL	-	

	NET ADJUSTMENT	350,000

FUND BALANCE

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
3130				(350,000)	Reduce Parks, Recreation & Library capital projects fund balance
			TOTAL	(350,000)	

Justification for Budget Adjustment:

The Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department is requesting $350,000 from the Parks, Recreation and Library capital fund for the Roseville Aquatics Complex (RAC) slide and play pool replacement project.

The RAC Slide, Recreation Pool Replaster and Water Play Structure Replacement Project includes removal and replacement of the existing pool slide, replastering of the Recreation Pool, retrofit of the water play structure into a spray ground, associated piping and pool deck modifications, and replacement of existing pool equipment for the water play structure. These improvements are necessary to replace the aging and deteriorating infrastructures, which are over 25 years old. Bids for the project came in over the original project budget and this budget increase of $350,000, along with another $300,000 from the GF contingency, are needed to fully fund the project.

REQUIRED APPROVALS:

Jill Gelle	10/14/2021		
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT HEAD / DESIGNEE	DATE	BUDGET MANAGER / DESIGNEE	DATE
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER / DESIGNEE	DATE	CITY MANAGER / DESIGNEE	DATE

BUDGET DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:

POSTED BY	DATE

Revised: June 24, 2019

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1776
File #: 0704 & 0201-01

Title:	Security Guard Services - Contract Purchase Agreement Amendment and Budget Adjustment
Contact:	Becky Philipp 916-774-5724 bphilipp@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.5.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends City Council adopt a resolution to approve a contract purchase agreement amendment for security guard services using the County of Ventura – RFP 5952 contract 8108. Staff also requests authority for the City Manager or designee to execute one additional one-year renewal without further Council approval based on staff's determination that continuing this service is in the City's best interest and funding availability. Additionally, staff recommends City Council adopt an ordinance approving a budget adjustment to increase the Facility Services Fund budget by $45,000 to fund the security services for the remainder of FY2021-22.

BACKGROUND

The Pleasant Grove Wastewater Treatment Plant (PGWWTP), Dry Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant (DCWWTP), Electric Department Yard, and Corporation Yard require nighttime security guard staffing 365 days per year to protect assets and property. Also, the Downtown Library utilizes a security guard to patrol areas in and around the Downtown Library to observe and report potential safety hazards and suspicious activities of unknown individuals. The presence of a security guard also acts as a deterrent for theft and inappropriate behaviors.

Due to unforeseen circumstances, the City's existing service provider could no longer provide security guard services after August 31, 2021. Purchasing staff evaluated available service options and identified an active agreement with the County of Ventura that the City could utilize. To ensure no lapse in coverage, the City entered into a short-term agreement with American Guard Services, Inc. The recommended amendment will increase the contract not to exceed amount to $448,000.

FISCAL IMPACT

The cost of these services is shared between the Facility Services Internal Service Fund (ISF), General Fund, Environmental Utility Funds, and Electric Fund. There are adequate resources

included in the General Fund, Environmental Utility Funds, and Electric Fund to absorb the increased costs associated with entering into this agreement for the remainder of FY2021-22. Staff do not anticipate having adequate budgeted funds available in the Facility Services ISF to fund this agreement for the rest of the fiscal year; therefore, the Public Works Department is recommending approval of a budget adjustment of $45,000. This recommendation aligns with the City Council adopted ISF – Operating and Replacement Reserves Policy that allows for the use of the operating reserve in the Facility Services ISF for the continuity of service in the event of an unanticipated change in expenditures.

The recommended amendment will increase the contract not-to-exceed amount to $448,000. Spending for future renewals will be contingent upon Council approval of budgets. Projected spending for the optional renewal years are as follows: FY2022-23 $462,000 and FY2023-24 $40,000. The future cost of this agreement will be incorporated into the FY2022-23 and FY2023-24 budgets.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Approval of a contract purchase agreement amendment for security services and approval of a budget adjustment meet the above criteria and are not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

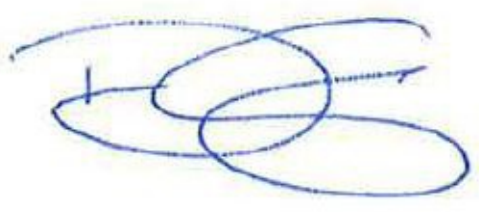
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal C - Maintain a safe and healthy community

Respectfully Submitted,

Becky Philipp, Buyer

Dennis Kauffman, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer



_____
Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 21-447

Amendment #1

Ordinance 6411

Budget Adjustment

RESOLUTION NO. 21-447

APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT AMENDMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND AMERICAN GUARD SERVICES, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a Contract Purchase Agreement Amendment (3001601), regarding security guard services at City facilities, between the City of Roseville and American Guard Services, Inc., has been reviewed by the Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said Amendment to Contract Purchase Agreement is approved and the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Manager or his designee is authorized to execute one (1) additional one (1) year renewal without further City Council approval, provided that the applicable budget is approved by the City Council, or until City staff determines that continuing with the same vendor is not in the City's best interest.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this____day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Contract Purchase Agreement 3001601

Supplier Details:

Company	American Guard Services Inc
Contact	Gerald Gregory
Address	1125 W 190th St
	Los Angeles ~~Carson~~, CA 90248

Submit your response to:

Company	City of Roseville
Contact	"Becky" Rebecca Philipp
Address	Purchasing Division
	2075 Hilltop Circle
	Roseville, CA 95747
Phone	(916) 774-5724
Fax	(916) 774-5736
E-mail	BPhilipp@roseville.ca.us

This Contract Purchase Agreement is sent for your review and acceptance. Notify the Buyer via email of any needed changes to the company name, address, and contact information. The Buyer will update the agreement prior to you signing the document.

Return (2)signed originals of the agreement to the Buyer noted on the agreement. Alterations or modifications to the agreement are not allowed. Upon receipt of all necessary documents, the City will sign the agreement and return a fully executed copy to you. Receipt of the signed copy will be your notice to proceed with the work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement. Work must not begin until the contract has been fully executed.

The following guidelines must be followed for the signature block on the agreement:

Sole proprietorship - **By owner**

Partnership - **Any general partner**

Corporation - **Two options:**
(1) A signature from the President and the corporate seal; **OR**
(2) One signature from the Chairman of the Board, President, or any Vice President **AND** one signature from the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, or any Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer of the corporation

*General Manager, Office Manager and/or Sales Manager are **not** corporate officer titles. The agreement will be rejected if not signed in accordance with these guidelines.

Insurance requirements:
The City's insurance requirements are referenced on Attachment A of the agreement. By signing the agreement, you are confirming that your company has the minimum insurance limits required.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA

Contract Purchase Agreement 3001601

Agreement	**3001601**
Agreement Date	**13-AUG-2021**
Change Order	**3**
Change Order Date	**17-SEP-2021**
Revision	**1**
Agreement Amount	**448,000.00 USD**

Invoice To
City of Roseville
Accounts Payable
311 Vernon St
ROSEVILLE CA 95678
Phone: (916) 774-5488
Fax: (916) 784-3796
Email: accountspayable@roseville.ca.us

Supplier
American Guard Services Inc
1125 W 190th St
Los Angeles 90248
Carson, CA 90248
Phone: (800) 441-1808
Fax: ()
Email: jgregory@americanguardservices.com

Description of Labor, equipment and/or materials

AMENDMENT #1

THE TOTAL COST OF SERVICE PAYABLE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IS MODIFIED FROM $74,999.00 TO $448,000.00. THE PURPOSE OF THIS MODIFICATION IS: TO COVER THE EXPENSES FOR REQUESTED SECURITY GUARD SERVICES. IN ADDITION, ADD SECURITY SERVICES AT OUR DRY CREEK WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT (DCWWTP) WITH A VEHICLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED DCWWTP POST ORDER MAP DATED 9/14/21.

CONTACTS: JASON FICK, PGWWTP AND DCWWTP 916-746-1940, CHRIS ROHDE, LIBRARY 916-746-1216, MIKE TARCZY, CORPORATION YARD, 916-759-3241 AND TOM PONTES, ELECTRIC YARD 916-719-3571.

ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF THE AGREEMENT SHALL REMAIN UNCHANGED AND IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Customer #	Supplier #	Payment Terms	Freight Terms	FOB	Shipping Method
	15047	**Net 30**	**Freight on Board at the destination**	**Destination**	**Best Method**

Start Date	End Date	Confirm To
19-Aug-2021	**30-Aug-2022**	**"Becky" Rebecca Philipp** Phone **1-916-774-5724**

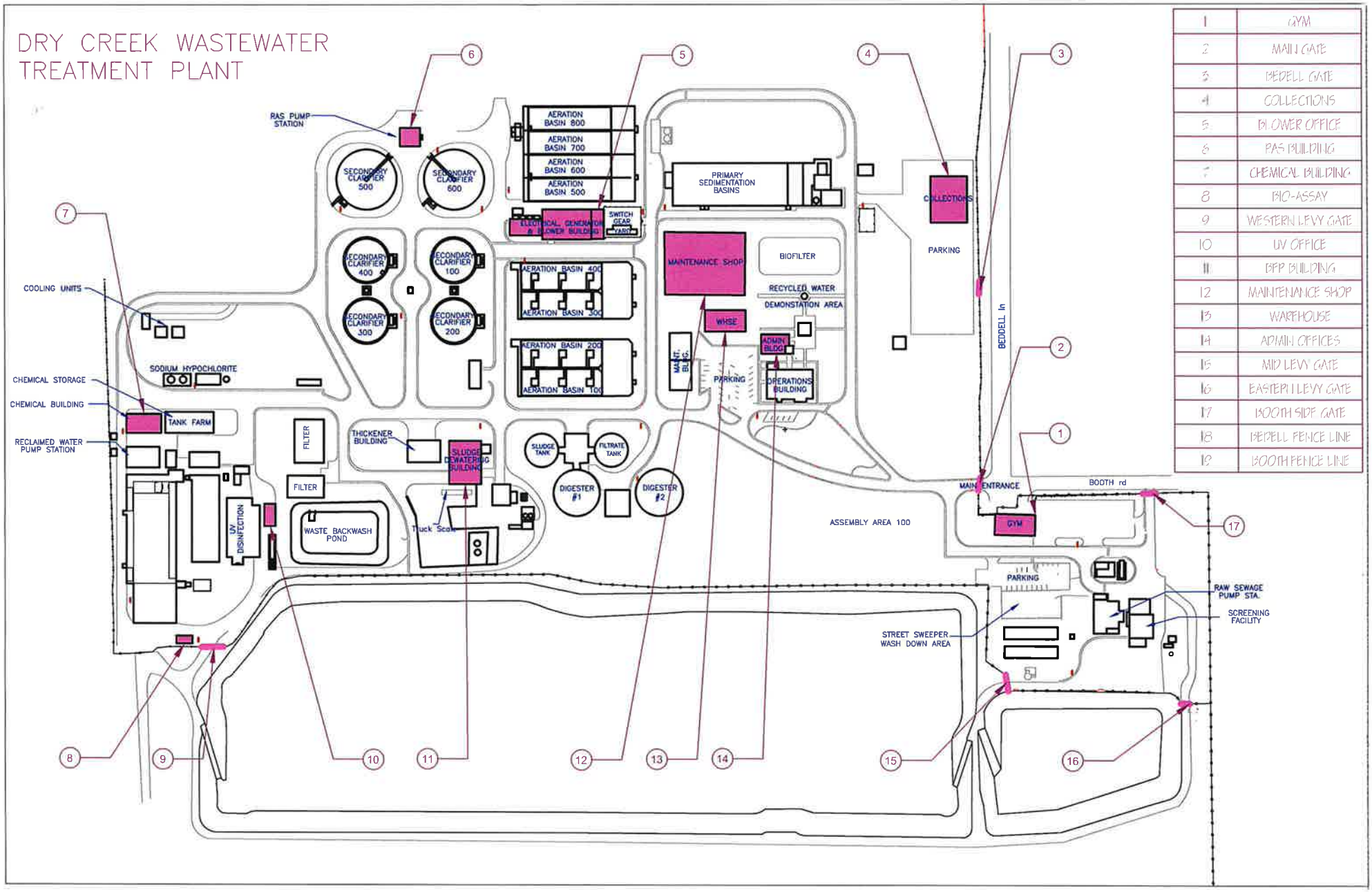
Attention: Total Cost not to exceed the agreement amount without prior approval of the Purchasing office.

Supplier	
Signature:	
Print Name:	Gerald Gregory
Title:	Executive Vice President

Supplier	
Signature:	Carla O'Bannon
Print Name:	Carla O' Bannon
Title:	Assistant Secretary

City of Roseville, A Municipal Corporation	
Signature:	
Print Name:	**Dominick Casey**
Title:	**City Manager**

DRY CREEK WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT



1	GYM
2	MAIN GATE
3	BEDELL GATE
4	COLLECTIONS
5	BLOWER OFFICE
6	RAS BUILDING
7	CHEMICAL BUILDING
8	BIO-ASSAY
9	WESTERN LEVY GATE
10	UV OFFICE
11	DEP BUILDING
12	MAINTENANCE SHOP
13	WAREHOUSE
14	ADMIN OFFICES
15	MID LEVY GATE
16	EASTERN LEVY GATE
17	BOOTH SIDE GATE
18	BEDELL FENCE LINE
19	BOOTH FENCE LINE

ORDINANCE NO. 6411

ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. The City of Roseville Annual Budget, Fiscal Year 2021-22, is hereby amended as listed on the attached budget adjustment for security guard services at City facilities.

SECTION 2. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an appropriation measure, immediately effective pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.03 of the Charter.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to post a true copy of the foregoing ordinance in each of three (3) conspicuous locations in the City and she shall immediately after such posting enter in the ordinance book, under the record of the ordinance, a certificate under her hand stating the time and place of such publication by posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville, this _____ day of _____, 2021, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

REQUEST FOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

REQUESTER NAME & TITLE: Becky Philipp, Buyer II
FISCAL YEAR: 2021-22

PREPARER NAME & TITLE: Rodney Funke, Management Analyst II
COUNCIL DATE (if applicable): 11/3/21

DEPARTMENT/DIVISION: Public Works/Building Maintenance
ORDINANCE:

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4061	5301	62520		45,000	Increase professional services [security] for Corporation Yard
			TOTAL	45,000	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
			TOTAL	-	

	NET ADJUSTMENT	45,000

FUND BALANCE

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4061				(45,000)	Reduce Facility Services Fund Balance
			TOTAL	(45,000)	

Justification for Budget Adjustment:

The Public Works Department is requesting a budget adjustment of $45,000.00 from Facility Services fund balance for Corporation Yard perimeter security. This increase will be ongoing in the Facilities operations budget and will be reflected in the annual ISF rates for security in FY2022-23.

The cost increase is due the unexpected need to procure services from a new vendor due to uncontrollable staffing changes at the previous vendor.

Facility Services Fund has adequate available resources to cover the expenses. This adjustment will not impact the General Fund.

REQUIRED APPROVALS:

Jason Shykowski — Digitally signed by Jason Shykowski Date: 2021.10.12 13:17:31 -07'00'

REQUESTING DEPARTMENT HEAD / DESIGNEE — DATE

Paula Sabo — Digitally signed by Paula Sabo Date: 2021.10.12 13:32:18 -07'00'

BUDGET MANAGER / DESIGNEE — DATE

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER / DESIGNEE — DATE

CITY MANAGER / DESIGNEE — DATE

BUDGET DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:

POSTED BY — DATE

Revised: June 24, 2019

10/12/20211:17 PM

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1775
File #: 0721 & 0214

Title:	Roseville Transit Comprehensive Operational Analysis - Sustainable Communities Strategies Grant Authorization
Contact:	Ed Scofield 916-869-9109 ecscofield@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.6.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends the City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager or his designee to submit a Sustainable Communities Competitive grant application to the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) for a Roseville Transit Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) and authorization to execute all related forms and agreements.

BACKGROUND

The Sustainable Communities Transportation Planning Grant program is administered by Caltrans and requires a match of 11.47% from the local agency. The mission of the grant program is to provide a safe, sustainable, integrated, and efficient transportation system to enhance California's economy and livability.

Roseville Transit services consist of Local, Commuter, Dial-A-Ride, Paratransit, and Game Day Express bus services. Ridership reached a high of just over 400,000 passenger trips per year in FY2013-14. Since that time, pre-pandemic commuter ridership remained strong but overall annual ridership declined each year, a trend seen throughout the nation. When the COVID-19 pandemic swept through the region, transit ridership and especially commuter ridership plummeted in Roseville and nationwide.

Staff proposes the COA to see how Roseville Transit can better serve its residents going forward with consideration of pre-pandemic trends in ridership and pandemic-related changes to work practices and lifestyles. In addition to examining existing transit service, the COA will research the use of partnerships with private sector companies, such as transportation network companies (Uber, Lyft, Via), and service models, such as microtransit, to determine the proper balance of services to best serve the community.

Staff will hire a consultant to help develop three service plans that will include recommendations to improve or modify existing services and/or provide additional services to improve equity and increased accessibility for Roseville residents. For each service plan, the consultant will develop a

financial plan to analyze the cost and revenue impacts of each along with a proposed implementation schedule. Each service model would be generally defined as follows:

1. Cost Neutral Service Plan (No change in net operating costs compared to the existing network).
2. Moderate Cost Increase Service Plan (An increase of approximately 5 percent in the net operating costs beyond the base service level).
3. Unconstrained Service Plan (The optimum level of services and service methods to effectively meet the identified demand and the needs of the population types within the service area).

Public engagement will be a key component throughout development of the COA.

If successful, the planning grant activities would be initiated in the summer of 2022 and be completed in the winter of 2023. Upon completion of the COA, the City would be poised to begin the process of implementing environmental reviews if necessary and ultimately implementing approved recommendations.

FISCAL IMPACT

The total cost of the COA is estimated to be $350,000. The grant application requests $310,000 in state grant funds. The required local match of $40,145, or 11.47% of the total cost, will come from a combination of Local Transportation Fund revenue in the City's Transportation Fund or in-kind match of staff time spent on the project. No General Fund resources will be used for this project.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) only applies to projects which have the potential to cause a significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA. (CEQA Guidelines §15061(b)(3)).

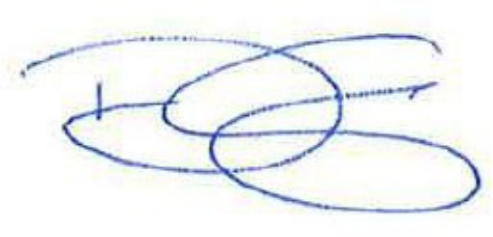
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal D - Enhance economic vitality
Goal E - Deliver exceptional city services
Goal C - Maintain a safe and healthy community

Respectfully Submitted,

Ed Scofield, Transit Operations Analyst

Jason Shykowski, Public Works Director



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 21-446

RESOLUTION NO. 21-446

AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO SUBMIT A SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES COMPETITVE GRANT APPLICATION FOR THE ROSEVILLE TRANSIT COMPREHENSIVE OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS

WHEREAS, staff requests authorization to submit a Sustainable Communities Transportation Planning Grant Application for $310,000 in state grant funds for a Roseville Transit Comprehensive Operational Analysis; and

WHEREAS, a required local match of $40,145 will come from Local Transportation Fund revenue in the City's Transportation Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that the City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to submit a Sustainable Communities Competitive Grant application for the Roseville Transit Comprehensive Operational Analysis.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to execute any related forms and agreements on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this____day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1772
File #: 0800-02

Title:	American River Basin Study Adaptation Portfolios Evaluation - Memorandum of Agreement
Contact:	Sean Bigley 916-774-5513 sbigley@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.7.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution to authorize the City Manager to execute the Memorandum of Agreement for the American River Basin Study (ARBS) Adaptation Portfolio Evaluation that was part of the ARBS conducted by the Bureau of Reclamation in partnership with the Cities of Roseville, Sacramento and Folsom, Placer County Water Agency, El Dorado County Water Agency and the Regional Water Authority.

BACKGROUND

The City of Roseville, working with the El Dorado County Water Agency (EDCWA), Placer County Water Agency (PCWA), the cities of Folsom and Sacramento and the Regional Water Authority (RWA), referred collectively as the “Partnering Agencies”, continue to work with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) through the WaterSMART Program (Sustain and Manage America's Resources for Tomorrow) on the American River Basin Study (ARBS).

In June 2016, the Partnering Agencies submitted a Letter Proposal to Reclamation for the American River Basin Study (ARBS).

In September 2016, Reclamation announced the award of the ARBS and began the initial study process with the non-federal partners, which includes the City of Roseville.

The Roseville City Council approved Roseville’s formal participation in the ARBS on January 18, 2017, by authorizing the City Manager to sign the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) provided by Reclamation.

The MOA was subsequently amended to increase Reclamation’s cost share on the project and that MOA amendment was approved by the Roseville City Council on February 20, 2019.

PCWA is the lead non-federal agency to facilitate execution of the MOA and coordinates with Reclamation for the ARBS and its Participating Agencies. As an exception, PCWA asked that

EDCWA carry the contract for the optional ARBS Adaptation Portfolio Evaluation and EDCWA now seeks reimbursement from the Partnering Agencies.

The ARBS is part of Reclamation's WaterSMART program to address water challenges such as wide-spread drought, increased populations, aging infrastructure, and environmental requirements that strain existing water and hydropower resources, which are fundamental to the health, economy, and security of the country. Through WaterSMART, Reclamation continues to work cooperatively with local entities to plan for and implement actions to increase water supply. The ARBS focuses, among other elements, on improving the resolution of climate change data and develops regional-specific mitigation and adaptation strategies to meet future water demands.

ADAPTATION PORTFOLIOS

The Participating Agencies, with Reclamation, have developed water demand projections for future water supply and demands within the American River Basin; analyses of existing water and power infrastructure within the basin to perform under the face of changing water supply conditions; and development of appropriate adaptation and mitigation strategies to meet future demands.

From this effort, several adaptation portfolios (portfolios) have been developed for the ARBS. Evaluation of the portfolios was included in the original ARBS scope of work; however, the non-federal partners sought to evaluate additional portfolios and time periods to address the Study objectives, including regional objectives.

Each portfolio is now represented in the CalSim-3.0 model for the American River Basin, which was developed as part of the ARBS. The comparison includes a trade-off analysis and complies with the requirements in Section 9503(b)(3) of the SECURE Water Act and the Basin Study Directives and Standards, Sec. 9 (D) in WTR 13-01. The ARBS partners are seeking to evaluate the resulting effects on the Central Valley Project/State Water Project system, the secondary effects of water management changes on temperature in the lower American River, hydropower production, and Delta water quality. Developed portfolios for the ARBS currently include:

1. Future Baseline Conditions
2. Future Baseline Conditions, with no assurance of long-term CVP contracts
3. Alder Creek Storage and Conservation Project
4. Sacramento River Diversion Project
5. Federally-Recognized Groundwater Bank (North and South Basin)
6. Folsom Dam Raise with Groundwater Banking (South Basin)
7. Modified Flow Management Standard.

Completion of the optional ARBS Adaptation Portfolio Evaluation will provide critical recommendations on regional water infrastructure investments that will help mitigate the impacts of climate change to the end of this century – adding resilience to regional water systems and ultimately bolstering regional water supply reliability.

FISCAL IMPACT

The $40,000 for this optional element of the ARBS project is included in the FY2021-22 Water Administration budget, in the Water Operations Fund that receives revenue from water utility sales.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Approval of the Memorandum of Agreement for the American River Basin Study (ARBS) Adaptation Portfolio Evaluation meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

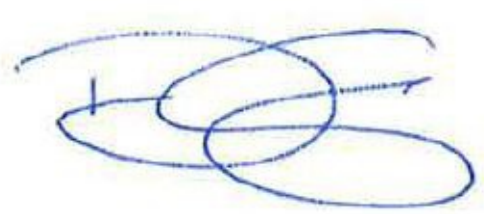
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal F: Invest in well-planned infrastructure and growth

Respectfully Submitted,

Sean Bigley, Assistant Environmental Utilities Director

Richard Plecker, Environmental Utilities Director



_____

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 21-440

Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. 21-440

APPROVING THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR THE AMERICAN RIVER BASIN STUDY ADAPTATION PORTFOLIOS EVALUATION, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville, working with the El Dorado County Water Agency (EDCWA), Placer County Water Agency (PCWA), the cities of Folsom and Sacramento and the Regional Water Authority (RWA), referred collectively as the "Partnering Agencies", continue to work with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) through the WaterSMART Program (Sustain and Manage America's Resources for Tomorrow) on the American River Basin Study (ARBS); and

WHEREAS, the Roseville City Council approved Roseville's formal participation in the ARBS on January 18, 2017, by authorizing the City Manager to sign the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) provided by Reclamation; and

WHEREAS, the MOA was subsequently amended to increase Reclamation's cost share on the project and that MOA amendment was approved by the Roseville City Council on February 20, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Participating Agencies, with Reclamation, have developed water demand projections for future water supply and demands within the American River Basin; analyses of existing water and power infrastructure within the basin to perform under the face of changing water supply conditions; and development of appropriate adaptation and mitigation strategies to meet future demands; and

WHEREAS, completion of the optional ARBS Adaptation Portfolio Evaluation will provide critical recommendations on regional water infrastructure investments that will help mitigate the impacts of climate change to the end of this century – adding resilience to regional water systems and ultimately bolstering regional water supply reliability; and

WHEREAS, the Memorandum of Agreement for the American River Basin Study Adaptation Portfolios Evaluation, has been reviewed by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that the City Manager, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute the Memorandum of Agreement for the American River Basin Study Adaptation Portfolios Evaluation.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this____day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
FOR THE
AMERICAN RIVER BASIN STUDY
ADAPTATION PORTFOLIOS EVALUATION

This Memorandum of Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the El Dorado County Water Agency ("EDCWA"), a public agency, the City of Folsom ("Folsom"), a municipal corporation, the City of Roseville ("Roseville"), a municipal corporation, the City of Sacramento ("Sacramento"), a municipal corporation, Placer County Water Agency ("PCWA"), a public agency, and the Regional Water Authority ("RWA"), a joint exercise of powers authority formed under California Government Code Section 6500, and will take effect as of the date on which all of the parties have executed this Agreement. The parties may be collectively referred to in this Agreement as "Participants," or each individually as "Participant."

RECITALS

A. Whereas, the purpose of this Agreement is to memorialize the agreement and understanding of the Participants with respect to contracting and apportionment of costs for participating in the American River Basin Study that is currently in progress under the WaterSMART program of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation ("USBR");

B. Whereas, each Participant participates in and supports regional water supply activities and assist in protecting and enhancing the reliability, availability, affordability and quality of water resources within the American River Basin;

C. Whereas, in furtherance of same, each Participant from time to time cooperates with other local public entities to plan, design, protect and develop water supplies and facilities within or that materially affect water supplies in or for that Participant;

F. Whereas, the Participants believe that there is value in expanding the American River Basin Study efforts and seek to carry out this project and share in the costs and benefits of entering into a joint project agreement to participate in the American River Basin Study; and

G. Whereas, the Participants also believe it to be in their best interest, as well as the public's best interest, to enter into a contract with a consultant to assist the Participants in conducting this study and to cooperatively and jointly share in the cost of such consultant.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual obligations contained herein, the Participants to this Agreement hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. **Recitals Incorporated.** The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated by reference.

2. Description of the Project. The project ("Project") that the Participants desire to carry out is the development of the analysis of adaptation measure associated with the American River Basin Study that is in progress under the WaterSMART program of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). The Project is titled "Adaptation Portfolios Evaluation" and is further detailed in Exhibit 2 ("Project Description").

3. Project Committee. The Participants hereby form a Project Committee consisting of one representative (and alternates) designated by each Participant. A representative (or alternate) named herein may, from time to time, designate an individual to act on the representative's behalf. The Project Committee will meet as necessary from time to time to administer and implement this Agreement on behalf of the Participants and take such action(s) as it deems appropriate to further the interests of the Participants related to the Project. The Project Committee meetings shall occur at a mutually agreed upon location and attendance at such meetings may be in person, by telephone, or by any other electronic means agreed to by a majority of the Project Committee representatives. Once the specific tasks and obligations set forth in this Agreement have been completed, then the Project Committee shall be dissolved.

4. Decisions of Project Committee. A majority of the members of the Project Committee will constitute a quorum. The Participants expect and intend that decisions of the Project Committee will be made by unanimous agreement of the representatives present at the meetings. In the event of disagreement over any decision, the representatives present will vote to resolve the disagreement, with each representative having one vote, and, assuming a quorum is met, the vote of the majority of representatives present will be the decision of the Project Committee. If a decision cannot be made by consensus or majority vote, as described above, then a meeting will be held among the representatives listed in Exhibit 1 ("Notice Information"), attached hereto, to resolve the disagreement.

5. Selection of Consultant. EDCWA will act as the lead agency in contracting with one or more consultants to complete the Project and provide a final report. Selection will be in accordance with standard EDCWA consultant selection procedures. EDCWA's professional services agreement will require the consultant to: (a) carry professional liability insurance; and (b) name the other Participants to this MOU as additional insureds, and indemnify the other Participants to this MOU, to the same extent that the consultant is required to name EDCWA as an additional insured and indemnify EDCWA.

6. Sharing in Project Costs and Benefits. The total estimated, not-to-exceed cost to complete the Project is $200,000. This amount was established to account for the possibility that not all proposed agencies will participate and to allow for a contingency in the event of unanticipated expenses. The assessments and not-to exceed budgets for each Participant are further described and attached hereto as Exhibit 3 ("Financing Plan"). Each of the Participants will make one or more payments to EDCWA for completion of the Project.

At the conclusion of the Project, EDCWA will return any surplus funds to the Participants on a pro-rata basis reflecting the amount of the payments made by each of the Participants. Any debts,

liabilities, obligations or indebtedness incurred by EDCWA, with regards to the Project, will be the obligations of the Participants, and will not be the debts, liabilities, obligations and indebtedness of EDCWA alone.

7. Role of EDCWA. EDCWA will (a) provide information to the Participants on the status of implementation of the Project, (b) assist the Project Committee in carrying out its activities under this Agreement, (c) secure consultant support services through a competitive selection process, where applicable; and (d) manage consultant support services in completion of the Project.

8. Authorization to Proceed with the Project. The Project is authorized to proceed upon the commitment of $200,000 from Participants to fund Project costs. Upon execution of this Agreement, the Participants agree to fund portion of the Project costs in an amount and manner as described in Exhibit 3 ("Financing Plan") to this Agreement.

9. Term. This Agreement will remain in effect for so long as any obligations under this Agreement and/or obligations from other sources of funding secured for completing the Project remain outstanding. Notwithstanding same, the Participants anticipate that the Project will be completed within one (1) year of its start date.

10. Withdrawal. A Participant may withdraw from this Agreement without requiring termination of this Agreement, effective upon ninety days' notice to the other Participants, provided that, the withdrawing Participant will remain responsible for any indebtedness incurred by the Participant under this Agreement prior to the effective date of withdrawal. If any surplus funds remain after the withdrawing Participant has met all of its financial obligations under this Agreement, then such funds will be returned to the withdrawing Participant in proportion to the contribution made by the withdrawing Participant.

11. Amendments. This Agreement may be amended from time to time with the approval of all Participants.

12. Privileges and Immunities. All of the privileges and immunities from liability; exemptions from laws, ordinances and rules; and all pension, relief, disability, worker's compensation and other benefits that apply to the activity of officers, agents or employees of the Participants when performing their respective functions for those Participants will, to the extent permitted by law, apply to them to the same degree and extent while engaged in the performance of any of the functions and other duties under this Agreement. It is further understood and agreed by the Participants that, notwithstanding anything contained herein, the employees of each Participant shall continue to be entirely and exclusively under the direction, supervision and control of the employing Participant.

13. Waiver. The waiver at any time by a Participant of its rights with respect to a default or other matter arising in connection with this Agreement will not be deemed a waiver with respect to any other default or matter.

14. Remedies. The use by any Participant of any remedy specified for the enforcement of this Agreement is not exclusive and shall not deprive the Participant using such remedy of, or limit the application of, any other remedy provided by law.

15. Severability. If one or more clauses, sentences, paragraphs or provisions of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unlawful, invalid or unenforceable, it is hereby agreed by the Participants that the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected thereby and will continue in full force and effect, but only to the extent that the intent of the Participants can be effectuated without the provision(s) held unlawful, invalid or unenforceable. Such clauses, sentences, paragraphs or provisions shall be deemed reformed so as to be lawful, valid and enforced to the maximum extent possible.

16. Dispute Resolution. In recognition of the negative consequences associated with disputes both in terms of lost time and expense to all Participants, the Participants agree to attempt to settle their disputes by good-faith, non-binding mediation as a condition precedent to the institution of legal proceedings by any Participant. Request for mediation shall be filed in writing with the other Participants to this Agreement and with the American Arbitration Association. If mediation would jeopardize the substantive rights of any Participant including, but not limited to, the application of any applicable statute of limitations or other timing requirement, then such Participant may proceed to enforce such rights notwithstanding this mediation requirement and mediation will be required during the dispute resolution process to the extent it may be used without jeopardizing the substantive rights of any Participant. The Participants shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in one of the following Counties unless another location is mutually agreed upon: El Dorado, Placer, or Sacramento.

17. No Third Party Beneficiary. The Participants understand and agree that this Agreement creates rights and obligations solely between the Participants and is not intended to benefit any other party. No provision of this Agreement shall in any way inure to the benefit of any third person so as to constitute any such third person as a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement or any of its items of conditions, or otherwise give rise to any cause of action in any person not a party hereto.

18. Liabilities. With the exception of the agreed cost sharing of American River Basin Study Project costs, the Participants expressly agree that the debts, liabilities and obligations of each Participant shall remain the debts, liabilities and obligations of that Participant alone and shall not be the debts, liabilities and obligations of any other Participant to this Agreement, except as may be otherwise set forth herein or in an amendment to this Agreement.

19. Audits and Accounting. All funds provided under this Agreement shall be separately accounted for and maintained, with books and records of such funding open to inspection by the Participants. Funding under this Agreement shall be subject to and consistent with the audit and accounting procedures required under EDCWA's rules and regulations.

20. Headings. The paragraph headings used in this Agreement are intended for convenience only and shall not be used in interpreting this Agreement or in determining any of the rights or obligations of the Participants to this Agreement.

21. Notice. Any notice to be given under this Agreement shall be given to the Participant representatives identified in Exhibit 1 and may be made by: (a) depositing in any United States Post Office, postage prepaid, and shall be deemed received at the expiration of 72 hours after its deposit; (b) transmission by facsimile copy; (c) transmission by electronic mail; or (d) personal delivery.

22. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

23. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by the parties in counterpart, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original and all of which together will constitute one and the same document.

24. Signatories' Authority. The signatories to this Agreement represent that they have authority to execute this Agreement and to bind the Participant on whose behalf they execute it.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the foregoing Memorandum of Agreement in support of the American River Basin Study Adaptation Portfolios Evaluation is hereby agreed to by the Participants and the Participants have executed this Agreement as of the dates written below.

Dated: _____ **By**_____

El Dorado County Water Agency
Kenneth V. Payne
General Manager

_____	_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Name	Name
_____	_____
Placer County Water Agency	**City of Folsom**

Signature

Name

City of Sacramento

Signature

Name

Regional Water Authority

Signature

Name

City of Roseville

EXHIBIT 1

PROJECT PARTICIPANTS

EL DORADO COUNTY WATER AGENCY

AMERICAN RIVER BASIN STUDY
ADAPTATION PORTFOLIOS EVALUATION

Agency (Proposed)

City of Folsom
City of Roseville
City of Sacramento
El Dorado County Water Agency
Placer County Water Agency
Regional Water Authority

EXHIBIT 2

PROJECT DESCRIPTION
EL DORADO COUNTY WATER AGENCY

American River Basin Study
ADAPTATION PORTFOLIOS EVALUATION

The Adaptation Portfolios Evaluation in Support of the American River Basin Study is a continuation of the ARBS, which is part of Reclamation's WaterSMART (Sustain and Manage America's Resources for Tomorrow) program to address water challenges such as wide-spread drought, increased populations, aging infrastructure, and environmental requirements that strain existing water and hydropower resources, which are fundamental to the health, economy, and security of the country. Through WaterSMART, Reclamation continues to work cooperatively with local entities to plan for and implement actions to increase water supply. The ARBS focuses, among other elements, on improving the resolution of climate change data and develops regional-specific mitigation and adaptation strategies to meet future water demands.

The Non-federal partners include PCWA, EDCWA, and the cities of Folsom, Roseville and Sacramento. Recent efforts, by the non-federal partners and Reclamation, have resulted in the development of water demand projections for future water supply and demands within the American River Basin; analysis of existing water and power infrastructure within the basin to perform under the face of changing water supply conditions; and development of appropriate adaptation and mitigation strategies to meet future demands. From this effort, several adaptation portfolios (portfolios) have been developed for the ARBS. Evaluation of the portfolios were included in the original ARBS scope of work; however, the non-federal partners seek to evaluate additional portfolios and time periods to address the Study objectives, including regional objectives.

1. SCOPE OF WORK

The following tasks describe activities that may be supported by Stantec for development of the American River Basin Study. Estimated budgets and schedules are indicated for the completion of individual tasks. Level of effort and budget estimates are provided in Attachment A. Tasks and schedule are based on a Notice to Proceed date of April 1, 2018 for the ARBS.

Task 1 – Adaptation Portfolios Evaluation in Support of the American River Basin Study

This task will support technical evaluation and comparison of adaptation portfolios develop for the American River Basin Study. The portfolios will be evaluated and compared for their potential to address the Study objectives. Each portfolio will be represented in the CalSIM 3 model for the American River Basin. The comparison shall include a trade-off analysis and shall comply with the requirements in Section 9503(b)(3) of the SECURE Water Act and the Basin Study Directives and Standards, Sec. 9 (D) in WTR 13-01 The resulting effects on the CVP/SWP

system, the secondary effects of water management changes on temperature in the lower American River, hydropower production, and Delta water quality shall also be assessed. Developed portfolios for the American River Basin Study include:

1) Future Baseline Conditions
2) Future Baseline Conditions, with no CVP contracts
3) Alder Creek Storage and Conservation Project
4) Sacramento River Diversion Project
5) Federally Recognized Groundwater Bank (North and South Basin)
6) Folsom Dam Raise with Groundwater Banking (South basin)
7) Modified Flow Management Standard

[Note: These portfolios evaluation and comparison may also be integrated into other related documentation of the American River Basin Study, but that this work will be outside the scope of work).

Deliverables:

1) Draft TM: Alternative Evaluations and Comparison
2) Revised Draft TM: Alternative Evaluations and Comparison.

2. FEES AND PROGRESS PAYMENTS

The not-to-exceed fee for completion of the work described is shown in Attachment A, herein. Progress payments shall be made monthly on a time and materials basis in accordance with the terms and conditions in the master agreement. In no event shall total payment exceed $200,000 without the written prior approval of the EDCWA with the consent of the Project Committee.

Stantec will provide support, as directed by EDCWA, up to the Not-to-Exceed Budget shown below.

Not-to-Exceed Budget: $200,000

3. SCHEDULE

This scope of work is for services performed between April 1, 2019, and November 30, 2020; and expires on December 31, 2020. The schedule may be modified from time to time as mutually agreed upon by the EDCWA and Stantec as required to facilitate efficient completion of the work.

Attachment A

Adaptation Portfolios Evaluation

Budget for ARBS Development Support (Services up to December 31, 2020)

		Labor												ODCs			Total
		Strategic Advisor	Vice President II	Principal II / Vice President I	Supervising Professional	Senior Professional	Professional	Associate Professional	GIS	Designer	Admin	Total Stantec Hours	TOTAL Stantec Labor	APC	Other Travel & Other ODCs	TOTAL ODCs	TOTAL Stantec
CY4 Hourly Rate[1]:		$321	$298	$253	$185	$157	$130	$112	$123	$123	$110			$11.00	$0.580		
CY5 Hourly Rate[2]:		$331	$307	$261	$191	$162	$134	$115	$127	$127	$113			$11.00	$0.580		
Task:																	
Task 1 — Adaptation Portfolios Evaluation	CY4	**0**	**72**	**112**	**88**	**360**	**152**	**152**	**160**	**0**	**50**	**1146**	**$186,490**	$12,606	**$904**	**$13,510**	**$200,000**
Evaluate Portfolios using CalSim3	CY4	0	24	48	40	200	40	40	80	0	8	480	**$78,496**		$500		
Evaluate Delta Water Quality and Lower American River Temperature	CY4	0	16	24	8	40	80	80	40	0	8	296	**$43,760**		$300		
Draft TM	CY5	0	16	24	24	80	24	24	24	0	24	240	**$40,456**		$46		
Revised Draft TM	CY5	0	16	16	16	40	8	8	16	0	10	130	**$23,778**		$58		

EXHIBIT 3

FINANCING PLAN
EL DORADO COUNTY WATER AGENCY

American River Basin Study
ADAPTATION PORTFOLIOS EVALUATION

In developing the proposed fees for each Participating Agency, we have equally allocated the costs for the Adaptation Portfolios Evaluation among five of the Participants as shown below.

Agency	**Not-to-Exceed Fee**
City of Folsom	$ 40,000
City of Roseville	$ 40,000
City of Sacramento	$ 40,000
El Dorado County Water Agency	$ 40,000
Placer County Water Agency	$ 40,000
Regional Water Authority	$ 0
TOTAL	$200,000

On August 14, 2019, the EDCWA Board authorized the General Manger to contract with Stantec to perform the ARBA Adaptation Portfolio Evaluation and establish a MOA for the work with the Participant. The contract has been executed and the work is being performed. Upon full execution of the MOA, the EDCWA will be requesting payment in full from each Participant. This MOA serves as the reimbursement agreement for the Participants.

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1771
File #: 0704 & 0705

Title:	After School Education and Safety Program - Memorandum of Understanding
Contact:	Kristi LaRoche 916-774-5962 klaroche@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.8.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Recommend City Council approve the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the City of Roseville and the Roseville City School District (RCSD) to operate the After School Education and Safety (ASES) program and adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute the agreement.

BACKGROUND

In 2006, the RCSD received grant funding from the California Department of Education to provide the ASES program at two elementary school campuses, Cirby and Woodbridge. In response to a request from the RCSD, the City's Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department has collaborated with the district to implement the after school program. The ASES program provides after school homework assistance and enrichment opportunities for up to 120 students at Cirby and 100 students at Woodbridge Elementary schools at no cost to participating families.

While the City's Adventure Club offers a fee-based program at 19 school sites in Roseville, the ASES program funding enables participation at Cirby Elementary and Woodbridge Elementary for an underserved population of students during after-school hours at no charge. The fee-based Adventure Club program is offered at both campuses or nearby school sites for before school hours, non-school days, and vacation breaks.

Since 2006, the ASES program has provided significant community benefits that support the continued partnership and collaboration between the City and the RCSD.

FISCAL IMPACT

The RCSD reimburses the City of Roseville $250,700 of the grant funds they receive for this program to offset the City's expense to operate the program. The remainder is allocated for RCSD administrative and maintenance expense. The City's reimbursement offsets approximately 60% of the total budget to provide the programs at both locations. There is no General Fund impact as the balance is funded within the Youth Development fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. The ASES MOU meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

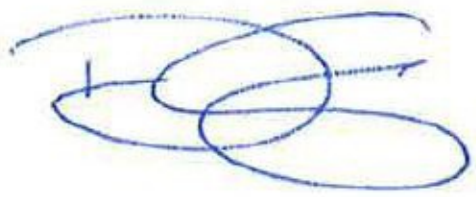
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal B - Support community engagement and advocacy
Goal C - Maintain a safe and healthy community
Goal E - Deliver exceptional City services

Respectfully Submitted,

Kristi LaRoche, Parks, Recreation, and Libraries Superintendent

Jill Geller, Parks, Recreation, and Libraries Director



_____
Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 21-438

ASES MOU 2021-2022

RESOLUTION NO. 21-438

APPROVING A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ROSEVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a Memorandum of Understanding for the After School Education and Safety (ASES) Program, between the City of Roseville and Roseville City School District, has been reviewed by the City Council;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said Memorandum of Understanding is approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this____day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND

THE ROSEVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT REGARDING

THE AFTER SCHOOL EDUCATION AND SAFETY PROGRAM

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this ___ day of _____, 2021, by and between the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation ("CITY"), and the Roseville City School District, an elementary school district ("DISTRICT").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, DISTRICT obtained a grant from the California Department of Education for low income after school programming; and

WHEREAS, DISTRICT desires to offer an after school tutoring and enrichment program at the school sites of Cirby Elementary and Woodbridge Elementary, known as the After School Education and Safety (ASES) Program; and

WHEREAS, CITY currently operates after school daycare at these two school sites; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to jointly administer the ASES Program at Cirby Elementary and Woodbridge Elementary using the grant funding.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. CITY Responsibilities. CITY shall:

   a. Provide school tutoring and enrichment program for up to 120 students at

Cirby Elementary and for up to 100 students at Woodbridge Elementary.

b. Provide a program coordinator, up to ten (10) recreation specialists and two (2) enrichment instructors at Cirby Elementary.

c. Provide a program coordinator, up to eight (8) recreation specialists and two (2) enrichment instructors at Woodbridge Elementary.

d. Provide training for staff members as appropriate.

e. Conduct background checks, fingerprinting and medical screenings of all staff as required by the California Education Code.

f. Provide supplies for use in the enrichment component of the ASES Program. The costs of these supplies will be included in the invoices from the CITY.

g. Submit invoices to the DISTRICT for CITY incurred ASES program costs, such as resources and supplies, four times a year, no later than October 30, December 31, March 31 and June 30. Provided, however, that the amount of the invoices cannot exceed the amount of grant funding received by the DISTRICT each year. In no event shall compensation to CITY exceed two hundred fifty thousand, seven hundred dollars ($250,700.00) for services provided by CITY pursuant to this agreement.

h. Be responsible for custodial services and utilities for any CITY facilities used for the ASES Program.

2. DISTRICT Responsibilities. DISTRICT shall:

a. Provide facilities at the school sites for the purpose of the ASES Program. DISTRICT will make every effort to provide facilities or classrooms which are dedicated to the ASES Program, but the ASES Program may be held in classrooms or facilities which are used during the regular school day.

b. Provide curriculum for use in the tutoring component of the ASES Program.

c. Be responsible for custodial services and utilities for any DISTRICT facilities used for the ASES Program.

d. Be responsible for ASES grant administration, including all reporting and evaluations.

e. Provide the daily snack for the students in the ASES Program that meets healthy snack standards as required.

f. Assist with the recruitment of students into the ASES program.

g. Act as the fiscal agent for the grant monies, and pay outstanding invoices for the ASES Program to CITY within thirty (30) days after receipt.

h. Assist with parent communication regarding student behavior and attendance.

3. Term. The term of this Agreement shall begin on August 5, 2021 and terminate on June 30, 2022. The parties understand that this Agreement shall be contingent upon continued funds being granted by the California Department of Education for the ASES Program and that failure by the DISTRICT to obtain such grant funding will result in this Agreement being terminated.

4. Bi-Annual Review. In January of 2022 and June of 2022, the parties will meet to evaluate the terms of this Agreement and to discuss potential revisions.

5. Indemnification. Each party shall defend, indemnify, and hold the other party (and its respective officers, agents and employees, while acting as such) harmless from liability the other party, its officers, agents, and employees of from all claims, damages, costs, liabilities, or

expenses which any of them shall become obligated to pay by reason of liability imposed by law because of injury to or death of persons or damage to property caused or resulting from or arising out of the party's willful misconduct or negligent act or omission while engaged in the performance of obligations or exercise of rights created by this Agreement, except those matters arising from the other party's sole or active negligence. The parties intend that this provision shall be broadly construed.

6. Insurance. Both parties agree to maintain in full force and effect, at a minimum, the following policies of insurance during the term of this Agreement.

COVERAGE	LIMITS OF LIABILITY
Workers Compensation	Statutory
Commercial General Liability	Bodily Injury: $1,000,000 each occurrence $2,000,000 aggregate Property Damage: $1,000,000 each occurrence Personal Injury: $1,000,000 each occurrence $2,000,000 aggregate

Both parties shall name the other party as an additional named insured on such insurance policy. Both parties shall provide the other party with proof of insurance coverage, or evidence of self-insurance, prior to commencement of any services under this Agreement.

7. Compliance with Laws. The parties shall comply with all federal, state and local laws and ordinances as may be applicable to the performance of services under this Agreement.

8. Assignment. Neither party shall assign or transfer any interest in this Agreement nor the performance of obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other and any attempt to so assign this Agreement or any rights, duties, or obligations arising hereunder shall, at the option of the non-assigning party, be void and of no effect.

9. Independent Contractor. CITY and DISTRICT shall, in the performance of their respective obligations under this Agreement, act as independent contractors and shall not be officers, agents, or employees of the other.

10. Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the respective parties hereto.

11. Termination of Agreement. Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time upon giving ninety (90) days advance written notice to the other party; provided, however, that once an ASES Program session has started, this Agreement cannot be terminated and must continue through the end of that program session.

12. Attorney's Fees; Venue; Governing Law. If either party commences any legal action against the other party arising out of this Agreement or the performance thereof, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable litigation expenses, including but not limited to, court costs, expert witness fees, discovery expenses, and attorneys' fees. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, California, regardless of where else venue may lie. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

13. Notices. Any notices to parties required by this Agreement shall be delivered personally or mailed, U.S. first class, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE	DISTRICT
Kristi LaRoche	Amy Banks
PR&L Superintendent	Director of Educational Services
316 Vernon Street, #400	1050 Main Street
Roseville, CA 95678	Roseville, CA 95678

Either party may amend its address for notice by notifying the other party in writing.

14. Modification. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be

waived, amended, supplemented, or eliminated only by mutual written agreement of the parties.

15. Integrated Agreement. This is an integrated Agreement, and contains all of the terms, considerations, understanding and promises of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has authorized the execution of this Agreement in duplicate by its City Manager and attested to by its City Clerk under the authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the ___ day of _____, 2021, and DISTRICT has caused this Agreement to be executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation

BY: _____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

ATTEST:

BY: _____
SONIA OROZCO
City Clerk

ROSEVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, an elementary school district

BY: _____
DERK GARCIA
Superintendent, Roseville City School

[SIGNATURES CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
MICHELLE SHEIDENBERGER
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY: _____
JILL GELLER
Parks, Recreation and Libraries Director

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1777
File #: 0203-12 & 0201-01

Title: Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus Canisters - Budget Adjustment
Contact: Jason Rizzi 916-774-5802 jrizzi@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.9.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

The Fire Department recommends that Council approve a budget adjustment to recognize $13,000 in revenue from the sale of surplus items and $13,000 in expenditures related to the purchase of Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) canisters.

BACKGROUND

In Fiscal Year 2019-20, the Department received a grant to upgrade the SCBA canisters department wide. The surplus SCBA canisters were sold to another fire agency because they no longer met the current department specification. The Department will be using the $13,000 to purchase new SCBA canisters that meet current department specification.

FISCAL IMPACT

Since the expenditures will be funded by revenue from the sale of SCBA canisters no longer used by the Fire Department, there will be no net impact on the General Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. A budget adjustment meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

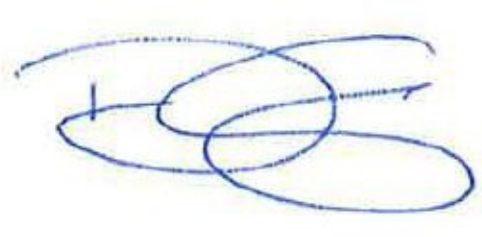
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal A - Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world

Respectfully Submitted,

Jason Rizzi, Fire Division Chief

Rick Bartee, Fire Chief



_____

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance 6412

Budget Adjustment SCBAs

ORDINANCE NO. 6412

ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. The City of Roseville Annual Budget, Fiscal Year 2021-22, is hereby amended as listed on the attached budget adjustment for Self Contained Breathing Apparatus canisters.

SECTION 2. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an appropriation measure, immediately effective pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.03 of the Charter.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to post a true copy of the foregoing ordinance in each of three (3) conspicuous locations in the City and she shall immediately after such posting enter in the ordinance book, under the record of the ordinance, a certificate under her hand stating the time and place of such publication by posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville, this _____ day of _____, 2021, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

REQUEST FOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

REQUESTER NAME & TITLE: Katrina Rostam, Management Analyst II
FISCAL YEAR: 2021-2022

PREPARER NAME & TITLE: Katrina Rostam, Management Analyst II
COUNCIL DATE (if applicable): 11/3/21

DEPARTMENT/DIVISION: Fire Department - Support Services
ORDINANCE:

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
1001	5395	48040		13,000	Equipment and supplies - under 5000
			TOTAL	13,000	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
1001	4703	48050		13,000	Sale of Surplus Property
			TOTAL	13,000	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-	

FUND BALANCE

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
			TOTAL	-	

Justification for Budget Adjustment:

The Fire Department is requesting a budget adjustment to recognize the $13,000 in revenue from the sale of surplus items and $13,000 in expenses related to the purchase of SCBA Apparatus. The surplus SCBA canisters that were sold to another Fire agency no longer met the current department specification. The department will be using the $13,000 to purchase new SCBA canisters that meet current department specification.

REQUIRED APPROVALS:

Rick Bartee	10/13/2021		
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT HEAD / DESIGNEE	DATE	BUDGET MANAGER / DESIGNEE	DATE
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER / DESIGNEE	DATE	CITY MANAGER / DESIGNEE	DATE

BUDGET DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:

POSTED BY	DATE

Revised: June 24, 2019

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1781
File #: 0203-12 & 0201-01

Title:	Specialized Hazardous Materials Training - Agreement and Budget Adjustment
Contact:	Jason Rizzi 916-774-5802 jrizzi@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.10.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends that Council adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an Agreement with the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES) for specialized hazardous materials training, and adopt an ordinance to approve a budget adjustment for $63,000 in revenue and $63,000 in expenses directly related to teaching specialized hazardous materials classes.

BACKGROUND

In FY2021-22, the Fire Department budgeted $126,000 in revenue and associated expenses for specialized hazardous materials classes as part of the annual budget process. The revised estimate of revenue and expenses has increased and will require an increase of $63,000 in revenue and $63,000 in expenses to the Fire Department's current budget. The department is requesting a budget adjustment to recognize the revenue and increased cost of the additional students, and replacement and repair of props and other associated items.

FISCAL IMPACT

The contract with Cal OES will require an increase of $63,000 in revenue to the Fire Department's FY2021-22 budget and an associated $63,000 in expenses directly related to teaching the specialized hazardous materials classes. The recommended budget adjustment will result in no net impact to the General Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. An agreement and budget adjustment for specialized hazardous

materials training meets the above criteria and are not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

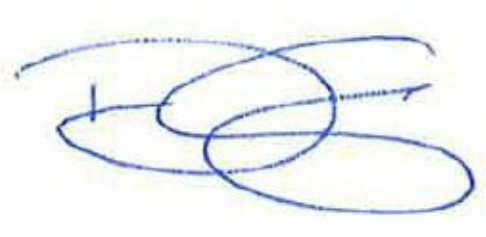
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal A - Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world
Goal C - Maintain a safe and healthy community

Respectfully Submitted,

Jason Rizzi, Fire Division Chief

Rick Bartee, Fire Chief



_____
Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 21-450

CALOES & City of Roseville - Hazmat Contract

Ordinance 6413

Budget Adjustment

RESOLUTION NO. 21-450

APPROVING AN AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CALIFORNIA GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a State of California – Department of General Services, Standard Agreement #A201006571, for specialized hazardous materials training, by and between the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES) and the City of Roseville, has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said Agreement is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this____day of _____, 2021, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

SCO ID: 0690-A201006571

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

STANDARD AGREEMENT

STD 213 (Rev. 04/2020)

AGREEMENT NUMBER	PURCHASING AUTHORITY NUMBER (If Applicable)
A201006571	GOES-0690

1. This Agreement is entered into between the Contracting Agency and the Contractor named below:

CONTRACTING AGENCY NAME

California Governor's Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES)

CONTRACTOR NAME

City of Roseville Fire Department

2. The term of this Agreement is:

START DATE

October 1, 2021, or upon approval, whichever is later,

THROUGH END DATE

June 30, 2026

3. The maximum amount of this Agreement is:

$441,000.00

Four Hundred Forty-One Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents

4. The parties agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the following exhibits, which are by this reference made a part of the Agreement.

	Exhibits	Title	Pages
	Exhibit A	Scope of Work	7
	Exhibit B	Budget Detail and Payment Provisions	1
	Exhibit B-1	Cost Sheet	2
+ -	Exhibit C *	General Terms and Conditions	1
+ -	Exhibit D	Additional Provisions	3
+ -			
+ -			

Items shown with an asterisk (*), are hereby incorporated by reference and made part of this agreement as if attached hereto.
These documents can be viewed at https://www.dgs.ca.gov/OLS/Resources

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN EXECUTED BY THE PARTIES HERETO.

CONTRACTOR

CONTRACTOR NAME (if other than an individual, state whether a corporation, partnership, etc.)

City of Roseville Fire Department

CONTRACTOR BUSINESS ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
316 Vernon Street Suite 480	Roseville	CA	95678

PRINTED NAME OF PERSON SIGNING	TITLE
Dominick Casey	City Manager

CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	DATE SIGNED

SCO ID: 0690-A201006571

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES
STANDARD AGREEMENT
STD 213 (Rev. 04/2020)

AGREEMENT NUMBER	PURCHASING AUTHORITY NUMBER (If Applicable)
A201006571	GOES-0690

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CONTRACTING AGENCY NAME
California Governor's Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES)

CONTRACTING AGENCY ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
3650 Schriever Avenue	Mather	CA	95655

PRINTED NAME OF PERSON SIGNING	TITLE
Heather Carlson	Assistant Director, Administrative Services

CONTRACTING AGENCY AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	DATE SIGNED

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES APPROVAL	EXEMPTION (If Applicable)

EXHIBIT A
STATEMENT OF WORK (SOW)

ROSEVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT
REGIONAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE

1. OBJECTIVE

This Agreement between the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services (hereinafter referred to as "Cal OES") and the City of Roseville Fire Department (hereinafter referred to as the "Fire Agency") shall govern the reimbursements for the Fire Agency's costs of providing Hazardous Materials Technician A-D, Specialist F & G, and Rail Tank Car Safety courses. The training course series will allow Cal OES Type II Hazardous Materials Response Team assignee agencies to attend, and successfully complete, hazardous materials continued initial sustainment training scheduled by Cal OES (identified in BCP 0690-021-BCP-2021-GB), specifically related to the Regional Hazardous Materials Response (RHMR) Program. Cal OES and the Fire Agency will use the most cost-effective means for providing funding for the Hazardous Materials Technician, Specialist, and Rail Tank Car Safety course costs. The intent is to provide the Fire Agency reimbursement for the least extraordinary costs incurred to instruct assignee agency personnel assigned to Cal OES sponsored hazardous materials response teams (e.g. reimbursement for off-duty staff and personnel instructing the training, and reimbursement for backfill costs; for on-duty staff and personnel instructing the training).

This reimbursement will allow the Fire Agency to maintain regular staffing to avoid any degradation of services or reduction in emergency response capabilities to the local Fire Agency community during the training due to the absence of one (1) or more instructors.

The contract includes training dollars for the Fire Agency to instruct the Hazardous Materials Technician A-D and Specialist F & G series trainings for 15 students per course that meets California Specialized Training Institute (CSTI) requirement/standards.

It also includes training dollars for the Fire Agency to instruct five (5) Rail Tank Car Safety trainings for 30 students that meets California Specialized Training Institute (CSTI) requirement/standards.

2. TERM/PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

A. The period of performance for the Agreement shall be October 1, 2021, or upon approval, whichever is later, through June 30, 2026.

B. The Fire Agency shall not be authorized to deliver or commence the performance of services as described in this SOW until the Agreement has been fully executed. Any delivery or performance of service that is commenced prior to the execution of the

Agreement shall be considered voluntary on the part of the Fire Agency and non-compensable.

C. Consistent with the terms and conditions of the original solicitation, and upon mutual consent, Cal OES and the Fire Agency may execute written amendments.

3. BUDGETED AMOUNT

The initial award of this Agreement shall not exceed $441,000.00 and there is no obligation on Cal OES' part to utilize the entire amount. Any increases in the budgeted amount will be at the rates evaluated and considered herein.

4. QUALIFICATIONS

The Fire Agency must provide a primary instructor that is a current California Specialized Training Institute (CSTI) Outreach Instructor and maintains all mandatory instructor qualifications.

5. PROJECT TASKS AND DELIVERABLES

The Fire Agency must perform project tasks and/or deliverables including, but not limited to, the following:

Cal OES will schedule various hazardous materials and Rail Tank Car Safety courses to maintain sustainability and competency for the Cal OES Type II Haz Mat Response Teams. The courses will provide initial training for new team members and continual education for existing personnel to maintain competency and prepare for readiness to hazardous materials emergencies. The staff attending the training courses will help assure that the Fire Agency is prepared for response to hazardous materials releases within the State of California.

As such, in order to allow the Fire Agency the ability to maintain its regular staffing and response capabilities necessary to protect the health and safety of their communities, Cal OES will reimburse the Fire Agency for any vacated positions that require backfilling or overtime incurred by Fire Agency employees, consistent with the California Fire Assistance Act (CFAA) rates and protocols, for instructing the exercise, for negotiated costs up to the amount contained in Exhibit B-1, Cost Sheet for Personnel Costs.

In order to maximize the training benefit and build response capability statewide, Fire Agency and Cal OES agree that in any class offered under this Agreement, excess training spaces (up to normal class fill) will be open to enrollment for other agencies, at no tuition charge to those agencies or their personnel. Priority is for RHMR team personnel to the training followed by responders from another jurisdiction.

The Fire Agency will ensure that all reimbursable training meets the CSTI requirement/standards. The list of personnel that the Fire Agency selects for training must be submitted at a minimum of ten (10) calendar days prior to the start of class for approval by Cal OES Fire and Rescue Division.

The Fire Agency will ensure the reimbursable continual training is completed and shall submit rosters of all students that have successfully completed the training.

6. ACCEPTANCE OF SERVICES

Payment for services performed under this Agreement shall be in accordance with the Cost Sheet, Exhibit B-1. The approval process is outlined in the Performance Section of this SOW. Acceptance criteria shall consist of the following:

A. The Fire Agency is responsible for obtaining approval from Cal OES Contract Manager before beginning any services.

B. The Fire Agency shall meet all timelines and deliverable due dates as described herein.

C. It shall be Cal OES' sole determination as to whether services have been successfully completed and are acceptable.

D. The Fire Agency costs related to rework of unacceptable work products shall be costs of the Fire Agency and shall not be billed to Cal OES.

E. Invoices shall be due and payable, and payment shall be made, only after satisfactory completion of each training course and acceptance of the invoice by Cal OES.

F. In the event not all Fire Agency staff successfully complete the course, Cal OES reserves the right to reduce the invoice by the number of Fire Agency staff who did not successfully complete the course.

G. Invoices shall be submitted monthly in arrears, identifying staff name, classification, period of service, and the costs per category as shown on the Exhibit B-1, Cost Worksheet.

H. The Fire Agency costs related to failure by staff to successfully complete the course shall be costs of the Fire Agency and shall not be billed to the Cal OES.

I. Fire Agency will provide Cal OES with documentation that all members have completed required training.

7. FIRE AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The Fire Agency shall provide all equipment and/or software necessary to perform the required duties outlined herein.

B. The Fire Agency shall designate a primary contact person to whom all project communications may be addressed and who has the authority to act on all aspects of the services.

C. If a Fire Agency employee is unable to perform due to illness, resignation, or other factors beyond the Fire Agency's control, the Fire Agency shall provide qualified and suitable substitute personnel.

D. The Fire Agency shall back-fill positions as required due to Fire Agency staff instructing the training provided by Cal OES.

E. The Fire Agency shall initially pay any costs associated for any positions that require backfill or for any overtime cost incurred by the Fire Agency employees for instructing the training or exercises.

F. The Fire Agency shall pay civilian personnel, not otherwise covered by the California Fire Assistance Agreement, at the rate and method formally negotiated and agreed upon prior to the exercise, between the Fire Agency and the Civilians rostered for the exercise in those positions.

8. CAL OES RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Cal OES shall designate a person to whom all Fire Agency communication will be addressed, and who has the authority to act on all aspects of the services. This person will review the SOW and associated documents with the Fire Agency to ensure understanding of the responsibilities of both parties.

B. Cal OES shall provide access to department staff and management, offices and operation areas, as required, to complete the tasks and activities defined under this Agreement.

9. PERFORMANCE

Cal OES will be the sole judge of the acceptability of all work performed and all work products produced by the Fire Agency as a result of this SOW. Should the work performed or the products produced by the Fire Agency fail to meet Cal OES' conditions, requirements, specifications, guidelines, or other applicable standards, the following resolution process will be employed, except as superseded by other binding processes:

A. Cal OES will notify the Fire Agency of such problems in writing within five (5) business days.

B. The Fire Agency must respond to Cal OES within five (5) business days after initial problem notification. The response shall include a corrective action plan and detailed explanation of how the Fire Agency plans to mitigate the issue.

   i. Failure by the Fire Agency to respond to Cal OES' initial problem notification within the required time limit may result in immediate termination of the Contract. In the event of such termination, Cal OES shall pay all amounts due the Fire Agency for all work accepted prior to termination.

C. Cal OES will, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Fire Agency's corrective action plan, notify the Fire Agency in writing whether it accepts or rejects the plan.

   i. If Cal OES rejects the corrective action plan, the Fire Agency will submit a revised plan within three (3) business days. Failure by the Fire Agency to respond to Cal OES' notification may result in immediate termination of the Agreement.

D. Upon receipt of the revised corrective action plan, Cal OES will notify the Fire Agency in writing whether it accepts or rejects the revised plan within three (3) business days.

   i. Rejection of the revised corrective action plan will result in immediate termination of the Agreement.

E. In the event of Agreement termination, Cal OES shall pay all amounts due to the Fire Agency for all work accepted prior to termination.

10. PROBLEM ESCALATION

The parties acknowledge and agree that certain technical and project related problems or issues may arise, and that such matters shall be brought to Cal OES' attention. There may be instances where the severity of the problem(s) justifies escalated reporting. To this extent, the Fire Agency will determine the level of severity and notify the appropriate Cal OES personnel. Cal OES personnel notified and the time period taken to report the problem or issue shall be at a level commensurate with the severity of the problem or issue. The relevant Cal OES personnel include, but are not limited to, the following:

First level: Larry Collins, Deputy Chief, Fire and Rescue Special Operations
(916) 845-8751
Larry.Collins@caloes.ca.gov

Second level: Brian Marshall, Chief, Fire and Rescue
(916) 845-8711
Brian.Marshall@CalOES.ca.gov

Third level: Kim Zagaris, Deputy Director (A), Response Operations
(916) 845-8720
Kim.Zagaris@CalOES.ca.gov

11. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

Cal OES reserves the right to terminate this Agreement subject to 30 days written notice to the Fire Agency. In the event of such termination, Cal OES shall pay all amounts due the Fire Agency for all services rendered and accepted prior to termination. Additional conditions for termination include, but are not limited to, the following:

A. This Agreement can be immediately terminated for cause. The term "for cause" shall mean that the Fire Agency fails to meet the terms, conditions, and/or responsibilities of the Agreement. In this instance, the Agreement termination shall be effective as of the date indicated on Cal OES' notification to the Fire Agency.

B. This Agreement may be suspended or cancelled without notice, at the option of the Fire Agency, if the Fire Agency or Cal OES' premises or equipment are destroyed by fire or other catastrophe, or so substantially damaged that it is impractical to continue service, or in the event the Fire Agency is unable to render service as a result of any action by any governmental authority.

C. The Fire Agency may submit a written request to terminate this Agreement only if Cal OES should substantially fail to perform its responsibilities as provided herein.

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

The authorized representatives during the term of this Agreement are identified in the tables below. Changes to the Authorized Representatives are allowed without contract amendment via written notice to the representatives identified below.

For service-related inquiries:

The California Governor's Office of Emergency Services		**Roseville Fire Department**	
NAME:	Chuck Tobias Assistant Chief	**NAME:**	Rick Bartee, Fire Chief
ADDRESS:	3650 Schriever Avenue Mather, CA 95655	**ADDRESS:**	316 Vernon Suit 480, Roseville, CA

PHONE:	(559) 824-0950	**PHONE:**	(916) 774-5825
EMAIL:	Chuck.Tobias@CalOES.ca.gov	**EMAIL:**	Rbartee@roseville.ca.us

For administrative Agreement inquiries:

The California Governor's Office of Emergency Services		**Roseville Fire Department**	
NAME:	Jesse Flores, Contract Analyst	**NAME:**	Katrina Rostam Administrative Assistant
ADDRESS:	3650 Schriever Avenue Mather, CA 95655	**ADDRESS:**	316 Vernon Suit 480, Roseville, CA
PHONE:	(916) 845-8459	**PHONE:**	(916) 774-5848
EMAIL:	Jesse.Flores@caloes.ca.gov	**EMAIL:**	krostam@roseville.ca.us

EXHIBIT B
BUDGET DETAIL AND PAYMENT PROVISIONS

1. Payment for services performed under this Agreement shall be in accordance with the Cost Sheet, Exhibit B-1. It shall be Cal OES' sole determination as to whether a service has been successfully completed and is acceptable.

2. Invoices shall be submitted after services are rendered and shall include the following information:

   A. Agreement No.

   B. Fire Agency

   C. Service

   D. Itemized Cost

   E. Invoice Date

   Invoices shall be due and payable, and payment shall be made, only after Cal OES' Contract Manager's acceptance of services.

3. Submit invoices to:

California Governor's Office of Emergency Services
Accounting Unit
APInvoices@caloes.ca.gov

4. It is mutually agreed that if the Budget Act of the current year and/or any subsequent years covered under this Agreement does not appropriate sufficient funds for the program, this Agreement shall be of no further force and effect. In this event, Cal OES shall have no liability to pay any funds whatsoever to the Fire Agency or to furnish any other considerations under this Agreement and the Fire Agency shall not be obligated to perform any provisions of this Agreement.

5. If funding for any fiscal year is reduced or deleted by the Budget Act for purposes of this program, Cal OES shall have the option to either cancel this Agreement with no liability occurring to Cal OES, or offer an amendment to the Fire Agency to reflect the reduced amount.

6. All payments will be made in accordance with, and within the time specified in, Government Code Chapter 4.5, commencing with Section 927.

EXHIBIT B-1
COST SHEET

The Fire Agency shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and every other item of expense, direct or indirect, necessary to complete the services in accordance with the specifications described in the Statement of Work, Exhibit A, at the rates specified below. Cal OES makes no guarantee, expressed or implied, on the actual amount of services/hours that shall be required for this Agreement, and reserves the right to omit portions or quantities of work, as may be deemed necessary. Payment for service performed under this Agreement shall be for actual expenditures incurred. The rates referenced below shall be binding for the term of the Agreement.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	UNIT OF MEASURE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Hazardous Materials Technician series #1 (15 students max)	4	$12,000.00	Class	$48,000.00
2	Hazardous Materials Technician series #2 (15 students max)	4	$12,000.00	Class	$48,000.00
3	Hazardous Materials Technician series #3 (15 students max)	4	$12,000.00	Class	$48,000.00
4	Hazardous Materials Specialist series #1 (15 students max)	2	$12,000.00	Class	$24,000.00
5	Hazardous Materials Specialist series #2 (15 students max)	2	$12,000.00	Class	$24,000.00
6	Hazardous Materials Specialist series #3 (15 students max)	2	$12,000.00	Class	$24,000.00
7	Rail Tank Car Safety Class #1 (30 students max)	1	$45,000.00	Class	$45,000.00
8	Rail Tank Car Safety Class #2 (30 students max)	1	$45,000.00	Class	$45,000.00
9	Rail Tank Car Safety Class #3 (30 students max)	1	$45,000.00	Class	$45,000.00
10	Rail Tank Car Safety Class #4 (30 students max)	1	$45,000.00	Class	$45,000.00

11	Rail Tank Car Safety Class #5 (30 students max)	1	$45,000.00	Class	$45,000.00
				GRAND TOTAL	$441,000.00

EXHIBIT C
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The General Terms and Conditions (GTCs) are hereby incorporated by reference and can be accessed by visiting the following links:

Non-IT Services General Terms and Conditions (Rev. 04/2017):

https://www.dgs.ca.gov/-/media/Divisions/OLS/Resources/GTC-April-2017-FINALapril2017.ashx?la=en&hash=04E212331938533CCF1EC73EB0BC1FDCBADAC601

EXHIBIT D
ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

1. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor, at its own expense, shall maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance in compliance with California Labor Code, section 3700, and General Liability Insurance, which must include personal injury coverage throughout the term of this Agreement.

The Contractor shall submit original Certificates of Insurance for both Workers' Compensation Insurance and General Liability Insurance and must show "occurrence" coverage. If a syndicate is used, the syndicate's name must be included.

In the case of Workers' Compensation Insurance, a certificate of consent to self-insure issued by the Department of Industrial Relations is also acceptable. Both types of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum Best Classification Rating of B + V, or equivalent as determined and deemed acceptable by the Department of General Services, Office of Risk and Insurance Management.

A. General Liability Insurance

The Contractor must maintain general liability with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage liability combined. The policy should include coverage for liabilities arising out of premises, operations, independent contractors, products/completed operations, personal and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract. This insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought subject to the Contractor's limit of liability. The policy should contain an annual aggregate twice the occurrence limit of $2,000,000. When a contractor operates more than one location, the aggregate limit of liability shall apply on a per location basis for all insured locations, which can be accomplished in one of the following manners:

i. An individual policy for each insured location **or**;

ii. By a singular policy providing aggregate limits of liability per location utilizing Insurance Services office endorsement **CG2504 Designated Location(s) General Aggregate Limit**, or equivalent policy amendment. This amendment is to specify a separate Designated Location General Aggregate Limit applicable to each designated location and that limit equal to the amount of the general Aggregate Limit shown in the policy Declarations.

B. Workers' Compensation

The Contractor shall maintain workers' compensation coverage in accordance with statutory law. Furthermore, the Contractor will provide employers' liability coverage in the following minimum amounts:

i. Bodily injury by accident - $1,000,000 each accident.

ii. Bodily injury by disease - $1,000,000 per employee.

iii. Bodily injury by disease - $1,000,000 policy limit.

The above coverage shall be maintained for all employees who will be engaged in the performance of the Agreement, including special coverage extensions where applicable.

C. Other Required Insurance Provisions

Certificate of Insurance must also contain all of the following provisions:

i. In the event any of the above-described insurance coverage expires during the term of this Agreement, the Contractor agrees to provide to Cal OES at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to said expiration date, a new certificate of insurance evidencing coverage as provided for herein for not less than one (1) year or the remainder of the term of this Agreement, whichever is greater.

ii. Name and address of the insurance company, the policy number, and the beginning and ending dates of the policy.

iii. Statement requiring the Insurer to provide written notice to Cal OES thirty (30) calendar days prior to cancelling the Contractor's policy.

iv. Statement that Cal OES, its officers, agents, servants and employees are included as additional insured on the policy, but only insofar as the services under this Agreement are concerned.

v. Statement that neither Cal OES, nor any of its agents, will be responsible for any premium or assessment on said policies.

vi. In the event Contractor fails to keep the insurance coverage as herein prescribed in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement, Cal OES may, in addition to any other remedies it may have, terminate this Agreement effective the last day of insurance coverage.

vii. The Contractor shall email the certificate of insurance, **identifying the Agreement number,** to Cal OES at the following email address:

ContractsUnit@caloes.ca.gov
Contract Number A211006571
3650 Schriever Avenue
Mather, CA 95655

ORDINANCE NO. 6413

ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. The City of Roseville Annual Budget, Fiscal Year 2021-22, is hereby amended as listed on the attached budget adjustment for dedicated specialized hazardous materials classes.

SECTION 2. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an appropriation measure, immediately effective pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.03 of the Charter.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to post a true copy of the foregoing ordinance in each of three (3) conspicuous locations in the City and she shall immediately after such posting enter in the ordinance book, under the record of the ordinance, a certificate under her hand stating the time and place of such publication by posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville, this _____ day of _____, 2021, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

REQUEST FOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

REQUESTER NAME & TITLE: Katrina Rostam, Management Analyst II
FISCAL YEAR: 2021-2022
PREPARER NAME & TITLE: Katrina Rostam, Management Analyst II
COUNCIL DATE (if applicable): 11/3/21
DEPARTMENT/DIVISION: Fire Department - Fire Training
ORDINANCE:

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
1001	5395	48050		45,000	Equipment and supplies - under 5000
1001	5010	48030		18,000	Contracted overtime
			TOTAL	63,000	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
1001	4241	48050		63,000	Revenue
			TOTAL	63,000	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-	

FUND BALANCE

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET ($)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
			TOTAL	-	

Justification for Budget Adjustment:

The Fire Department has been awarded a $189,000 contract with the California Office of Emergency Services for dedicated specialized hazardous materials classes. The classes would occur instead of the existing budgeted classes; the net increase to the department budget would be a $63,000 in revenue and a related $63,000 increase in related labor and materials expenses.

REQUIRED APPROVALS:

Rick Bartee — 10/13/2021
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT HEAD / DESIGNEE — DATE

BUDGET MANAGER / DESIGNEE — DATE

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER / DESIGNEE — DATE

CITY MANAGER / DESIGNEE — DATE

BUDGET DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:

POSTED BY — DATE

Revised: June 24, 2019

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1783
File #: 0800-03 & 0215

Title:	Second Reading - Roseville Electric Utility Rate Proposal
Contact:	Shawn Matchim 916-746-1620 smatchim@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.11.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

ORDINANCE NO. 6415 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING SECTIONS 14.24.040, 14.24.050, 14.24.051 AND 14.24.055 OF CHAPTER 14.24 OF TITLE 14 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING ELECTRICAL ENERGY, for second reading and adoption.

BACKGROUND

Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Not applicable.

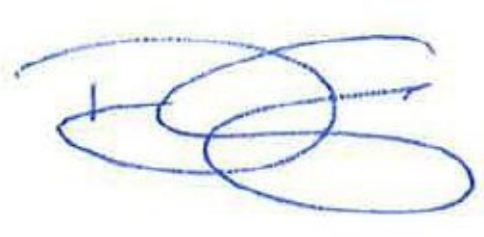
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal A - Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world
Goal E - Deliver exceptional city services

Respectfully Submitted,

Shawn Matchim, Assistant Electric Utility Director

Michelle Bertolino, Electric Utility Director



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance 6415

ORDINANCE NO. 6415

ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING SECTIONS 14.24.040, 14.24.050, 14.24.051 AND 14.24.055 OF CHAPTER 14.24 OF TITLE 14 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING ELECTRICAL ENERGY

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. Section 14.24.040 of Chapter 14.24 of Title 14 of the Roseville Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.24.040 Residential rates.

A. Effective January 1, 2022, the residential rate applied to service within a monthly billing period and charged to residential customers shall be as follows:

1. For each residential customer meter:

a. Basic service charge: a basic service charge of $28.00 per meter, per billing month.

b. Energy charge applied to electricity consumption in kWh in accordance with the following tiers:

i. Tier 1—Up to 500 kWh: $0.0959 per kWh;

ii. Tier 2—Greater than 500 kWh: $0.1452 per kWh.

c. California renewable energy requirement surcharge: $0.0056 per kWh.

d. California greenhouse gas emission reduction requirement surcharge: $0.0002 per kWh.

e. Hydroelectric adjustment: the annually adjusted charge or credit on residential billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as provided in Section 14.24.052.

B. Effective January 1, 2023, the residential rate applied to service within a monthly billing period and charged to residential customers shall be as follows:

1. For each residential customer meter:

a. Basic service charge: a basic service charge of $30.00 per meter, per billing month.

b. Energy charge applied to electricity consumption in kWh:

i. Tier 1—Up to 500 kWh: $0.0989 per kWh;

ii. Tier 2—Greater than 500 kWh: $0.1468 per kWh.

c. California renewable energy requirement surcharge: $0.0056 per kWh.

d. California greenhouse gas emission reduction requirement surcharge: $0.0002 per kWh.

e. Hydroelectric adjustment: the annually adjusted charge or credit on residential billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as provided in Section 14.24.052.

SECTION 2. Section 14.24.050 of Chapter 14.24 of Title 14 of the Roseville Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.24.050 General service rates.

A. Effective January 1, 2022, the general service rates applied to service within a monthly billing period and charged to general service customers shall be as follows:

1. Small General Service (GS-1) Rate. The GS-1 monthly rates on monthly billings will be as follows:

Basic Service Charge	$41.00 per meter, per month
Energy Charge	
Winter	$0.0995 per kWh
Summer	$0.1156 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh
California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh
Hydroelectric Adjustment	Annually adjusted charge or credit on billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as prescribed in Section 14.24.052

2. Medium General Service (GS-2) Rate. The GS-2 monthly rates on monthly billings will be as follows:

Basic Service Charge	$65.00 per meter, per month
Demand Charge	$6.16 per kW
Energy Charge	
Winter	$0.1047 per kWh
Summer	$0.1258 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh
California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh
Hydroelectric Adjustment	Annually adjusted charge or credit on billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as prescribed in Section 14.24.052

3. Large General Service (GS-3) Rate. TOU rates are mandatory for all customers receiving service in the GS-3 rate classification. Customers not having the necessary equipment to meter consumption on a TOU basis will be charged at the GS-2 rate until the necessary equipment is installed. Customers with facilities where the necessary TOU equipment is infeasible or impractical to employ, as determined by Roseville Electric, will be billed at the GS-2 rate. Discounts for primary services are provided pursuant to Section 14.24.050(D).

The GS-3 monthly rates on monthly billings will be as follows:

Basic Service Charge	$541.00 per meter, per month
Demand Charge	
Winter	$6.60 per kW
Summer	$11.57 per kW
Energy Charge	
Winter	
Off Peak	$0.0699 per kWh
On Peak	$0.0913 per kWh
Super Peak	$0.0913 per kWh
Summer	
Off Peak	$0.0913 per kWh
On Peak	$0.1125 per kWh
Super Peak	$0.1444 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh
California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh
Hydroelectric Adjustment	Annually adjusted charge or credit on billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as prescribed in Section 14.24.052

4. Very Large General Service (GS-4) Rate. TOU rates are mandatory for all customers receiving service in the GS-4 rate classification. Discounts for primary services are defined in Section 14.24.050(D).

The GS-4 TOU monthly rates on monthly billings will be as follows:

Basic Service Charge	$616.00 per meter, per month
Demand Charge	
Winter	$6.71 per kW
Summer	$11.51 per kW
Energy Charge	
Winter	
Off Peak	$0.0691 per kWh
On Peak	$0.0884 per kWh
Super Peak	$0.0884 per kWh
Summer	
Off Peak	$0.0901 per kWh
On Peak	$0.1094 per kWh
Super Peak	$0.1432 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh

California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh
Hydroelectric Adjustment	Annually adjusted charge or credit on billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as prescribed in Section 14.24.052

B. Effective January 1, 20123, the general service rates applied to service within a monthly billing period and charged to general service customers shall be as follows:

1. Small General Services (GS-1) Rate. The GS-1 monthly rates on monthly billings will be as follows:

Basic Service Charge	$44.00 per meter, per month
Energy Charge	
Winter	$0.1017 per kWh
Summer	$0.1181 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh
California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh
Hydroelectric Adjustment	Annually adjusted charge or credit on billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as prescribed in Section 14.24.052

2. Medium General Service (GS-2) Rate. The GS-2 monthly rates on monthly billings will be as follows:

Basic Service Charge	$65.00 per meter, per month
Demand Charge	$6.16 per kW
Energy Charge	
Winter	$0.1066 per kWh
Summer	$0.1282 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh
California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh
Hydroelectric Adjustment	Annually adjusted charge or credit on billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as prescribed in Section 14.24.052

3. Large General Service (GS-3) Rate. TOU rates are mandatory for all customers receiving service in the GS-3 rate classification. Customers not having the necessary equipment to meter consumption on a TOU basis will be charged at the GS-2 rate until the necessary

equipment is installed. Customers with facilities where the necessary TOU equipment is infeasible or impractical to employ, as determined by Roseville Electric, will be billed at the GS-2 rate. Discounts for primary services are provided pursuant to Section 14.24.050(D).

The GS-3 monthly rates on monthly billings will be as follows:

Basic Service Charge	$561.00 per meter, per month
Demand Charge	
Winter	$6.60 per kW
Summer	$11.57 per kW
Energy Charge	
Winter	
Off Peak	$0.0717 per kWh
On Peak	$0.0936 per kWh
Super Peak	$0.0936 per kWh
Summer	
Off Peak	$0.0936 per kWh
On Peak	$0.1153 per kWh
Super Peak	$0.1480 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh
California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh
Hydroelectric Adjustment	Annually adjusted charge or credit on billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as prescribed in Section 14.24.052

4. Very Large General Service (GS-4) Rate. TOU rates are mandatory for all customers receiving service in the GS-4 rate classification. Discounts for primary services are defined in Section 14.24.050(D).

The GS-4 TOU monthly rates on monthly billings will be as follows:

Basic Service Charge	$641.00 per meter, per month
Demand Charge	
Winter	$6.71 per kW
Summer	$11.51 per kW
Energy Charge	
Winter	
Off Peak	$0.0709 per kWh
On Peak	$0.0907 per kWh
Super Peak	$0.0907 per kWh
Summer	
Off Peak	$0.0924 per kWh

On Peak	$0.1122 per kWh
Super Peak	$0.1469 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh
California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh
Hydroelectric Adjustment	Annually adjusted charge or credit on billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as prescribed in Section 14.24.052

C. Aggregation of Demand. Accounts with multiple GS-3 service, or a combination of GS-3 and GS-4 service, that combine to exceed 1,000 kW of billed demand in any six months of the prior calendar year, will receive a discount of $0.003 per kWh on the GS-3 service total monthly billed energy.

D. Primary Service. Service provided at 12,000 volts or higher under delivery arrangements approved by Roseville Electric shall receive a discount of two percent of the energy and demand charges.

E. Contract Rates. The city reserves the right to negotiate and provide, by contract, service at rates other than those specified in the municipal code.

F. Standby Service Rate.

1. Applicability. This service is applicable to any general service customer who utilizes, in whole or in part, generating facilities, as defined in Roseville Electric Rule 21 standards for interconnection, other than solar, wind or solar/wind hybrid customer-owned generating facilities, to supply all or part of such customer's power requirements, and where:

a. Based upon the manufacturer's nameplate rating the generating facilities do not exceed 100 percent of their projected demand as determined by Roseville Electric.

b. Pursuant to Rule 21 standards for interconnection, generating facilities are connected to the city's electrical distribution system. The customer shall not operate such customer-owned generating facilities in parallel with the city's electrical system unless otherwise approved in advance by Roseville Electric.

An interconnection agreement between the city and customer is required for service under this rate, when the customer-owned generating facilities are interconnected with the city's electrical system.

2. Effective January 1, 2017 the standby service charge ($/kW of "rated capacity" per month) shall be as follows:

Secondary voltage	$6.71
Primary voltage	$6.58

"Rated capacity" is a fixed kilowatts value determined by the manufacturer's rating of the generator unit. In addition to the auxiliary or standby service rate, the city will continue to bill for all applicable charges under the appropriate rate schedule, including, but not limited to, basic service, energy and demand charges.

G. Demand/kWh Criteria. Service provided under general service rates shall be periodically evaluated for compliance with rate classification monthly demand and/or kWh criteria. If the monthly demand and/or kWh criteria are not satisfied, the service may be transferred to the appropriate general service rate effective with the next available billing cycle. Exceptions are at the discretion of Roseville Electric or by a customized customer contract (if applicable). Compliance with monthly demand/kWh criteria shall be determined in accordance with Section 14.24.020 rate classification.

H. Advanced Metering Service Charge. The advanced metering service charge is required for all GS-2 customers who have access to the city's online energy profiler system. GS-2 service whose maximum demand is equal to or greater than 250 kW in two or more summer months (as defined in Section 14.24.021) in the prior calendar year will receive a special load profile meter, and the ability to remotely access usage data. Customers with facilities where the necessary metering equipment is infeasible or impractical to employ, as determined by Roseville Electric, will be exempted from this charge. The city will charge a monthly service fee of $42.00 to cover maintenance, software support and related expenses.

SECTION 3. Section 14.24.051 of Chapter 14.24 of Title 14 of the Roseville Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.24.051 Customer-owned solar and wind electric generation rates.

A. Net Metering Rate. For solar, wind, and/or solar/wind hybrid electric generation located on the premises of the end user customer-generator, where the customer-generator's own electricity demand is located, interconnected behind the electric meter of record:

1. Net metering is available for solar, wind, and/or solar/wind hybrid electric generation systems, where the generating system meets no more than 100 percent of the customer-generator's annual energy (kWh) usage but is less than or equal to 1,000 kW, as defined in Roseville Electric Rule 21 standards for interconnection.

2. The solar and/or wind electric generating system must operate in parallel with the city's electric utility system, and designed to offset part of but no more than 100 percent of the customer-generator's meter of record total annual kilowatt-hour electric load.

3. All eligible customer-generators receiving service under net metering rates shall pay all applicable electric monthly basic service charges and other charges identified by state law and/or city ordinance as a mandatory charge according to the terms and conditions of the rate which the customer-generator would be assigned to, or be eligible for, if the customer-generator was not an eligible customer-generator over a normal billing cycle.

4. The net metering solar, wind, and/or solar/wind hybrid electric generation rate on billings shall be as follows:

a. For all net metering customer-generators, any net surplus kilowatt-hours generated during the previous billing cycle shall be carried over to the following billing period as a monetary value, calculated according to the customer-generator's applicable rate based energy charge. Net credit values will be offset by future energy charges or will appear as a net dollar based surplus energy value at the end of the customer-generator's annual period.

b. For eligible NM-1 customer-generators who are net generators at the end of their annual period, the net energy surplus compensation rate shall be applied to any net surplus kWh remaining.

c. Eligible customer-generators will receive compensation for the annual surplus as a credit applied toward the next annual period, unless the customer elects to receive surplus compensation by check.

5. For all other net metering customer-generators, any monetary credits associated with net annual energy surplus generation at the end of the customer-generator's annual period shall have no value.

6. All net metering customer generators will receive annualized billing, with any monthly credits valued at the applicable tariff energy value.

7. For energy payments due within any monthly billing period where an amount, or net amount, is due for energy consumption:

a. NM-1 Net Metering Rate with Surplus. The customer-generator has the option to pay any amount due for net energy consumption, or defer payment for net energy consumption until the end of the annual period, or cessation of city provided electric service.

b. All Other Net Metering Customers. The customer-generator must pay any amount due for net energy consumption upon receipt of the monthly bill.

8. Net Metering Rate with Surplus (NM-1). The NM-1 rate applies to residential customer-generators and small non-residential customer-generators with a maximum yearly demand (kW) of 10 kW or less. Annual net surplus kWh for these eligible customer-generators shall be valued using the net surplus energy compensation rate. Effective on electric service utility billings generated on or after:

a. January 1, 2017, the net surplus energy compensation rate shall be $0.0931 per kWh energy charge.

B. Roseville Solar 2.0 Rate. For eligible renewable generation such as solar, wind, and/or solar/wind hybrid electric located on the premises of the end user customer-generator, where the customer-generator's own electricity demand is located, interconnected behind the electric meter of record:

1. Roseville solar 2.0 is available where the generating system meets no more than 100 percent of the customer-generator's annual energy (kWh) usage but is less than or equal to 1,000 kW, as defined in Roseville Electric Rule 21 standards for interconnection.

2. The generating system must operate in parallel with the city's electric utility system, and be designed to offset part of, but no more than 100 percent, of the customer-generator's meter of record total annual kilowatt-hour electric load.

3. All eligible customer-generators receiving service under the Roseville solar 2.0 rate shall pay all applicable electric monthly basic service charges and other charges identified by state law and/or city ordinance as a mandatory charge according to the terms and conditions of the rate which the customer-generator would be assigned to, or be eligible for, if the customer-generator was not an eligible customer-generator over a normal billing cycle.

4 The Roseville solar 2.0 rate on billings shall be as follows:

a. All energy (kWh) delivered and received after the customer-generator serves its own instantaneous load shall be measured by a multi-register meter.

b. The customer-generator will be billed consumption charges for the energy delivered to the customer by Roseville Electric Utility, based on the customer's applicable rate.

c. In the event the energy generated by the customer exceeds the energy consumed, Roseville Electric Utility will receive that energy and the customer will receive a credit which shall be compensated at the surplus energy compensation rate.

d. The customer-generator must pay any amount due for energy consumption upon receipt of the monthly bill.

5. Roseville Solar 2.0 Rate. The Roseville solar 2.0 rate applies to eligible customer-generators. Monthly customer generated kWh received by the utility shall be compensated at the surplus energy compensation rate:

a. The surplus energy compensation rate shall be $0.0598 per kWh. This rate is subject to revision by the city council as energy prices and system requirements change.

C. For customer-generators where the generating system is over 1,000 kW, the surplus energy compensation rate will be determined on a case-by-case basis.

D. The customer must comply with conditions and terms set forth by the city and Roseville Electric Rule 21 requirements for safe and efficient interconnection with the city's electrical system.

SECTION 4. Section 14.24.055 of Chapter 14.24 of Title 14 of the Roseville Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.24.055 Outdoor, street lighting, traffic signal, and electric vehicle charging rates.

A. Outdoor Lighting Rate. All unmetered service including outdoor lighting service, will be charged in accordance with engineering determinations made by Roseville Electric. Service furnished under this rate may be discontinued at any location where the city's overhead facilities are relocated, converted to underground, or the space on the pole utilized by the light is needed by the city for other facilities.

B. Street Lighting Rate. Consumption on city-owned streetlights is not metered. The base charge is set using estimated consumption. For the city-owned street lighting account, the monthly billing will be as follows:

1. Base Charge.

a. Effective January 1, 2022, a charge of $17,539.08per month.

b. Effective January 1, 2023, a charge of $17,889.87 per month.

C. Traffic Signal Rate. For all city-owned traffic signal electric service, the monthly billing will be as follows:

1. Effective January 1, 2022.

Customer Charge	$34.41 per meter, per month
Energy Charge	$0.0339 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh
California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh
Hydroelectric Adjustment	Annually adjusted charge or credit on billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as prescribed in Section 14.24.052

2. Effective January 1, 2023.

Customer Charge	$35.10 per meter, per month
Energy Charge	$0.0345 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh
California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh
Hydroelectric Adjustment	Annually adjusted charge or credit on billings that will be applied from July 1st to June 30th each fiscal year, as prescribed in Section 14.24.052

D. City-Owned Electric Vehicle Charging Rate. For city-owned electric vehicle charging stations, the rate will be $0.30 per kWh.

E. Pole Attachment Rate. This rate applies to general service accounts attached to unmetered Roseville assets where the consumption of electricity is small or can be predetermined with reasonable accuracy by reference to the capacity of equipment served and the hours of operation. Roseville Electric will calculate electricity consumption in lieu of providing metering equipment.

1. Effective January 1, 2022

Basic Service Charge	$10.49 per attachment, per month
Energy Charge	$0.1160 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh
California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh

2. Effective January 1, 2023

Basic Service Charge	$10.70 per attachment, per month
Energy Charge	$0.1184 per kWh
California Renewable Energy Requirement Surcharge	$0.0056 per kWh
California Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Requirement Surcharge	$0.0002 per kWh

F. All rates in subsection A will increase or decrease at the same percentage as the percentage change applied to the rates for the GS-1 rate classification.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall be effective at the expiration of thirty (30) days from the date of adoption.

SECTION 6. The City Clerk is hereby directed to cause this ordinance to be published in full at least once within fourteen (14) days after it is adopted in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, or shall within fourteen (14) days after its adoption cause this ordinance

to be posted in full in at least three (3) public places in the City and enter in the Ordinance Book a certificate stating the time and place of said publication by posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ___ day of _____, 20__, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1780
File #: 0600-02

Title: Out-of-State Travel Request - Fire Department
Contact: Rick Bartee 916-774-5825 rbartee@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.12.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends Council approval of out-of-state travel for a member of the Fire Department to attend the Vector's 9th Annual Client Summit: Resilience & Reinvention, November 8-11, 2021, in Clearwater Beach, Florida.

BACKGROUND

Vector Solutions (Target Solutions) is the online training platform used by both the City and the Fire Department. During these changing times it is vital that we continue to look for ways to achieve better outcomes and safeguard lives. During this conference, there will be the opportunity to share ideas, discuss challenges and attend educational sessions tailored for specific industries.

FISCAL IMPACT

All travel, per diem, lodging and transportation expenses are being covered by Vector Solutions, with no cost to the General Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

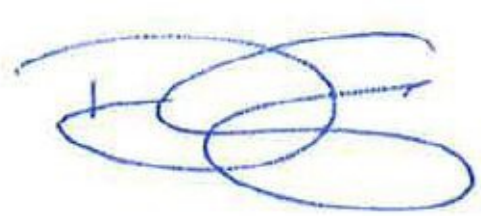
The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. The out-of-state travel request meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal A - Remain fiscally responsible in a changing world
Goal C - Maintain a safe and healthy community
Goal E - Deliver exceptional city services

Respectfully Submitted,

Rick Bartee, Fire Chief



_____

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1769
File #: 0102-06

Title: Proclamation - Divorce with Respect Week
Contact: Blair Hutchison 916-774-5266 bmhutchison@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 7.13.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Proclaim October 30, 2021, Collaborative Divorce Day and November 1 – 5, 2021 as Divorce with Respect Week.

BACKGROUND

Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Ceremonial documents meet the above criteria and are not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

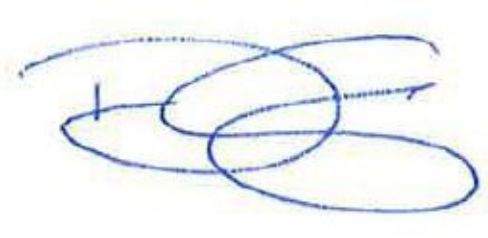
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal C - Maintain a safe and healthy community

Respectfully Submitted,

Blair Hutchison, Deputy Clerk

Sonia Orozco, City Clerk



_____

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Proclamation - Divorce with Respect Week

Proclamation

DIVORCE WITH RESPECT WEEK
NOVEMBER 1 – 5, 2021

WHEREAS, California has a long history of encouraging out-of-court dispute resolution with the establishment of Collaborative Practice California (CP Cal) in 2006 as a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization dedicated to helping couples manage their divorce process with respect; and

WHEREAS, The International Academy of Collaborative Professionals (IACP) is a global interdisciplinary organization, with members in California, dedicated to out-of-court dispute resolution using the Collaborative Practice model of conflict resolution; and

WHEREAS, since January 1, 2007, the State of California has recognized the Collaborative Law Process in California Family Law Code Section 2013 as an alternative to adversarial judicial intervention; and

WHEREAS, IACP has chosen San Diego, California, as the location of its 22nd Annual Networking and Educational Forum in October 2021, the largest gathering of Collaborative Divorce and Family Dispute Resolution professionals in the world; and

WHEREAS, IACP's 22nd Annual Networking and Educational Forum will mark the beginning of Divorce With Respect Week in California with over 200 divorce professionals offering free divorce consultations during the week of November 1 – 5, 2021.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, KRISTA BERNASCONI, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA, do hereby proclaim **October 30, 2021, Collaborative Divorce Day** and **November 1 – 5, 2021** as **Divorce with Respect Week**.

SIGNED AND APPROVED this 3rd day of November 2021.

KRISTA BERNASCONI, MAYOR

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
INCORPORATED APRIL 10, 1909

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1773
File #: 0206-03-01

Title:	Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 Series 2021 - Bond Issuance
Contact:	Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 8.1.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the issuance of special tax bonds for and on behalf of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities), Improvement Area No. 1; approving and directing the execution of a supplemental agreement to fiscal agent agreement and a bond purchase agreement; approving the form of the preliminary official statement; approving sale of such bonds; and approving other related documents and actions. The attached resolution authorizes the execution and delivery of the following documents and actions:

- Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Fiscal Agent Agreement
- Bond Purchase Agreement
- Preliminary Official Statement

BACKGROUND

Creekview Community Facility District (CFD) No. 1 (Public Facilities) was formed November 6, 2019 with Resolution 19-456. The maximum authorized indebtedness for the District is allocated as follows: (i) Improvement Area No. 1: $81,000,000 and (ii) for the portion of the Future Annexation Area established for the District, an amount not to exceed $137,000,000. On August 26, 2020 the first series of bonds were issued in the amount of $10,905,000, and the current outstanding balance is $10,905,000.

The 2021 bonds are being issued at the developer's request, in an amount not to exceed $13,750,000 to (i) construct and/or acquire certain authorized public facilities, (ii) provide for a deposit to a debt service reserve account for the 2021 Bonds, and (iii) pay costs of issuance of the 2021 Bonds. The 2021 bonds are the second series of bonds to be issued for Improvement Area No. 1.

FISCAL IMPACT

The CFD will generate special taxes that will be paid by the property owners sufficient to pay the costs of the debt service, CFD administration, and any authorized pay-as-you-go facilities, as well as provide funding in the future for maintenance/replacement of constructed facilities. The issuance of these bonds will not impact the City's General Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Adoption of the resolution meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

In accordance with Government Code 5852.1, the following information consists of estimates of certain costs and charges for the Bonds that have been provided by the City's municipal financial advisor, which has been represented by such party to have been provided in good faith: (1) estimated true interest costs of the Bonds: 3.308%; (2) estimated finance charge of the Bonds (sum of all fees and charges paid to third parties): $479,263; (3) estimated amount of proceeds of the Bonds received by the City (net of finance charges, reserves and capitalized interest, if any): $11,682,803: and (4) estimated total payment amount (sum total of all payments to pay debt service on the Bonds plus the finance charge not paid with proceeds of the Bonds) calculated to the final maturity of the Bonds: $22,174,612.

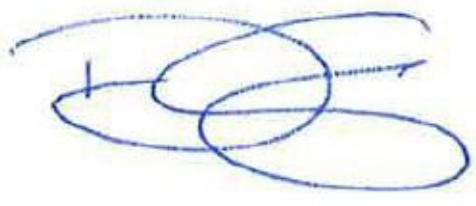
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal F - Invest in well-planned infrastructure and growth

Respectfully Submitted,

Jeannine Thrash, Management Analyst

Dennis Kauffman, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer



_____

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution 21-441

Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement

Bond Purchase Agreement

Preliminary Official Statement

RESOLUTION NO. 21-441

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SPECIAL TAX BONDS FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES), IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1, APPROVING AND DIRECTING THE EXECUTION OF A SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT TO FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT AND A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, APPROVING THE FORM OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, APPROVING SALE OF SUCH BONDS, AND APPROVING OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS

WHEREAS, this City Council (the "Council") of the City of Roseville (the "City") has conducted proceedings under and pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5, commencing at Section 53311, of the California Government Code (the "Act"), to form City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "District"), to designate within the District Improvement Area No. 1, to authorize the levy of special taxes upon land within Improvement Area No. 1 of the District, and to issue bonds secured by said special taxes for the purpose of providing moneys for the construction and acquisition of authorized improvements for the District; and

WHEREAS, the Council, as legislative body of the District, previously authorized the issuance of special tax bonds of the City for the District in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $218,000,000 (the "Authorization"), initially allocated as follows: (i) for Improvement Area No. 1, $81,000,000 and (ii) for the portion of the future annexation area established for the District, an amount not to exceed $137,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the City previously issued for and on behalf of the District, the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds, Series 2020 (the "2020 Bonds") in the initial principal amount of $10,905,000, which 2020 Bonds constituted the first series of bonds issued pursuant to the Authorization; and

WHEREAS, City now desires to issue a second series of the special tax bonds for Improvement Area No. 1 pursuant to the Authorization, as described in more detail herein (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, there has been submitted to the Council a Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Fiscal Agent Agreement (the "Supplemental Agreement"), which will supplement and amend the Fiscal Agent Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2020 (as so supplemented, the "Fiscal Agent Agreement"), between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as fiscal agent, providing for the issuance of the Bonds of the City for Improvement Area No. 1 of the District, and the Council, with the aid of City staff, has reviewed the Supplemental Agreement and found it to be in proper order, and now desires to approve the Supplemental Agreement and the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to sell the Bonds to Piper Sandler & Co., as underwriter (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of a Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the

City and the Underwriter, and the Underwriter proposes to offer the Bonds to the investing public by means of a Preliminary Official Statement, and the Council, with the aid of City staff, has reviewed the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Preliminary Official Statement and found them to be in proper order, and now desires to approve said documents; and

WHEREAS, the information required to be obtained and disclosed with respect to the Bonds by the Council in accordance with Section 5852.1 of the California Government Code is set forth in the staff report accompanying this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, all conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds as contemplated by this Resolution and the documents referred to herein exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the laws of the State of California, including the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Findings.** This Council finds and determines that it is prudent in the management and development of land in the City and the District to issue the Bonds, on a parity with the 2020 Bonds, for the purpose of providing moneys for the construction and acquisition of authorized improvements for the District.

2. **Law Applicable.** For the purposes of these proceedings in and for the District, the Act shall be the authority for the issuance of the Bonds.

3. **Bonds Authorized.** Pursuant to the Act, this Resolution and the Fiscal Agent Agreement, special tax bonds of the City for the District designated as "City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds Series 2021" in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $13,750,000 are hereby authorized to be issued. The Bonds shall be executed in the form set forth in and otherwise as provided in the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

The Bonds shall not be issued unless the value of the real property within Improvement Area No. 1 of the District subject to the special tax to pay debt service on the Bonds and the 2020 Bonds, based on assessed values and/or an appraisal by an independent appraiser hired by the City for the purpose of determining such value, is at least three (3) times the proposed principal amount of the outstanding bonds plus the Bonds proposed to be issued and secured by a special tax levied pursuant to the Act on property within Improvement Area No. 1 of the District.

4. **Supplemental Agreement.** The Council hereby approves the Supplemental Agreement in the form presented to the Council at this meeting. The City Manager, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer, and such other person or persons as either of them may designate (collectively, the "Authorized Officers"), each acting alone or together with any other Authorized Officer, are each hereby authorized and directed to execute the Supplemental Agreement, in such form, together with any additions thereto or changes therein deemed necessary or advisable by the Authorized Officer executing such document upon consultation with Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, as bond counsel to the City ("Bond Counsel"). The proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied by the City for the purposes and in the amounts as

set forth in the Supplemental Agreement. The Council hereby authorizes the delivery and performance by the City of the Supplemental Agreement and the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

5. **Covenant to Foreclose.** The City hereby covenants, for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds, to commence and diligently pursue to completion any foreclosure action regarding delinquent installments of any amount levied as a special tax for the payment of interest or principal of the Bonds, said foreclosure action to be commenced and pursued as more completely set forth in the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

6. **Approval of Official Statement and Continuing Disclosure Certificate**. The Council hereby approves the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, in substantially the form on file with the City Clerk. Distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement by the City and the Underwriter is hereby approved, and, prior to the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, and each Authorized Officer, each acting alone or together with any other Authorized Officer, is authorized and directed, on behalf of the City, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement "final" pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Rule"). The execution of the final Official Statement, which shall include such changes and additions thereto deemed advisable by the Authorized Officer executing the same, and such information permitted to be excluded from the Preliminary Official Statement pursuant to the Rule, is hereby approved for delivery to the purchasers of the Bonds, and each Authorized Officer, each acting alone or together with any other Authorized Officer, is authorized and directed to execute and deliver the final Official Statement for and on behalf of the City, with final pricing information included and with such changes and additions thereto deemed advisable by the Authorized Officer executing the same.

The Council hereby approves the Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be executed by the City, the form of which is attached as an exhibit to the Preliminary Official Statement. Each of the Authorized Officers is hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes in or additions to a final form of said Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the execution thereof by an Authorized Officer shall be conclusive evidence of approval of any such changes and additions. The final Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the City by an Authorized Officer.

7. **Approval of Bond Purchase Agreement**. The Council hereby approves the Bond Purchase Agreement between the City and the Underwriter, in substantially the form on file with the City Clerk; provided, that the aggregate principal amount of Bonds shall not exceed $13,750,000, the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed 5.00%, and the Underwriter's discount shall not exceed 1.35% of the par amount of the Bonds. Subject to the foregoing parameters, an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in substantially the form on file with the City Clerk, together with such changes and additions thereto deemed advisable by the Authorized Officer executing the same. The Council hereby finds and determines that the sale of the Bonds at negotiated sale as contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement will result in a lower overall cost.

8. **Actions Authorized.** All actions heretofore taken by the officers, employees and agents of the City with respect to the establishment of the District and the sale and issuance of the Bonds are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified, and the Authorized Officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute any and all certificates, agreements and other documents, which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of

the Bonds in accordance with this resolution, including any acquisition agreement or amendment to acquisition agreement related to the Bonds, and any certificate, agreement, and other document described in the documents herein approved. All actions to be taken by a specified Authorized Officer as specified herein, may be taken by the Authorized Officer or any designee, with the same force and effect as if taken by such Authorized Officer.

9. **Effectiveness.** This Resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

* * * * *

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Roseville, California, at a regularly scheduled meeting thereof, held on the_____day of _____, 2021, by the following vote of the City Council:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1 TO FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT

by and between

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

and

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Fiscal Agent

Dated as of December 1, 2021

Relating to:

$_____
City of Roseville
Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Improvement Area No. 1
Special Tax Bonds
Series 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1. Supplement to Original Fiscal Agent Agreement 2

ARTICLE X
2021 BONDS

Section 10.01. Definitions 2
Section 10.02. Authorization of 2021 Bonds 3
Section 10.03. Terms of 2021 Bonds 3
Section 10.04. Redemption of 2021 Bonds 4
Section 10.05. Form of 2021 Bonds; Authentication and Delivery 8
Section 10.06. Application of Proceeds of Sale of 2021 Bonds 8
Section 10.07. 2021 Costs of Issuance Fund 9
Section 10.08. Procedure for Disbursement of 2021 Improvement Account 10
Section 10.09. Security for 2021 Bonds 10
Section 10.10. Effect of this Article X 10

SECTION 2. Attachment of Exhibit C 10
SECTION 3. Additional Amendments to Original Fiscal Agent Agreement 10
SECTION 4. Partial Invalidity 11
SECTION 5. Execution in Counterparts 11
SECTION 6. Governing Law 11

EXHIBIT A - FORM OF 2021 BONDS

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1 TO FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1 TO FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT (this "Supplemental Agreement No. 1" or "Agreement"), dated as of December 1, 2021, is by and between the CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a charter city and public body, corporate and politic, organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of California (the "City") for and on behalf of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "District"), and THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent") under a Fiscal Agent Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2020 (the "Original Fiscal Agent Agreement") by and between the Fiscal Agent and the City.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City has conducted proceedings under and pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5, commencing at Section 53311, of the California Government Code (the "Act"), to form the District and the Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (Future Annexation Area) (the "Future Annexation Area"), to designate Improvement Area No. 1 of the Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) ("Improvement Area No. 1"), to authorize the levy of special taxes upon the land within Improvement Area No. 1, and to issue bonds secured by said special taxes for the purpose of providing moneys for the construction and acquisition of authorized improvements for the District; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, as legislative body of the District, authorized the incurrence of bonded indebtedness for the District, including the Future Annexation Area, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $218,000,000 (the "Authorization"), initially allocated as follows: (i) for Improvement Area No. 1, $81,000,000 and (ii) for the portion of the Future Annexation Area, an amount not to exceed $137,000,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Act and the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement, on September 9, 2020, the City issued, for and on behalf of the District, $10,905,000 initial principal amount of City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds, Series 2020 (the "2020 Bonds") for the purpose of financing various public improvements authorized to be funded by the District, which 2020 Bonds constituted the first series of bonds issued pursuant to the Authorization; and

WHEREAS, Section 5.17 of the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement authorizes the issuance by Supplemental Agreement of Additional Bonds (as such terms are defined in the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement) secured under the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement on parity with the 2020 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, after due investigation and deliberation the City has determined that it is in the interests of the City and the District at this time for the City, for and on behalf of the District, to provide for the issuance of City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds, Series 2021 (the "2021 Bonds"), to provide moneys needed to construct and acquire the facilities necessary for development of property within the City; and

WHEREAS, this Supplemental Agreement No. 1 is a "Supplemental Agreement" as defined in Section 1.03 of the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement and the 2021 Bonds are "Additional Bonds" as defined in Section 1.03 of the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement and secured under the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement, as amended and supplemented by this Supplemental Agreement No. 1, on parity with the 2020 Bonds;

WHEREAS, the City and the Fiscal Agent desire to enter into this Supplemental Agreement No. 1 pursuant to Sections 5.17 of the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement to provide for the issuance of the 2021 Bonds;

WHEREAS, in providing for the issuance of the 2021 Bonds, it is necessary to supplement and amend the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement, as more particularly provided in Section 1 and Section 2 hereof, as such supplements and amendments are authorized by Sections 5.17 and 8.01 of the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that all acts and proceedings required by law necessary to make the 2021 Bonds, when executed by the City for the District, authenticated and delivered by the Fiscal Agent and duly issued, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the City for the District, and to constitute the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement, as amended and supplemented by this Supplemental Agreement No. 1, a valid and binding agreement for the uses and purposes herein and therein set forth, in accordance with its terms, have been done or taken and the execution and delivery of this Supplemental Agreement No. 1 have been in all respects duly authorized.

A G R E E M E N T :

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein contained, and for other consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Supplement to Original Fiscal Agent Agreement. In accordance with the provisions of Section 5.17 and 8.01 of the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement is hereby amended by adding a new article thereto, to be designated as Article X. Such Article X shall read in its entity as follows:

ARTICLE X

2021 BONDS

Section 10.01. Definitions. The Original Fiscal Agent Agreement is amended to add and/or modify the following definitions to Section 1.03.

"Article X" means this Article X which has been incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement pursuant to Supplemental Agreement No. 1, together with all amendments of and supplements to this Article X entered into pursuant to the provisions of Section 8.01.

"*Closing Date*" means with respect to each series of Bonds, the date upon which there is a physical delivery of the Bonds in exchange for the amount representing the purchase price of the Bonds by the Original Purchaser thereof, for the 2021 Bonds being _____, 2021.

"Continuing Disclosure Certificate" means (i) with respect to the 2020 Bonds, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, dated as of September 9, 2020, by and among the City and Willdan Financial Services, and (ii) with respect to the 2021 Bonds, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, dated as of _____, 2021, by and among the City and Willdan Financial Services in its capacity as Dissemination Agent, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Interest Payment Dates" means (i) with respect to the 2020 Bonds, March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2021, and (ii) with respect to the 2021 Bonds, March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2022.

"Supplemental Agreement No. 1" means Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Fiscal Agent Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2021, between the City, for and on behalf of the District, and the Fiscal Agent.

"2021 Bonds" means the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds, Series 2021, authorized to be issued under Section 10.02.

"2021 Costs of Issuance" means items of expense payable or reimbursable directly or indirectly by the City and related to the authorization, sale and issuance of the 2021 Bonds, which items of expense shall include, but not be limited to, printing costs, costs of reproducing and binding documents, closing costs, filing and recording fees, initial fees, expenses and charges of the Fiscal Agent including its first annual administration fee, expenses incurred by the City in connection with the issuance of the 2021 Bonds, municipal advisor fees, 2021 Bond (underwriter's) discount or underwriting fee, legal fees and charges, including bond counsel, disclosure counsel, charges for execution, transportation and safekeeping of the 2021 Bonds and other costs, charges and fees in connection with the foregoing.

"2021 Costs of Issuance Fund" means the fund by that name established and held by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 10.07.

"*2021 Improvement Account*" means the account by that name established in Section 3(B) of this Supplemental Agreement No. 1.

"*2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund*" means the account by that name established in Section 10.06(B).

"*Term 2021 Bonds*" means the 2021 Bonds maturing September 1, 20___ and September 1, 20___.

Section 10.02. Authorization of 2021 Bonds. 2021 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ are hereby authorized to be issued as Additional Bonds under and subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California.

Section 10.03. Terms of 2021 Bonds.

(A) Form; Denominations. The 2021 Bonds shall be issued as fully registered Bonds without coupons in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple of $5,000 in excess thereof.

(B) Date of Bonds. The 2021 Bonds shall be dated the Closing Date for the 2021 Bonds.

(C) CUSIP Identification Numbers. "CUSIP" identification numbers shall be imprinted on the 2021 Bonds, but such numbers shall not constitute a part of the contract evidenced by the 2021 Bonds and any error or omission with respect thereto shall not constitute cause for refusal of any purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the 2021 Bonds. In addition, failure on the part of the City or the Fiscal Agent to use such CUSIP numbers in any notice to Owners shall not constitute an event of default or any violation of the City's contract with such Owners and shall not impair the effectiveness of any such notice.

(D) Maturities, Interest Rates. The 2021 Bonds shall mature and become payable on September 1 in each of the years, and shall bear interest at the rates per annum (based on a 360-day year composed of 12 30-day months) as follows:

Maturity (Sept. 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	CUSIP† (777870)

(E) Interest and Method of Payment. Interest on the 2021 Bonds shall be payable as provided in Section 2.02(E) of this Agreement, with the Closing Date as used therein being the Closing Date as defined in Section 1.02, and payments shall be made on the 2021 Bonds as provided in Section 2.02(F), with the first Interest Payment Date being March 1, 2022.

Section 10.04. Redemption of 2021 Bonds.

(A) Redemption Dates.

(i) Optional Redemption. The 2021 Bonds are subject to optional redemption from any source of available funds (other than Prepayments of the Special Tax by property owners), in whole or in part among maturities as specified by the City and by lot within a maturity, on any date on and after September 1, 20__ at the following

respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the 2021 Bonds to be redeemed), plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption:

Redemption Dates	Redemption Price
September 1, _____ through August 31, _____	103%
September 1, _____ through August 31, _____	102
September 1, _____ through August 31, _____	101
September 1, _____ and any date thereafter	100

(ii) Mandatory Redemption From Prepayments. The 2021 Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption from Prepayments of the Special Tax by property owners, in whole or in part among maturities of the 2020 Bonds, 2021 Bonds and Additional Bonds as specified by the City, and by lot within a maturity, on any Interest Payment Date at the following respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the 2021 Bonds to be redeemed), plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption:

Redemption Dates	Redemption Price
March 1, 2022 through and including March 1, _____	103%
September 1, _____ and March 1, _____	102
September 1, _____ and March 1, _____	101
September 1, _____ and any Interest Payment Date thereafter	100

Prepayments and amounts released from the 2021 Reserve Account in connection with Prepayments will be allocated to the redemption of the 2021 Bonds and any Additional Bonds as nearly as practicable on a proportionate basis based on the outstanding principal amount of the 2021 Bonds and any Additional Bonds and shall be applied to redeem 2021 Bonds and Additional Bonds as nearly as practicable on a pro rata basis among maturities in increments of $5,000; provided, however, that, for Prepayments of less than $50,000, the City may specify that Prepayments be applied to one or more maturities of the 2021 Bonds or Additional Bonds so long as there is delivered to the Fiscal Agent a certification of a Special Tax consultant or administrator that, following such redemption from Prepayments, the maximum Special Taxes that may be levied in each Fiscal Year on Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 1 is not less than 110% of Maximum Annual Debt Service.

(iii) Mandatory Sinking Payment Redemption. The Term 2021 Bonds maturing September 1, 20__, September 1, 20__, September 1, 20__ and September 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking payment redemption in part on September 1, 20__, September 1, 20__, September 1, 20__ and September 1, 20__, respectively, and on each September 1 thereafter to maturity, by lot, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, without premium, in the aggregate respective principal amounts as set forth in the following tables:

Term 2021 Bonds Maturing September 1, 20__

Mandatory Redemption Date (Sept. 1)	Sinking Fund Payment
20__ (maturity)	

Term 2021 Bonds Maturing September 1, 20__

Mandatory Redemption Date (Sept. 1)	Sinking Fund Payment
20__ (maturity)	

The amounts in the foregoing tables shall be reduced pro rata, at the direction of the City in an Officer's Certificate, as a result of any prior partial optional or mandatory redemption of the Term 2021 Bonds pursuant to Section 10.04(A)(i) or (ii) above. In the event of a redemption pursuant to Section 10.04(A)(i) or (ii), the City shall provide the Fiscal Agent with a revised sinking fund schedule giving effect to the redemption so completed.

(B) Notice to Fiscal Agent. The City shall give the Fiscal Agent an Officer's Certificate containing notice of its intention to redeem 2021 Bonds pursuant to subsections (A)(i) and (A)(ii) not less than 45 days prior to the applicable redemption date, unless waived by the Fiscal Agent.

(C) Purchase of Bonds in Lieu of Redemption. In lieu of redemption under Section 10.04(A), moneys in the Bond Fund may be used and withdrawn by the Fiscal Agent for purchase of Outstanding 2021 Bonds, upon the filing with the Fiscal Agent of an Officer's Certificate requesting such purchase, at public or private sale as and when, and at such prices (including brokerage and other charges) as such Officer's Certificate may provide, but in no event may 2021 Bonds be purchased at a price in excess of the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date of purchase and any premium which would otherwise be due if such 2021 Bonds were to be redeemed in accordance with this Agreement.

(D) Redemption Procedure by Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent shall cause notice of any redemption to be mailed by electronic or first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 20 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the Securities Depositories and to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and to the respective registered Owners of any 2021 Bonds designated for redemption, at their addresses appearing on the 2021 Bond registration books in the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent; but such mailing shall not be a condition precedent to such redemption and failure to mail or to receive any such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of such 2021 Bonds.

Such notice shall state the redemption date and the redemption price and, if less than all of the then Outstanding 2021 Bonds are to be called for redemption, shall designate the CUSIP numbers and 2021 Bond numbers of the 2021 Bonds to be redeemed by giving the individual CUSIP number and 2021 Bond number of each 2021 Bond to be redeemed or shall state that all 2021 Bonds between two stated 2021 Bond numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the 2021 Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption, shall state as to any 2021 Bond called in part the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, and shall require that such 2021 Bonds be then surrendered at the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent for redemption at the said redemption price, and shall state that further interest on such 2021 Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date.

The City has the right to rescind any notice of the optional redemption of 2021 Bonds under Section 10.04(A)(i) by written notice to the Fiscal Agent on or prior to two Business Days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice of redemption shall be cancelled and annulled if for any reason funds will not be or are not available on the date fixed for redemption for the payment in full of the 2021 Bonds then called for redemption, and such cancellation shall not constitute an event of default. The City and the Fiscal Agent have no liability to the Owners or any other party related to or arising from such rescission of redemption. The Fiscal Agent shall mail notice of such rescission of redemption in the same manner as the original notice of redemption was sent under this Section.

Upon the payment of the redemption price of 2021 Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall, to the extent practicable, bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, of the 2021 Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

Whenever provision is made in this Agreement for the redemption of less than all of the 2021 Bonds of any maturity, the Fiscal Agent shall select the 2021 Bonds to be redeemed, from all 2021 Bonds or such given portion thereof of such maturity by lot in any manner which the Fiscal Agent in its sole discretion shall deem appropriate.

Upon surrender of 2021 Bonds redeemed in part only, the City shall execute and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the registered Owner, at the expense of the City, a new 2021 Bond or 2021 Bonds, of the same series and maturity, of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the 2021 Bond or 2021 Bonds.

(E) Effect of Redemption. From and after the date fixed for redemption, if funds available for the payment of the principal of, and interest and any premium on, the 2021 Bonds so called for redemption shall have been deposited in the Bond Fund, such 2021 Bonds so called shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under this Agreement other than the right to receive payment of the redemption price, and no interest shall accrue thereon on or after the redemption date specified in such notice.

All 2021 Bonds redeemed and purchased by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to this Section shall be canceled by the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent shall destroy the canceled 2021 Bonds and issue a certificate of destruction thereof to the City.

Section 10.05. Form of 2021 Bonds; Authentication and Delivery.

(A) Form of 2021 Bonds. The 2021 Bonds, the form of Fiscal Agent's certificate of authentication, and the form of assignment to appear thereon, shall be substantially in the respective forms set forth in Exhibit C attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein, with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions, as permitted or required by this Agreement and the Act.

(B) Execution of 2021 Bonds. The 2021 Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor and the City Clerk of the City who are in office on the date of adoption of this Agreement or at any time thereafter, and the seal of the City shall be impressed, imprinted or reproduced by facsimile signature thereon. If any officer whose signature appears on any 2021 Bond ceases to be such officer before delivery of the 2021 Bonds to the Owner, such signature shall nevertheless be as effective as if the officer had remained in office until the delivery of the 2021 Bonds to the Owner. Any 2021 Bond may be signed and attested on behalf of the City by such persons as at the actual date of the execution of such 2021 Bond shall be the proper officers of the City although at the nominal date of such 2021 Bond any such person shall not have been such officer of the City.

Only such of the 2021 Bonds as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication in the form set forth in Exhibit C, manually or electronically executed and dated by the Fiscal Agent, shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the benefits of this Agreement, and such certificate of the Fiscal Agent shall be conclusive evidence that such 2021 Bonds have been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and are entitled to the benefits of this Agreement.

(C) Authentication and Delivery of 2021 Bonds. At any time after the execution of Supplemental Agreement No. 1 and delivery by the City of an Officer's Certificate that the requirements of Section 5.17 for the issuance of the 2021 Bonds as Additional Bonds have been met, the City may issue the 2021 Bonds for the District in the aggregate principal amount set forth in Section 10.02 and deliver the 2021 Bonds to the Original Purchaser. The Authorized Officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed to deliver any and all documents and instruments necessary to cause the issuance of the 2021 Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Act and this Agreement, as supplemented by Supplemental Agreement No. 1, to authorize the payment of 2021 Costs of Issuance and costs of the Project by the Fiscal Agent from the proceeds of the 2021 Bonds and to do and cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or convenient for delivery of the 2021 Bonds to the Original Purchaser. The provisions of Sections 2.06 through 2.13 of the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement shall apply to the 2021 Bonds in a like manner as applied to the 2021 Bonds.

Section 10.06. Application of Proceeds of Sale of 2021 Bonds.

(A) The proceeds of the purchase of the 2021 Bonds by the Original Purchaser in the amount of $_____, calculated as 100% of the principal amount of the 2021 Bonds, less an underwriter's discount of $_____ and plus a [net] original issue premium of $_____, shall be paid to the Fiscal Agent, who shall forthwith set aside, pay over and deposit such proceeds on the Closing Date as follows:

(i) Deposit in the 2021 Improvement Account of the Improvement Fund $_____;

(ii) Deposit in the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund $_____, equaling the initial amount of the Reserve Requirement for the 2021 Bonds; and

(iii) Deposit in the 2021 Capitalized Interest Account of the Bond Fund $_____.

(iv) Deposit in the 2021 Costs of Issuance Fund $_____.

(B) In accordance with Section 4.03(A), the Fiscal Agent shall establish a separate subaccount within the Reserve Fund known as the "2021 Reserve Account," into which the amounts set forth in Section 10.06(A)(ii) shall be deposited. The 2021 Reserve Account shall be held by the Fiscal Agent within the Reserve Fund, and administered as set forth in the Agreement. Amounts available in the 2021 Reserve Account shall be available to pay interest and principal on the 2021 Bonds in accordance with this Agreement.

(C) The Fiscal Agent may, in its discretion, establish a temporary fund or account in its books and records to facilitate transfers required under this Section 10.06.

Section 10.07. 2021 Costs of Issuance Fund. There is hereby established a separate fund to be known as the "2021 Costs of Issuance Fund," which shall be held by the Fiscal Agent in trust. Amounts in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be disbursed from time to time to pay 2021 Costs of Issuance, as set forth in an Officer's Certificate containing respective amounts to be paid to the designated payees, signed by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent shall pay all 2021 Costs of Issuance upon receipt of an invoice from any such payee which requests payment in an amount which is less than or equal to the amount set forth with respect to such payee in such Officer's Certificate, or upon receipt of an Officer's Certificate requesting payment of a 2021 Costs of Issuance not listed on the initial Officer's Certificate delivered to the Fiscal Agent on the Closing Date. Each such Officer's Certificate shall be sufficient evidence to the Fiscal Agent of the facts stated therein and the Fiscal Agent shall have no duty to confirm the accuracy of such facts. The Fiscal Agent shall maintain the 2021 Costs of Issuance Fund until 6 months after the Closing Date, and shall transfer any moneys remaining therein on such date, including any investment earnings thereon, to the 2021 Improvement Account. Thereafter, every invoice received by the Fiscal Agent shall be paid from amounts on deposit in the 2021 Improvement Account and the Fiscal Agent shall close the 2021 Costs of Issuance Fund. Moneys in the 2021 Costs of Issuance Fund shall be invested and deposited in accordance with Section 6.01. Interest earnings and profits resulting from said investment shall be retained by the Fiscal Agent in the 2021 Costs of Issuance Fund to be used for the purposes of such fund.

Section 10.08. Procedure for Disbursement of 2021 Improvement Account..

(A) Disbursements. Disbursements from the 2021 Improvement Account shall be made by the Fiscal Agent according to the procedure set forth in Section 3.04, and an Officer's Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B to the Agreement (except that in such Officer's Certificate, reference shall be made to the 2021 Improvement Account and to the 2021 Bonds).

(B) Investment. Moneys in the Improvement Fund and the accounts established thereunder shall be invested and deposited in accordance with Section 6.01. Interest earnings and profits from the investment of amounts in the Improvement Fund shall be retained by the Fiscal Agent in the Improvement Fund to be used for the purposes of the Improvement Fund.

(C) Closing of Fund. Upon the filing of an Officer's Certificate stating that the portion of the Project to be financed from the Improvement Fund and the accounts established thereunder has been completed and that all costs of such portion of the Project have been paid or are not required to be paid from the Improvement Fund, the Fiscal Agent shall transfer the amount, if any, remaining in the Improvement Fund to the Bond Fund for application to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds in accordance with Section 4.02 and the Improvement Fund shall be closed.

Section 10.09. Security for 2021 Bonds. The 2021 Bonds shall be Additional Bonds which shall be secured in the manner and to the extent set forth in Articles IV and V, and in this Article X.

Section 10.10. Effect of this Article X. Except as in this Article X expressly provided or except to the extent inconsistent with any provision of this Article X, the 2021 Bonds shall be deemed to be "Bonds" under and within the meaning of Section 1.03, and every term and condition contained in the foregoing provisions of this Agreement shall apply to the 2021 Bonds with full force and effect, with such omissions, variations and modifications thereof as may be appropriate to make the same conform to this Article X.

SECTION 2. Attachment of Exhibit C. The Original Fiscal Agent Agreement is hereby further amended by incorporating therein an Exhibit C setting forth the form of the 2021 Bonds, which shall read in its entirety as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof.

SECTION 3. Additional Amendments to Original Fiscal Agent Agreement. The Original Fiscal Agent Agreement was previously amended and is hereby further amended as follows:

(A) A new Section 5.19 of the Agreement is added, which Section shall read as follows:

> "Section 5.19. OFAC. The City covenants and represents that (i) neither it nor any of its subdivisions affiliates, subsidiaries, directors or officers are the target or subject of any sanctions enforced by the US Government, (including, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the US Department of the Treasury ("OFAC")), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, HM Treasury, or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively "Sanctions"); and (ii) neither it nor any of its subdivisions affiliates, subsidiaries, directors or officers will use any payments made pursuant to this Agreement (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person who, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject or target of Sanctions, (ii) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any country or territory that is the target or subject of Sanctions, or (iii) in any other manner that will result in a violation of Sanctions by any person."

(B) Section 3.04(A) of the Agreement is hereby amended by adding thereto, as a new third sentence thereof, the following: "There is also hereby created within the Improvement Fund a separate account designated as the "2021 Improvement Account" of the Improvement Fund, which account is hereby established for purposes of accounting for the use and disposition of 2021 Bond proceeds directed to the Improvement Fund pursuant to Section 10.06 and 10.08.

(C) The first paragraph of Section 4.03(A) is amended to add a new second paragraph as follows:

> Establishment of 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund. There is hereby established as a separate account within the Reserve Fund to be held by the Fiscal Agent, the 2021 Reserve Account, to the credit of which a deposit shall be made as required by Section 10.06(A)(ii). Moneys in the 2021 Reserve Account shall be held in trust by the Fiscal Agent for the benefit of the Owners of the 2021 Bonds for the payment of principal of, and interest on, all Outstanding 2021 Bonds and shall be subject to a lien in favor of the Owners of the 2021 Bonds on an equal basis.

(D) References in the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement to the 2020 Bonds or 2021 Bonds which, if the context requires reference to the 2020 Bonds, 2021 Bonds and any Additional Bonds in order to maintain the parity relationship of the 2020 Bonds, 2021 Bonds and any Additional Bonds and the security therefor, shall be deemed to refer to "Bonds" as defined in the Original Fiscal Agent Agreement rather than "2020 Bonds," or "2021 Bonds."

SECTION 4. Partial Invalidity. If any section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this Supplemental Agreement No. 1 shall for any reason be held illegal, invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Supplemental Agreement No. 1. The City hereby declares that it would have entered into this Supplemental Agreement No. 1 and each and every other Section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase hereof and authorized the issue of the 2021 Bonds pursuant thereto irrespective of the fact that any one or more Sections, paragraphs, sentences. clauses, or phrases of this Supplemental Agreement No. 1 may be held illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

SECTION 5. Execution in Counterparts. This Supplemental Agreement No. 1 may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 6. Governing Law. This Supplemental Agreement No. 1 shall be construed and governed in accordance with the laws of the State of California applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Fiscal Agent have caused this Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Fiscal Agent Agreement to executed as of December 1, 2021.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation, for and on behalf of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)

By: _____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

ATTEST:

By: _____
SONIA OROZCO
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
MICHELLE SHEIDENBERGER
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

By: _____
DENNIS KAUFFMAN
Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., *as Fiscal Agent*

By: _____
Vice President

EXHIBIT A TO SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1 TO FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT C
FORM OF 2021 BONDS

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

No. _____ $_____

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

INTEREST RATE:	MATURITY DATE:	BOND DATE:	CUSIP:
%	September 1, 20__	_____ __, 2021	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____DOLLARS

The City of Roseville (the "City") for and on behalf of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay solely from the Special Tax Revenues (as hereinafter defined) or amounts in certain funds and accounts held under the Agreement (as hereinafter defined), to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns (the "Owner"), on the Maturity Date set forth above, unless redeemed prior thereto as hereinafter provided, the Principal Amount set forth above, and to pay interest on such principal amount from the Bond Date shown above, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semiannually on March 1 and September 1, commencing March 1, 2022 (the "Interest Payment Dates"), at the Interest Rate set forth above, until the principal amount hereof is paid or made available for payment. The principal of this Bond is payable to the Owner hereof in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal corporate trust office of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., in San Francisco, California, as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent"). Interest on this Bond shall be paid by check of the Fiscal Agent mailed by first class mail on each Interest Payment Date to the Owner hereof as of the close of business on the 15th day of the month preceding the month in which the Interest Payment Date occurs whether or not such day is a Business Day (the "Record Date") at such Owner's address as it appears on the registration books maintained by the Fiscal Agent, or by wire transfer made on such Interest Payment Date

upon written instructions delivered to the Fiscal Agent by the applicable Record Date of any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds approved by resolution of the City Council of the City adopted on _____, 2021 (the "Resolution"), pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, Sections 53311, *et seq.*, of the California Government Code (the "Mello-Roos Act") for the purpose of providing moneys for the construction and acquisition of authorized improvements for the District, and is one of the bonds designated "City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds Series 2021" (the "Bonds"). The issuance of the Bonds and the terms and conditions thereof are provided for by a Fiscal Agent Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2020, as amended by Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Fiscal Agent Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2021, by and between the City and the Fiscal Agent (as so supplemented and amended, the "Agreement"), and this reference incorporates the Agreement herein, and by acceptance hereof the Owner of this Bond assents to said terms and conditions. The Agreement is authorized under, this Bond is issued under and both are to be construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of California.

Pursuant to the Mello-Roos Act, the Agreement and the Resolution, the principal of and interest on this Bond are payable solely from Special Tax Revenues and the amounts in certain funds held under the Agreement. "Special Tax Revenues" means the proceeds of the facilities special tax ("Special Taxes") levied under the Mello-Roos Act in Improvement Area No. 1 of the District that are received by the City, including all scheduled payments and delinquent payments thereof, interest thereon and proceeds of the redemption or sale of property sold as a result of foreclosure of the lien of the special taxes, net of a 1% administration charge of the County (as such charge may be changed in the future), but not including interest in excess of the interest due on the Bonds or any penalties collected in connection with any such foreclosure.

Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof, unless (i) it is authenticated on an Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (ii) such date of authentication is after a Record Date but on or prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which event interest will be payable from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) such date of authentication is prior to the first Record Date, in which event interest will be payable from the Bond Date shown above; provided however, that if at the time of authentication of this Bond, interest is in default hereon, this Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment hereon.

Any tax for the payment hereof shall be limited to the Special Tax, except to the extent that provision for payment has been made by the City as may be permitted by law. The Bonds do not constitute obligations of the City for which the City is obligated to levy or pledge, or has levied or pledged, general or special taxation other than described herein above.

[Redemption Provisions to Come Following Pricing]

Notice of redemption with respect to the Bonds to be redeemed shall be given to the Owners thereof, in the manner, to the extent and subject to the provisions of the Agreement.

This Bond shall be registered in the name of the Owner hereof, as to both principal and interest. Each registration and transfer of registration of this Bond shall be entered by the Fiscal

Agent in books kept by it for this purpose and authenticated by its manual signature upon the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

No transfer or exchange hereof shall be valid for any purpose unless made by the registered owner, by execution of the form of assignment endorsed hereon, and authenticated as herein provided, and the principal hereof, interest hereon and any redemption premium shall be payable only to the registered owner or to such Owner's order. The Fiscal Agent shall require the Owner requesting transfer or exchange to pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange. No transfer or exchange hereof shall be required to be made (i) within 15 days prior to the date established by the Fiscal Agent for selection of Bonds for redemption or (ii) with respect to a Bond after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

The Agreement and the rights and obligations of the City thereunder may be modified or amended as set forth therein. The principal of the Bonds is not subject to acceleration upon a default under the Agreement or any other document. This Bond shall not become valid or obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon endorsed shall have been dated and manually signed by the Fiscal Agent. It is hereby certified, recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the City, does not exceed any debt limit prescribed by the laws or Constitution of the State of California.

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company to the Fiscal Agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville has caused this Bond to be executed by the facsimile signatures of the Mayor and the City Clerk of the City, all as of the Bond Date stated above.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, for and on behalf of the
CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(PUBLIC FACILITIES)

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
City Clerk

FISCAL AGENT'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Bonds described in the Resolution and the Agreement.

Dated: _____, 2021

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., *as Fiscal Agent*

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

_____

_____

_____

(Name, address and Tax Identification Number of Assignee)

the within-mentioned registered Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute(s) and appoint(s) _____, attorney, _____ to transfer the same on the registration books of the Fiscal Agent with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

NOTE: The signature(s) on this Assignment must correspond with the name(s) as written on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

$_____
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

_____, 2021

City of Roseville
311 Vernon Street,
Roseville, California 95678

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Piper Sandler & Co. (the "**Underwriter**"), acting not as a fiduciary or agent for you, but on behalf of itself, offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**") with the City of Roseville, California (the "**City**") acting on behalf of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "**District**") which, upon acceptance, will be binding upon the City and upon the Underwriter. This offer is made subject to acceptance of it by the City on the date hereof, and if not accepted will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriter upon notice delivered to the City at any time prior to the acceptance hereof by the City.

The City acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds (defined below) pursuant to this Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the City and the Underwriter; (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as principal and is not acting as a Municipal Advisor (as defined in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended); (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the City with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the City on other matters); and (iv) the City has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate for this transaction.

1. Purchase, Sale and Delivery of the Bonds.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriter agrees to purchase from the City, and the City agrees to sell to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Special Tax Bonds, Series 2021 (the "**Bonds**") in the aggregate principal amount specified in Exhibit A hereto. The Bonds shall be dated the Closing Date (hereinafter defined), and bear interest from said date (payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1 in each year, commencing March 1, 2021) at the rates per annum and

maturing on the dates and in the amounts set forth in Exhibit A hereto. The purchase price for the Bonds shall be the amount specified as such in Exhibit A hereto.

(b) The Bonds shall be substantially in the form described in, shall be issued and secured under the provisions of, and shall be payable and subject to redemption as provided in, the Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of September 1, 2021, as supplemented by a Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Fiscal Agent Agreement (collectively, the "**Fiscal Agent Agreement**"), each by and between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as fiscal agent (the "**Fiscal Agent**"), and approved by Resolution No. ____ adopted by the City Council of the City (the "**City Council**"), acting as the legislative body of the District, on _____, 2021 (the "**Resolution of Issuance**"). The Bonds and interest thereon will be payable from a special tax (the "**Special Tax**") levied and collected on the taxable land within the District in accordance with a Resolution of Intention adopted by the City Council on October 2, 2019 and a Resolution of Formation adopted by the City Council on November 6, 2019 (together with the Resolution of Intention, the "**Resolution of Formation**"). Proceeds of the sale of the Bonds will be used in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement and the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended (Sections 53311 et seq. of the Government Code of the State of California) (the "**Law**"), to (i) construct and/or acquire certain authorized public facilities, (ii) provide for a deposit to a debt service reserve account for the Bonds, and (iii) pay costs of issuance of the Bonds.. The Resolution of Issuance, the Resolution of Formation, and Ordinance No. 6163 adopted by the City Council on December 4, 2019, are collectively referred to herein as the "**District Resolutions**."

(c) At or prior to the acceptance hereof by the City, the City shall cause to be delivered to the Underwriter a 15c2-12 Certificate of the City, dated as of the date of this Purchase Agreement (the "**City Certificate**"), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with only such changes therein as shall have been accepted by the Underwriter.

(d) Subsequent to its receipt of the City Certificate deeming the Preliminary Official Statement for the Bonds, dated _____, 2021 (which Preliminary Official Statement, together with the cover page and all appendices thereto, is herein collectively referred to as the "**Preliminary Official Statement**"), final for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("**Rule 15c2-12**"), the Underwriter has distributed copies of the Preliminary Official Statement. The City hereby ratifies the use by the Underwriter of the Preliminary Official Statement and authorizes the Underwriter to use and distribute the final Official Statement dated the date hereof (including all information previously permitted to have been omitted by Rule 15c2-12, and any supplements and amendments thereto as have been approved by the City as evidenced by the execution and delivery of such document by an officer of the City (the "**Official Statement**"), the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate of the City (the "**City Disclosure Certificate**"), this Purchase Agreement and any other documents or contracts to which the City or the District is a party related to the Bonds, and all information contained therein, and all other documents, certificates and statements furnished by the City to the Underwriter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Agreement, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds by the Underwriter. The Underwriter hereby agrees to deliver a copy of the Official Statement to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking City Council (the "**MSRB**") through the Electronic Municipal Marketplace Access website of the MSRB on or before the Closing Date and otherwise to comply with all applicable statutes and regulations in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, including, without limitation, MSRB Rule G-32 and Rule 15c2-12.

(e) At 8:00 A.M., Pacific Daylight Time, on _____, 2021, or at such earlier time or date as shall be agreed upon by the Underwriter and the City (such time and date being herein referred to as the "**Closing Date**"), the City will deliver (i) to the Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, the Bonds in definitive form (all Bonds being in book-entry form registered in the name of Cede & Co. and having the CUSIP numbers assigned to them printed thereon), duly executed by the officers of the City, as provided in the Fiscal Agent Agreement, and (ii) to the Underwriter, at the offices of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, as bond counsel to the City ("**Bond Counsel**"), or at such other place as shall be mutually agreed upon by the City and the Underwriter, the other documents herein mentioned; and the Underwriter shall accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds in immediately available funds (such delivery and payment being herein referred to as the "**Closing**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Underwriter may, in their discretion, accept delivery of the Bonds in temporary form upon making arrangements with the City which are satisfactory to the Underwriter relating to the delivery of the Bonds in definitive form.

2. Public Offering and Establishment of Issue Price.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of the Bonds at the initial public offering price or prices set forth on the inside cover page of the Final Official Statement (as defined herein) and in Exhibit A hereto and subject to Section 2(c) and 2(d) hereof, the Underwriter reserves the right to change such initial public offering prices as the Underwriter deems necessary or desirable, in its sole discretion, in connection with the marketing of the Bonds, and to sell the Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices set forth in the Final Official Statement. A "**bona fide public offering**" shall include an offering to institutional investors or registered investment companies, regardless of the number of such investors to which the Bonds are sold.

(b) The Underwriter agrees to assist the City in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the City at Closing (defined below) an "**issue price**" or similar certificate, together with copies of supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the City and Bond Counsel to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds. All actions to be taken by the City under this section to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the City by the City's municipal advisor, Hilltop Securities Inc. (the "**Municipal Advisor**") and any notice or report to be provided to the City may be provided to the City's Municipal Advisor.

(c) Except as otherwise set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, the City will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "**10% test**"), identified under the column "10% Test Used" in Exhibit A, is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity. At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter shall report to the City the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the City the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either (i) the Underwriter has sold all Bonds of that maturity or (ii) the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the Underwriter's reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the City or Bond Counsel. For purposes

of this section, if Bonds mature on the same date but have different interest rates, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be treated as a separate maturity of the Bonds.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Agreement at the offering price or prices (the "**initial offering price**"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Exhibit A also sets forth, identified under the column "Hold the Offering Price Rule Used," as of the date of this Purchase Agreement, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the City and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the City to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "**hold-the-offering-price rule**"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following.

(1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or

(2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter will advise the City promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(e) The Underwriter confirms that:

(1) any selling group agreement and any third-party distribution agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A) (i) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter, and (ii) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter,

(B) to promptly notify the Underwriter of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the dealer or broker-dealer, the Underwriter shall assume that each order submitted by the dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(2) any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter or the dealer that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter or the dealer, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(f) The City acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this section, the Underwriter will rely on (i) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (ii) in the event that a third-party distribution agreement was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The City further acknowledges that the Underwriter shall not be liable for the failure of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds.

(g) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(1) "**public**" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party;

(2) "**underwriter**" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the City (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public

(including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public);

(3) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "**related party**" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other); and

(4) "**sale** date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Agreement by the City and the Underwriter.

3. Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the City. The City represents, warrants and covenants to and agrees with the Underwriter that:

(a) The City is a municipal corporation and charter city duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "**State**") and has duly authorized the formation of the District and the designation of Improvement Area No. 1 therein, pursuant to the Resolution of Formation and the Law. The City Council, as the legislative body of the District, has duly adopted the District Resolutions, and has caused to be recorded in the real property records of Placer County a Notice of Special Tax Lien (the "**Notice of Special Tax Lien**") (such District Resolutions and Notice of Special Tax Lien being collectively referred to herein as the "**Formation Documents**"). Each of the Formation Documents remains in full force and effect as of the date hereof and has not been amended. The District is duly organized and validly existing as a community facilities district under the laws of the State of California and Improvement Area No. 1 therein has been properly designated. The City has, and at the Closing Date will have, as the case may be, full legal right, power and authority (i) to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Purchase Agreement and the City Disclosure Certificate, and to carry out all transactions on its part contemplated by each of such agreements, (ii) to issue, sell and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter pursuant to the Resolution of Issuance and the Fiscal Agent Agreement as provided herein, and (iii) to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions on its part contemplated by the Formation Documents and by the Fiscal Agent Agreement, this Purchase Agreement, and the City Disclosure Certificate (collectively, the "**District Documents**") and the Official Statement.

(b) The City has complied, and will at the Closing Date be in compliance, in all material respects, with the Formation Documents and the District Documents, and any immaterial compliance by the City, if any, will not impair the ability of the City to carry out, give effect to or consummate the transactions on its part contemplated by the foregoing. From and after the date of issuance of the Bonds, the City will continue to comply with the covenants of the City contained in the District Documents that are applicable to such time period.

(c) The City Council has duly and validly: (i) adopted the District Resolutions, (ii) called, held and conducted in accordance with all requirements of the Law, elections within the

District to approve the levy of the Special Tax within Improvement Area No. 1 of the District and the issuance of the Bonds and recorded the Notice of Special Tax Lien which established a continuing lien on the land within Improvement Area No. 1 of the District securing the payment of the Special Tax, (iii) authorized and approved the execution, delivery and due performance by the City for the District of the Bonds and the District Documents, (iv) authorized the preparation, delivery and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and (v) authorized and approved the performance by the City of its obligations contained in, and the taking of any and all action as may be necessary to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions on its part contemplated by, each of the District Documents (including, without limitation, the collection of the Special Tax), the Bonds and the Official Statement and at the Closing Date, the Formation Documents will be in full force and effect and the District Documents and the Bonds will constitute the valid, legal and binding obligations of the City for the District and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by other parties thereto, where necessary) will be enforceable upon the City in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and to the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought.

(d) To the best of the City's knowledge, neither the District nor the City is in breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative rule or regulation of the State or the United States, or of any department, division, agency or instrumentality thereof, or under any applicable court or administrative decree or order, or under any loan agreement, note, resolution, trust agreement, contract, agreement or other instrument to which the District or the City is a party or is otherwise subject or bound, a consequence of which would be to materially and adversely affect the performance by the District or the City of their obligations under the Bonds, the Formation Documents or the District Documents, and compliance with the provisions of each thereof will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any applicable law or administrative rule or regulation of the State or the United States, or of any department, division, agency or instrumentality thereof, or under any applicable court or administrative decree or order, or a material breach of or default under any loan agreement, note, resolution, trust agreement, contract, agreement or other instrument to which the District or the City, as the case may be, is a party or is otherwise subject or bound.

(e) Except for compliance with the blue sky or other states securities law filings, as to which the City makes no representations, all approvals, consents, authorizations, elections and orders of or filings or registrations with any State governmental authority, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect, the performance by the City of its obligations hereunder, or under the Formation Documents or the District Documents, have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

(f) The Special Tax constituting the security for the Bonds has been duly and lawfully authorized and may be levied under the Law, the State Constitution and the applicable laws of the State, and the Special Tax, when levied, will constitute a valid and legally binding continuing lien on the properties on which it has been levied.

(g) The City shall not supplement or amend the Official Statement or cause the Official Statement to be supplemented or amended without the prior written consent of the Underwriter. Until the date which is twenty-five (25) days after the "end of the underwriting period" (as hereinafter defined), if any event shall occur of which the City is aware, as a result of which it

may be necessary to supplement the Official Statement in order to make the statements in the Official Statement, in light of the circumstances existing at such time, not misleading, the City shall forthwith notify the Underwriter of any such event of which it has knowledge and shall cooperate fully in furnishing any information available to it for any supplement to the Official Statement necessary, in the Underwriter's opinion, so that the statements therein as so supplemented will not be misleading in light of the circumstances existing at such time and the City shall promptly furnish to the Underwriter a reasonable number of copies of such supplement. As used herein, the term "**end of the underwriting period**" means the later of such time as (i) the City delivers the Bonds to the Underwriter, or (ii) the Underwriter does not retain, directly or as a member of an underwriting syndicate, an unsold balance of the Bonds for sale to the public. Unless the Underwriter gives notice to the contrary, the "end of the underwriting period" shall be deemed to be the Closing Date. Any notice delivered pursuant to this provision shall be written notice delivered to the City at or prior to the Closing Date, and shall specify a date (other than the Closing Date) to be deemed the "end of the underwriting period."

(h) The Fiscal Agent Agreement creates a valid pledge of the Special Tax Revenues (as defined in the Fiscal Agent Agreement) and the moneys deposited in the Bond Fund and the Reserve Fund established pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement, including the investments thereof, subject in all cases to the provisions of the Fiscal Agent Agreement permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth therein. Until such time as moneys have been set aside in an amount sufficient to pay all then outstanding Bonds at maturity or to the date of redemption if redeemed prior to maturity, plus unpaid interest thereon to maturity or to the date of redemption if redeemed prior to maturity, and premium, if any, the City will faithfully perform and abide by all of its covenants and undertakings, and the provisions contained in the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

(i) Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement, no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, regulatory agency, public board or body is pending with respect to which the City has been served with process or, to the best knowledge of the City, threatened (i) which would materially adversely affect the ability of either the City or the District to perform their obligations under the Bonds, the Formation Documents or the District Documents, or (ii) seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement, or the collection or application of the Special Tax pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Formation Documents, the District Documents, or any action contemplated by any of said documents, or (iii) in any way contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement or the powers or authority of the City or the District with respect to the Bonds, the Formation Documents, the District Documents, or any action of the City or the District contemplated by any of said documents; nor is there any action pending with respect to which the City has been served with process or, to the best knowledge of the City, threatened against the City or the District which alleges that interest on the Bonds is not excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes or is not exempt from California personal income taxation, or (iv) which would affect or restrain the ability of the owners of property within the District to develop their property as described in the Preliminary Official Statement.

(j) The City will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order for the Underwriter to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the "Blue Sky" or other

securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may designate; provided, however, the City shall not be required to register as a dealer or a broker of securities or to consent to service of process in connection with any blue sky filing.

(k) Any certificate signed by any official of the City authorized to do so and delivered to the Underwriter in connection with the Bonds or this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed a representation and warranty to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein.

(l) The City will apply the proceeds of the Bonds in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement as described in the Official Statement.

(m) The information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement (other than under the captions "IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT" and "THE MASTER DEVELOPER" and "MERCHANT BUILDER INFORMATION," as to which no view is expressed) was as of the date thereof, and the information contained in the Official Statement (other than under the captions "IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT" and "THE MASTER DEVELOPER" and "MERCHANT BUILDER INFORMATION," as to which no view is expressed) as of its date and on the Closing Date shall be, true and correct in all material respects and such information does not and shall not contain any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(n) The Preliminary Official Statement heretofore delivered to the Underwriter has been deemed final by the City as of its date, except for the omission of such information as is permitted to be omitted in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12. The City hereby covenants and agrees that, within seven (7) business days from the date hereof, the City shall cause a final printed form of the Official Statement to be delivered to the Underwriter in a quantity mutually agreed upon by the Underwriter and the City so that the Underwriter may comply with paragraph (b)(4) of Rule 15c2-12 and Rules G-12, G-15, G-32 and G-36 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

(o) Except as otherwise disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement, the City is, and has always been, in material compliance with respect to all reporting obligations in the last five years that it has undertaken under Rule 15c2-12 for all indebtedness issued by the City.

(p) Except as otherwise disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement, the Formation Documents have not been amended, terminated, rescinded or modified.

(q) The City shall not voluntarily undertake any course of action inconsistent with satisfaction of the requirements applicable to the City as set forth in this Purchase Agreement.

(r) The City shall cooperate with the Underwriter in the qualification of the Bonds for offering and sale and the determination of their eligibility for investment under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Underwriter may designate.

(s) The City shall not knowingly take or omit to take any action that, under existing law, may adversely affect the exemption from state income taxation or the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds.

4. Conditions to the Obligations of the Underwriter. The obligations of the Underwriter to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds on the Closing Date shall be subject, at the option of the Underwriter, to the accuracy in all material respects of the representations and warranties of the City contained herein, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, to the accuracy in all material respects of the statements of the officers and other officials of the City made in any certificates or other documents furnished pursuant to the provisions hereof, to the performance by the City of its obligations to be performed hereunder at or prior to the Closing Date and to the following additional conditions:

(a) At the Closing Date, the Formation Documents and the District Documents shall be in full force and effect, and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter, and there shall have been taken in connection therewith, with the issuance of the Bonds and with the transactions contemplated thereby and by this Purchase Agreement, all such actions as, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, and Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation ("**Stradling**"), counsel to the Underwriter, shall be necessary and appropriate;

(b) The information contained in the Official Statement will, as of the Closing Date and as of the date of any supplement or amendment thereto pursuant to Section 3(g) hereof, be true and correct in all material respects and will not, as of the Closing Date or as of the date of any supplement or amendment thereto pursuant to Section 3(g) hereof, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(c) Between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the market price or marketability of the Bonds at the initial offering prices set forth in the Official Statement shall not have been materially adversely affected, in the judgment of the Underwriter (evidenced by a written notice to the City terminating the obligation of the Underwriter to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds), by reason of any of the following:

(1) legislation introduced in or enacted (or resolution passed) by the Congress of the United States of America or recommended to the Congress by the President of the United States, the Department of the Treasury, the Internal Revenue Service, or any member of Congress, or favorably reported for passage to either House of Congress by any committee of such House to which such legislation had been referred for consideration or a decision rendered by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States of America or by the Tax Court of the United States of America, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed), press release or other form of notice issued or made by or on behalf of the Treasury Department or the Internal Revenue Service of the United States of America, with the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of imposing federal income taxation upon the interest that would be received by the owners of the Bonds beyond the extent to which such interest is subject to taxation as of the date hereof;

(2) legislation introduced in or enacted (or resolution passed) by the Congress of the United States of America, or an order, decree or injunction issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed), press release or other form of notice issued or made by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**"), or any other governmental

agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, to the effect that obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the Bonds are not exempt from registration under or other requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or that the Fiscal Agent Agreement is not exempt from qualification under or other requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or otherwise is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws, rules or regulations as amended and then in effect;

(3) any amendment to the federal or California Constitution or action by any federal or California court, legislative body, regulatory body or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the City or the District, their property, income or securities (or interest thereon), the validity or enforceability of the Special Tax as contemplated by the Formation Documents, the District Documents or the Official Statement;

(4) any event occurring, or information becoming known, which, in the judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, or results in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement containing any untrue statement of a material fact or omitting to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(5) the declaration of war or the escalation of, or engagement in, military hostilities by the United States or the occurrence of any other national or international emergency or calamity relating to the effective operation of the government of, or the financial community in, the United States which, in the judgment of the Underwriter, makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering or the delivery of the Bonds on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement;

(6) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, State of New York or State of California authorities, or the general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange or minimum or maximum prices for trading shall have been fixed and be in force, or maximum ranges for prices for securities shall have been required and be in force on the New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchange, whether by virtue of determination by that exchange or by order of the SEC or any other governmental authority having jurisdiction that, in the Underwriter's reasonable judgment, makes it impracticable for the Underwriter to market the Bonds or enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds;

(7) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds or obligations of the general character of the Bonds or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter;

(8) the entry of an order by a court of competent jurisdiction which enjoins or restrains the City from issuing permits, licenses or entitlements within Improvement Area No. 1 of the District or which order, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, otherwise materially and adversely affects proposed development of property within the Improvement Area No. 1 of the District;

(9) a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services affecting the Bonds shall have occurred;

(10) there shall have been any material adverse change in the affairs of the City that in the Underwriter's reasonable judgment will materially adversely affect the market for the Bonds or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds;

(11) there shall be established any new restriction on transactions in securities materially affecting the free market for securities (including the imposition of any limitation on interest rates) or the extension of credit by, or a change to the net capital requirements of, underwriters established by the New York Stock Exchange, the SEC, any other federal or State agency or the Congress of the United States, or by Executive Order;

(12) a stop order, release, regulation, or no-action letter by or on behalf of the SEC or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall have been issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering, or sale of the Bonds, including all the underlying obligations as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, or any document relating to the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds is or would be in violation of any provision of the federal securities laws at the Closing Date, including the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; or

(13) filing of or threat of litigation of the type described in Section 3(i) hereof.

(d) On the Closing Date, the Underwriter shall have received counterpart originals or certified copies of the following documents, in each case satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter:

(1) The Formation Documents and the District Documents, together with a certificate dated as of the Closing Date of the City Clerk of the City to the effect that each Formation Document is a true, correct and complete copy of the one duly adopted by the City Council;

(2) The Official Statement;

(3) An approving opinion for the Bonds, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the City, of Bond Counsel, in the form attached to the Preliminary Official Statement as Appendix E, and an unqualified letter of such counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, to the effect that such approving

opinion addressed to the City may be relied upon by the Underwriter to the same extent as if such opinion was addressed to it;

(4) A supplemental opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, of Bond Counsel, to the effect that (i) this Purchase Agreement and the City Disclosure Certificate have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City, and, assuming such agreements constitute a valid and binding obligation of the other respective parties thereto, constitute the legally valid and binding agreements of the City for the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, moratorium, insolvency or other laws affecting creditor's rights or remedies and may be subject to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in equity or at law); (ii) the Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Fiscal Agent Agreement is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; and (iii) the information contained in the Official Statement on the cover and under the captions "INTRODUCTION," "THE BONDS" (other than information relating to DTC and its Book-Entry Only System), "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS," "TAX MATTERS" and Appendices E and G thereof is accurate, insofar as such information purports to summarize or replicate certain provisions of the Law, the Bonds and the Fiscal Agent Agreement and the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes and exemption from State of California personal income taxes of interest on the Bonds;

(5) An opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, of Stradling, as counsel for the Underwriter, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter;

(6) A certificate or certificates, dated the Closing Date and signed by an authorized officer of the City, ratifying the use and distribution by the Underwriter of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds; and certifying that (i) the representations and warranties of the City contained in Section 3 hereof are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date with the same effect as if made on the Closing Date; (ii) to the best of his or her knowledge, no event has occurred since the date of the Official Statement affecting the matters contained therein which should be disclosed in the Official Statement for the purposes for which it is to be used in order to make the statements and information contained in the Official Statement not misleading in any material respect, and the Bonds, the Formation Documents and the District Documents conform as to form and tenor to the descriptions thereof contained in the Official Statement; and (iii) the City has complied with all the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied under the Formation Documents, the District Documents and the Official Statement at or prior to the Closing Date;

(7) An opinion, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, of the City Attorney, to the effect that (i) to its current actual knowledge and except as disclosed in the Official Statement, no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, regulatory agency, public

board or body is pending with respect to which the City has been served with process or is known to such counsel to be threatened, as to which the City is or would be a party, which would materially adversely affect the ability of the City or the District to perform their obligations under the Bonds, the Formation Documents or the District Documents, or which seeks to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds or exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes or State of California personal income taxes of interest on the Bonds, or the application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement, or the collection or application of the Special Tax to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or which in any way contests or affects the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Formation Documents or the District Documents or the accuracy of the Official Statement, or any action of the City contemplated by any of said documents or the development of property within the District; (ii) the City is duly organized and validly existing as a public entity under the laws of the State of California, the District is duly organized and validly existing as a community facilities district under the laws of the State of California and Improvement Area No. 1 has been properly designated therein; (iii) the City has full legal right, power and authority to issue the Bonds and to perform all of its obligations under the Formation Documents and the District Documents; (iv) the City has obtained all approvals, consents, authorizations, elections and orders of or filings or registrations with any State governmental authority, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction which constitute a condition precedent to the levy of the Special Tax, the issuance of the Bonds or the performance by the City of its obligations thereunder or under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, except that no opinion need be expressed regarding compliance with blue sky or other securities laws or regulations, whatsoever; (v) the City Council has duly and validly adopted the Formation Documents at meetings of the City Council which were called and held pursuant to law and with all public notice required by law and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, and the Formation Documents are now in full force and effect and have not been amended; and (vi) the City has duly authorized, executed and delivered the District Documents and the Bonds and has duly authorized the preparation and delivery of the Official Statement;

(8) One or more certificates dated the Closing Date from Willdan Financial Services (the "**Special Tax Consultant**") addressed to the City and the Underwriter to the effect that (i) the amount of the Special Taxes that could be levied in each Fiscal Year on all Parcels (as defined in the Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax for Improvement Area No. 1 of the District) of Taxable Property in Improvement Area No. 1 of the District less Administrative Expenses (as defined in the Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax for Improvement Area No. 1 of the District) of 1%, is at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the total Annual Debt Service for each such Bond Year that begins in such Fiscal Year on the Bonds, and (ii) all information supplied by the Special Tax Consultant for use in the Official Statement is true and correct as of the date of the Official Statement and as of the Closing Date;

(9) A certificate of the City dated the Closing Date, in a form acceptable to Bond Counsel, to the effect that the Bonds are not arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

(10) A certificate of the Fiscal Agent and an opinion of counsel to the Fiscal Agent dated the Closing Date and addressed to the City and the Underwriter to the effect that the Fiscal Agent has authorized the execution and delivery of the Fiscal Agent Agreement and that the Fiscal Agent Agreement is a valid and binding obligation of the Fiscal Agent enforceable in accordance with its terms;

(11) A Letter of Representations of Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership, a Washington limited partnership, (the "**Master Developer**") dated the date of the Preliminary Official Statement, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit D hereto (the "**Master Developer Letter of Representations**") or as such certificate may be modified with the approval of the Underwriter and Stradling, and a closing certificate of the Master Developer dated the Closing Date, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit E hereto (the "**Master Developer Closing Certificate**")

(12) A continuing disclosure certificate executed by the Master Developer in the form attached in Appendix F to the Preliminary Official Statement (the "**Master Developer Continuing Disclosure Certificate**");

(13) One or more opinions of counsel to the Master Developer addressed to the District and the Underwriter to the effect that (i) the Master Developer is a Washington limited partnership, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Washington and qualified to do business in the State and (ii) except as set forth in the Official Statement, there is no litigation pending against the Master Developer (with service of process to the Master Developer having been duly given and completed) or overtly threatened against the Master Developer which would materially and adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Master Developer Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the Master Developer or the Master Developer's ability to pay the Special Taxes when due, and a negative assurance letter of counsel to the Master Developer, dated the Closing Date and substantially in the form attached as Exhibit F hereto, or as such letter may be modified with the approval of the Underwriter and Stradling;

(14) A certificate of D.R. Horton CA2, Inc., a California corporation ("**D.R. Horton**"), dated the date of the Preliminary Official Statement substantially in the form attached as Exhibit G hereto (the "**D.R. Horton Certificate**") or as such certificate may be modified with the approval of the Underwriter and Stradling, and a closing certificate of the D.R. Horton dated the Closing Date, to the effect that the representations in the D.R. Horton Certificate are true and correct as of the Closing Date (except that all references to the Preliminary Official Statement in the D.R. Horton Certificate shall be deemed references to the final Official Statement);

(15) A certificate of K. Hovnanian Homes of Northern California, Inc., a California corporation ("**K. Hovnanian**"), dated the date of the Preliminary Official Statement substantially in the form attached as Exhibit H hereto (the "**K. Hovnanian Certificate**") or as such certificate may be modified with the approval of the Underwriter and Stradling, and a closing certificate of the K. Hovnanian dated the Closing Date, to the effect that the representations in the K. Hovnanian Certificate are true and correct as of the Closing Date (except that all references to the Preliminary

Official Statement in the D K. Hovnanian Certificate shall be deemed references to the final Official Statement);

(16) A certificate of Meritage Homes of California, Inc., a California corporation ("**Meritage Homes**"), dated the date of the Preliminary Official Statement substantially in the form attached as Exhibit I hereto (the "**Meritage Homes Certificate**") or as such certificate may be modified with the approval of the Underwriter and Stradling, and a closing certificate of the Meritage Homes dated the Closing Date, to the effect that the representations in the Meritage Homes Certificate are true and correct as of the Closing Date (except that all references to the Preliminary Official Statement in the Meritage Homes Certificate shall be deemed references to the final Official Statement);

(17) G-17 letter from the Underwriter acknowledged by the City;

(18) A letter of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, as disclosure counsel to the City ("**Disclosure Counsel**"), addressed to the Underwriter and the City, to the effect that nothing has come to such counsel's attention that would lead them to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date, and the Official Statement, as of its date and as of the Closing Date (but excluding therefrom the appendices thereto, financial statements and statistical data, and information regarding The Depository Trust Company and its book-entry system, as to which no opinion need be expressed), contained or contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(19) A certificate from Integra Realty Resources (the "**Appraiser**") consenting to the inclusion of their appraisal report (the "**Appraisal**") in the Preliminary Official Statement and the final Official Statement and certifying that (i) the information in the Official Statement relating to the Appraisal does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and (ii) since the date of the Appraisal they are not aware of any facts that would materially affect the conclusions of value set forth therein;

(20) A certificate from The Gregory Group (the "**Absorption Consultant**") consenting to the inclusion of their market absorption report (the "**Absorption Report**") in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement and certifying that (i) the information in the Official Statement relating to the Absorption Report does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and (ii) since the date of the Absorption Report they are not aware of any facts that would materially affect the conclusions of set forth therein;

(21) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, of the statements and

information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, of the City's representations and warranties contained herein and the due performance or satisfaction by the City at or prior to the Closing of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the City and the District in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement.

If the City shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds contained in this Purchase Agreement, or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Agreement, this Purchase Agreement shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor the City shall be under any further obligation hereunder, except that the respective obligations of the City and the Underwriter set forth in Section 5, Section 6 and Section 8 hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

5. Conditions of the City's Obligations. The City's obligations hereunder are subject to the Underwriter's performance of its obligations hereunder, and are also subject to the following conditions:

(a) As of the Closing Date, no litigation shall be pending or, to the knowledge of the duly authorized officer of the City executing the certificate referred to in Section 4(d)(6) hereof, threatened, to restrain or enjoin the issuance or sale of the Bonds or in any way affecting any authority for or the validity of the Bonds, the Formation Documents, the District Documents or the existence or powers of the City or the District, including Improvement Area No. 1 therein; and

(b) As of the Closing Date, the City shall receive the approving opinion of Bond Counsel referred to in Section 4(d)(3) hereof, dated as of the Closing Date.

6. Expenses. Whether or not the Bonds are delivered to the Underwriter as set forth herein:

(a) The Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, and the City shall pay or cause to be paid (out of any legally available funds of the District) all expenses incident to the performance of the City's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to, the cost of printing, engraving and delivering the Bonds to the Underwriter, the cost of preparation, printing, distribution and delivery of the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement and all other agreements and documents contemplated hereby (and drafts of any thereof) in such reasonable quantities as requested by the Underwriter; and the fees and disbursements of the Municipal Advisor, the Special Tax Consultant, the Fiscal Agent, Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel and any accountants, engineers or any other experts or consultants the City has retained in connection with the Bonds; and

(b) The City shall be under no obligation to pay, and the Underwriter shall pay, any fees of the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission, the cost of preparation of any "blue sky" or legal investment memoranda and this Purchase Agreement; expenses to qualify the Bonds for sale under any "blue sky" or other state securities laws; and all other expenses incurred by the Underwriter in connection with its public offering and distribution of the Bonds (except those specifically enumerated in paragraph (a) of this section), including the fees and disbursements of its counsel and any advertising expenses.

7. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given to the City under this Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing to the City at 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, California 95678, Attention: City Manager; and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing to Piper Sandler & Co., 3626 Fair Oaks Blvd. Suite 100, Sacramento, Ca 95864, Attention: Dennis McGuire.

8. Parties in Interest. This Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the City, the District and the Underwriter (including their successors or assigns), and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof.

9. Survival of Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the City set forth in or made pursuant to this Purchase Agreement shall not be deemed to have been discharged, satisfied or otherwise rendered void by reason of the Closing or termination of this Purchase Agreement and regardless of any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter (or statements as to the results of such investigations) concerning such representations and statements of the City and regardless of delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

10. Effective. This Purchase Agreement shall become effective and binding upon the respective parties hereto upon the execution of the acceptance hereof by the City and shall be valid and enforceable as of the time of such acceptance.

11. No Prior Agreements. This Purchase Agreement supersedes and replaces all prior negotiations, agreements and understandings between the parties hereto in relation to the sale of Bonds for the City.

12. Governing Law. This Purchase Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State applicable to contracts made and performed in the State.

13. Counterparts. This Purchase Agreement may be executed simultaneously in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Very truly yours,

PIPER SANDLER & CO., as Underwriter

By: _____
Authorized Officer

ACCEPTED:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA, for and on behalf of the City's Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)

By: _____
Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer

Time: ____p.m.

EXHIBIT A

MATURITY SCHEDULE

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

Maturity Date (September 1)	*Principal Amount*	*Interest Rate*	*Price*	*10% Test Used*	*Hold the Offering Price Used*

[C Priced to the optional call date of September 1, 20__ at __.]
[T Term Bond.]

The purchase price of the Bonds shall be $_____, which is the principal amount thereof ($_____) [plus/less] [net] original issue [premium/discount] of $_____ and less Underwriter's discount of $_____.

Optional Redemption. The Bonds are subject to optional redemption from any source of available funds (other than Prepayments of the Special Tax by property owners), in whole or in part among maturities as specified by the City and by lot within a maturity, on any date on and after September 1, 20__ at the following respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the

principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed), plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption:

Redemption Dates	Redemption Price
September 1, 20__ through August 31, 20__	103%
September 1, 20__ through August 31, 20__	102
September 1, 20__ through August 31, 20__	101
September 1, 20__ and any date thereafter	100

Mandatory Redemption from Prepayments. The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption from Prepayments of the Special Tax by property owners, in whole or in part among maturities as specified by the City and by lot within a maturity, on any Interest Payment Date at the following respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed), plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption:

Redemption Dates	Redemption Price
March 1, 2021 through and including March 1, 2__	103%
September 1, 20__ and March 1, 20__	102
September 1, 20__ and March 1, 20__	101
September 1, 20__ and any Interest Payment Date thereafter	100

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Term Bonds maturing September 1, 20__ and September 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking payment redemption in part on September 1, 20__ and September 1, 20__, respectively, and on each September 1 thereafter to maturity, by lot, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, without premium, in the aggregate respective principal amounts as set forth in the following tables:

Term Bonds Maturing September 1, 20__

Sinking Fund Redemption Date (September 1)	Sinking Fund Payment
(maturity)	

Term Bonds Maturing September 1, 20__

Sinking Fund Redemption Date (September 1)	Sinking Fund Payment

(maturity)

The amounts in the foregoing tables will be reduced pro rata, in order to maintain substantially uniform debt service, as a result of any prior partial optional redemption or mandatory redemption of the Bonds.

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

RULE 15c2-12 CERTIFICATE

The undersigned hereby certifies and represents that he is the Chief Financial Officer of the City of Roseville, California (the "**City**"), and, as such, is duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate and further hereby certifies that:

(1) this certificate is being delivered in connection with the sale and issuance of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Special Tax Bonds, Series 2021 (the "**Bonds**") in order to enable the underwriter of the Bonds to comply with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Rule**");

(2) in connection with the sale and issuance of the Bonds, there has been prepared a Preliminary Official Statement dated _____, 2021 setting forth information concerning the Bonds and the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "Preliminary Official Statement"); and

(3) except for the Permitted Omissions, the Preliminary Official Statement is deemed final within the meaning of the Rule. As used herein, the term "**Permitted Omissions**" refers to the offering price(s), interest rates(s), selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery dates, ratings and other terms of the Bonds depending on such matters, all as set forth in the Rule.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of _____, 2021.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA

By: _____
Its: Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

The undersigned, on behalf of Piper Sandler & Co. ("**Piper**") hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned bonds (the "**Bonds**").

1. ***Sale of the General Rule Maturities***. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. [***Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities***.

(a) Piper offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "**Initial Offering Prices**") on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.

(b) As set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated _____, 2021, by and between Piper and the Issuer, Piper has agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail distribution agreement, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined below) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.]

3. ***Reserve Fund.***

The establishment of the Reserve Fund for the in the amount of the Reserve Requirement (as such terms are defined in the Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of _____ 1, 2021, by and between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as fiscal agent, pursuant to which the Bonds are being issued) was vital to the marketing of the Bonds and reasonably required to assure payment of debt service on the Bonds.

4. ***Defined Terms***.

(a) *General Rule Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."

(b) [*Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."

(c) *Holding Period* means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date _____, 2021), or (ii) the date on which Piper has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.]

(d) *Issuer* means the City of Roseville.

(e) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(f) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(g) [*Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is _____, 2021.

(h) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).]

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents Piper's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in a Certificate as to Arbitrage and Tax Compliance Procedures for the Bonds and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

PIPER SANDLER & CO.

By:_____

Name:_____

Dated: _____, 2021

SCHEDULE A

SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES [AND INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES]

(Attached)

[SCHEDULE B

PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION

(Attached)]

EXHIBIT D

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS OF ANTHEM UNITED CREEKVIEW DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

_____, 2021

In connection with the issuance and sale of the above-captioned bonds (the "**Bonds**"), and pursuant to Section 4(d)(11) of the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "**Bond Purchase Agreement**") to be executed by and between City of Roseville, California (the "**City**"), for and on behalf of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "**District**"), and Piper Sandler & Co. (the "**Underwriter**"), Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership, a Washington limited partnership (the "**Master Developer**"), hereby represents, warrants and covenants to the City, the District and the Underwriter as of the date hereof as set forth herein. Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used herein and not defined have the meaning given to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

1. The Master Developer is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Washington and has all requisite right, power, and authority to: (i) execute and deliver this Letter of Representations of Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership (the "**Letter of Representations**") and the Master Developer Continuing Disclosure Certificate; and (ii) undertake all of the transactions on its part described in the Preliminary Official Statement.

2. As set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement, the property within Improvement Area No. 1 of the District is held in the name of the Master Developer (herein, the "**Property**"). The undersigned, on behalf of the Master Developer, make the representations herein with respect to all such Property.

3. The Master Developer has, or will have prior to the Closing, duly authorized the execution and delivery of the Master Developer Continuing Disclosure Certificate at the Closing and the performance by the Master Developer of its obligations thereunder.

4. Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement, to the Actual Knowledge of the Undersigned,[1] (a) the Master Developer and its Affiliates,[2] are not in breach of or in default

[1] "**Actual Knowledge of the Undersigned**" means the knowledge that the individuals signing on behalf of the Master Developer currently have as of the date of this Letter of Representations or have obtained through: (i) interviews with such current officers and responsible employees of the Master Developer and its Affiliates as the undersigned have determined are reasonably likely, in the ordinary course of their respective duties, to have knowledge of the matters that are set forth in this Letter of Representations; and/or (ii) review of documents that were reasonably available to the undersigned and which the undersigned have reasonably deemed necessary in order for the undersigned to obtain knowledge of the matters that are set forth in this Letter of Representations. The undersigned have not conducted any extraordinary inspection or inquiry other than such inspections or

under any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, option agreement, development agreement, indenture, bond, or note (collectively, the "**Material Agreements**") to which the Master Developer or its Affiliates are a party or otherwise subject, which breach or default could reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the Master Developer's ability to develop the Property as described in the Preliminary Official Statement or to pay the Special Tax due with respect to the Property (to the extent the responsibility of the Master Developer) prior to delinquency and (b) no event has occurred and is continuing that with the passage of time or giving of notice, or both, would constitute such a breach or default.

5. Except as described in the Preliminary Official Statement, there is no material indebtedness of the Master Developer or its Affiliates that is secured by an interest in the Property. To the Actual Knowledge of the Undersigned, neither the Master Developer nor any of its Affiliates is in default on any obligation to repay borrowed money, which default is reasonably likely to materially and adversely affect the Master Developer's ability to develop the Property as described in the Preliminary Official Statement or to pay the Special Tax due with respect to the Property (to the extent the responsibility of the Master Developer) prior to delinquency.

6. Except as set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement, no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry, or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, regulatory agency, public board or body is pending against the Master Developer (with proper service of process to the Master Developer having been accomplished) or, to the Actual Knowledge of the Undersigned, is pending against any Affiliate of the Master Developer (with proper service of process to such Affiliate having been accomplished) or to the Actual Knowledge of the Undersigned is overtly threatened in writing against the Master Developer or any such Affiliate which, if successful, is reasonably likely to materially and adversely affect the Master Developer's ability to develop the Property as described in the Preliminary Official Statement or to pay the Special Tax (to the extent the responsibility of the Master Developer) prior to delinquency.

7. As of the date thereof, to the Actual Knowledge of the Undersigned, the Preliminary Official Statement, solely with respect to information contained therein with respect to the Master Developer, its Affiliates, ownership of the Property, the Master Developer's development plan, the Master Developer's financing plan, the Master Developer's lenders, if any, and contractual arrangements of the Master Developer or any Affiliate of the Master Developer (including, if material to the Master Developer's development plan or the Master Developer's financing plan, other loans of such Affiliates) as set forth under the captions entitled "IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1

---

inquiries as are prudent and customary in connection with the ordinary course of the Master Developer's current business and operations. Officers and employees no longer working for the Master Developer or its Affiliates have not been contacted.

[2] "**Affiliate**" means, with respect to the Master Developer, any other Person: (i) who directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, is currently controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the Master Developer; and (ii) for whom information, including financial information or operating data, concerning such Person is material to potential investors in their evaluation of the Property and investment decision regarding the Bonds (i.e., information relevant to: (a) the Master Developer's development plans with respect to the Property and ability to pay the Special Tax on the Property prior to delinquency; or (b) such Person's assets or funds that would materially affect the Master Developer's ability to develop the Property as described in the Preliminary Official Statement or to pay the Special Tax on the Property prior to delinquency). "**Person**" means an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, any unincorporated organization, or a government or political subdivision thereof. For purposes hereof, the term "**control**" (including the terms "**controlling**," "**controlled by**" or "**under common control with**") means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT" (other than under the caption "—Market Absorption Report" for which no representations are made), "THE MASTER DEVELOPER", "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS—Property Values and Property Development—*Endangered and Threatened Species*" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE – The Master Developer" (excluding therefrom, in each case, information which is identified as having been provided by a source other than the Master Developer), is true and correct in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

8. The Master Developer covenants that, while the Bonds or any refunding obligations related thereto are outstanding, the Master Developer and its Affiliates which it controls will not bring any action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before any court, regulatory agency, public board or body that in any way seeks to challenge or overturn the formation of the District, to challenge the adoption of the ordinance of the City levying the Special Tax within the District, to invalidate the District or any of the Bonds or any refunding bonds related thereto, or to invalidate the special tax liens imposed under Section 3115.5 of the Streets and Highways Code based on recordation of the notice of special tax lien relating thereto. The foregoing covenant shall not prevent the Master Developer or any Affiliate in any way from bringing any other action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before any court, regulatory agency, public board or body including, without limitation, (a) an action or suit contending that the Special Tax has not been levied in accordance with the methodologies contained in the District's Rate, Method of Apportionment, and Manner of Collection of Special Tax pursuant to which the Special Tax is levied, (b) an action or suit with respect to the application or use of the Special Tax levied and collected, (c) an action or suit to enforce the obligations of the City and/or the District under the Formation Documents, the District Documents, or any other agreements among the Master Developer or its Affiliates, the City, and/or the District or to which the Master Developer or its Affiliates is a party or beneficiary (including, but not limited to, the Fiscal Agent Agreement).

9. Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement or as a matter of public record (including, without limitation, liens for *ad valorem* tax obligations), to the Actual Knowledge of the Undersigned, no public debt secured by a tax or assessment on the Property exists or is in the process of being authorized that would include any portion of the Property.

10. To the Actual Knowledge of the Undersigned, the Master Developer has not been delinquent to any material extent in the payment of any *ad valorem* property tax, special assessment or special tax on property owned by the Master Developer during the period of its ownership included within the boundaries of a community facilities district or an assessment district within California within the last five (5) years that (a) caused a draw on a reserve fund relating to such assessment district or community facilities district financing or (b) resulted in a foreclosure action being commenced in a court of law against the Master Developer.

11. The Master Developer intends to comply with the provision of the Mello-Roos Community Facilities District Act of 1982, as amended relating to the Notice of Special Tax described in Government Code Section 53341.5 in connection with the sale of the Property, or portions thereof.

12. To the Actual Knowledge of the Undersigned, the Master Developer is able to pay its bills as they become due and no legal proceedings are pending against the Master Developer (with proper service of process to the Master Developer having been accomplished) or, to the Actual

Knowledge of the Undersigned, overtly threatened in writing in which the Master Developer may be adjudicated as bankrupt or discharged from any and all of its debts or obligations, or granted an extension of time to pay its debts or obligations, or be allowed to reorganize or readjust its debts, or be subject to control or supervision of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

13. Based upon its current development plans, including, without limitation, its current budget, and subject to economic conditions and risks generally inherent in the development of real property, many of which are beyond the control of the Master Developer, and except as disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement including in the sections entitled "IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT" and "THE MASTER DEVELOPER," the Master Developer currently expects that it will have sufficient funds and/or sources of funds to develop the Property as described in the Preliminary Official Statement and to pay the Special Tax (to the extent the responsibility of the Master Developer) levied against the Property prior to delinquency. The Master Developer reserves the right to change its development plan and financing plan for the Property at any time without notice.

14. Solely as to the limited information described in Paragraph 7 above (and subject to the limitations and exclusions set forth in Paragraph 7), the Master Developer agrees to indemnify and hold harmless, to the extent permitted by law, the City, the District, and their officials and employees, and each Person, if any (each, an "**Indemnified Party**" and together, the "**Indemnified Parties**"), who controls any of the foregoing within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or of Section 20 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, against all claims, damages, or liabilities (collectively, "**Claims**") incurred by an Indemnified Party under any statute or at law or in equity, to the extent that such Claims arise from an untrue statement by the Master Developer of a material fact contained in the information described in Paragraph 7 above (and subject to the limitations and exclusions set forth in Paragraph 7), as of the date of the Preliminary Official Statement, or the omission by the Master Developer to state in the Preliminary Official Statement, as of its date, a material fact necessary to make the statements made by the Master Developer contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading. This indemnity provision shall not be construed as a limitation on any other liability which the Master Developer may otherwise have to any Indemnified Party, provided that in no event shall the Master Developer be obligated for double indemnification. Further, in no event shall the Master Developer's liability under this indemnification provision extend to any claims, damages, liability, losses or costs arising out of or related to the negligence or willful misconduct of an Indemnified Party.

In the event that a covered Claim is brought against any Indemnified Party, such Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Master Developer in writing; provided that the failure to notify the Master Developer shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have hereunder except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and provided, further, that the failure to notify the Master Developer shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to an Indemnified Party otherwise than under the above paragraph unless such liability was also conditioned upon such notice. If any proceeding shall be brought or asserted against an Indemnified Party upon a covered Claim, and it shall have notified the Master Developer thereof, the Master Developer shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party (who may be counsel to the Master Developer) to represent the Indemnified Party in such proceeding regarding the covered Claim and shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel solely with respect to such proceeding, as incurred. Any Indemnified Party shall have the right to retain its own counsel in such proceeding, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified

Party unless (i) the Master Developer and the Indemnified Party shall have mutually agreed to the contrary; (ii) the Master Developer has failed within a reasonable time to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party; (iii) the Indemnified Party shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or in addition to those available to the Master Developer such that a material conflict of interest exists for such counsel; or (iv) the named parties in any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Master Developer and the Indemnified Party and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interest between them. It is understood and agreed that the Master Developer shall not, in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Indemnified Parties, and that all such fees and expenses, to the extent reasonable, shall be paid or reimbursed as they are incurred. Any such separate firm shall be designated in writing by such Indemnified Parties. The Master Developer shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent. The Master Developer shall not, without the written consent of the Indemnified Party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding upon a covered Claim in respect of which any Indemnified Party is a party, unless such settlement (x) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Party, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Party, from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (y) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any Indemnified Party.

15. If, between the date hereof and the Closing Date, to the Actual Knowledge of the Undersigned, any event relating to or affecting the Master Developer, its Affiliates, ownership of the Property, the Master Developer's development plan, the Master Developer's financing plan, the Master Developer's lenders, if any, and contractual arrangements of the Master Developer or any Affiliate of the Master Developer (including, if material to the Master Developer's development plan or the Master Developer's financing plan, other loans of such Affiliates) shall occur which the undersigned believe would cause the information under the sections of the Preliminary Official Statement indicated in Paragraph 7 hereof (and subject to the limitations and exclusions set forth in Paragraph 7), to contain an untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the undersigned shall notify the City and the Underwriter and if in the opinion of counsel to the City or the Underwriter, such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Preliminary Official Statement, the Master Developer shall reasonably cooperate with the City in the preparation of an amendment or supplement to the Preliminary Official Statement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to counsel to the City and to the Underwriter.

16. On behalf of the Master Developer, we have reviewed the contents of this Certificate and have met with counsel to the Master Developer for the purpose of discussing the meaning of its contents.

The undersigned have executed this Letter of Representations solely in their capacity as authorized representatives of the Master Developer and they will have no personal liability arising from or relating to this Letter of Representations. Any liability arising from or relating to this Letter of Representations may only be asserted against the Master Developer.

ANTHEM UNITED CREEKVIEW DEVELOPMENTS
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP,
a Washington limited partnership

By: Anthem United Creekview Management, LLC,
a Washington limited liability company,
its General Partner

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT E

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

CLOSING CERTIFICATE OF ANTHEM UNITED CREEKVIEW DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Dated: _____, 2021

In connection with the issuance and sale of the above-captioned bonds (the "**Bonds**"), and pursuant to Section 4(d)(11) of the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "**Bond Purchase Agreement**") to be executed by and between City of Roseville, California (the "**City**"), for and on behalf of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "**District**"), and Piper Sandler & Co. (the "**Underwriter**"), Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership, a Washington limited partnership (the "**Master Developer**"), hereby represents, warrants and covenants to the City, the District and the Underwriter as of the date hereof. Capitalized terms used herein that are not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Letter of Representations of Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership, dated _____, 2021 (the "**Letter of Representations**"), delivered by the Master Developer.

(1) The undersigned are duly authorized to execute this Closing Certificate of Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership (the "**Closing Certificate**") on behalf of the Master Developer.

(2) The Master Developer is duly authorized to execute, deliver and perform its Master Developer Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

(3) The Master Developer has duly executed and delivered the Master Developer Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

(4) Except as disclosed in the final Official Statement relating to the Bonds (the "**Final Official Statement**"), to the Actual Knowledge of the Undersigned, no event has occurred since the date of the Preliminary Official Statement which has materially and adversely affected or is reasonably expected to materially and adversely affect the business, properties, operations or financial condition of the Master Developer.

(5) The representations and warranties made by the Master Developer in the Letter of Representations are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date hereof, with the same effect as if made on the date hereof, except that all references to the Preliminary Official Statement in the Letter of Representations shall be deemed references to the Final Official Statement.

(6) For the period through 25 days after the "end of the underwriting period" as defined in the Bond Purchase Agreement to mean the Closing Date, if any event relating to or

affecting the Master Developer, its Affiliates, ownership of the Property, the Master Developer's development plan, the Master Developer's financing plan, the Master Developer's lenders, if any, and contractual arrangements of the Master Developer or any Affiliates of the Master Developer (including, if material to the Master Developer's development plan or the Master Developer's financing plan, other loans of such Affiliates) shall occur as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of the Underwriter or counsel to the City, to amend or supplement the Official Statement in order to make the information under the sections of the Preliminary Official Statement indicated in Paragraph 7 of the Letter of Representations (and subject to the limitations and exclusions set forth in Paragraph 7 of the Letter of Representations) not misleading in the light of the circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a purchaser, the Master Developer shall reasonably cooperate with the City and the Underwriter in the preparation of an amendment or supplement to the Official Statement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriter and Disclosure Counsel which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading.

The undersigned have executed this Closing Certificate solely in their capacity as authorized representatives of the Master Developer and they will have no personal liability arising from or relating to this Closing Certificate. Any liability arising from or relating to this Closing Certificate may only be asserted against the Master Developer.

ANTHEM UNITED CREEKVIEW DEVELOPMENTS
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP,
a Washington limited partnership

By: Anthem United Creekview Management, LLC,
a Washington limited liability company,
its General Partner

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT F

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

FORM OF NEGATIVE ASSURANCE LETTER FROM COUNSEL TO THE MASTER DEVELOPER

[Closing Date,]

City of Roseville Creekview Community
Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California 95678

Piper Sandler & Co.
3626 Fair Oaks Blvd., Suite 100
Sacramento, California 95864

Re: $_____ City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities), Improvement Area No. 1, Special Tax Bonds, Series 2021

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special counsel to Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership, a Washington limited partnership (the "**Master Developer**"), in connection with the development of certain property owned by the Master Developer (the "**Property**") located within the boundaries of Improvement Area No. 1 of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "**District**") and in connection with the issuance by the District of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities), Improvement Area No. 1, Special Tax Bonds, Series 2021 (the "**Bonds**"). The Bonds are described in that certain Official Statement dated _____, 2021 (the "**Official Statement**").

The Bonds are being sold to Piper Sandler & Co., as underwriter (the "**Underwriter**"), pursuant to that certain Bond Purchase Agreement, dated _____, 2021 (the "**Bond Purchase Agreement**"), by and between the Underwriter and the City of Roseville (the "**City**") on behalf of the District. This letter is provided for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter pursuant to Section 4(d)(13) of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

We advise you that we are not general counsel to the Master Developer and do not represent the Master Developer on a continuing basis. Rather, we represent the Master Developer as requested from time to time on specific matters.

The primary purpose of our professional engagement was not to establish or confirm factual matters or quantitative information. We are not passing upon and do not assume any responsibility

for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of any of the statements contained in the Official Statement and make no representation that we have independently verified the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of any such statements. However, in our capacity as special counsel to the Master Developer, we reviewed those sections of the Official Statement described below and we participated in conferences with representatives of the Master Developer, the Underwriter, Jones Hall, as Bond and Disclosure Counsel, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, as Underwriter's Counsel, and others, during which conferences the contents of the Official Statement and related matters were discussed. We have reviewed only the electronic version of the Official Statement delivered to Robert M. Haight, Jr. (robert.haight@hklaw.com) on _____, 2021, from _____ (the "**Official Electronic Version**"), and we assume that any printed version and all other electronic versions of the Official Statement are identical in all respects to such Official Electronic Version. Our statements herein with respect to the Official Statement do not pertain to any printed or electronic version of the Official Statement that is not identical in all respects to the Official Electronic Version. We also reviewed certain written statements of officers and other representatives of the Master Developer and others as to the existence and consequence of certain factual and other matters.

Based on our participation, review, and reliance as described above, we advise you that no information came to the attention of the lawyers in our firm rendering legal services in connection with such representation that caused us to believe that, as of the date of the Official Statement and as of the date hereof, the statements contained in the Official Statement relating to the Master Developer and its Affiliates (as defined in the Letter of Representations of Anthem Creek United Developments Limited Partnership, dated _____, 2021), ownership of the Property, the Master Developer's development plan, the Master Developer's financing plan, the Master Developer's lenders, if any, and contractual arrangements of the Master Developer or any Affiliate of the Master Developer (including, if material to the Master Developer's development plan or the Master Developer's financing plan, other loans of such Affiliates) as set forth under the captions entitled "IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT" (other than under the caption "—Market Absorption Report" for which no representations are made), "THE MASTER DEVELOPER", and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE – The Master Developer" (but, under all captions, excluding any information cited as coming from a source other than the Master Developer, and excluding any information regarding any appraisal, any absorption study, and market value ratio and annual special tax ratio, and except that no belief or view is expressed as to (a) any financial statements and other financial, statistical, economic, demographic, or engineering data or forecasts, numbers, charts, tables, graphs, estimates, projections, assumptions, or expressions of opinion, or (b) any information about valuation, appraisals, market absorption, archaeological, or environmental matters), contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. For purposes of this paragraph, "**attention**" refers to the conscious awareness of each of the lawyers in our firm who actively participated in rendering legal services in connection with such representation and "**believe**" refers to the actual, subjective, good faith belief of each of those lawyers. Please be advised that only Robert M. Haight, Jr. has rendered such legal services in connection with such representation.

We express no view or belief as to the applicability or effect on the subject transaction of the securities laws of the State of California or of the United States of America, including but not limited to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and the City, the District, or the Underwriter in connection with the Bonds or by virtue of this letter. This letter is delivered as of the date hereof and is furnished solely for the benefit of the addressees in connection with the subject transaction and may not be relied upon for any other purpose or furnished to, used, circulated, quoted, or referred to by any other person without our prior written consent. This letter is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon by any owners of the Bonds.

Our engagement with respect to this matter has terminated as of the date hereof, and we do not undertake to advise you of any matters that may come to our attention subsequent to the date hereof that may affect the statements set forth herein.

This letter is limited to the matters expressly set forth herein, and no belief or assurance is implied or may be inferred beyond the matters expressly stated herein.

Sincerely yours,

EXHIBIT G
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

CERTIFICATE OF D.R. HORTON CA2, INC.

In connection with the issuance and sale of the above-captioned bonds (the "**Bonds**"), and pursuant to Section 4(d)(14) of the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "**Bond Purchase Agreement**") to be executed by and between City of Roseville, California (the "**City**"), for and on behalf of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "**District**"), and Piper Sandler & Co. (the "**Underwriter**"), D.R. Horton CA2, Inc., a California corporation (the "**Developer**"), hereby represents, warrants and covenants to the City, the District and the Underwriter as of the date hereof that:

1. The Developer is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California, is qualified to transact business in the State of California and has all requisite limited liability company right, power and authority to: (i) execute and deliver this Certificate; and (ii) develop the Property (as defined below) as described in the Preliminary Official Statement.

2. As set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement, certain property within Improvement Area No. 1 of the District is either held in the name of the Developer or the Developer is under contract to be purchased by the Developer (herein, the "**Property**"). Except as otherwise described in the Preliminary Official Statement, the Developer is the party responsible for the development of the Property.

3. As of the date thereof, the Preliminary Official Statement, solely with respect to information contained therein with respect to the Developer, ownership of the Property, the Developer's development plan, the Developer's financing plan, the Developer's lenders, if any, and contractual arrangements of the Developer as set forth under the captions "OWNERSHIP AND DEVELOPMENT OF IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1—The Merchant Builders—*D.R. Horton*" and "*—D.R. Horton's Development Plan*" is true and correct in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

4. The Developer consents to the issuance of the Bonds. The Developer acknowledges that the City intends to use the net proceeds of the Bonds in the manner described in the Preliminary Official Statement.

5. For the period through 25 days after the "end of the underwriting period" as defined in the Bond Purchase Agreement, if any event relating to or affecting the Developer, ownership of the Property, the Developer's development plan, the Developer's financing plan, the Developer's lenders, if any, and contractual arrangements of the Developer shall occur as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of the Underwriter or counsel to the City, to amend or supplement the Official Statement in order to make the Official Statement not misleading in the light of the

circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a purchaser, the Developer shall reasonably cooperate with the City and the Underwriter in the preparation of an amendment or supplement to the Official Statement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriter and Disclosure Counsel which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading.

Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used herein and not defined have the meaning given to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Dated: _____, 2021

D.R. HORTON CA2, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT H

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

CERTIFICATE OF K. HOVNANIAN HOMES OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC.

In connection with the issuance and sale of the above-captioned bonds (the "**Bonds**"), and pursuant to Section 4(d)(15) of the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "**Bond Purchase Agreement**") to be executed by and between City of Roseville, California (the "**City**"), for and on behalf of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "**District**"), and Piper Sandler & Co. (the "**Underwriter**"), K. Hovnanian Homes of Northern California, Inc., a California corporation (the "**Developer**"), hereby represents, warrants and covenants to the City, the District and the Underwriter as of the date hereof that:

1. The Developer is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California, is qualified to transact business in the State of California and has all requisite limited liability company right, power and authority to: (i) execute and deliver this Certificate; and (ii) develop the Property (as defined below) as described in the Preliminary Official Statement.

2. As set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement, certain property within Improvement Area No. 1 of the District is either held in the name of the Developer or the Developer is under contract to be purchased by the Developer (herein, the "**Property**"). Except as otherwise described in the Preliminary Official Statement, the Developer is the party responsible for the development of the Property.

3. As of the date thereof, the Preliminary Official Statement, solely with respect to information contained therein with respect to the Developer, ownership of the Property, the Developer's development plan, the Developer's financing plan, the Developer's lenders, if any, and contractual arrangements of the Developer as set forth under the captions "OWNERSHIP AND DEVELOPMENT OF IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1—The Merchant Builders—*K. Hovnanian*" and "*—K. Hovnanian's Development Plan*" is true and correct in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

4. The Developer consents to the issuance of the Bonds. The Developer acknowledges that the City intends to use the net proceeds of the Bonds in the manner described in the Preliminary Official Statement.

5. For the period through 25 days after the "end of the underwriting period" as defined in the Bond Purchase Agreement, if any event relating to or affecting the Developer, ownership of the Property, the Developer's development plan, the Developer's financing plan, the Developer's lenders, if any, and contractual arrangements of the Developer shall occur as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of the Underwriter or counsel to the City, to amend or supplement the Official Statement in order to make the Official Statement not misleading in the light of the

circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a purchaser, the Developer shall reasonably cooperate with the City and the Underwriter in the preparation of an amendment or supplement to the Official Statement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriter and Disclosure Counsel which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading.

Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used herein and not defined have the meaning given to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Dated: _____, 2021

K. HOVNANIAN HOMES OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT I

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

MERITAGE HOMES OF CALIFORNIA, INC.

In connection with the issuance and sale of the above-captioned bonds (the "**Bonds**"), and pursuant to Section 4(d)(16) of the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "**Bond Purchase Agreement**") to be executed by and between City of Roseville, California (the "**City**"), for and on behalf of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "**District**"), and Piper Sandler & Co. (the "**Underwriter**"), Meritage Homes of California, Inc.., a California corporation (the "**Developer**"), hereby represents, warrants and covenants to the City, the District and the Underwriter as of the date hereof that:

1. The Developer is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California, is qualified to transact business in the State of California and has all requisite limited liability company right, power and authority to: (i) execute and deliver this Certificate; and (ii) develop the Property (as defined below) as described in the Preliminary Official Statement.

2. As set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement, certain property within Improvement Area No. 1 of the District is either held in the name of the Developer or the Developer is under contract to be purchased by the Developer (herein, the "**Property**"). Except as otherwise described in the Preliminary Official Statement, the Developer is the party responsible for the development of the Property.

3. As of the date thereof, the Preliminary Official Statement, solely with respect to information contained therein with respect to the Developer, ownership of the Property, the Developer's development plan, the Developer's financing plan, the Developer's lenders, if any, and contractual arrangements of the Developer as set forth under the captions "OWNERSHIP AND DEVELOPMENT OF IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1—The Merchant Builders—*Meritage Homes*" and "*—Meritage Homes' Development Plan*" is true and correct in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

4. The Developer consents to the issuance of the Bonds. The Developer acknowledges that the City intends to use the net proceeds of the Bonds in the manner described in the Preliminary Official Statement.

5. For the period through 25 days after the "end of the underwriting period" as defined in the Bond Purchase Agreement, if any event relating to or affecting the Developer, ownership of the Property, the Developer's development plan, the Developer's financing plan, the Developer's lenders, if any, and contractual arrangements of the Developer shall occur as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of the Underwriter or counsel to the City, to amend or supplement the Official Statement in order to make the Official Statement not misleading in the light of the

circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a purchaser, the Developer shall reasonably cooperate with the City and the Underwriter in the preparation of an amendment or supplement to the Official Statement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriter and Disclosure Counsel which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading.

Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used herein and not defined have the meaning given to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Dated: _____, 2021

D.R. HORTON CA2, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED NOVEMBER ___, 2021

NEW ISSUE–FULL BOOK ENTRY **NOT RATED**

In the opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, subject, however to certain qualifications described herein, under existing law, the interest on the 2021 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, such interest is exempt from California personal income taxes. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

**$_____*
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021**

Dated: Date of Delivery **Due: September 1, as shown on inside cover**

The bonds captioned above (the "2021 Bonds"), are being issued by the City of Roseville (the "City") by and through Improvement Area No. 1 ("Improvement Area No. 1") of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "District"). The 2021 Bonds are special tax obligations of the City, authorized pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, being California Government Code Section 53311, et seq. (the "Act"), and are issued pursuant to the Resolution of Issuance (as defined herein) and a Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of September 1, 2020, as supplemented and amended by a Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of December 1, 2021 (together, the "Fiscal Agent Agreement") by and between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent"). The 2021 Bonds are being issued to (i) construct and/or acquire certain authorized public facilities, (ii) provide for a deposit to a debt service reserve account for the 2021 Bonds, and (iii) pay costs of issuance of the 2021 Bonds. Interest on the 2021 Bonds is payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2022. In 2020, the City issued its $10,905,000 initial principal amount of City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds, Series 2020 (the "2020 Bonds"). The 2021 Bonds represent the second series of special tax bonds issued for Improvement Area No. 1, payable on a parity with the 2020 Bonds, and the issuance of additional parity bonds in the future is contemplated, subject to the conditions set forth in the Fiscal Agent Agreement. See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" and "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Future Parity Bonds."

The 2021 Bonds are being issued as fully registered bonds, registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**"), and will be available to ultimate purchasers in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, under the book-entry system maintained by DTC. See "APPENDIX G – DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

The 2021 Bonds are secured by and payable from a pledge of Special Tax Revenues (as defined herein) derived from Special Taxes (as defined herein) to be levied by the City on real property within Improvement Area No. 1, from the proceeds of any foreclosure actions brought following a delinquency in the payment of the Special Taxes, and from amounts held in certain funds under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, all as more fully described herein. **Unpaid Special Taxes do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the owners of the parcels within Improvement Area No. 1. In the event of delinquency, proceedings may be conducted only against the parcel of real property securing the delinquent Special Tax. There is no assurance the owners will be able to pay the Special Tax or that they will pay a Special Tax even though financially able to do so.** To provide funds for payment of the 2021 Bonds and the interest thereon as a result of any delinquent Special Taxes, the City will establish a debt service reserve account for the 2021 Bonds from proceeds of the 2021 Bonds, as described herein. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS."

Property currently in Improvement Area No. 1 and subject to the Special Tax is proposed to be developed into 923 residential units (544 taxable single-family homes and 379 taxable apartment units) in the Creekview Specific Plan, which is located in the northwest portion of the City. Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership, a Washington limited partnership (the "Master Developer") owned all of the land in Improvement Area No. 1 at the time of formation of the District, and has been selling different villages to merchant builders and others over time as described herein. Land currently in Improvement Area No. 1 constitutes Phase 1 and 2 of the development, and homebuilding is underway by several merchant builders. See "IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT," "THE MASTER DEVELOPER," and "MERCHANT BUILDER INFORMATION."

The 2021 Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory redemption prior to maturity as described herein. See "THE BONDS — Redemption."

NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE CITY, THE COUNTY OF PLACER, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE 2021 BONDS. THE 2021 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OF THE CITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY STATUTORY OR CONSTITUTIONAL DEBT LIMITATION. THE INFORMATION SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING INFORMATION UNDER THE HEADING "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS," SHOULD BE READ IN ITS ENTIRETY.

This cover page contains certain information for general reference only. It is not a summary of all of the provisions of the 2021 Bonds. Prospective investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS" herein for a discussion of the special risk factors that should be considered, in addition to the other matters and risk factors set forth herein, in evaluating the investment quality of the 2021 Bonds.

The 2021 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to their legality by Jones Hall, a Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will also be passed on by Jones Hall, as Disclosure Counsel, Stradling, Yocca, Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California, as counsel to the Underwriter, and Holland & Knight LLP, San Francisco, California, as counsel to the Master Developer. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by the City Attorney. It is anticipated that the 2021 Bonds will be available for delivery to DTC on or about December __, 2021.

[Piper Sandler logo]

The date of this Official Statement is _____, 2021.

* Preliminary; subject to change.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

MATURITY SCHEDULE

Maturity (Sept. 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Price	CUSIP† (777870)

$_____ _____% Term Bond Due September 1, 20___; Yield ____%; Price: ____%
CUSIP†: _____

† *Copyright 2021, American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein are provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by Standard & Poor's Capital IQ, and are provided for convenience of reference only. Neither the City nor the Underwriter assumes any responsibility for the accuracy of these CUSIP data*.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA

City Council*
Krista Bernasconi, *Councilmember (At-Large) and Mayor*
Pauline Roccucci, *Councilmember (At-Large)*
Tracy A. Mendonsa, *Councilmember (District 1)*
Bruce Houdesheldt, *Councilmember (District 3)*
Scott Alvord, *Councilmember (District 5)*

City Staff
Dominick Casey, *City Manager*
Dennis Kauffman, *Assistant City Manager*/*Chief Financial Officer*
Michelle Sheidenberger, *City Attorney*
Sonia Orozco, *City Clerk*

SPECIAL SERVICES

Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel
Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation
San Francisco, California

Municipal Advisor
Hilltop Securities Inc.
Encino, California

Special Tax Consultant and Administrator
Willdan Financial Services
Temecula, California

Appraiser
Integra Realty Resources
Sacramento, California

Fiscal Agent
The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
San Francisco, California

---

* The City Council is transitioning from at-large elections to by-district elections, which transition will be completed in connection with the November 2022 election.

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Use of Official Statement. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the 2021 Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the 2021 Bonds.

Estimates and Forecasts. When used in this Official Statement and in any continuing disclosure by the City, in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the City, the words or phrases "will likely result," "are expected to", "will continue", "is anticipated", "estimate", "project," "forecast", "expect", "intend" and similar expressions identify "forward looking statements." Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, give rise to any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City since the date hereof.

Limit of Offering. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the City to give any information or to make any representations in connection with the offer or sale of the 2021 Bonds other than those contained herein and if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the City or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the 2021 Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

Involvement of Underwriter. The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as a part of, their responsibilities to investors under the Federal Securities Laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City since the date hereof. All summaries of the documents referred to in this Official Statement, are made subject to the provisions of such documents, respectively, and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all of such provisions.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE 2021 BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THE 2021 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXCEPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS CONTAINED IN SUCH ACT. THE 2021 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION 1
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS 6
THE BONDS 7
- Authority for Issuance 7
- Description of the Bonds 7
- Redemption* 8
- Transfer or Exchange of Bonds 11

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS 11
- Special Taxes 11
- Special Tax Methodology 12
- Levy of Annual Special Tax; Maximum Special Tax 14
- Special Tax Fund 15
- Delinquent Payments of Special Tax; Covenant for Superior Court Foreclosure 16
- 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund 17
- Improvement Fund 19
- Future Parity Bonds 19

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE 21
THE CREEKVIEW SPECIFIC PLAN 22
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT 26
- The Creekview Development 26
- Development Agreement 31
- Environmental Matters 35

THE MASTER DEVELOPER 36
- General 36
- Master Developer Financing Plan 37
- Cash Flow Statement 39

MERCHANT BUILDER INFORMATION 40
- D.R. Horton 40
- K. Hovnanian 42
- Meritage 44

VALUE OF PROPERTY WITHIN IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 47
- The Appraisal 47
- Value to Special Tax Burden Ratios 50

Page

- No History of Special Tax Collections 57
- Overlapping Liens and Priority of Lien 57
- Estimated Tax Burden on Single-Family Home 60

SPECIAL RISK FACTORS 61
- Limited Obligation of the City to Pay Debt Service 61
- Concentration of Ownership 61
- Appraised Values 61
- Property Values and Property Development 62
- Property Values and Property Development 65
- FDIC/Federal Government Interests in Properties 67
- Bankruptcy and Foreclosure Delays 67
- Parity Taxes and Special Assessments; Private Debt 69
- Tax Delinquencies 70
- No Acceleration Provisions 71
- Ballot Initiatives 71
- Voter Initiatives 71
- Case Law Related to the Mello-Roos Act 72
- Changes in Tax Law 73
- Cyber Security 74
- Potential Early Redemption of Bonds from Prepayments 74
- COVID-19 Pandemic 74

CONSTITUTIONAL LIMITATIONS ON TAXATION AND APPROPRIATIONS 75
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 76
- The City 76
- The Master Developer 76
- The Phase 1 Merchant Builders 77

UNDERWRITING 77
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR 78
LEGAL OPINION 78
TAX MATTERS 78
NO RATINGS 80
NO LITIGATION 80
EXECUTION 80

APPENDIX A – RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX
APPENDIX B – THE APPRAISAL
APPENDIX C – THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND PLACER COUNTY
APPENDIX D – FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL
APPENDIX E – FORMS OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKINGS
APPENDIX F – SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT
APPENDIX G – DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

$_____*
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1
SPECIAL TAX BONDS
SERIES 2021

This Official Statement, including the cover page and all Appendices hereto, is provided to furnish certain information in connection with the issuance by the City of Roseville (the "**City**") by and through Improvement Area No. 1 ("**Improvement Area No. 1**") of the City or Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "**District**") of the bonds captioned above (the "**2021 Bonds**").

Any statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Definitions of certain terms used herein and not defined herein have the meaning set forth in the Fiscal Agent Agreement. See "APPENDIX G – SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT.

INTRODUCTION

This introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page and attached appendices, and the documents summarized or described in this Official Statement. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the 2021 Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

The City. The City is located in the Sacramento Valley near the foothills of the Sierra Nevada mountain range, about 16 miles northeast of Sacramento and 110 miles east of San Francisco. It lies on the Highway 80 corridor between the City of Sacramento and the City of Auburn. With an estimated population as of January 1, 2021 of approximately 146,875, the City is the largest city in Placer County (the "**County**"). For economic and demographic information regarding the area in and around the City, see "APPENDIX C – The City of Roseville and Placer County."

The District and Improvement Area No. 1. On October 2, 2019, the City Council of the City (the "**City Council**"), as legislative body of the District, adopted a Resolution of Intention to form the District, and designate Improvement Area No. 1 as an improvement area therein, under the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended (the "**Act**"), to levy a special tax and to incur bonded indebtedness for the purpose of financing certain authorized facilities. After conducting a noticed public hearing, on November 6, 2019, the City Council adopted a Resolution of Formation (the "**Resolution of Formation**"), which established the District, designated Improvement Area No.

* Preliminary; subject to change.

1 as an improvement area therein, and formed a future annexation area for the District (the "**Future Annexation Area**"), set forth the Special Tax Formula (defined below) for Improvement Area No. 1 and set forth the necessity to incur bonded indebtedness for Improvement Area No. 1 in a total amount not to exceed $81,000,000. On the same day, an election was held within Improvement Area No. 1 in which the sole qualified elector in Improvement Area No. 1, the Master Developer (defined below), approved the proposed bonded indebtedness and the levy of the Special Tax. See "IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT" and "THE MASTER DEVELOPER AND MERCHANT BUILDERS."

The Master Developer and the Development. Property in Improvement Area No. 1 and subject to the Special Tax is proposed to be developed into 762 residential units (544 taxable single-family homes and 218 taxable apartment units) in the Creekview Specific Plan, which is located in the northwest portion of the City. Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership, a Washington limited partnership (referred to herein as the "**Master Developer**") owned all of the land in Improvement Area No. 1 at the time of formation of the District, and has been selling to merchant builders and others over time as described herein. Improvement Area No. 1 constitutes Phases 1 & 2 of the development, and is anticipated to develop into 544 low-density-residential (LDR)/medium-density-residential (MDR) units and 218 high-density-residential (HDR) units subject to the Special Tax. Land in Improvement Area No. 1 also includes 161 HDR units designated as affordable units (portions of Village C-41 and Village C-42 on land referred to by the Master Developer as a portion of Phase 5) and a commercial parcel (Village C-70), however both are not subject to the Special Tax and provide no security for repayment of the 2021 Bonds. See "IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT" and "THE MASTER DEVELOPER."

The Merchant Builders. Of the proposed 762 taxable lots in Improvement Area No. 1, 280 LDR lots making up Phase 1 have been sold by the Master Developer to the following merchant builders (collectively, the "**Merchant Builders**"): D.R. Horton CA2, Inc., a California corporation ("**D.R. Horton**") (120 lots), K. Hovnanian Homes of Northern California, Inc., a California corporation ("**K. Hovnanian**") (86 lots), and Meritage Homes of California, Inc., a California corporation ("**Meritage Homes**") (169 lots). Home sales are underway, with ____ homes sold and transferred to individual homeowners as of _____, 2021. See "MERCHANT BUILDER INFORMATION."

Authority for Issuance of the 2021 Bonds. The 2021 Bonds are issued pursuant to the Act, a resolution adopted by the City Council on _____, 2021 (the "**Resolution of Issuance**") and a Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of September 1, 2020, as supplemented and amended by a Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of December 1, 2021 (together, the "**Fiscal Agent Agreement**"), between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as fiscal agent (the "**Fiscal Agent**").

Bond Terms. The 2021 Bonds will be dated as of and bear interest from the date of delivery thereof at the rate or rates set forth on the cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the 2021 Bonds is payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year (each an "**Interest Payment Date**"), commencing March 1, 2022. The 2021 Bonds will be issued without coupons in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Registration of Ownership of 2021 Bonds. The 2021 Bonds will be issued only as fully registered bonds in book-entry form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**"). Ultimate purchasers of 2021 Bonds will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the 2021 Bonds. So long as the 2021 Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, references herein to the Owners will mean Cede & Co., and will not mean the ultimate purchasers of the 2021 Bonds. Payments of the principal,

premium, if any, and interest on the 2021 Bonds will be made directly to DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co. so long as DTC or Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the 2021 Bonds. Disbursements of such payments to DTC's Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of DTC's Participants and Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein. See "APPENDIX G – DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Use of Proceeds. Proceeds of the 2021 Bonds will primarily be used to finance a portion of the costs of acquiring and constructing certain authorized public infrastructure improvements (the "**Improvements,**" as described herein) as part of the development being undertaken by the Master Developer. The Improvements consist generally of roadway, water, wastewater, drainage, and other infrastructure improvements necessary for development of property within the District, as well as park and open space improvements. Proceeds of the 2021 Bonds will also be deposited to a debt service reserve account for the 2021 Bonds, and to pay costs of issuance.

Security and Source of Payment of the 2021 Bonds. As security for the payment of the 2021 Bonds, a facilities special tax applicable to each taxable parcel in Improvement Area No. 1 will be levied and collected according to the facilities tax liability determined by the City Council through the application of the Rate, Method of Apportionment, and Manner of Collection of Special Tax for Improvement Area No. 1 (the "**Special Tax Formula**"). The Special Tax Formula is set forth in its entirety in APPENDIX A hereto. The Special Tax Formula includes a services special tax component which is not security for the 2021 Bonds. Pursuant to the Special Tax Formula, a "Facilities Special Tax" will be levied and collected until the earlier of (i) the "Transition Year" (defined herein) or (ii) Fiscal Year 2084-85, and a "Maintenance Special Tax" will be levied and collected in perpetuity beginning in the Transition Year. *Only the "Facilities Special Tax" is pledged to the payment of the 2021 Bonds, and the definition of "**Special Taxes**" used in the Fiscal Agent Agreement and this Official Statement refers only to the "Facilities Special Tax" levied in accordance with the Special Tax Formula*. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE BONDS – Special Tax Methodology."

The 2021 Bonds, 2020 Bonds and any Additional Bonds are payable from the "**Special Tax Revenues**," consisting of the proceeds of the Special Taxes received by the City, including all scheduled payments and delinquent payments thereof, interest thereon and proceeds of the redemption or sale of property sold as a result of foreclosure of the lien of the Special Taxes, net of the administration charge of the County (currently at 1%), but do not include any interest in excess of the interest due on the Bonds or any penalties collected in connection with any such foreclosure. The 2021 Bonds are also payable from amounts held in certain funds and accounts pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement, including a debt service reserve account, all as more fully described herein.

The Special Tax represents a lien on each parcel of land subject to the Special Tax, and failure to pay the Special Taxes could result in proceedings to foreclose the delinquent parcel. The Special Taxes do not constitute the personal indebtedness of the owners of taxed parcels. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS."

Additional Parity Bonds. The maximum authorized indebtedness for Improvement Area No. 1 is $81,000,000. In 2020, the City issued its $10,905,000 initial principal amount of City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds, Series 2020 (the "**2020 Bonds**"), which was the first series of special tax bonds issued under this authorization. The 2021 Bonds are the second series of special tax bonds issued under this authorization. As development progresses one or more additional series of parity bonds may be issued in the future to finance additional infrastructure improvements needed for the

development of the project being undertaken by the Master Developer. In addition, the City may utilize a portion of the available authorized bond amount for the funding of certain deferred impact fees owed to the City, as described below under "– Use of Bond Authorization for Development Impact Fee Deferral Bonds."

The District may issue additional bonds secured by Special Tax Revenues on parity with the 2021 Bonds and 2020 Bonds (the "**Additional Bonds**," and collectively, the "**Bonds**"), upon the satisfaction of certain conditions set forth in the Fiscal Agent Agreement. Following the issuance of the 2021 Bonds in the amount of $_____*, the remaining authorized amount of indebtedness to be issued is $_____*. Additional Bonds are expected to be issued in the future for additional Improvements, including bonds which may be issued to pay for the Development Impact Fee Deferral (see the following paragraph). The actual aggregate amount of Additional Bonds to fund Improvements and the Development Impact Fee Deferral may vary depending on interest rates at the time of bond issuance, the timing of each bond issue and other factors that may impact the timing and size of each bond issue. So long as the 2021 Bonds are outstanding, issuance of any Additional Bonds must comply with certain conditions set forth in the Fiscal Agent Agreement, and no bonds having a lien senior to the lien of the 2021 Bonds are allowed. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Future Parity Bonds."

Use of Bond Authorization for Development Impact Fee Deferral Bonds. In connection with the approval of development in the District (including Improvement Area No. 1), the City agreed that payment of certain impact fees owed by the Master Developer and merchant builders will be deferred (referred to as the "Development Impact Fee Deferral" in the Special Tax Formula) to allow payment of the deferred fees after the 2021 Bonds have been fully paid. The City expects to receive payment for the deferred impact fees either through continued collection of Special Taxes or through the issuance of future bonds after the 2021 Bonds have matured. If the City chooses to issue bonds to pay deferred impact fees, the remaining authorization will be available to be utilized by the City as a means therefor.

2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund. A debt service reserve fund has been established under the Fiscal Agent Agreement (the "**Reserve Fund**"), and within the Reserve Fund, separate reserve accounts are being established for each series of Bonds. Accordingly, at the time of issuance of the 2020 Bonds, a reserve account was established within the Reserve Fund for the benefit of the holders of the 2020 Bonds (the "**2020 Reserve Account**"), and at the time of issuance of the 2021 Bonds, a reserve account will be established within the Reserve Fund for the benefit of the holders of the 2021 Bonds (the "**2021 Reserve Account**"). The 2020 Reserve Account is available solely for the payment of debt service on the 2020 Bonds and no other parity obligations, and the 2021 Reserve Account is available solely for the payment of debt service on the 2021 Bonds and no other parity obligations. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund."

Appraised Value of Property. Property in Improvement Area No. 1 is security for the Special Tax that secures the Bonds. The City authorized the preparation of an appraisal report (the "**Appraisal**") for certain real property within Improvement Area No. 1, which sets forth an aggregate value of appraised taxable property currently in Improvement Area No. 1 of $104,792,000, as of September 1, 2021. The valuation assumes completion of the Improvements funded by the 2021 Bonds (but not any Additional Bonds that may be issued in the future) and accounts for the impact of the lien of the Special Tax on the value of the property. In considering the estimates of value

_____
* Preliminary; subject to change.

evidenced by the Appraisal, it should be noted that the Appraisal is based upon a number of standard and special assumptions, which affect the estimates as to value. See "VALUE OF PROPERTY WITHIN IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 – The Appraisal" and APPENDIX B.

The appraised value of property in Improvement Area No. 1 is 4.51* times the $23,260,601* aggregate principal amount of the 2021 Bonds and 2020 Bonds ($23,055,000*) and overlapping debt ($205,601). This is based on the entirety of Improvement Area No. 1, the value to lien ratio for individual parcels will vary from the average. See "VALUE OF PROPERTY WITHIN IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 – Value to Special Tax Burden Ratios."

Risks of Investment; COVID-19. See the section of this Official Statement entitled "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS" for a discussion of special factors that should be considered, in addition to the other matters set forth herein, in considering the investment quality of the 2021 Bonds. ***In particular, no assurance can be given that the timing of construction of homes and/or sale of homes projected by the Master Developer or the Merchant Builders in this Official Statement will be accomplished. Neither the City nor the Underwriter can predict the impact of COVID-19 on home production and home sales activities or the willingness of owners of land in the District, including the Master Developer, the Merchant Builders, or any subsequent owners, to pay the Special Taxes securing the 2021 Bonds. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS – COVID-19 Pandemic."***

Limited Obligation of the City. The general fund of the City is not liable and the full faith and credit of the City is not pledged for the payment of the interest on, or principal of or redemption premiums, if any, on the 2021 Bonds. The 2021 Bonds are not secured by a legal or equitable pledge of or charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the City or any of its income or receipts, except the money in the funds established and pledged to the 2021 Bonds under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, and neither the payment of the interest on nor principal of or redemption premiums, if any, on the 2021 Bonds is a general debt, liability or obligation of the City. The 2021 Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restrictions, and neither the City Council, the City nor any officer or employee thereof are liable for the payment of the interest on or principal of or redemption premiums, if any, on the 2021 Bonds other than from the proceeds of the Special Taxes and the money in the funds established and pledged to the 2021 Bonds, as provided in the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

Summary of Information. Brief descriptions of certain provisions of the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Bonds and certain other documents are included herein. The descriptions and summaries of documents herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and reference is made to each such document for the complete details of all its respective terms and conditions, copies of which are available for inspection at the office of the Chief Financial Officer of the City. All statements herein with respect to certain rights and remedies are qualified by reference to laws and principles of equity relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally. Capitalized terms used in this Official Statement and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Fiscal Agent Agreement. The information and expressions of opinion herein speak only as of the date of this Official Statement and are subject to change without notice. Neither delivery of this Official Statement, any sale made hereunder, nor any future use of this Official Statement shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no changes to the City or the land in Improvement Area No. 1 since the date hereof. *Any statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set*

* Preliminary; subject to change.

forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

A summary of the estimated sources and uses of funds associated with the sale of the 2021 Bonds follows:

Estimated Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount of 2021 Bonds	$
Plus/Less: [Net] Original Issue Premium/Discount	
Total	$
Estimated Uses of Funds:	
Deposit to Improvement Fund	$
Deposit to 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund[(1)]	
Costs of Issuance[(2)]	
Total	$

(1) Equal to the initial Reserve Requirement for the 2021 Bonds.
(2) Includes fees of bond and disclosure counsel, fees, expenses and charges of the Fiscal Agent, printing costs, fees of the special tax consultant and administrator, Appraiser, and Municipal Advisor, Underwriter's discount, and other costs of issuance.

THE BONDS

Authority for Issuance

The 2021 Bonds are issued pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Resolution of Issuance and the Act.

The 2021 Bonds have been sized to provide an estimated 110% debt service coverage ratio from Special Tax Revenues for the 2021 Bonds and 2020 Bonds based on the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for _____ lots. Additional Bonds, secured on parity with the 2021 Bonds and 2020 Bonds, are expected to be issued to finance the acquisition and/or construction of additional Improvements in the future. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Future Parity Bonds."

Description of the Bonds

Bond Terms. The 2021 Bonds will be dated as of and bear interest from the date of delivery thereof at the rates and mature in the amounts and years, as set forth on the cover page hereof. The 2021 Bonds are being issued in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Interest on the 2021 Bonds will be payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1 of each year (each an "**Interest Payment Date**"), commencing March 1, 2022. The principal of the 2021 Bonds and premiums due upon the redemption thereof, if any, will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent in Los Angeles, California, or such other place as designated by the Fiscal Agent, upon presentation and surrender of the 2021 Bonds; provided that so long as any 2021 Bonds are in book-entry form, payments with respect to such 2021 Bonds will be made by wire transfer, or such other method acceptable to the Fiscal Agent, to DTC.

Book-Entry Only System. The 2021 Bonds are being issued as fully registered bonds, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("**DTC**"), and will be available to ultimate purchasers under the book-entry system maintained by DTC. Ultimate purchasers of 2021 Bonds will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the 2021 Bonds. So long as the 2021 Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, references herein to the Owners will mean Cede & Co., and will not mean the ultimate purchasers of the 2021 Bonds. The Fiscal Agent will make payments of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the 2021 Bonds directly to DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., so long as DTC or Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the 2021 Bonds. Disbursements of such payments to DTC's Participants are the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the Beneficial Owners are the responsibility of DTC's Participants and Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein. See "APPENDIX G – DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Calculation and Payment of Interest. Interest on the 2021 Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Interest on the 2021 Bonds (including the final interest payment upon maturity or earlier redemption) is payable by check of the Fiscal Agent mailed on each Interest Payment Date by first class mail to the registered Owner thereof at such registered Owner's address as it appears on the registration books maintained by the Fiscal Agent at the close of business on the 15th day of the month preceding the month in which the Interest Payment Date occurs whether or not such day is a Business Day (the "**Record Date**") preceding the Interest Payment Date, or by wire transfer made on such Interest Payment Date upon written

instructions received by the Fiscal Agent on or before the Record Date preceding the Interest Payment Date, of any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of 2021 Bonds; provided that so long as any 2021 Bonds are in book-entry form, payments with respect to such 2021 Bonds will be made by wire transfer, or such other method acceptable to the Fiscal Agent, to DTC. See "APPENDIX G – DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Each 2021 Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless (i) it is authenticated on an Interest Payment Date, in which event it will bear interest from such date of authentication, or (ii) it is authenticated prior to an Interest Payment Date and after the close of business on the Record Date preceding such Interest Payment Date, in which event it will bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) it is authenticated prior to the Record Date preceding the first Interest Payment Date, in which event it will bear interest from the Dated Date; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication of a 2021 Bond, interest is in default thereon, such 2021 Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment thereon. So long as the 2021 Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, payments of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the 2021 Bonds will be made directly to DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co. Disbursements of such payments to DTC's Participants are the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the Beneficial Owners are the responsibility of DTC's Participants and Indirect Participants, as more fully described herein. See "APPENDIX G – DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Redemption*

Optional Redemption. The 2021 Bonds are subject to optional redemption from any source of available funds (other than Prepayments of the Special Tax by property owners), in whole or in part among maturities as specified by the City and by lot within a maturity, on any date on and after September 1, 20__ at the following respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the 2021 Bonds to be redeemed), plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption:

Redemption Dates	Redemption Price
September 1, 20__ through August 31, 20__	103%
September 1, 20__ through August 31, 20__	102
September 1, 20__ through August 31, 20__	101
September 1, 20__ and any date thereafter	100

Mandatory Redemption From Prepayments. The 2021 Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption from Prepayments of the Special Tax by property owners, in whole or in part among maturities of the 2021 Bonds and any Additional Bonds, as specified by the City, and by lot within a maturity, on any Interest Payment Date at the following respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the 2021 Bonds to be redeemed), plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption:

* Preliminary; subject to change.

Redemption Dates	Redemption Price
March 1, 2022 through and including March 1, 20__	103%
September 1, 20__ and March 1, 20__	102
September 1, 20__ and March 1, 20__	101
September 1, 20__ and any Interest Payment Date thereafter	100

Prepayments and amounts released from the 2021 Reserve Account in connection with Prepayments will be allocated to the redemption of the 2021 Bonds and any Additional Bonds as nearly as practicable on a proportionate basis based on the outstanding principal amount of the 2021 Bonds and any Additional Bonds and shall be applied to redeem 2021 Bonds and Additional Bonds as nearly as practicable on a pro rata basis among maturities in increments of $5,000; provided, however, that, for Prepayments of less than $50,000, the City may specify that Prepayments be applied to one or more maturities of the 2021 Bonds or Additional Bonds so long as there is delivered to the Fiscal Agent a certification of a Special Tax consultant or administrator that, following such redemption from Prepayments, the maximum Special Taxes that may be levied in each Fiscal Year on Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 1 is not less than 110% of Maximum Annual Debt Service.

See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS – Potential Early Redemption of Bonds from Prepayments" for a discussion of the potential for the 2021 Bonds to be priced with original issue premium and then be redeemed from Special Tax prepayments prior to maturity.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Term 2021 Bonds maturing September 1, 20__ and September 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking payment redemption in part on September 1, 20__ and September 1, 20__, respectively, and on each September 1 thereafter to maturity, by lot, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, without premium, in the aggregate respective principal amounts as set forth in the following tables:

Term 2021 Bonds Maturing September 1, 20__

Mandatory Redemption Date (Sept. 1)	Sinking Fund Payment
(maturity)	

Term 2021 Bonds Maturing September 1, 20__

Mandatory Redemption Date (Sept. 1)	Sinking Fund Payment
(maturity)	

The amounts in the foregoing tables will be reduced pro rata, in order to maintain substantially uniform debt service, as a result of any prior partial optional redemption or mandatory redemption of the 2021 Bonds.

Purchase In Lieu of Redemption. In lieu of redemption, moneys in the Bond Fund may be used and withdrawn by the Fiscal Agent for purchase of Outstanding 2021 Bonds, upon the filing with the Fiscal Agent of an Officer's Certificate requesting such purchase, at public or private sale as and when, and at such prices (including brokerage and other charges) as such Officer's Certificate may provide, but in no event may 2021 Bonds be purchased at a price in excess of the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date of purchase.

Redemption Procedure by Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent will cause notice of any redemption to be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 20 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the Securities Depositories and to one or more Information Services, and to the respective registered Owners of any 2021 Bonds designated for redemption, at their addresses appearing on the registration books in the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent; but such mailing is not a condition precedent to such redemption and failure to mail or to receive any such notice, or any defect therein, will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of such 2021 Bonds.

Such notice will state the redemption date and the redemption price and, if less than all of the then Outstanding 2021 Bonds are to be called for redemption, will designate the CUSIP numbers and bond numbers of the 2021 Bonds to be redeemed by giving the individual CUSIP number and bond number of each 2021 Bond to be redeemed or will state that all 2021 Bonds between two stated bond numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the 2021 Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption, will state as to any 2021 Bond called in part the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, and will require that such 2021 Bonds be then surrendered at the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent for redemption at the said redemption price, and will state that further interest on such 2021 Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date.

The City has the right to rescind any notice of the optional redemption of 2021 Bonds and such notice may be cancelled and annulled if for any reason funds will not be or are not available on the date fixed for redemption for the payment in full of the 2021 Bonds then called for redemption.

Whenever provision is made in the Fiscal Agent Agreement for the redemption of less than all of the 2021 Bonds of any maturity, the City will select the 2021 Bonds to be redeemed, from all 2021 Bonds or such given portion thereof of such maturity by lot in any manner which the City in its sole discretion deems appropriate. Upon surrender of 2021 Bonds redeemed in part only, the City will execute and the Fiscal Agent will authenticate and deliver to the registered Owner, at the expense of the City, a new 2021 Bond or 2021 Bonds, of the same series and maturity, of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the 2021 Bond or 2021 Bonds.

Effect of Redemption. From and after the date fixed for redemption, if funds available for the payment of the principal of, and interest and any premium on, the 2021 Bonds so called for redemption are deposited in the Bond Fund, such 2021 Bonds so called will cease to be entitled to any benefit under the Fiscal Agent Agreement other than the right to receive payment of the redemption price, and no interest will accrue thereon on or after the redemption date specified in such notice.

Transfer or Exchange of Bonds

So long as the 2021 Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, transfers and exchanges of 2021 Bonds will be made in accordance with DTC procedures. See "APPENDIX G – DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM." Any 2021 Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred or exchanged by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such 2021 Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Fiscal Agent. Whenever any 2021 Bond or 2021 Bonds are surrendered for transfer or exchange, the City will execute and the Fiscal Agent will authenticate and deliver a new 2021 Bond or 2021 Bonds, for a like aggregate principal amount of 2021 Bonds of authorized denominations and of the same maturity. The cost for any services rendered or any expenses incurred by the Fiscal Agent in connection with any such transfer or exchange will be paid by the City. The Fiscal Agent will collect from the Owner requesting such transfer any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange. No transfers or exchanges of 2021 Bonds will be required to be made (i) within 15 days prior to the date established by the Fiscal Agent for selection of 2021 Bonds for redemption or (ii) with respect to a 2021 Bond after such 2021 Bond has been selected for redemption.

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

Special Taxes

The Bonds (consisting of the 2020 Bonds, the 2021 Bonds and any Additional Bonds that may be issued in the future) are payable from and secured by proceeds of the Special Taxes received by the City, including all scheduled payments and delinquent payments thereof, interest and proceeds of the redemption or sale of property sold as a result of foreclosure of the lien of the Special Taxes (but excluding any interest in excess of the interest due on the Bonds or any penalties collected in connection with any such foreclosure), and net of a 1% administration charge of the County (the "**Special Tax Revenues**"). All of the Special Tax Revenues and all moneys deposited in the Bond Fund and, until disbursed as provided herein, in the Improvement Fund and the Special Tax Fund are pledged to secure the repayment of the Bonds. In addition, with respect to each Series of Bonds, all moneys in the applicable Reserve Account within the Reserve Fund for such Series is pledged to secure the repayment of the applicable Series, such that amounts in the 2021 Reserve Account are pledged to the 2021 Bonds. The Special Tax Revenues and all moneys deposited into such funds (except as otherwise provided in the Fiscal Agent Agreement) are dedicated to the payment of the principal of, including any mandatory sinking fund payments, and interest and any premium on, the Bonds as provided in the Fiscal Agent Agreement and in the Act until all of the Bonds have been paid and retired or defeased in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

A Special Tax applicable to each taxable parcel in Improvement Area No. 1 will be levied and collected according to the tax amount determined by the City Council through the application of the Special Tax Formula administered by Willdan Financial Services, Temecula, California (the "**Special Tax Administrator**") and set forth in APPENDIX A hereto for all taxable properties in Improvement Area No. 1. Prior to remittance of the Special Tax collections to the City, the County deducts and retains a 1% County administration fee, as noted above. Interest and principal on the Bonds is payable from the annual Special Tax Revenues to be paid to the City from Special Tax levies and collections on taxable property within Improvement Area No. 1, from amounts held in certain funds and accounts established under the Fiscal Agent Agreement and from the proceeds, if any, from the sale of such property for delinquency of such Special Taxes.

The Special Taxes are exempt from the property tax limitation of Article XIIIA of the California Constitution, pursuant to Section 4 thereof as a "special tax" authorized by a two-thirds vote of the qualified electors. The levy of the Special Taxes was authorized by the City Council, as legislative body of the District, pursuant to the Act in an amount determined according to the Special Tax Formula. See "– Special Tax Methodology" below and APPENDIX A.

The amount of Special Taxes that the City may levy in any year, and from which principal and interest on the Bonds is to be paid, is strictly limited by the maximum rates approved by the qualified electors within Improvement Area No. 1, which is set forth in the Special Tax Formula. Under the Special Tax Formula, Special Taxes for the purpose of making payments on the Bonds will be levied annually in an amount not in excess of the maximum approved amount. The Special Taxes and any interest earned on the Special Taxes constitute a trust fund for the principal of and interest on the Bonds pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement and, so long as the principal of and interest on these obligations remains unpaid, the Special Taxes and investment earnings thereon will not be used for any other purpose, except as permitted by the Fiscal Agent Agreement, and will be held in trust for the benefit of the owners thereof and will be applied pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement. The Special Tax Formula apportions the Annual Facilities Costs (as defined in the Special Tax Formula and described below) among the taxable parcels of real property within Improvement Area No. 1 according to the rate and methodology set forth in the Special Tax Formula. See "– Special Tax Methodology" below. See also "APPENDIX A – RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX."

The City may levy the Special Tax up to the amount of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax set forth in the Special Tax Formula, if conditions so require. The City has covenanted to annually levy the Special Taxes in an amount at least sufficient to pay the Annual Facilities Costs (as defined below). Because each Special Tax levy is limited to the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax rates authorized as set forth in the Special Tax Formula, no assurance can be given that, in the event of Special Tax delinquencies, the amount of the Annual Facilities Costs will in fact be collected in any given year. In addition, Section 53321(d) of the Act provides that the special tax levied against any parcel for which an occupancy permit for private residential use has been issued may not be increased as a consequence of delinquency or default by the owner of any other parcel within a community facilities district by more than 10% above the amount that would have been levied in such Fiscal Year had there never been any such delinquencies or defaults. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS – Tax Delinquencies" herein. The Special Taxes are collected for the City by the County in the same manner and at the same time as *ad valorem* property taxes.

Special Tax Methodology

Pursuant to the Special Tax Formula, a "Facilities Special Tax" will be levied and collected until the earlier of (i) the Transition Year (defined herein) or (ii) Fiscal Year 2084-85, and a "Maintenance Special Tax" will be levied and collected in perpetuity beginning in the Transition Year. *Only the "Facilities Special Tax" is pledged to the payment of the Bonds, and the definition of "**Special Taxes**" used in the Fiscal Agent Agreement and this Official Statement refers only to the "Facilities Special Tax" levied in accordance with the Special Tax Formula. Capitalized terms set forth in this section and not otherwise defined have the meanings set forth in the Special Tax Formula.*

Determination of Annual Facilities Costs. Each year, the City will determine the Annual Facilities Costs for the upcoming Fiscal Year. The "**Annual Facilities Costs**" includes the following amounts (less any available earnings on any reserve fund, special tax funds, available capitalized interest or any other available revenues):

(i) Debt Service to be paid from Facilities Special Taxes;

(ii) the amount needed to replenish bond reserve funds to the level required by Bond documents, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in a previous Fiscal Year;

(iii) Administrative Expenses for such Fiscal Year;

(iv) the amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of principal or interest on Bonds which have occurred in the prior Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency of the amount to be available for the payment of principal or interest on Bonds which are expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, in each case to the extent not already included in the calculation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year;

(v) the amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of the Facilities Special Taxes in the prior Fiscal Year, (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency of the amount to be available for the payment of Facilities Special Taxes which are expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, in each case, to the extent not already included in the calculation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year;

(vi) pay-as-you-go expenditures for authorized improvements; and

(vii) during the Deferral Bonding Period, the amount needed to pay Development Impact Fee Deferrals not financed by Bonds.

The Annual Facilities Costs is the basis for the amount of Special Tax to be levied within Improvement Area No. 1. In no event may the City levy a Special Tax in any year above the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax identified for each parcel in the Special Tax Formula.

Parcels Subject to the Facilities Special Tax. The Special Tax Formula identifies 14 "Original Parcels," corresponding to 14 large-lot taxable parcels planned for residential uses within the initial boundary of Improvement Area No. 1, which large-lot parcels are being subdivided over time. Each fiscal year, the City will prepare a list of the then-current parcels subject to the Special Tax using the records of the City and the County Assessor, and will tax such parcels in accordance with the Special Tax Formula. Taxable parcels that are acquired by a public agency in the future will remain subject to the Facilities Special Tax unless a "trade" resulting in no loss of Facilities Special Tax revenue can be made, as described in the Special Tax Formula.

Limitation on Increases in Levy of Facilities Special Tax. If owners are delinquent in the payment of Facilities Special Taxes, the City may not increase Facilities Special Tax levies to make up for delinquencies for prior Fiscal Years above the Maximum Facilities Special Tax rates specified for each category of property within Improvement Area No. 1. In addition, Section 53321(d) of the Act provides that the special tax levied against any parcel for which an occupancy permit for private residential use has been issued may not be increased as a consequence of delinquency or default by the owner of any other parcel within a community facilities district by more than 10% above the

amount that would have been levied in such Fiscal Year had there never been any such delinquencies or defaults. In cases of significant delinquency, these factors may result in defaults in the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS."

Duration of the Facilities Special Tax; Transition Year. The Facilities Special Tax will be levied and collected (up to maximum allowable amount) until the earlier of (i) the Transition Year or (ii) Fiscal Year 2084-85. For purposes of Improvement Area No. 1, "Transition Year" means the first Fiscal Year following the Fiscal Year in which the Transition Event occurred, and "Transition Event" means the earlier of (i) after the Initial Bonding Period, the Fiscal Year in which the Administrator determines the Development Impact Fee Deferral has been repaid in full to the City and the City determines funding is no longer needed for Annual Facilities Costs, or (ii) Fiscal Year 2084-85. "Initial Bonding Period" means the period in which Bonds are outstanding or refunded which financed Authorized Facilities (as defined in the Special Tax Formula) costs or refunded prior Bonds, other than the Development Impact Fee Deferral.

Prepayment of the Facilities Special Tax. The Special Tax Formula provides that landowners may prepay some of the Facilities Special Tax by a cash settlement with the City. The amount of the prepayment required is to be calculated according to a formula set forth in the Special Tax Formula, which is generally based on the net present value of the remaining years in which the Facilities Special Tax will be collected, including the effect of a 2% per year escalation factor applicable for the time Bonds remain outstanding using a discount rate equal to the most current yield for the 30-year Treasury Constant Maturity as the discount factor, plus an amount representing the Development Impact Fee Deferral Amount (which amount is not available for prepayment of the Bonds), all as described in Section 8 of the Special Tax Formula set forth in APPENDIX A. Prepayment is only allowed if the City determines that the prepayment does not jeopardize its ability to make timely payments of debt service on outstanding Bonds, and the City maintains at least 110% debt service coverage on the outstanding Bonds.

Levy of Annual Special Tax; Maximum Special Tax

General. The annual Special Tax will be calculated by the City and levied to provide money for debt service on the Bonds, replenishment of Reserve Accounts established within the Reserve Fund for each Series of Bonds, certain delinquencies, administration of the District (including Improvement Area No. 1), and for payment of pay-as-you-go expenditures (to the extent permitted by the City) of the authorized public capital facilities not funded from Bond proceeds. In no event may the City levy a Special Tax in any year above the maximum identified for each taxable parcel in the Special Tax Formula. Land in Improvement Area No. 1 also includes 161 HDR units designated as affordable units (portions of Village C-41 and Village C-42) and a commercial parcel (Village C-70) that are not subject to the Special Tax and provide no security for repayment of the Bonds.

Annual Special Tax Levy. The Special Tax will be levied each year by calculating the amount needed to be generated by all Taxable Parcels in Improvement Area No. 1; the Special Tax (up to the maximum allowable amount) will be levied against each Taxable Parcel until the Special Tax revenue equals such amount; however, the Special Tax Formula establishes a priority for which properties will be levied a Special Tax. First, all "Developed Parcels" in Improvement Area No. 1 receive a levy. If additional amounts are needed, a levy is made against each "Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel" in Improvement Area No. 1, then each "Large Lot Parcel" in Improvement Area No. 1, then each "Undeveloped Parcel" in Improvement Area No. 1. For single-family detached property, Developed Parcels are parcels shown on a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map recorded prior to May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year. See "APPENDIX A – RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX."

The City covenants in the Fiscal Agent Agreement to fix and levy the amount of Special Taxes within Improvement Area No. 1 required for the payment of principal of and interest on any outstanding Bonds of Improvement Area No. 1 becoming due and payable during the ensuing year, including any necessary replenishment or expenditure of the Reserve Fund for the Bonds and an amount estimated to be sufficient to pay the Administrative Expenses during such year, all in accordance with the Special Tax Formula. The Special Tax is authorized to be levied in an amount not to exceed the Maximum Special Tax levy as described in the Special Tax Formula notwithstanding that a lower amount is sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds. The Special Tax Formula provides a mechanism whereby the City may utilize the pay-as-you-go component to pay for and/or reimburse developers for a portion of the cost of Improvements not funded by proceeds of the bonds issued for Improvement Area No. 1. Proceeds of the annual Special Tax levy will first be used to pay the "Annual Facilities Costs" (which include debt service payments on the Bonds) other than pay-as-you-go expenditures, and the City contemplates that the levy will include a pay-as-you-go component in an amount equal to the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax on Developed Parcels, for deposit into the Improvement Fund for authorized costs not funded from Bond proceeds. See and "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Special Tax Methodology" above. See "APPENDIX A – RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX" for a copy of the Special Tax Formula.

First Year of Special Tax Levy. No Special Tax was levied for Fiscal Year 2020-21 for the 2020 Bonds due to the capitalization of interest from proceeds of the 2020 Bonds. The Facilities Special Tax will first be levied for Fiscal Year 2021-22 and the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax escalates by 2% per year from the 2019-20 base year until the Transition Event, and thereafter will no longer be levied. See "APPENDIX A – RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX" and for a table showing the expected land uses and assigned Maximum Special Taxes, see "Attachment 2" in such Appendix.

Special Tax Fund

When received, the Special Tax Revenues are required under the Fiscal Agent Agreement to be deposited into a Special Tax Fund to be held by the City in trust for the benefit of the City and the Owners of the Bonds. Within the Special Tax Fund, the City has established and will maintain the Surplus Account, to the credit of which the City will deposit surplus Special Tax Revenue, if any, as described below. Moneys in the Special Tax Fund will be disbursed as provided below and, pending any disbursement, will be subject to a lien in favor of the Owners of the Bonds.

All Special Tax Revenue will be deposited in the Special Tax Fund upon receipt. Prior to each Interest Payment Date, the City will withdraw from the Special Tax Fund and transfer (i) to the Fiscal Agent for deposit in the reserve accounts of the Reserve Fund, an amount which when added to the amount then on deposit therein is equal to the Reserve Requirement with respect to each series of Bonds, and (ii) to the Fiscal Agent for deposit in the Bond Fund an amount, taking into account any amounts then on deposit in the Bond Fund, such that the amount in the Bond Fund equals the principal, premium, if any, and interest due on the Bonds on the next Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that as soon as practicable after the receipt by the City of any prepayments of Special Taxes, but no later than 10 Business Days after such receipt, the City shall transfer such prepayments to the Fiscal Agent for deposit into the Prepayment Account of the Bond Fund to be used for the redemption of Bonds. At such time as deposits to the Special Tax Fund equal the principal, premium if any, and interest becoming due on the Bonds for the current Bond Year and the amount needed to restore the reserve accounts of the Reserve Fund balance to the Reserve Requirement with respect to each series of Bonds, the amount in the Special Tax Fund in excess of

such amount may, at the discretion of the City, be transferred to the Surplus Account, which will occur on or after September 2nd of each year. From time to time, the City may withdraw from the Surplus Account of the Special Tax Fund amounts needed to pay the City's administrative expenses and County fees; provided that such transfers will not be in excess of the portion of the Special Tax Revenues collected by the City that represent levies for administrative expenses. Moneys in the Surplus Account may also be transferred, at the City's discretion, to the Improvement Fund to pay for costs of the Improvements (including reimbursements to developers for the cost of Improvements not funded from proceeds of Bonds issued for Improvement Area No. 1) or authorized facility contributions, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds or to replenish amounts in the Reserve Fund.

Delinquent Payments of Special Tax; Covenant for Superior Court Foreclosure

The Special Tax will be collected in the same manner and the same time as *ad valorem* property taxes, except at the City's option, the Special Taxes may be billed directly to property owners or collected at a different time to meet the City's financial obligations. In the event of a delinquency in the payment of any installment of Special Taxes, the City is authorized by the Act to order institution of an action in superior court to foreclose the lien therefor.

The City has covenanted in the Fiscal Agent Agreement with and for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds that it will annually on or before September 1 of each year review the public records of the County relating to the collection of the Special Tax in order to determine the amount of the Special Tax collected in the prior fiscal year, and if the City determines on the basis of such review that the amount so collected is deficient by more than 5% of the total amount of the Special Tax levied in Improvement Area No. 1 in such Fiscal Year, it will within 30 days thereafter institute foreclosure proceedings as authorized by the Act in order to enforce the lien of the delinquent installment of the Special Tax against each separate lot or parcel of land in Improvement Area No. 1 for which such installment of the Special Tax is delinquent, and will diligently prosecute and pursue such foreclosure proceedings to judgment and sale; *provided,* that if the City determines on the basis of such review that (a) the amount so collected is deficient by less than 5% of the total amount of the Special Tax levied in Improvement Area No. 1 in such Fiscal Year, but that property owned by any single property owner in Improvement Area No. 1 is delinquent by more than $5,000 with respect to the Special Tax due and payable by such property owner in such Fiscal Year, or (b) property owned by any single property owner in Improvement Area No. 1 is delinquent cumulatively by more than $3,250 with respect to the current and past Special Tax due (irrespective of the total delinquencies in Improvement Area No. 1), then the City will institute, prosecute and pursue such foreclosure proceedings in the time and manner provided herein against each such property owner.

Under the Act, foreclosure proceedings are instituted by the bringing of an action in the superior court of the county in which the parcel lies, naming the owner and other interested persons as defendants. The action is prosecuted in the same manner as other civil actions. In such action, the real property subject to the special taxes may be sold at a judicial foreclosure sale for a minimum price that will be sufficient to pay or reimburse the delinquent special taxes.

The owners of the Bonds benefit from the Reserve Fund established pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement; however, if delinquencies in the payment of the Special Taxes with respect to the Bonds are significant enough to completely deplete the Reserve Fund, there could be a default or a delay in payments of principal and interest to the owners of the Bonds pending prosecution of foreclosure proceedings and receipt by the City of the proceeds of foreclosure sales. Provided that it is not levying the Special Tax at the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax rates set forth in the Special Tax Formula, the City may adjust the Special Taxes levied on all property within Improvement Area No. 1 subject to the Special Tax to provide an amount required to pay debt service

on the Bonds and to replenish the Reserve Fund. However, such adjustment is subject to the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax and to the limitation described under the caption "–Special Tax Methodology" above.

Under current law, a judgment debtor (property owner) has at least 120 days from the date of service of the notice of levy to redeem the property to be sold. If a judgment debtor fails to redeem and the property is sold, his or her only remedy is an action to set aside the sale, which must be brought within 90 days of the date of sale. If, as a result of such an action a foreclosure sale is set aside, the judgment is revived and the judgment creditor is entitled to interest on the revived judgment as if the sale had not been made (California Code of Civil Procedure Section 701.680).

Foreclosure by court action is subject to normal litigation delays, the nature and extent of which are largely dependent upon the nature of the defense, if any, put forth by the debtor and the condition of the calendar of the superior court of the county. Such foreclosure actions can be stayed by the superior court on generally accepted equitable grounds or as the result of the debtor's filing for relief under the Federal bankruptcy laws. The Act provides that, upon foreclosure, the Special Tax lien will have the same lien priority as is provided for *ad valorem* taxes and special assessments. See "VALUE OF PROPERTY WITHIN IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 – Priority of Lien."

No assurances can be given that the real property subject to a judicial foreclosure sale will be sold or, if sold, that the proceeds of sale will be sufficient to pay any delinquent Special Tax installment. The Act does not require the City to purchase or otherwise acquire any lot or parcel of property foreclosed upon if there is no other purchaser at such sale.

Section 53356.6 of the Act requires that property sold pursuant to foreclosure under the Act be sold for not less than the amount of judgment in the foreclosure action, plus post-judgment interest and authorized costs, unless the consent of the owners of 75% of the outstanding Bonds is obtained. However, under Section 53356.6 of the Act, the City, as judgment creditor, is entitled to purchase any property sold at foreclosure using a "credit bid," where the City could submit a bid crediting all or part of the amount required to satisfy the judgment for the delinquent amount of the Special Tax. If the City becomes the purchaser under a credit bid, the City must pay the amount of its credit bid into the redemption fund established for the Bonds, but this payment may be made up to 24 months after the date of the foreclosure sale.

2021 Reserve Account of Reserve Fund

A debt service reserve fund has been established under the Fiscal Agent Agreement (the "**Reserve Fund**"), and within the Reserve Fund, separate reserve accounts are being established for each series of Bonds. Accordingly, at the time of issuance of the 2020 Bonds, a reserve account was established within the Reserve Fund for the benefit of the holders of the 2020 Bonds (the "**2020 Reserve Account**"), and at the time of issuance of the 2021 Bonds, a reserve account will be established within the Reserve Fund for the benefit of the holders of the 2021 Bonds (the "**2021 Reserve Account**"). The 2020 Reserve Account is available solely for the payment of debt service on the 2020 Bonds and no other parity obligations, and the 2021 Reserve Account is available solely for the payment of debt service on the 2021 Bonds and no other parity obligations.

Upon delivery of the 2021 Bonds, the Fiscal Agent will deposit an amount of the proceeds into the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund so that the amount therein equals the "**Reserve Requirement**," which means, with respect to any series of Bonds, the least of (i) 125% of the average Annual Debt Service with respect to the applicable series of Bonds; (ii) Maximum Annual Debt Service with respect to the applicable series of Bonds; and (iii) 10% of the original principal

amount of the applicable series of Bonds (or, if the applicable series of Bonds has more than a de minimis amount of original issue discount or premium, 10% of the issue price of such series of Bonds); provided, that—

(a) the Reserve Requirement for the 2021 Bonds shall not increase after the date of issuance of the 2021 Bonds;

(b) in no event shall the City be obligated to deposit an amount in any reserve fund in excess of the amount permitted by the applicable provisions of the Code to be so deposited from the proceeds of tax-exempt bonds without having to restrict the yield of any investment purchased with any portion of such deposit and, if the amount of any such deposit is so limited, the Reserve Requirement shall be only the amount of such deposit as permitted by the Code; and

(c) the City may meet all or a portion of the Reserve Requirement with respect to any series of Bonds by depositing a Qualified Reserve Fund Credit Instrument.

As noted above, for each series of Additional Bonds, the Fiscal Agent shall establish a separate subaccount within the Reserve Fund for such series and moneys in each subaccount shall be held in trust by the Fiscal Agent for the benefit of the Owners of the respective series of Bonds.

The City has the right to either meet the Reserve Requirement at the time of issuance of a series of Bonds or at any time thereafter to cause the Fiscal Agent to release cash from the Reserve Fund, in whole or in part, by tendering to the Fiscal Agent: (1) a Qualified Reserve Fund Credit Instrument, and (2) in the case of a release, an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such release will not, of itself, cause the portion of the interest on the Bonds secured thereby to become includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Upon tender of such items to the Fiscal Agent in connection with a release of cash, the Fiscal Agent will transfer such funds to the City. Prior to the expiration of any Qualified Reserve Fund Credit Instrument, if applicable, the City is obligated either to replace such Qualified Reserve Fund Credit Instrument with a new Qualified Reserve Fund Credit Instrument, or to deposit or cause to be deposited with the Fiscal Agent an amount of funds such that the funds on deposit in the Reserve Fund together with all Qualified Reserve Fund Credit Instruments held by the Fiscal Agent is at least equal to the Reserve Requirement (which funds may come from a draw by the Fiscal Agent on the Qualified Reserve Fund Credit Instrument prior to its expiration).

"***Qualified Reserve Fund Credit Instrument***" means an irrevocable standby or direct-pay letter of credit or surety bond issued by a commercial bank or insurance company and deposited with the Fiscal Agent, provided that all of the following requirements are met: (a) the long-term credit rating of such bank or insurance company is rated in the top two categories (without regard to modifier) by S&P or Moody's at the time of issuance; (b) such letter of credit or surety bond has a term of at least 12 months; (c) such letter of credit or surety bond has a stated amount at least equal to the portion of the Reserve Requirement being met by such instrument or with respect to which funds are proposed to be released pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement; and (d) the Fiscal Agent is authorized pursuant to the terms of such letter of credit or surety bond to draw thereunder an amount equal to any deficiencies which may exist from time to time in the Bond Fund for the purpose of making payments required pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

Whenever, on the Business Day prior to any Interest Payment Date, the amount in any reserve account within the Reserve Fund exceeds the Reserve Requirement for the applicable

series of Bonds covered by such reserve account, the Fiscal Agent shall provide written notice to the Chief Financial Officer of the amount of the excess. The Chief Financial Officer shall advise the Fiscal Agent in writing of the amount, if any, of any transfer required pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement, and otherwise direct the Fiscal Agent to transfer an amount equal to the excess to the Improvement Fund, if the Project has not been completed as of the date of such transfer, or if the Project has been completed, to the Bond Fund to be used for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds covered by the applicable reserve account in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement; provided, that to the extent that such excess results from the prepayment of Special Taxes and redemption of Bonds, such amount shall be transferred to the Prepayment Account and applied to the corresponding redemption of Bonds.

Whenever the balance in the Reserve Fund exceeds the amount required to redeem or pay the Outstanding Bonds, including interest accrued to the date of payment or redemption and premium, if any, due upon redemption, and make any other transfer required under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Fiscal Agent will transfer the amount in the Reserve Fund to the Bond Fund to be applied, on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, to the payment and redemption of all of the Outstanding Bonds. If the amount so transferred from the Reserve Fund to the Bond Fund exceeds the amount required to pay and redeem the Outstanding Bonds, the balance in the Reserve Fund will be transferred to the City, after payment of any amounts due the Fiscal Agent, to be used for any lawful purpose of the City.

Improvement Fund

Under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, there is established an Improvement Fund, which is to be held in trust by the Fiscal Agent and will be disbursed as provided in the Fiscal Agent Agreement for the payment or reimbursement of the costs of the construction and acquisition of the Improvements in accordance with the Acquisition Agreement (as described herein). Interest earnings from the investment of amounts in the Improvement Fund will be retained in the Improvement Fund to be used for the purposes of the Improvement Fund.

Upon completion of the Improvements and payment to the Master Developer or other entities that are due reimbursement for Improvements, the Fiscal Agent will transfer the amount, if any, remaining in the Improvement Fund to the Bond Fund for application to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement, and the Improvement Fund will be closed.

Future Parity Bonds

The Resolution of Formation authorizes the issuance of up to $81,000,000 of special tax bonds for Improvement Area No. 1, of which the 2021 Bonds represent the first series. The City expects that it will, by a Supplemental Agreement, authorize the issuance of one or more additional series of Bonds (previously defined as the "**Additional Bonds**") payable from Special Taxes and secured by the Special Tax Revenues on a parity with the 2021 Bonds, as development progresses in Improvement Area No. 1 and upon compliance by the City with the conditions set forth in the Fiscal Agent Agreement, which include the following:

(i) There shall be deposited into a reserve account of the Reserve Fund, an amount at least equal to the Reserve Requirement with respect to such Additional Bonds.

(ii) After giving effect to the issuance of the Additional Bonds, for each Bond Year the Additional Bonds are Outstanding, projected Special Taxes Revenues, if levied at the

maximum annual Special Tax rates per the Special Tax Formula, in each Fiscal Year are at least equal to 110% of Debt Service due in the Bond Year that begins in the corresponding Fiscal Year, as calculated by the special tax consultant to the City; provided however, for purposes of this calculation projected Special Taxes Revenues will not include Special Tax Revenues generated from the High Density Residential Parcels until they are a Developed Parcel (as such terms are defined in the Special Tax Formula) for the upcoming Fiscal Year.

(iii) After giving effect to the issuance of the Additional Bonds, the aggregate value of all parcels in Improvement Area No. 1 subject to the Special Tax, including then existing improvements and any facilities to be constructed or acquired with the proceeds of the Additional Bonds, as determined by an MAI appraisal, assessed valuations shown on the then current County tax roll, or by a combination of both methods, is at least 3 times the sum of (1) the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then Outstanding, plus (2) the aggregate principal amount of the Additional Bonds proposed to be issued, plus (3) the proportionate principal amount of any bonds then outstanding and payable from assessments which are a lien against property in Improvement Area No. 1, plus (4) a portion of the aggregate principal amount of all bonds issued under the Act, other than Bonds then Outstanding and the Additional Bonds, payable at least partially from special taxes to be levied on parcels of land subject to the Special Tax within Improvement Area No. 1 (the "**Other Mello-Roos Bonds**") equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Other Mello-Roos Bonds multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of special taxes levied for the Other Mello-Roos Bonds on parcels of land within Improvement Area No. 1 subject to the Special Tax, and the denominator of which is the total amount of special taxes levied for the Other Mello-Roos Bonds on all parcels of land subject to the Special Tax against which the special taxes are levied to pay the Other Mello-Roos Bonds (such fraction to be determined based upon the special taxes which could be levied the year in which the Additional Bonds are issued, as determined by the City), based upon information from the most recent available Fiscal Year.

Additional Bonds may be issued for the purpose of refunding any outstanding Bonds without meeting the foregoing conditions so long as debt service on the refunding Bonds in each Bond Year is less than debt service on the Bonds refunded.

Nothing in the Fiscal Agent Agreement shall be interpreted to prohibit issuance of bonds or Additional Bonds secured on a subordinate basis to the Bonds.

In connection with the approval of development in Improvement Area No. 1, the City has agreed that payment of certain impact fees owed by the Master Developer and merchant builders in Improvement Area No. 1 will be deferred (referred to as the "Development Impact Fee Deferral" in the Special Tax Formula) to allow payment of the deferred fees after the 2021 Bonds have been fully paid. The City expects to receive payment for the deferred impact fees either through continued collection of Special Taxes or through the issuance of future bonds after the 2021 Bonds have matured. If the City chooses to issue bonds to pay deferred impact fees, the remaining authorization will be available to be utilized by the City as a means therefor.

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

The annual debt service on the 2021 Bonds and 2020 Bonds, assuming no early redemptions other than mandatory sinking fund payments, is set forth below.

City of Roseville
Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Special Tax Bonds Series 2021 & Series 2020
Annual Debt Service

Year Ending (Sept. 1)	2021 Bonds Principal	2021 Bonds Interest	2021 Bonds Total	2020 Bonds Total	Total Parity Bonds
Total					

Source: Underwriter for 2021 Bonds; Fiscal Agent for 2020 Bonds.

THE CREEKVIEW SPECIFIC PLAN

The Creekview Specific Plan ("**Creekview Specific Plan**") is the primary land use, policy and regulatory document used to guide development of land in Improvement Area No. 1 and the surrounding area. The Creekview Specific Plan establishes a development framework for land use, affordable housing, resource protection, circulation, utilities and services, implementation and design for approximately 461 acres in the northwest portion of the City projected to develop into approximately 2,011 single and multi-family residential units, of which land in Improvement Area No. 1 consists of 102.59 net developable acres planned for 762 taxable residential units as well as non-taxable residential and commercial uses. The plan area is bounded by Blue Oaks Boulevard to the south, the Fiddyment Ranch portion of the West Roseville Specific Plan to the east and the City's Johnson Wildlife Area property to the west.

The intent of the Creekview Specific Plan is to promote the systematic and orderly development of the plan area. All subsequent development projects and related activities in the Creekview Specific Plan area are required to be consistent with the Creekview Specific Plan. The Creekview Specific Plan implements the goals and policies of the City of Roseville General Plan and augments these goals and policies by providing specific direction to reflect conditions unique to the project and plan area. The City's General Plan serves as the long-term policy guide for the physical, economic and environmental growth of the City. The property within the District was included within the Creekview Specific Plan at adoption, and is a component of the Creekview Specific Plan. The full text of the Creekview Specific Plan is available on the City's website.

Land Use Concept. The Creekview Specific Plan is planned primarily as a residential community, while also providing recreation, open space, employment and educational opportunities. The primary elements that comprise the form of the Creekview Specific Plan land use plan include a commercial area, residential neighborhoods and park/open space areas, as described below.

Blue Oaks/Westbrook Commercial – The intersection of Blue Oaks Boulevard and Westbrook Boulevard creates the plan area's best opportunity for commercial uses, anticipated to consist of community commercial, business professional and related uses. These uses are anticipated to support approximately 190,000 square feet of commercial/business uses, including a grocery store, drug store, retail services, personal services and professional offices.

Residential Neighborhoods – A variety of housing styles similar to that found elsewhere in the City are planned. The neighborhoods are generally divided by the geography of the site into four irregularly-sized quadrants. Each quadrant has its own adjacent land uses, natural resources and circulation requirements.

Parks and Open Space – Approximately 30% of the plan area is planned for park and open spaces uses, which is equivalent to 28 acres of park and open space per 1,000 residents. Open space corridors provide for passive recreation opportunities, preservation of significant resources, viewsheds, potential floodwater conveyance and retention, resource mitigation, wildlife movement corridors, and can function to improve the interface between uses.

Maps. Maps showing the initial boundary of Improvement Area No. 1 and the Future Annexation Area, which also corresponds to the boundary of the Creekview Specific Plan area, is shown on the following pages, along with certain aerial maps.

[Reserved for Boundary map]

[Reserved for aerial map #1]

[Reserved for aerial map #2]

IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT

The information regarding development of the property contained under this caption has been provided by representatives of the Master Developer, and has not been independently confirmed or verified by the Underwriter or the City. Neither the Underwriter nor the City makes any representation as to the accuracy or adequacy of the information contained under this caption. There may be material adverse changes in this information after the date of this Official Statement. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS" herein.

The Creekview Development

General. The land within Improvement Area No. 1, planned for 544 taxable single-family homes and 218 taxable apartment units, is part of a larger residential community referred to as the "Creekview Development" being developed by the Master Developer in the Creekview Specific Plan (herein, the "**Creekview Development**" or "**Property**" or "**Project**"). The Creekview Development is located north of Blue Oaks Boulevard and west of the Fiddyment Farm development, in the northwest part of the City.

The Creekview Development encompasses property currently within Improvement Area No. 1, as well as property identified as future annexation area for the District (the "**Future Annexation Area**"). The Creekview Specific Plan establishes a development framework for land use, affordable housing, resource protection, circulation, utilities and services, implementation and design for approximately 461.40 acres in the northwest portion of the City projected to develop into approximately 2,011 single and multi-family residential units. The residential portion of the project is planned to include 951 Low Density Residential units on 182.81 acres (a density of 5.2 units per acre), 513 Medium Density Residential units on 51.20 acres (a density of 10.37 units per acre) and 547 High Density Residential units on 17.68 acres (a density of 30.94 units per acre). In addition to the residential uses, the project is planned to include open space and parks (153.17 acres), public uses/infrastructure (40.32 acres), commercial (9.22 acres) and an elementary school site (7.0 acres).

Although land in the Future Annexation Area may annex into Improvement Area No. 1 or into a separate improvement area of the District in the future, the current expectation is that the Future Annexation Area will be annexed as a separate improvement area. Information on land in the Future Annexation Area is provided for informational purposes; only the land in Improvement Area No. 1 is security for the Bonds.

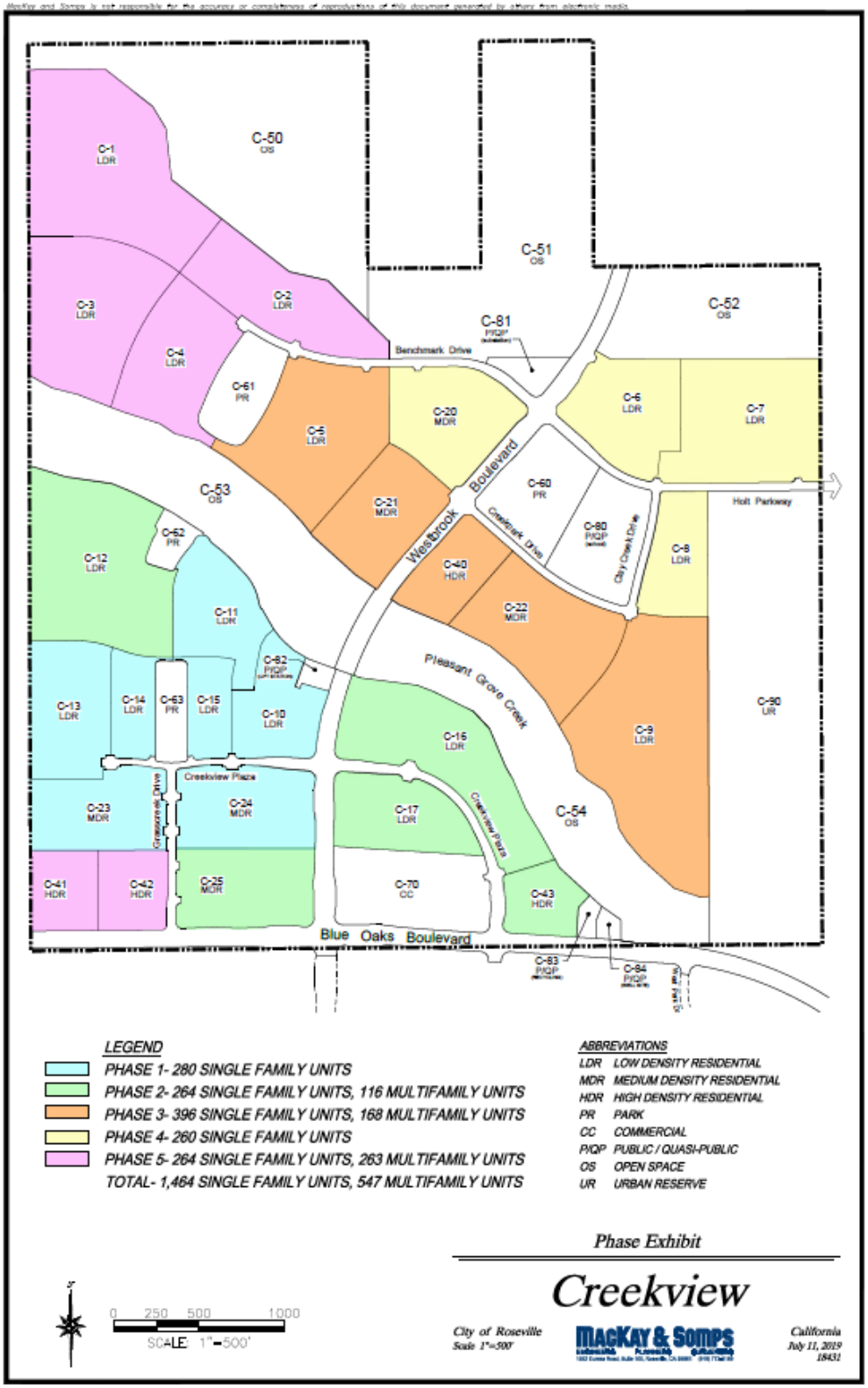
Planned Development in Improvement Area No. 1. The property in Improvement Area No. 1 consists of approximately 102.59 net developable acres, which is expected to be developed as a mix of Low Density Residential ("**LDR**"), Medium Density Residential ("**MDR**"), High Density Residential ("**HDR**"), and commercial, as shown in the following table.

Table 1
Property Ownership and Planned Development of Taxable Property
in Improvement Area No. 1
(as of September 1, 2021)

Phase	Village	Owner	Type of Units	No. of Taxable Units
1	C-10	K. Hovnanian	Low Density Residential	36
1	C-11	Meritage Homes	Low Density Residential	34
1	C-15	Meritage Homes	Low Density Residential	20
1	C-13	K. Hovnanian	Low Density Residential	50
1	C-14	Meritage Homes	Low Density Residential	20
1	C-23	D.R. Horton	Medium Density Residential	61
1	C-24	D.R. Horton	Medium Density Residential	59
			Sub-Total (Phase 1)	*280*
2	C-12	Meritage Homes	Low Density Residential	95
2	C-16	Master Developer	Low Density Residential	71
2	C-17	Master Developer	Low Density Residential	36
2	C-25	Master Developer	Medium Density Residential	62
			Sub-Total (Phase 2)	*264*
N/A[1]	C-43	Master Developer	HDR (market rate apartments) [2]	116
N/A[1]	C-41	Master Developer	HDR (market rate apartments) [3]	47
N/A[1]	C-42	Master Developer	HDR (market rate apartments) [4]	55
N/A	C-70	Master Developer	Commercial [5]	0
			Sub-Total (Other)	*218*
		Total – Taxable Property in Improvement Area No. 1		***762***

(1) The Master Developer will be constructing backbone and in-tract infrastructure necessary to bring these lots to final lot condition, but will not be processing final maps.
(2) 116 taxable units in Village C-43 are market rate units. However, see "Development Agreement – *Proposed Specific Plan Amendment*" herein.
(3) There are 127 proposed apartments in Village C-41, 80 of which are affordable units exempt from taxation. Only the taxable, market rate units are shown. However, see "Development Agreement – *Proposed Specific Plan Amendment*" herein.
(4) There are 136 proposed apartments in Village C-42, 81 of which are affordable units exempt from taxation. Only the taxable, market rate units are shown. However, see "Development Agreement – *Proposed Specific Plan Amendment*" herein.
(5) The commercial property is not taxable.
Source: Master Developer.

Phasing of Planned Development. The phasing map on the following page shows each of the Villages planned for Improvement Area No. 1, as well as the Villages planned for future phases of the larger Creekview development project being undertaken by the Master Developer which are located outside of Improvement Area No. 1 and therefore do not provide security for the Bonds. See "– The Creekview Development" for additional details on the overall development project, of which the land in Improvement Area No. 1 forms a part, comprised of the area south of the creek.


C-1 LDR
C-50 OS
C-51 OS
C-52 OS
C-2 LDR
C-3 LDR
C-4 LDR
C-81 PIQP
Benchmark Drive
C-61 PR
C-5 LDR
C-20 MDR
C-6 LDR
C-7 LDR
C-53 OS
C-21 MDR
Westbrook Boulevard
C-60 PR
Creekrock Drive
C-80 PIQP
City Oaks Drive
Holt Parkway
C-8 LDR
C-62 PR
C-12 LDR
C-40 HDR
C-22 MDR
C-11 LDR
C-82 PIQP
Pleasant Grove Creek
C-13 LDR
C-14 LDR
C-63 PR
C-15 LDR
C-10 LDR
C-16 LDR
C-9 LDR
C-90 UR
Creekview Plaza
C-23 MDR
C-24 MDR
C-17 LDR
C-54 OS
Creekview Drive
C-41 HDR
C-42 HDR
C-25 MDR
C-70 CC
C-43 HDR
Blue Oaks Boulevard
C-83 PIQP
C-84 PIQP
LEGEND
PHASE 1- 280 SINGLE FAMILY UNITS
PHASE 2- 264 SINGLE FAMILY UNITS, 116 MULTIFAMILY UNITS
PHASE 3- 396 SINGLE FAMILY UNITS, 168 MULTIFAMILY UNITS
PHASE 4- 260 SINGLE FAMILY UNITS
PHASE 5- 264 SINGLE FAMILY UNITS, 263 MULTIFAMILY UNITS
TOTAL- 1,464 SINGLE FAMILY UNITS, 547 MULTIFAMILY UNITS
ABBREVIATIONS
LDR LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
MDR MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
HDR HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
PR PARK
CC COMMERCIAL
PIQP PUBLIC / QUASI-PUBLIC
OS OPEN SPACE
UR URBAN RESERVE
0 250 500 1000
SCALE: 1"=500'
Phase Exhibit
Creekview
City of Roseville
Scale 1"=500'
MacKay & Somps
California
July 11, 2019
18431

The Master Developer is constructing backbone and in-tract infrastructure necessary to bring all of the property into finished lot condition. For the HDR property and the commercial property, the Master Developer currently intends to sell the land to apartment and commercial developers in the future. For the LDR and MDR property, the Master Developer will also be processing final maps to subdivide those parcels into 544 single-family residential lots. As shown in Table 1, the Master Developer will develop these 544 lots in two phases – Phase 1 (280 lots) and Phase 2 (264 lots).

Final Map Status. Final maps for the Phase 1 lots (280 lots) were approved by the Roseville City Council on October 7, 2020 and were recorded on November 5, 2020. Final maps for the Phase 2 lots (264 lots) were approved by the Roseville City Council and were recorded at various times. As of September 1, 2021, the property had the following mapping status:

Table 2
Phase 1 and Phase 2 Final Map Status – Improvement Area No. 1
As of September 1, 2021

Owner	Villages	Date of Final Map Recorded/(Anticipated)	Number of Lots
Phase 1 (280 Lots):			
K. Hovnanian	C-10	November 5, 2020	36 Lots
Meritage	C-11	November 5, 2020	34 Lots
K. Hovnanian	C-13	November 5, 2020	50 Lots
Meritage	C-14	November 5, 2020	20 Lots
Meritage	C-15	November 5, 2020	20 Lots
D.R. Horton	C-23	November 5, 2020	61 Lots
D.R. Horton	C-24	November 5, 2020	59 Lots
Phase 2 (264 Lots):			
Meritage	C-12	July 20, 2021	95 Lots
Master Developer	C-25	July 23, 2021	62 Lots
Master Developer	C-16	August 17, 2021	71 Lots
Master Developer	C-17	August 17, 2021	36 Lots
		Total	**544 Lots**

Source: Master Developer.

Closed Sales of Phase 1 Lots to Merchant Builders. Of the 280 Phase 1 lots planned for Improvement Area No. 1, all 280 lots received final map approval on November 5, 2020 and were sold to the following three merchant builders (each a "**Phase 1 Merchant Builder**" and, collectively, defined as the "**Phase 1 Merchant Builders**"): K. Hovnanian Homes of Northern California, Inc., a California corporation ("**K. Hovnanian**"); D.R. Horton CA2, Inc., a California corporation ("**D.R. Horton**"); and Meritage Homes of California, Inc., a California corporation ("**Meritage Homes**").

Closed Sales of Phase 2 Lots to Merchant Builders. Of the 264 Phase 2 lots planned for Improvement Area No. 1, 95 lots received final map approval on July 20, 2021 and were sold to the following three merchant builder (a "**Phase 2 Merchant Builder**"): Meritage Homes.

Pending Sales of Phase 2 Lots to Merchant Builders The Master Developer has entered into a separate Purchase and Sale Agreement with the following three merchant builders (each an "**Expected Phase 2 Merchant Builder**"): Richmond American Homes ("**Richmond American**"); K. Hovnanian; and D.R. Horton(each a "**2021 PSA**"), pursuant to which the applicable Expected Phase

2 Merchant Builder agrees to purchase the applicable number of lots, subject to certain terms and conditions. The terms and conditions of each 2021 PSA provides, in general, as follows:

- The Expected Phase 2 Merchant Builders have until a certain date to perform due diligence on the lots, after which time a deposit in the amount of 10% of the purchase price becomes non-refundable. The due diligence period for the Expected Phase 2 Merchant Builders expired on March 12, 2021 and their due diligence has been completed.

- The Master Developer must deliver the applicable lots in "finished lot" condition (meaning the final map has been recorded and the lots are graded with utilities stubbed to the lot line ready for service upon completion of the single-family residence) no later than November 19, 2021. The Master Developer anticipates that all of the lots in Phase 2 will be in finished lot condition ready for conveyance to the Expected Phase 2 Merchant Builders by October 2021.

Upon the delivery of the lots in finished lot condition, the remainder of the purchase price is due. The property under contract to each Expected Phase 2 Merchant Builder is shown in the following table:

Table 3
Lots Under Contract to the Expected Phase 2 Merchant Builders
As of September 1, 2021

Merchant Builder	Village(s)	Number of Lots	Expected Closing Date
K. Hovnanian	C-17	36	November, 2021
D.R. Horton	C-25	62	September, 2021
Richmond American	C-16	71	November, 2021
Total		**169**	

Source: Master Developer.

The 2021 PSA between the Master Developer and K. Hovnanian provides that K. Hovnanian will acquire 36 lots from the Master Developer in finished lot condition, which lots are identified as Village C-17. The Master Developer understands that K. Hovnanian plans to build out these units in four (4) floor plans, and the homes are anticipated to have a square feet range of approximately 1,829 to 2,433 square feet and estimated base prices of $565,000 to $612,000.

The 2021 PSA between the Master Developer and D.R. Horton provides that D.R. Horton will acquire 62 lots from the Master Developer in finished lot condition, which lots are identified as Village C-25. The Master Developer understands that D.R. Horton plans to build out these units in four (4) floor plans, and the homes are anticipated to have a square feet range of approximately 1,547 to 1,969 square feet and estimated base prices of $472,000 to $523,000. Under the current Creekview Specific Plan, ten of the units in Village C-25 must be affordable. However, the Master Developer has submitted an amendment to the Creekview Specific Plan that would remove the requirement to build the affordable units on Village C-25 (see "Development Agreement – *Proposed Specific Plan Amendment*" below). The 2021 PSA with D.R. Horton requires that the Master Developer remove the affordable housing requirement on the units in Village C-25. The 2021 PSA has an expected closing date of October 2021, and the Master Developer believes that the amendment to the Creekview Specific Plan removing the affordable units from Village C-25 will be effective prior to the expected date of closing.

The 2021 PSA between the Master Developer and Richmond American provides that Richmond American will acquire 71 lots from the Master Developer in finished lot condition, which lots are identified as Village C-16. The Master Developer understands that Richmond American plans to build out these units in four (4) floor plans, and the homes are anticipated to have a square feet range of approximately 1,720 to 2,630 and estimated base prices of $570,000 to $640,000.

If the Expected Phase 2 Merchant Builders acquire the lots as anticipated, and construction of production homes commences thereafter, the first home closings would likely occur in the Spring of 2022.

As of the date hereof, none of the Expected Phase 2 Merchant Builders have closed on these lots, and there is no guarantee that these lots will be sold and closed to any of the Expected Phase 2 Merchant Builders or that, if the lots are sold and closed to an Expected Phase 2 Merchant Builder that such Expected Phase 2 Merchant Builder will complete homes on the lots and sell the lots to individual homeowners on the timeline described in this Official Statement or at all.

Future Sales of Phase 2 – 2 Multi-family sites. Land in Improvement Area No. 1 also includes land designated for 218 high-density-residential (HDR) subject to the Special Tax and 161 HDR units designated for affordable units (portions of Village C-41 and Village C-42 on land referred to by the Master Developer as a portion of Phase 5) and a commercial parcel (Village C-70) that are not subject to the Special Tax and provide no security for repayment of the Bonds. The remaining two multi-family sites (C-41 & C-42) contain a mixture of affordable and market rate units. See "Development Agreement – *Proposed Specific Plan Amendment*" below.

Development Agreement

General. The City entered into a Development Agreement, dated October 3, 2012, and First Amendment to Development Agreement, dated November 6, 2019 (collectively, the "**Development Agreement**") with certain entities and individuals to which the Master Developer has subsequently succeeded with respect to the land owned by the Master Developer in the District. The Development Agreement's purpose is to vest development rights, set forth infrastructure improvements and dedication requirements, secure the timing and methods for financing improvements, and specify other performance obligations as related to development in the Creekview Specific Plan area. All of the property in the District is subject to the requirements of the Development Agreement, as well as the Creekview Specific Plan. The Development Agreement was entered into in accordance with Sections 65864 through 65869.5 of the California Government Code, as implemented through Article V, Chapter 19.84 of the City's Zoning Ordinance No. 3014.

The Development Agreement is the primary implementation tool for the Creekview Specific Plan and creates a binding contract between the City and the parties thereto, and their assigned successors in interest, which sets forth the needed infrastructure improvements, park dedication requirements, timing and method for financing improvements and other specific performance obligations of the City and the Master Developer and its successors, including obligations related to development of the property in the District, with the terms, conditions, rules, regulations, entitlements, vested rights and other provisions relating to the development of the property in the District according to the Creekview Specific Plan entitlements. Included are provisions relating to infrastructure improvements, public dedication requirements, landscaping amenities and other obligations of the parties.

The Development Agreement expires on April 25, 2043, which is 30 years following the annexation of portions of the Creekview Specific Plan into the City. The Development Agreement

runs with the property, and may be modified only by mutual consent of the parties, and in a manner consistent with the Creekview Specific Plan. With the Development Agreement in place, subject to compliance with the terms of the Development Agreement, construction of homes within the District may occur upon City approval of subdivision maps, satisfaction of certain design requirements and conditions of such maps and issuance of building permits.

Land use and development entitlements granted under the Development Agreement for property in the District are consistent with the Creekview Specific Plan.

Improvements. The Development Agreement sets forth the responsibility of the Master Developer and its successors for a portion of the costs of certain public improvements required for its development within the Creekview Specific Plan. See "– Backbone Infrastructure and Other Development Conditions" herein for additional details.

Affordable Units. There are affordable housing requirements applicable to property presently within Improvement Area No. 1. The Development Agreement has an affordable housing requirement on Village C-25 (10 middle income units, which are taxable), Village C-41 (40 low income units and 40 very low income units, which are not taxable), and Village C-42 (40 low income units and 41 very low income units, which are not taxable). The Developer and the City recently recognized that the Development Agreement erroneously states that the low income and very low income units are located in Village C-42 and Village C-43 (not C-41); originally, the parties anticipated amending the Development Agreement to substitue Village C-41 for Village C-43 in the affordabile housing requirements, which is consistent with the development and financing plans set forth in this Official Statement. Currently, the parties intend to reallocate the affordable units pursuant to a specific plan amendment. See "– *Proposed Specific Plan Amendment*" below.

These affordable housing units are regulated by the City's affordable housing requirements and, other than the middle income units in Village C-25, are not subject to the special tax. Satisfaction of the affordable housing requirements applicable to Villages C-25, C-41, and C-42 is not a pre-condition for the Master Developer or any subsequent owner to obtain a final map or building permit with respect to any of the lots within Improvement Area No. 1 and, accordingly, the Master Developer does not believe the affordable housing requirements will impact the timing of development or sale of any those lots.

Proposed Specific Plan Amendment. At the end of January 2021, the Master Developer submitted a series of documents to the City for consideration, including a proposed amendment to the Creekview Specific Plan. If approved, the amendments would do, among other things, all of the following:

- Under the current Creekview Specific Plan, the location of the 201 affordable housing units in the Project are planned to be constructed (i) on the following parcels located in the Future Annexation Area: Parcel C-20 (currently, 10 single family units) and Parcel C-22 (currently 20 single family units); and (ii) on the following parcels located in Improvement Area No. 1: Parcel C-25 (currently, 10 single family units), Parcel C-42 (currently 80 rental units), and C-43 (currently 81 rental units).

- The revised Creekview Specific Plan, if approved, would locate the 201 affordable housing units in the Project as follows: (i) 85 rental units on Parcel C-40 located in the Future Annexation Area; and (ii) 116 rental units on Parcel C-43 in Improvement Area No. 1.

The specific plan amendment was approved by the Planning Commission on July 22, 2021 and approved by the City Council on August 18, 2021. The second reading of the specific plan amendment was approved by the City Council on September 1, 2021. Following statutory appeal periods, it will become effective by October 1, 2021.

Backbone Infrastructure and Other Development Conditions. The Development Agreement requires satisfaction of various items as conditions of development of the Creekview Development. Set forth below is a table describing some of those conditions required for the Creekview Development that impact the property in Improvement Area No. 1 and the status of those conditions:

Table 4
Conditions of Development for Improvement Area No. 1
As of September 1, 2021

Item	Condition	Status (as of September 1, 2021)
CC&R's	A declaration of Conditions, Covenants and Restrictions (CC&R's), in a form approved by the City Attorney, shall be recorded on the entire property concurrently with the Final/Parcel Map.	CC&R's have been prepared and were approved by the City of Roseville concurrently with the Phase 1 small lot final maps on October 7, 2020. The CC&R's were recorded October 21, 2020.
Bonds	Prior to the recordation of a small lot residential subdivision map for the Property, Master Developer shall provide adequate assurances to City, either in the form of subdivision improvement bonds, issuance and sale of bonds by the CFD or other manner acceptable to the City, that adequate funds are available to finance the completion of all improvements to Arterial Roadways, and Collector Streets to serve the portion of the Property which is the subject of the small lot residential subdivision map; provided, however, Master Developer shall not be required to post security for the portion of the work associated with Road CIP improvements.	Phase 1 Backbone Roads: Subdivision improvement bonds have been reduced to warranty bonds for Blue Oaks Blvd Segments 1-3, Westbrook Blvd. Segment 1, and Westpark Drive. Phase 1 Villages: Subdivision Improvement bonds are in place for all villages (10,11,13,14,15,23,24) Phase 2 Backbone Roads: Warranty bonds are in place for Westbrook Segment 2 and Blue Oaks Segment 4. Phase 2 Villages: Subdivision Improvement Bonds are in place for villages(12,16,17,25). Additional bonds will be posted as required by the City prior to recordation of the small lot final maps for future phases.
Formation of Services CFD No. 2 and Annexation to Municipal Services CFD No. 3	Building permits may not be issued for the Property until a project-specific services CFD (CFD No. 2) is formed and the property annexes into the City's municipal services CFD (CFD No. 3). The CFDs will finance landscaping and open space maintenance for the project, and City-wide services.	Complete.
Bypass Channel	The Pleasant Grove Creek Bypass Channel must be completed prior to development of Improvement Area No. 1.	Complete.
Arterial Roadway,s, Collector Streets, and Rights of Way	Master Developer shall construct backbone and in-tract roads.	Backbone roads for Phase 1 (Blue Oaks Blvd. from Hayden Parkway to Westbrook Blvd., Westpark Dr. from Philip Rd. to Blue Oaks Blvd., and Westbrook Dr. from Blue Oaks Blvd. to Lower Bank Drive) are 100% complete. Backbone roads for Phase 2 (Blue Oaks Blvd. from Westbrook Blvd. to Cloud Dance Dr. and Westbrook Blvd. from Lower Bank Drive to Pleasant Grove Creek) are 100% complete. In-tract roads for Phase 1 villages are 100% complete. In-tract roads for Phase 2 began in March, 2021 with completion expected in December 2021.

Item	Condition	Status (as of September 1, 2021)
Sewer Facilities	Master Developer shall construct on-site sewer facilities.	On-site sewer facilities serving the Phase 1 backbone roads, the Phase 2 backbone roads, and the Phase 1 villages are complete. Construction for the on-site sewer facilities serving the Phase 2 villages began in March 2021 with completion anticipated in December 2021. Master Developer has constructed the necessary off-site sewer line on Westbrook Blvd., south of Blue Oaks.
Groundwater Well	Parcel C-84 must be dedicated to be used as a ground water well.	Completed. Parcel C-84 was irrevocably offered for dedication to the City on the Final Map of Creekview Phase 1 Large Lot Subdivision, recorded on June 1, 2020.
Water Facilities	Master Developer shall construct on-site water system facilities.	On-site water facilities serving the Phase 1 backbone roads, the Phase 2 backbone roads, and the Phase 1 villages are complete. Construction for the on-site water facilities serving the Phase 2 villages began in March 2021 with completion anticipated in December 2021. Master Developer has constructed the necessary waterlines in Blue Oaks Blvd. and Westpark Dr.
Recycled Water Facilities	Master Developer shall construct specified recycled water system facilities.	Recycled Water Facilities serving Improvement Area No. 1 have been constructed in Westpark Drive and Westbrook Blvd. as required to serve the Creekview Specific Plan.
Storm Drains	Master Developer shall construct storm drain mains and laterals in accordance with the Master Drainage Plan for each tributary shed and Phasing Plan and in accordance with the City's then current Improvement standards.	Storm drain facilities serving the Phase 1 backbone roads, the Phase 2 backbone roads, and the Phase 1 villages are complete. Construction for the storm drain facilities serving the Phase 2 villages began in March 2021 with completion anticipated in December 2021. Master Developer has constructed the necessary off-site storm drain lines serving Improvement Area No. 1 as required by the City.
On-Site Electric Facilities	Concurrently with the construction of the adjacent roadways and as specified in the Development Agreement, Master Developer agrees to construct, or finance the construction of, on-site 12kv electric distribution facilities as directed by the Electric Utility Director.	On-site Electric Facilitiy construction serving Phase 1 is complete. On-site Electric Facilities serving Phase 2 is expected to be complete by December 2021.
Off-Site Electric Facilities	If the electric infrastructure is not installed to the boundary of the Plan Area prior to the start of construction of the first phase of the Specific Plan, Master Developer agrees to construct, or finance the construction of, off-site 12kv electric distribution facilities as directed by the Electric Utility Director.	Off-Site Utility construction for Blue Oaks Blvd., Westpark Drive, and Westbrook Drive is complete.
Electric Substation Site	The Master Developer shall, prior to the issuance of the 923rd residential building permit or any combination of building permits within the Creekview Specific Plan, dedicate to City a 0.90 buildable acre site (parcel C-81) (including grading, construction of retaining walls, access roads, and power line corridor) net of easements, wetlands, riparian corridors and required setbacks for use as an electrical substation.	Delivery of the substation site is anticipated to occur concurrently with the construction of the backbone improvements in Phase 4 of the Future Annexation Area north of Pleasant Grove Creek prior to the issuance of the 923rd residential building permit. Will not impact building permits available for lots in Improvement Area No. 1.

Item	Condition	Status (as of September 1, 2021)
Parks	Dedicate 16.3 acres of park land and 136.9 acres of open space land, and pay park fees at building permit.	In Improvement Area No. 1, parcels C-62 (1.5 acres) and C-63 (2.5 acres) were irrevocably offered for dedication to the City on the Final Map of Creekview Phase 1 Large Lot Subdivision, recorded June 1, 2020. All land for open space and backbone road improvements has been irrevocably offered for dedication to the City on the Final Map of Creekview Phase 1 Large Lot Subdivision. Additional land for lanscaping and road improvements have been offered for dedication to the City as the Phase 1 Final Maps recorded in October 2020. Additional land for lanscaping and road improvements were offered for dedication to the City when the Phase 2 Final Maps recorded in July and August of 2021. All park fees will be paid by the Merchant Builders at such time as a building permit is requested.
School Fees	Under a mitigation agreement with the Roseville City School District, the School District agreed to defer a portion of the school fees payable at building permit for the property in Improvement Area No. 1, with the deferred amount payable as a lump sum when the first building permits are pulled in the Future Annexation Area.	The Merchant Builders will pay the reduced school fees in connection with each request for building permits in Improvement Area No. 1. The deferred amounts will be payable by the Master Developer prior to the request for the first building permit in the Future Annexation Area.

Environmental Matters

Flood Hazard Map Information. According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency's flood insurance rate maps (Flood Area Panel Number 06061C0920H, with an effective date of November 2, 2018), most of the property in Improvement Area No. 1 is located within Flood Zone X, described as areas of minimal flooding (outside of the 100- and 500-year floodplains). However, 510 of the 544 single-family residential units were originally listed in Zone AE, which are subject to flood insurance. The Master Developer requested a Conditional Letter of Map Revision, which was issued by FEMA on July 17, 2017, which required special grading improvements to be made. Grading of the site was completed in September 2019, and a Letter of Map Revision ("LOMR") was approved by FEMA on July 10, 2020. With the LOMR, all of the property within Improvement Area No. 1 will be considered located within Flood Zone X, described as areas of minimal flooding (outside of the 100- and 500-year floodplains), and flood insurance is not required The LOMR was deemed effective upon the expiration of the appeal period on November 23, 2020.

Wetland Conditions. According to the City's planning department, some jurisdictional wetlands will be affected by the development of the Project; however the impact has been mitigated by the Master Developer. No additional environmental permits are required to be obtained.

Seismic Conditions. None of the property expected to be developed as part of the Project (including land in Improvement Area No. 1) is located within a seismic special studies zone, designated by the California State Division of Mines and Geology, in accordance with the Alquist-Priolo Special Study Zone Act of 1972.

Wildfire Zone. None of the property in Improvement Area No. 1 is within a very high fire hazard severity zone, as defined by CAL-FIRE.

Utilities. It is expected that utility service for the property in Improvement Area No. 1 will be provided by the following entities:

Utility	Provider
Water/Sewer	City of Roseville
Electricity	City of Roseville
Natural Gas	Pacific Gas & Electric
Data/Phone	Comcast/AT&T

THE MASTER DEVELOPER

The information regarding the ownership of the property contained under this caption has been provided by the Master Developer, and has not been independently confirmed or verified by the Underwriter or the City. Neither the Underwriter nor the City makes any representation as to the accuracy or adequacy of the information contained under this caption. There may be material adverse changes in this information after the date of this Official Statement. Neither the Bonds nor the Special Taxes securing the Bonds are personal obligations of the Master Developer, any affiliate of the Master Developer, or any other subsequent property owners within Improvement Area No. 1 (including the Merchant Builders), and, in the event that any property owner defaults in the payment of its Special Taxes, the District may proceed with judicial foreclosure of the delinquent land within Improvement Area No. 1 securing the Bonds, but has no direct recourse to any other assets of any property owner or any affiliate thereof. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS" herein.

General

Ownership Structure of Master Developer. The Master Developer is a Washington limited partnership with its primary development executive team having both regional and national development experience in residential, commercial, and municipal projects. Its general partner is Anthem United Creekview Management LLC, a Washington limited liability company ("**Anthem United**"), and its limited partners are: (1) Anthem United Homes, Inc. ("**Anthem United Homes**"), (2) Granite Bay Development LP, and (3) Sherwood Developments, LLC.

General Partner. Anthem United, together with its affiliates, including Anthem United Homes, is a land development and homebuilding company operating across western North America (Canada and the United States). Anthem United is currently involved with building approximately 14,600 homes in more than 60 communities across more than 5,000 acres of land. Headquartered in Vancouver BC, it also has offices in Calgary and Edmonton AB, and Roseville, California. Anthem United, as the general partner of the Master Developer, has full managerial control of the Master Developer.

Limited Partners. Anthem United Homes is a privately held affiliate of Anthem United responsible primarily for home-building operations undertaken by Anthem United entities. Its President is Eric Carlson. Granite Bay Development LP is privately held affiliate of Anthem United. Eric Carlson is also its President. Sherwood Developments, LLC is privately held, and owned by Cameron Taylor. Its President is Cameron Taylor.

Relevant Experience of Master Developer and Affiliates. Examples of some of the Master Developer's (or its affiliate's) other projects include the following:

- Natomas Meadows (Sacramento, CA) – 630 single family detached finished lots, all of which were sold to D.R. Horton, Lennar Homes, Carson, and Woodside Homes.

- Promenade (West Sacramento, CA) – 222 single family detached finished lots, all of which were sold to Anthem United Homes.

- Fiddyment Ranch (Roseville, CA) - 419 single family detached finished lots, all of which were sold to JMC Homes and Taylor Morrison.

Master Developer Financing Plan

Estimated Cost of the Improvements. The Master Developer has expended over $63 million dollars on improvements for the Creekview Development and intends to finish constructing site improvements and certain backbone infrastructure improvements in both Improvement Area No. 1 and the Future Annexation Area (collectively, the "**Improvements**"). The following table details the status of the Improvements to be constructed and the estimated costs associated with such Improvements.

Table 5
Master Developer's Estimated Costs of Improvements
As of September 1, 2021

Area	Improvement	Estimated Total Cost	Costs Spent as of 9/1/21	% of Completion	Remaining Costs
Improvement Area No. 1	Backbone Infrastructure	$36,698,768	$35,146,499	95.8%	$1,552,270
	In-Tract Improvements	29,529,509	23,390,017	79.2%	6,139,493
	Subtotal – Improv. Area No. 1	**$66,228,277**	**$58,536,516**	**88.4%**	**$7,691,763**
Future Annex. Area	Backbone Infrastructure	27,969,684	4,380,893	15.7%	23,588,791
	In-Tract Improvements	49,050,252	131,501	0.3%	48,918,751
	Subtotal – FAA	**$77,019,936**	**$4,512,394**	**5.9%**	**$72,507,542**
TOTAL – Creekview Development		**$143,248,213**	**$63,048,910**	**44.0%**	**$80,199,305**

Funding Sources. The Master Developer intends to use the following sources of funds to finance the Improvements for the Creekview Development:

- Equity from the partner-entities comprising the Master Developer (see "–The Master Developer," above, for more information about these entities).

- Draws on a revolving construction loan (see "– --*Revolving Construction Loan*" below).

- Sales of lots in Improvement Area No. 1 and the Future Annexation Area to merchant builders and other developers (see "–Pending Sales of Phase 2 Lots to Merchant Builders" herein).

- Proceeds of the Bonds (secured by Improvement Area No. 1) and bonds issued for land within the Future Annexation Area.

- Pay-as-you-go Special Taxes available to the Master Developer under the Acquisition Agreement (see "– *Acquisition Agreement*" below).

Revolving Construction Loan. In May, 2019, the Master Developer took out a revolving construction loan (the "**Construction Loan**") from GCAM Creekview LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "**Lender**"). The Construction Loan may be drawn at various times, subject to various conditions and milestones, including loan-to-value ratios. The maximum amount of the Construction Loan is $107,900,000. As of September 1, 2021, the Master Developer has drawn enough funds to cover the costs of the Improvements for Phases 1 and 2 in the amount of $90,249,442. The Construction Loan may be applied only for the Improvements to Improvement Area No. 1 and Phase 3 (in the Future Annexation Area), but is secured by a deed of trust on all of the land owned by the Master Developer, including the land in both Improvement Area No. 1 and the Future Annexation Area. As property is sold to the Merchant Builders, the deed of trust will be released from the property sold if certain payments are made on the Construction Loan. After the release of property upon the sale to Merchant Builders, the loan tests in the Construction Loan are revised to account for the reduced security property. The Construction Loan requires monthly interest payments, and the full amount of the outstanding principal is due on January 31, 2022. The current balance, as of September 1, 2021, is $17,706,000.

Acquisition Agreement. In connection with the formation of the District, the City and the Master Developer entered into a Funding, Construction and Acquisition Agreement (the "**Acquisition Agreement**") which provides that the Master Developer will construct (or cause to be constructed or funded) the Improvements, and the City, upon completion of construction and acceptance (or through progress payments prior to completion of the entire Improvement), will purchase the Improvements or reimburse the Master Developer for expended amounts from the proceeds of the Bonds and/or Special Taxes on a pay-as-you-go basis. The Master Developer will be responsible for the portion of the cost of construction of the Improvements not paid with Bond proceeds.

The Rate and Method provides that the funding of Improvement costs can also be made from collections of the Special Tax available as the "pay-as-you-go" component of Special Taxes. The pay-as-you-go funding component is expected to provide for funding of the cost of a portion of the Improvements in excess of the amount provided from Bond proceeds (if such proceeds are not sufficient) through annual Special Tax collections in excess of the amount needed to pay the debt service. The City contemplates utilizing this funding mechanism during the time the Bonds are outstanding. Additionally, after the final maturity date of the Bonds and any additional bonds issued to reimburse developers for costs of the Improvements, the City expects to continue to levy Special Taxes for payment of the "Development Impact Fee Deferral" (as defined in the Rate and Method) which levy may secure future bonds issued after payment in full of the Bonds and any Additional Bonds issued under the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

Cash Flow Statement

The following table shows estimated cash flow sources and uses for the Master Developer related to the development of the land within Improvement Area No. 1 only.

Table 6
Master Developer's Proposed Financing Plan – Improvement Area No. 1
As of September 1, 2021

	As of September 1, 2021	*Remainder 2021*	2022	*Total Through 2022*
Developer's Sources of Funds				
Owner Equity	$40,674,900	$0	$0	$40,674,900
Revolving LOC[(1)]	90,249,442	22,860,289	0	113,109,731
Village Lot Sales/Acreage Sales	45,771,039	22,927,000	0	68,698,039
CFD Proceeds	10,317,173	10,500,000	0	20,817,173
Recoveries[(2)]	14,254,631	142,291	622,524	15,019,446
Total Sources	**$201,267,185**	**$56,429,580**	**$622,524**	**$258,319,289**
Developer's Uses of Funds				
Land Acquisition and Env'l	44,676,840	94,082	70,000	44,840,922
Backbone Infrastructure	35,146,499	1,192,915	359,355	36,698,769
In-Tract Improvements	23,390,017	3,163,281	2,976,212	29,529,510
Sales & Marketing	1,375,423	616,196	0	1,991,619
Planning & Consultants	5,837,940	2,008,893	0	7,846,833
Miscellaneous (overhead, etc.)	42,324	0	0	42,324
Loan Repayment (principal)	72,696,765	33,641,521	0	106,338,286
Loan Repayment (interest)	6,852,307	202,577	0	7,054,884
Total Uses	**$190,018,115**	**$40,919,465**	**$3,405,567**	**$234,343,147**
Annual Cash Flow (Sources – Uses)	**$11,249,070**	**$15,510,115**	**($2,783,043)**	**$23,976,142**
Cumulative Cash Flow	**$11,249,070**	**$26,759,185**	***$23,976,142***	**$23,976,142**

(1) Only the amount of the revolving loan applied to Improvement Area No. 1 is shown in Table 6.
(2) Recoveries consist of reimbursements by the City of Roseville for any improvements completed by the Master Developer on behalf of other parties. The flow of funds is managed by the City of Roseville and the Master Developer submits reimbursement requests once the work is complete.

Notwithstanding the belief of the Master Developer that it will have sufficient funds to complete its planned development, no assurance can be given that sources of financing available to the Master Developer will be sufficient to complete such development as currently anticipated. While the Master Developer has made internal financing available in the past for similar activities, there can be no assurance whatsoever of its willingness or ability to do so in the future. Neither the Master Developer nor any of its affiliates has any legal obligation of any kind to make any such funds available or to obtain loans or lines of credit. If and to the extent that internal financing, loan proceeds, lines of credit, or bond proceeds are inadequate to pay the costs to complete the Master Developer's planned development, there could be a shortfall in the funds required to complete such proposed development and portions of such development might not be completed.

MERCHANT BUILDER INFORMATION

The information regarding the ownership of the property contained under this caption has been provided by the respective Merchant Builders, and has not been independently confirmed or verified by the Underwriter or the City. Neither the Underwriter nor the City makes any representation as to the accuracy or adequacy of the information contained under this caption. There may be material adverse changes in this information after the date of this Official Statement. Neither the Bonds nor the Special Taxes securing the Bonds are personal obligations of the Merchant Builders, or any other subsequent property owners within Improvement Area No. 1, and, in the event that any property owner defaults in the payment of its Special Taxes, the District may proceed with judicial foreclosure of the delinquent land within Improvement Area No. 1 securing the Bonds, but has no direct recourse to any other assets of any property owner or any affiliate thereof. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS" herein.

D.R. Horton

Ownership. As previously defined in this Official Statement, "D.R. Horton" is D.R. Horton CA2, Inc., a California corporation (dba D.R. Horton, *America's Builder*, which is a subsidiary of D.R. Horton, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**D.R. Horton, Inc.**"), a public company whose common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "DHI". Founded in 1978 and headquartered in Arlington, Texas, D.R. Horton, Inc. constructs and sells homes through its operating divisions in 96 markets in 30 states under the names of D.R. Horton, *America's Builder*, Emerald Homes, Express Homes, and Freedom Homes.

D.R. Horton, Inc. is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements and other information, including financial statements, with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**"). Such filings, particularly D.R. Horton, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, as filed by D.R. Horton, Inc. with the SEC on November 20, 2020, and its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2021, as filed with the SEC on July 23, 2021, set forth certain data relative to the consolidated results of operations and financial position of D.R. Horton, Inc. and its subsidiaries, including DR Horton, as of such dates.

The SEC maintains an Internet web site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC, including D.R. Horton, Inc. The address of such Internet web site is www.sec.gov. All documents subsequently filed by D.R. Horton, Inc. pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Official Statement will be available for inspection in such manner as the SEC prescribes. Copies of D.R. Horton, Inc.'s Annual Report and each of its other quarterly and current reports, including any amendments, are available from D.R. Horton Inc.'s website at www.drhorton.com.

The foregoing internet addresses and references to filings with the SEC are included for reference only, and the information on such internet sites and on file with the SEC are not a part of this Official Statement and are not incorporated by reference into this Official Statement. No representation is made in this Official Statement as to the accuracy or adequacy of the information contained on such sites, and such sites have not been reviewed by the Authority or the Underwriter. Neither D.R. Horton nor D.R. Horton, Inc. is obligated to advance funds for construction or development or to pay ad valorem property taxes or the Special Taxes, and investors should not rely on the information and financial statements contained on such internet sites in evaluating wither to buy, hold or sell the Bonds.

Development Plan. D.R. Horton plans to construct a total of 120 single-family detached homes in Improvement Area No. 1 in a neighborhoods known as "_____". Home construction is underway.

The proposed product mix for the 120 homes planned to be constructed by D.R. Horton within Village C-23 and C-24 is set forth in the following tables.

Village C-23
(as of September 1, 2021)

Floor Plan	Square Footage	Total Number of Planned Units	Projected Base Sales Price[(1)]
Plan 1	1,547	15	$472,990
Plan 2	1,678	15	489,990
Plan 3	1,811	15	511,900
Plan 4	1,969	16	523,990
Totals		61	

(1) Base sales prices are as of September 1, 2021. Base sales prices exclude lot premiums, options and extras and any incentives or price reductions. Base sales prices are subject to change.

Village C-24
(as of September 1, 2021)

Floor Plan	Square Footage	Total Number of Planned Units[(1)]	Projected Base Sales Price[(2)]
Plan 1	1,547	15	$472,990
Plan 2	1,678	15	489,990
Plan 3	1,811	15	511,900
Plan 4	1,969	14	523,990
Totals		59	

(1) D.R. Horton is constructing 1 model home in this Village.
(2) Base sales prices are as of September 1, 2021. Base sales prices exclude lot premiums, options and extras and any incentives or price reductions. Base sales prices are subject to change.

Status of Development. Set forth below is the status of construction of the units in Villages C-23 and C-24 owned by D.R. Horton, as of April 1, 2021:

Villages C-23 and C-24
Status of Development
(as of September 1, 2021)

	Village C-23	Village C-24	Total
Closed to Homeowners	0	0	0
Completed Homes Owned by D.R. Horton	0	0	0

Homes Under Construction[(1)]	0	36	36
Finished Lots[(2)]	61	23	84
Total Projected Units	61	59	120
Units under Contract to be Sold[(3)]	0	4	4

(1) Under construction means that a building permit has been issued and vertical home construction is underway.
(2) Finished lots are lots without any vertical home construction.
(3) Units under contract to be sold are subject to cancellation.

D.R. Horton has not yet completed the single model home and is selling out of another project in Sacramento. As of September 1, 2021, D.R. Horton had 36 homes with vertical construction underway, with 0 model homes complete and open. As of September 1, 2021, D.R. Horton had not closed escrow on any homes, but had entered into contract for the sale of 4 homes.

D.R. Horton anticipates buildout of Villages C-23 and C-24 according to the following schedule:

- Village C-23: October 2022
- Village C-24: February 2022

No assurance can be given that home construction and sales will be carried out on the schedule and according to the plans described herein, or that the home construction and sale plans or base prices set forth above will not change after the date of this Official Statement. D.R. Horton reserves the right to change its development at any time without notice. Additionally, homes under contract to be sold may not result in closed escrows as sales contracts are subject to cancellation. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS – Concentration of Ownership."

Financing Plan. D.R. Horton intends to finance the development of Villages C-23 and C-24 using internal sources (equity and home sales proceeds). Through September 1, 2021, D.R. Horton has expended approximately $_____ on the development of Villages C-23 and C-24, including land acquisition, site development, home building, marketing and sales. D.R. Horton anticipates expending an additional $_____ to complete the development of Villages C-23 and C-24.

No assurance can be given that amounts necessary to fund the planned development by D.R. Horton in Improvement Area No. 1 will be available when needed. Neither D.R. Horton nor any other entity or person is under any legal obligation of any kind to expend funds for the development of the property as planned by D.R. Horton in the Improvement Area. Any contributions by D.R. Horton or any other entity or person to fund the costs of such development are entirely voluntary. D.R. Horton has no legal obligation to Bond holders to make any such funds available for construction or development, or the payment of ad valorem property taxes or the Special Taxes.

K. Hovnanian

Ownership. Founded in 1959, Hovnanian Enterprises, Inc., designs, constructs and markets a variety of for-sale housing in 124 residential communities in 14 states. Hovnanian ranks among the largest homebuilding companies in the U.S., with total revenues of $2.3 billion on 6,414 home deliveries in fiscal year 2020.

Development Plan. The projected sales prices shown in the table below are as of April 1, 2021, and may differ from actual sales prices. Sales prices are subject to change, are all inclusive, and exclude any incentives and selling concessions or price reductions which may be offered.

Village C-10
(as of April 1, 2021)

Floor Plan	Square Footage	Total Number of Planned Units[1]	Projected Base Sales Price
Plan 1	1,829	9	$565,490
Plan 2	2,037	9	$580,490
Plan 3	2,213	9	$585,490
Plan 4	2,433	9	$612,490
Totals		36	

(1) K. Hovnanian has completed construction of 2 model homes located in this Village.

Village C-13
(as of April 1, 2021)

Floor Plan	Square Footage	Total Number of Planned Units[1]	Projected Base Sales Price
Plan 1	1,829	12	$565,490
Plan 2	2,037	12	$580,490
Plan 3	2,213	13	$585,490
Plan 4	2,433	13	$612,490
Totals		50	

(1) K. Hovnanian has completed construction of 2 model homes located in these Villages.

Status of Development. Set forth below is the status of construction of the units in Villages C-10 and C-13 owned by K. Hovnanian, as of April 1, 2021:

Villages C-10 and C-13
Status of Development
(as of April 1, 2021)

	Village C-10	Village C-13	Total
Closed to Homeowners	0	0	0
Completed Unclosed Homes (including 2 models)	2	0	2
Under Construction[1]	0	4	4
Finished Blue Top Lots	34	46	80
Total Projected Units	36	50	86
Units under Contract to be Sold[2]	0	2	2

(1) Under construction means that a building permit has been issued and the trenching for the foundation has begun.
(2) Units under contract to be sold are subject to cancellation.

K. Hovnanian held a grand opening on March 27, 2021. As of April 1, 2021, K. Hovnanian had 4 homes with vertical construction underway, with 2 model homes complete and open. As of April 1, 2021, K. Hovnanian has sold and closed on 0 homes, and had entered into contract for the sale of 2 homes.

K. Hovnanian anticipates buildout of Villages C-10 and C-13 according to the following schedule:

- Village C-10: April 2023
- Village C-13: October 2022

Financing Plan. K. Hovnanian intends to finance the development of Villages C-10 and C-13 using internal sources (equity and home sales proceeds). Through April 1, 2021, K. Hovnanian has expended approximately $_____ on the development of Villages C-10 and C-13, including land acquisition, site development, home building, marketing and sales. K. Hovnanian anticipates expending an additional $_____ to complete the development of Villages C-10 and C-13.

Meritage

Ownership. As previously defined in this Official Statement, "Meritage" is Meritage Homes of California, Inc., a California corporation. Meritage is a subsidiary of Meritage Homes Corporation ("**Meritage Homes Corporation**"), a Maryland corporation. Meritage Homes Corporation is a homebuilder focused primarily on high-growth regions of the western and southern United States. Meritage Homes Corporation operates as a holding company, has no independent assets or operations, and is traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the ticker symbol MTH. Homebuilding, construction, development and sales activities are conducted through subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2020, Meritage Homes Corporation was actively selling homes in 195 communities, with base prices ranging from approximately $191,000 to $921,000. The company's average sales price on both home closings and orders was approximately $377,000 for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Meritage Homes Corporation is subject to the informational reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and in accordance therewith is obligated to file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Such filings set forth, among other things, certain data relative to the consolidated results of operations and financial position of Meritage Homes Corporation and its subsidiaries (e.g., see Meritage Homes Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, as filed with the SEC on February 2, 2021 and Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2021, as filed with the SEC on July 30, 2021) as of the dates described therein. The SEC maintains an Internet website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC, including Meritage Homes Corporation. The address of such Internet website is www.sec.gov. All documents subsequently filed by Meritage Homes Corporation pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Official Statement will be available for inspection in such manner as the SEC prescribes. Copies of Meritage Homes Corporation's annual report, quarterly reports and current reports, including any amendments, will be available from Meritage Homes Corporation's website at www.meritagehomes.com.

The foregoing internet addresses and references to filings with the SEC are included for reference only, and the information on such internet sites and on file with the SEC are not a part of this Official Statement and are not incorporated by reference into this Official Statement. No

representation is made in this Official Statement as to the accuracy or adequacy of the information contained on such sites, and such sites have not been reviewed by the Authority or the Underwriter. Neither Meritage nor Meritage Homes Corporation is obligated to advance funds for construction or development or to pay ad valorem property taxes or the Special Taxes, and investors should not rely on the information and financial statements contained on such internet sites in evaluating wither to buy, hold or sell the Bonds.

Development Plan. Meritage plans to construct a total of 74 single-family detached homes in Improvement Area No. 1 in a neighborhoods known as "_____". Home construction is underway.

The proposed product mix for the 74 homes planned to be constructed by Meritage within Village C-11, C-14 and C-15 is set forth in the following tables.

Village C-11
(as of September 1, 2021)

Floor Plan	Square Footage	Total Number of Planned Units	Projected Base Sales Price[(1)]
Plan 1	1,628	4	$537,950
Plan 2	1,740	5	547,950
Plan 3	1,910	5	557,950
Plan 4	2,320	5	577,950
Plan 5	2,541	5	594,950
Plan 6	2,771	5	612,950
Plan 7	2,948	5	627,950
Totals		34	

(1) Base sales prices are as of September 1, 2021. Base sales prices exclude lot premiums, options and extras and any incentives or price reductions. Base sales prices are subject to change.

Village C-14
(as of September 1, 2021)

Floor Plan	Square Footage	Total Number of Planned Units[(1)]	Projected Base Sales Price[(2)]
Plan 1	1,628	3	$537,950
Plan 2	1,740	3	547,950
Plan 3	1,910	3	557,950
Plan 4	2,320	3	577,950
Plan 5	2,541	3	594,950
Plan 6	2,771	3	612,950
Plan 7	2,948	2	627,950
Totals		20	

(1) Meritage has completed construction of 2 model homes located in this Village.

(2) Base sales prices are as of September 1, 2021. Base sales prices exclude lot premiums, options and extras and any incentives or price reductions. Base sales prices are subject to change.

Village C-15
(as of April 1, 2021)

Floor Plan	Square Footage	Total Number of Planned Units[(1)]	Projected Base Sales Price
Plan 1	1,628	3	$537,950
Plan 2	1,740	3	$547,950
Plan 3	1,910	3	$557,950
Plan 4	2,320	3	$577,950
Plan 5	2,541	3	$594,950
Plan 6	2,771	3	$612,950
Plan 7	2,948	2	$627,950
Totals		20	

(1) Meritage has completed construction of 2 model homes located in this Village.

Status of Development. Set forth below is the status of construction of the units in Villages C-11, C14, and C-15 owned by Meritage, as of April 1, 2021:

Villages C-11, C-14, and C-15
Status of Development
(as of April 1, 2021)

	Village C-11	Village C-14	Village C-15	Total
Closed to Homeowners	0	0	0	0
Completed Homes Owned by Meritage (includes 2 models)	0	0	2	2
Homes Under Construction[(1)]	8	20	0	28
Finished Lots[(2)]	26	0	18	44
Total Projected Units	34	20	20	74
Units under Contract to be Sold[(3)]	0	5	0	5

(1) Under construction means that a building permit has been issued and vertical home construction has begun.
(2) Finished lots are lots without any vertical home construction.
(3) Units under contract to be sold are subject to cancellation.

Meritage is planning a grand opening in April, 2021, but is actively preselling out of another project in West Roseville. As of April 1, 2021, Meritage had 28 homes with vertical construction underway, with 2 model homes nearly complete. As of April 1, 2021, Meritage has sold and closed on 0 homes, and had entered into contract for the sale of 5 homes.

Meritage anticipates buildout of Villages C-11, C14, and C-15 according to the following schedule:

- Village C-11: April 2022

- Village C-14: October 2021
- Village C-15: August 2022

No assurance can be given that home construction and sales will be carried out on the schedule and according to the plans described herein, or that the home construction and sale plans or base prices set forth above will not change after the date of this Official Statement. Meritage reserves the right to change its development at any time without notice. Additionally, homes under contract to be sold may not result in closed escrows as sales contracts are subject to cancellation. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS – Concentration of Ownership."

Financing Plan. Meritage intends to finance the development of Villages C-11, C-14, and C-15 using internal sources (equity and home sales proceeds). Through September 1, 2021, Meritage has expended approximately $_____ on the development of Villages C-11, C14, and C-15, including land acquisition, site development, home building, marketing and sales. Meritage anticipates expending an additional $_____ to complete the development of Villages C-11, C14, and C-15.

No assurance can be given that amounts necessary to fund the planned development by Meritage in Improvement Area No. 1 will be available when needed. Neither Meritage nor any other entity or person is under any legal obligation of any kind to expend funds for the development of the property as planned by Meritage in Improvement Area No. 1. Any contributions by Meritage or any other entity or person to fund the costs of such development are entirely voluntary. Meritage has no legal obligation to Bond holders to make any such funds available for construction or development, or the payment of ad valorem property taxes or the Special Taxes.

COVID-19 Impact. The development of Meritage's planned development within Improvement Area No. 1 may be subject to delays caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and related public health and governmental authorities' orders and actions. As the impacts caused by the outbreak evolve, there could be an adverse impact on the timing and costs of the planned development within Improvement Area No. 1. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS – COVID-19 Pandemic" herein.

Meritage cannot predict the ultimate effects of the COVID-19 outbreak and related public health and governmental authorities' orders and actions (including, without limitation, the scope of restrictions under any shelter in place orders) or whether any such effects would have a material adverse effect on its ability to develop and/or sell homes in Improvement Area No. 1.

VALUE OF PROPERTY WITHIN IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1

The Appraisal

General. Integra Realty Resources, Sacramento, California (the "**Appraiser**") prepared an appraisal report with a date of value of September 1, 2021 (the "**Appraisal**"). The Appraisal was prepared at the request of the City. The Appraisal is set forth in APPENDIX B hereto. The description herein of the Appraisal is intended for limited purposes only; the Appraisal should be read in its entirety. The conclusions reached in the Appraisal are subject to certain assumptions and qualifications which are set forth in the Appraisal.

Property Appraised. The appraised properties consist of all of the taxable property in the initial boundary of Improvement Area No. 1, which is developing into 762 taxable residential units (544 LDR/MDR units and 218 HDR market-rate units). Of these units, 280 LDR/MDR units have been transferred to the Merchant Builders and homebuilding and home sales are underway. A commercial parcel located within Improvement Area No. 1 (C-70) is not part of the property appraised because it is not subject to the Special Tax.

The appraised property includes three multi-family parcels (proposed), two of which (parcels C-41 and C-42) have substantial portions of their total unit count designated as affordable. As described in the Appraisal, the onerous provisions of the affordable designation impact the overall value of these two parcels to the extent they are not currently feasible to develop (the cost to build exceeds the value based on total revenue). However, the Appraiser notes that the market rate units within each of these two sites (parcels C-41 and C-42) will be subject to the lien of the Special Tax securing the 2021 Bonds. While the Appraiser has reported only the market rate units as obligated to pay the special tax, these units cannot transfer independent of the affordable units. Thus, while the market rate units are the only units referenced in the discounted cash flow analysis included in the Appraisal, they will only transfer with the affordable units in the respective parcels (parcels C-41 and C-42).

Value Estimates. The Appraisal provides a market value of the appraised property as of the date of value (based on the hypothetical condition the improvements to be financed by the 2021 Bonds were in place as of the date of valuation). The valuation accounts for the impact of the lien of the Special Tax and represents the hypothetical market value (based on the hypothetical condition) of all the land in Improvement Area No. 1. The property appraised excludes property in Improvement Area No. 1 designated for public and quasi-public purposes.

The aggregate value estimate for the appraised properties as of the date of value, using the methodologies described in the Appraisal and subject to the limiting conditions and special assumptions and the hypothetical condition set forth in the Appraisal, and based on the ownership of the property as of that date, is $104,792,000. For information on how the values were allocated among parcels and ownership, see APPENDIX B.

Hypothetical Condition. The value estimate is subject to a hypothetical condition, defined as that which is contrary to what exists but is supposed for the purposes of analysis. For purposes of the hypothetical condition, the Appraiser assumed that certain proceeds of the 2021 Bonds are available to finance the completion of certain infrastructure improvements.

Extraordinary Assumptions. The estimate of value set forth in the Appraisal is based on a number of extraordinary assumptions, including the following:

- According to the cost budget provided to the Appraiser, the Master Developer is obligated to complete significant infrastructure improvements benefitting both the land in Improvement Area No. 1, as well as adjacent projects in Fiddyment Farms, Westpark and the Amoruso Specific Plan. Such development includes improvements to Blue Oaks Boulevard, Westpark Drive, Westbrook Boulevard and Creekpark Drive. Completion of these improvements will generate City credits and/or reimbursements from future developers. The intent of the Appraisal is to capture the increment of benefit associated with completion of the area wide improvements by the Master Developer; should such credits/reimbursements not be received by the Master Developer, the estimate of value would likely be negatively impacted.

- According to the cost budget provided to the Appraiser, the remaining infrastructure cost for Improvement Area No. 1 is $2,643,386. However, the Master Developer is completing significant infrastructure improvements benefitting both the property in Improvement Area No. 1, but also the balance of the Creekview master planned community. The Appraiser assumed a cost sharing agreement would be put into place to allocated applicable costs and benefits. Considering the proportionate share of costs for Improvement Area No. 1, remaining infrastructure costs for such land were estimated at $784,046, which was considered in the estimate of value. If the cost estimates or input factors were discernibly different than reported, the values in the Appraisal could be affected.

Assumptions and Limiting Conditions. In considering the estimate of value evidenced by the Appraisal, the Appraisal is based upon a number of standard and special assumptions which affect the estimates as to value. For example, the Appraiser has assumed that there is no adverse soil conditions, toxic substances or other environmental hazards that would interfere or inhibit development of the appraised property. Should future conditions and events reduce the level of permitted development or delay the completion of any projected development, the value of the undeveloped land would likely be reduced from that estimated by the Appraiser. See "APPENDIX B – THE APPRAISAL."

Accordingly, because the Appraiser arrived at an estimate of current market value based upon certain assumptions which may or may not be fulfilled, no assurance can be given that should the parcels become delinquent due to unpaid Special Taxes, and be foreclosed upon and offered for sale for the amount of the delinquency, that any bid would be received for such property or, if a bid is received, that such bid would be sufficient to pay such delinquent Special Taxes.

Exposure Time. Exposure time is the length of time the subject property would have been exposed for sale in the market had it sold on the effective valuation date at the concluded market value. Exposure time is always presumed to precede the effective date of the Appraisal. Based on the Appraiser's review of recent sales transactions for similar properties and its analysis of supply and demand in the local land market, the Appraiser's opinion was that the probable exposure time for the appraised property at the concluded market value stated previously is 12 months.

Marketing Time. Marketing time is an estimate of the amount of time it might take to sell a property at the concluded market value immediately following the effective date of value. As the Appraiser foresees no significant changes in market conditions in the near term, the Appraiser's opinion was that a reasonable marketing period for the appraised property in bulk is likely to be the same as the exposure time. Accordingly, the Appraiser estimated the marketing period at 12 months.

No assurance can be given that a sale of the property in bulk through foreclosure could be achieved or attained over an extended period of time; real estate is cyclical in nature, and it is impossible to accurately forecast and project specific demand over a particular period. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS – Property Values and Property Development."

Limitations of Appraisal Valuation. Property values may not be evenly distributed throughout Improvement Area No. 1; thus, certain parcels may have a greater value than others. This disparity is significant because in the event of nonpayment of the Special Tax, the only remedy is to foreclose against the delinquent parcel.

No assurance can be given that the foregoing valuation can or will be maintained during the period of time that the 2021 Bonds are outstanding in that the City has no control over the market value of the property within Improvement Area No. 1 or the amount of additional indebtedness that may be issued in the future by other public agencies, the payment of which, through the levy of a tax or an assessment, may be on a parity with the Special Taxes. See "–Overlapping Liens and Priority of Lien" below.

For a description of certain risks that might affect the assumptions made in the Appraisal, see "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS" herein.

Value to Special Tax Burden Ratios

In comparing the value of the real property within Improvement Area No. 1 and the principal amount of the Bonds, it should be noted that only the real property upon which there is a delinquent Special Tax can be foreclosed upon, and the real property within Improvement Area No. 1 cannot be foreclosed upon as a whole to pay delinquent Special Taxes of the owners of such parcels within Improvement Area No. 1 unless all of the property is subject to a delinquent Special Tax. In any event, individual parcels may be foreclosed upon separately to pay delinquent Special Taxes levied against such parcels.

Other public agencies whose boundaries overlap those of Improvement Area No. 1 could, without the consent of the City and in certain cases without the consent of the owners of the land within Improvement Area No. 1, impose additional taxes or assessment liens on the land within Improvement Area No. 1. Property owners can also voluntarily add Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) assessment liens on their property to finance energy efficiency improvements. The lien created on the land within Improvement Area No. 1 through the levy of such additional taxes or assessments may be on a parity with the lien of the Special Tax. In addition, construction loans may be obtained by the Master Developer and subsequent merchant homebuilders, and home loans may be obtained by ultimate homeowners. The deeds of trust securing such debt on property within Improvement Area No. 1, however, will be subordinate to the lien of the Special Tax.

Appraised Value to Lien Ratios by Development Status and Land Use. The following table sets forth appraised value, maximum special tax, allocable debt, and value to lien ratios by development status and land use in Improvement Area No. 1 as of September 1, 2021 (the Appraiser's date of value), based on the assumptions detailed therein.

Table 8a
City of Roseville
Creekview CFD 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 - Series 2021 Bonds
Value to Lien Ratios – By Development Status, and Land Use
CFD Debt Allocated by Projected Special Tax Levy

Development Status [1][2]/Land Use [3]	No of Parcels	Planned Units [3]	Appraised Value [4]	FY 2022-23 Maximum Tax [5]	Projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy [6][7] *	Allocable Debt CFD Bonds [8][9] *	% of Total CFD Bonded Debt [9]	Overlapping Debt [10]	Total Direct & Overlapping Debt Ratio *	Average Value to Lien Ratio [8] *
Phase 1 - Single Family										
Homes Completed & Sold [11]	33	33	$18,880,000	$76,630	$74,690	$1,371,212	5.9%	$83,999	$1,455,210	12.97
Homes Completed	5	5	3,020,000	12,299	11,989	220,100	1.0	12,920	233,020	12.96
Homes Partially Completed [12]										
LDR	70	70	$16,808,000	$179,768	$175,216	$3,216,770	14.0%	$186,543	$3,403,313	4.94
MDR	44	44	9,460,000	89,184	86,926	1,595,856	6.9	105,992	1,701,848	5.56
Subtotal	114	114	$26,268,000	$268,952	$262,142	$4,812,626	20.9 %	$292,535	$5,105,161	5.15
Finished Lots										
LDR	68	68	$10,064,000	$174,632	$170,210	$3,124,862	13.6 %	$174,870	$3,299,732	3.05
MDR	60	60	8,040,000	121,615	118,535	2,176,167	9.4	144,535	2,320,702	3.46
Subtotal	128	128	$18,104,000	$296,247	$288,745	$5,301,029	23.0 %	$319,405	$5,620,434	3.22
Phase 2 - Single Family										
Finished Lots - LDR	95	95	$15,390,000	$243,971	$237,794	$4,365,614	18.9%	$30,075	$4,395,689	3.50
Final Map Lots[13]										
LDR	107	107	$14,265,133	$274,789	$267,831	$4,917,062	21.3%	$31,871	4,948,933	2.88
MDR	52	52	6,166,233	105,399	102,731	1,886,012	8.2	9,742	1,895,754	3.25
MDR - Affordable	10	10	1,185,814	10,135	9,878	181,346	0.8	1,873	183,219	6.47
Subtotal Final Map Lots	169	169	$21,617,180	$390,323	$380,440	$6,984,420	30.3%	$43,486	$7,027,906	3.08
Master Developer - Undeveloped HDR [8]										
HDR (C-41 & C-42) [13][14]	2	263	$ 5,822,820	$181,414	$0	$0	0.00%	$13,815	$13,815	N/A
HDR (C-43) Low Income Rental [14]	1	116	0	80,015	0	-	0.00	6,233	6,233	N/A
Subtotal Undeveloped	3	379	$5,822,820	$261,429	$0	$0	0.00%	$20,048	$20,048	N/A
Total	**547**	**923**	**$109,102,000**	**$1,549,851**	**$1,255,800**	**$23,055,000**	**100.00%**	**$802,468**	**$23,857,468**	**4.57**

See Footnotes on Following Page

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(1) Status of home construction as of September 1, 2021 per Appraiser and per Appraiser.

(2) Status of recordation of final subdivison maps and undeveloped status of Large Lots approved for HDR uses as of September 1, 2021 per Master Developer.

(3) Land Use and planned number of residential units per the District's Special Tax Formula.

(4 Appraised Values as of September 1, 2021 .

(5) Maximum Tax in this table refers to the District's Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.

(6) Special Tax and the Projected Special Tax Levy in this table refer to Special Facilities Tax

(7) The Projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy is expected to be charged to Developed Property only. Each of the District's 544 single family residential lots will be considered as Developed Property for the FY 2022-23 Special Tax levy.(8) This table allocates CFD Debt based upon each parcel's share of the District's Projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy. Since the entire amount of the projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy is expected to be charged only to the District's single family residential property while the District's less developed high density residential ("HDR") parcels are projected to receive no levy, no CFD Bonded Debt is allocated to the HDR parcels. As such, "average value to lien ratio" of HDR parcels C-41, C-42 and C-43 are shown as "N/A".

(9) Represents the outstanding balance of the 2020 Bonds of $10,905,000 together with the estimated par amount of the 2021 Bonds.

(10) Represents the overlapping debt liens of the District parcels as of Oct 1, 2021 as summarized under "Table 10 Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt" from the overlapping debt report prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. $_____ in direct charges related to PACE liens secured by Special Taxes were levied onto the District parcels in FY 2021-22.

(11) Represents homes within District sold to individual homeowners as of September 1, 2021 per Appraiser.

(12) A partially completed home represents a single family lot upon which a building permit has been issued together with construction towards the completion of either the structure's footings or more.

(13) The $27,440,000 bulk appraised value of the Master Developer held properties has been allocated to the LDR and MDR Final Map Lots and the approved 263 HDR units within C-41 & C-42 based upon a discounted cash flow analysis.

(14) Large Lots C-41, C-42 and C-43 reflect an August 2021 redesignation of the affordability restrictions impacting certain HDR units within the District. All 116 HDR units of C-43 originally planned as market rate units are now subject to affordable low income restrictions while the 161 units within C-41 and C-42 originally subject to such affordable related restrictions are no longer affordable units. As a result, all 263 HDR units within C-41 and C-42 will be taxed by the District as market rate units . The affordable related restrictions of the 116 HDR units of C-43 impact the overall value to the extent that the Appraiser considers its current value to be zero as it is not feasible to develop.

Sources: Appraised Values and Bulk Value Allocation - Integra Realty Resources, Inc.; Development Status - Appraiser and Master Developer; Land Use and Number of Units - Special Tax Formula; Affordable Units - City Housing Department, Overlapping Debt - California Municipal Statistics, Inc, as compiled by Willdan Financial Services and Maximum Facilities Special Tax - Willdan Financial Services.

Table 8b
City of Roseville
Creekview CFD 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 - Series 2021 Bonds
Value to Lien Ratios by Ownership and Development Status as of September 1, 2021
CFD Debt Allocated by Projected Special Tax Levy

Ownership [1] / Development Status [2] / Land Use [3]	No. of Parcels	No. of Units [3]	Appraised Value (4)	FY 2022-23 Maximum Tax [5]	Projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy [6][7] *	Allocable Debt CFD Bonds [8][9]	% of Total CFD Bonded Debt [9]	Overlapping Debt [10]	Total Direct & Overlapping Debt *	Average Value to Lien Ratio [8] *
Individual Homeowners - Completed Homes [11]										
Meritage Homes	33	33	$18,880,000	$76,630	$74,690	$1,371,211	5.9%	$83,999	$1,455,210	12.97
Homes Completed	2	2	1,190,000	5,136	5,007	91,914	0.4	5,368	97,282	12.23
Homes Partially Completed (12)	58	58	14,036,000	148,951	145,179	2,665,323	11.5	155,684	2,821,007	4.98
Finished Lots	95	95	15,390,000	243,971	237,794	4,365,614	18.9	30,075	4,395,689	3.50
Subtotal	155	155	$30,616,000	$398,058	$387,980	$7,122,851	30.8%	$191,127	$7,313,978	4.19
D.R. Horton										
Homes Completed	1	1	$530,000	$2,027	$1,976	$36,272	0.2%	$2,409	$38,681	13.70
Homes Partially Completed (12)	44	44	9,460,000	89,184	86,926	1,595,856	6.9%	105,991	1,701,847	5.56
Finished Lots	60	60	8,040,000	121,615	118,535	2,176,168	9.4%	144,534	2,320,702	3.46
Subtotal	105	105	$18,030,000	$212,826	$207,437	$3,808,296	16.5%	$252,934	$4,061,230	4.44
K. Hovnanian Homes										
Homes Completed	2	2	$1,300,000	$5,136	$5,007	$91,914	0.4%	$5,143	$97,057	13.39
Homes Partially Completed (12)	12	12	2,772,000	30,817	30,037	551,446	2.4%	30,860	582,306	4.76
Finished Lots	68	68	10,064,000	174,632	170,210	3,124,862	13.6%	174,870	3,299,732	3.05
Subtotal	82	82	$14,136,000	$210,585	$205,254	$3,768,222	16.4%	$210,873	$3,979,095	3.55
Master Developer - Final Map Lots (13)										
C-16 LDR (14)	71	71	$9,465,649	$182,337	$177,720	$3,262,723	14.2%	$20,756	$3,283,479	2.88
C-17 LDR (14)	36	36	4,799,484	92,452	90,111	1,654,339	7.2%	11,116	1,665,455	2.88
C-25 MDR (14)(15)	62	62	7,352,047	115,534	112,608	2,067,358	9.0%	11,615	2,078,973	3.54
Subtotal – Final Map Lots	169	169	$21,617,180	$390,323	$380,439	$6,984,420	30.4%	$43,487	$7,027,907	3.08
Master Developer - Undeveloped HDR (8)										
C-41 & C-42 (13)(16)	2	263	$5,822,820	$181,414	$0	$0	0.0%	$13,815	$13,815	N/A
C-43 (Low Income) (16)	1	116	0	80,015	0	0	0.0%	6,233	6,233	N/A
Subtotal – Undeveloped HDR	3	379	$5,822,820	$261,429	$0	$0	0.0%	$20,048	$20,048	N/A
Total	**547**	**923**	**$109,102,000**	**$1,549,851**	**$1,255,800**	**$23,055,000**	**100.0%**	**$802,468**	**$23,857,468**	**4.57**

See Footnotes on Following Page

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(1) Status of home construction as of September 1, 2021, per Appraiser.

(2) Status of recordation of final subdivision maps and undeveloped status of Large Lots approved for HDR uses as of September 1, 2021, per Master Developer.

(3) Land Use and planned number of taxable residential units per the District's Special Tax Formula.

(4) Appraised Values as of September 1, 2021.

(5) Maximum Tax in this table refers to the District's Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.

(6) Special Tax and the Projected Special Tax Levy in this table refer to Special Facilities Tax.

(7) The Projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy is expected to be charged to Developed Property only. Each of the District's 544 single family residential lots will be considered as Developed Property for the FY 2022-23 Special Tax levy.

(8) This table allocates CFD Debt based upon each parcel's share of the District's Projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy. Since the entire amount of the projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy is expected to be charged only to the District's single family residential property while the District's less developed high density residential ("HDR") parcels are projected to receive no levy, no CFD Bonded Debt is allocated to the HDR parcels. As such, "average value to lien ratio" of HDR parcels C-41, C-42 and C-43 are shown as "N/A".

(9) Represents the outstanding balance of the 2020 Bonds of $10,905,000 together with the estimated par amount of the 2021 Bonds.

(10) Represents the overlapping debt liens of the District parcels as of Oct 1, 2021 as summarized under "Table 10 Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt" from the overlapping debt report prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. $_____ in direct charges related to PACE liens secured by Special Taxes were levied onto the District parcels in FY 2021-22.

(11) Represents homes within the District sold to individual homeowners as of September 1, 2021, per Appraiser.

(12) A partially completed home represents a single family lot upon which a building permit has been issued together with construction towards the completion of either the structure's footings or more.

(13) The $27,440,000 bulk appraised value of the Master Developer held properties has been allocated to the LDR and MDR Final Map Lots and the approved 263 HDR units within C-41 & C-42 based upon a discounted cash flow analysis.

(14) Represents 169 lots currently under contract with three merchant builders. Each purchase contract calls for Master Developer to deliver the applicable lots to each Merchant Builder in "finished lot" condition no later than November 19, 2021. For status of lot completion, expected time of delivery and builder, see "IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT - Pending Sales of Phase 2 Lots to Merchant Builders " and Table 3 of this Official Statement.

(15) The 62 residential lots within Large Lot C-25 consist of 52 MDR units and 10 MDR affordable units. These afforbable units are taxed at 50% of the District's Special Tax rate of other MDR lots. See Table 8 for the value to lien ratios of each land use type.

(16) Large Lots C-41, C-42 and C-43 reflect an August 2021 redesignation of the affordability restrictions impacting certain HDR units within the District. All 116 HDR units of C-43 originally planned as market rate units are now subject to affordable low income restrictions while the 161 units within C-41 and C-42 originally subject to such affordable related restrictions are no longer affordable units. As a result, all 263 HDR units within C-41 and C-42 will be taxed by the District as market rate units . The affordable related restrictions of the 116 HDR units of C-43 impact the overall value to the extent that the Appraiser considers its current value to be zero as it is not feasible to develop.

Sources: Ownership - Integra Realty Resources, Inc. and Master Developer; Appraised Values and Bulk Value Allocation - Integra Realty Resources, Inc.; Development Status - Appraiser and Master Developer; Land Use and Number of Units - Special Tax Formula; Affordable Unit Information - City Housing Department; Properties Under Contract - Master Developer; Overlapping Debt - California Municipal Statistics, Inc, as compiled by Willdan Financial Services and Maximum Facilities Special Tax - Willdan Financial Services.

Appraised Value to Lien Ratio Categories. The appraised value of all taxable property within Improvement Area No. 1 is $109,102,000. The principal amount of direct and overlapping bonded debt in Improvement Area No. 1 (including the 2020 Bonds and the 2021 Bonds) is $$23,857,468*. Consequently, the estimated value of the taxable property is approximately 4.57* times the principal amount of the direct and overlapping bonded debt. The following table sets forth the appraised value, maximum special tax, and allocable debt by value to lien ratio range categories.

Table 9
City of Roseville
Creekview CFD 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 - Series 2021 Bonds
Average Value to Lien Ratio Categories

Average Value-to-Lien Ratio Category *	Planned Units (1)	Appraised Value (2)	Fiscal Year 2020-21 Maximum Facilities Tax(3)	Projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy (4)(5) *	Allocable Debt CFD Bonds (4)(5)*	Percent of Allocated CFD Bonded Debt (5)*	Overlapping Debt (6)(7) *	Total Direct and Overlapping Debt *	Average Value-to-Lien Ratios (3) *
10:1 to 14.99:1	38	$21,900,000	$88,929	$86,678	$1,591,311	6.9%	$96,919	$1,688,230	12.97
5:1 to 9.99:1	54	10,645,814	99,319	96,804	1,777,202	7.7	107,865	1,885,067	5.65
4:1 to 4.99:1	70	16,808,000	179,768	175,217	3,216,770	14.0	186,543	3,403,313	4.94
3:1 to 3.99:1	275	39,660,233	645,617	629,270	11,552,655	50.1	359,221	11,911,876	3.33
2:1 to 2.99:1	107	14,265,133	274,789	267,831	4,917,062	21.3	31,872	4,948,934	2.88
N/A (7)	379	5,822,820	261,429	0	0	0.0	20,048	20,048	N/A
Total	923	$109,102,000	$1,549,851	$1,255,800	$23,055,000	100.0%	$802,468	$23,857,468	4.57

* Preliminary, subject to change.

(1) Planned number of taxable residential units per the District's Special Tax Formula.

(2) Appraised Values as of September 1, 2021 . The $27,440,000 bulk appraised value of the Master Developer's properties have been allocated to the LDR and MDR Final Map Lots and the approved 263 HDR units within C-41 & C-43 based upon a discounted cash flow analysis.

(3) Maximum Tax in this table refers to the District's Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.

(4) Special Tax and the Projected Special Tax Levy in this table refer to Special Facilities Tax.

(5) The Projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy is expected to be charged to Developed Property only. Each of the District's 544 single family residential lots will be considered as Developed Property for the FY 2022-23 Special Tax levy.

(6) Represents the outstanding balance of the 2020 Bonds of $10,905,000 together with the estimated par amount of the 2021 Bonds.

(7) This table allocates CFD Debt based upon each parcel's share of the District's Projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy. Since the entire amount of the projected FY 2022-23 Special Tax Levy is expected to be charged only to the District's single family residential property while the District's less developed high density residential ("HDR") parcels are projected to receive no levy, no CFD Bonded Debt is allocated to the HDR parcels. As such, "average value to lien ratio" of HDR parcels C-41, C-42 and C-43 are shown as "N/A".

(8) Represents the overlapping debt liens of the District parcels as of Oct 1, 2021 as summarized under "Table 10 Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt" from the overlapping debt report prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. $_____ in direct charges related to PACE liens secured by Special Taxes were levied onto the District parcels in FY 2021-22.

Sources: Number of Planned Units - Special Tax Formula; Appraised Values and Bulk Value Allocation - Integra Realty Resources, Inc.; Overlapping Debt - California Municipal Statistics, Inc, as compiled by Willdan Financial Services and Maximum Special Tax - Willdan Financial Services.

No History of Special Tax Collections

Fiscal Year 2021-22 will be the first year in which the Special Tax is levied in Improvement Area No. 1 due to the capitalization of interest from 2020 Bond proceeds for the Fiscal Year 2020-21 tax levy.

Overlapping Liens and Priority of Lien

The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable from the Special Tax authorized to be collected within Improvement Area No. 1, and payment of the Special Tax is secured by a lien on certain real property within Improvement Area No. 1. Such lien is co-equal to and independent of the lien for general taxes and any other liens imposed under the Act, regardless of when they are imposed on the property in Improvement Area No. 1. The imposition of additional special taxes, assessments and general property taxes will increase the amount of independent and co-equal liens which must be satisfied in foreclosure. The City, the County and certain other public agencies are authorized by the Act to form other community facilities districts and improvement areas and, under other provisions of State law, to form special assessment districts, either or both of which could include all or a portion of the land within Improvement Area No. 1.

Set forth below is an overlapping debt table showing the existing direct and overlapping bonded debt payable with respect to property within Improvement Area No. 1. This table has been prepared by California Municipal Statistics Inc. as of the date indicated, and is included for general information purposes only. The City has not reviewed the data for completeness or accuracy and makes no representations in connection therewith. In addition to bonded debt, property in Improvement Area No. 1 is also subject to special taxes authorized to be levied on behalf of the City's Creekview Community Facilities District No. 2 (Public Services) and Community Facilities District No. 3 (Municipal Services) for municipal services, which districts provide for escalating annual special taxes on residential property.

Table 10
City of Roseville
Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)
Improvement Area No. 1
Summary of Overlapping Debt
As of October 1, 2021

2021-22 Assessed Valuation: $34,978,305 (Land and Improvement)

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:	% Applicable	Debt 10/1/21	
Sierra Joint Community College District SFID No. 4 General Obligation Bonds	0.045%	$ 71,073	
Roseville Joint Union High School District General Obligation Bonds	0.100	117,268	
Roseville Joint Union High School District SFID No. 1 General Obligation Bonds	0.928	596,343	
Roseville City School District General Obligation Bonds	0.168	17,785	
City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1	**100.**	**10,905,000**	(1)
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		$11,707,469	

OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:		
Placer County Certificates of Participation	0.039%	$ 7,389
Placer County Office of Education Certificates of Participation	0.039	187
Sierra Joint Community College District Certificates of Participation	0.030	465
Roseville City School District General Fund Obligations	0.168	4,031
Placer Mosquito and Vector Control District Certificates of Participation	0.039	830
City of Roseville Certificates of Participation	0.129	23,704
TOTAL GROSS OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		$36,606

COMBINED TOTAL DEBT	$11,744,075	(2)

(1) Excludes bonds to be sold.
(2)Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Ratios to 2021-22 Assessed Valuation:

Direct Debt ($10,905,000)	**31.18%**
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt	33.47%
Combined Total Debt	33.58%

(1) Excludes the 2021 Bonds to be sold.
(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.
Source: *California Municipal Statistics, Inc.*

There can be no assurance that the Master Developer, its affiliates or any subsequent owner will not petition for the formation of other community facilities districts and improvement areas or for a special assessment district or districts and that parity special taxes or special assessments will not be levied by the County or some other public agency to finance additional public facilities; however, no other special districts are currently contemplated by the City or the Master Developer.

Private liens, such as deeds of trust securing loans obtained by the Master Developer, may be placed upon property in Improvement Area No. 1 at any time. Under California law, the Special

Taxes have priority over all existing and future private liens imposed on property subject to the lien of the Special Taxes.

Estimated Tax Burden on Single-Family Home

Based on estimated sales prices for representative LDR and MDR homes from the "Ability to Pay" section of the Appraisal, the Special Tax Administrator has projected that the overall tax burden for the representative LDR and MDR homes planned for Improvement Area No. 1 will be approximately 1.61% to 1.65%, as shown in the following table.

Table 11
City of Roseville
Creekview CFD 1 (Public Facilities) - Series 2021 Bonds
Projected Overall Tax Burden for Representative Single-Family Residential Parcels
(Fiscal Year 2021-22)

		Land Use Designations	
Net Taxable Value		**MDR**	**LDR**
Projected Assessed Value - Representative Homes [1]		$482,000	$685,000
Less: Homeowner's Exemption		(7,000)	(7,000)
Net Taxable Value		$475,000	$678,000
FY 2019/20 Ad Valorem Property Taxes	**Rate**		
Base Property Tax	1.000000%	$4,750	$6,780
Sierra Coll SFID #4 B&I 2018 Series A	0.002390	11	16
Sierra Coll SFID #4 B&I 2018 Series B	0.011452	54	78
Rsvl City Elem B&I 2002 Series A Non Refunding	0.005429	26	37
Rsvl City Elem B&I 2002 Series A&B Ref 2011	0.004275	20	29
Rsvl High B&I 1992	0.002787	13	19
Rsvl High B&I 2004 Series C Non Refunding	0.000997	5	7
Rsvl High B&I 2004 A,B & C Ref 2013	0.021381	102	145
Rsvl High B&I 2008 SFID #1 11A Non-Ref 2016B	0.002541	12	17
Rsvl High B&I 2008 SFID #1 11A Ref 2016B	0.004543	22	31
Rsvl High B&I 2008 SFID #1 Series 2017	0.009998	47	68
Rsvl High B&I 2008 SFID #1 Series 2018	0.016979	81	115
Rsvl High B&I 2008 SFID #1 Series 2019	0.002531	12	17
Rsvl High B&I 2016 Series A	0.003553	17	24
Rsvl High B&I 2016 Series B	0.005553	26	38
Rsvl High B&I 2016 Series C	0.000774	4	5
Total FY 2021-22 Ad Valorem Property Tax Rate [2]	1.095183%	$5,202	$7,425
Parcel Charges, Special Taxes and Assessments [3]		**Charges**	**Charges**
Placer Mosquito & Vector [4]		$6	$6
City of Roseville, Creekview CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities) [5]		2,027	2,568
City of Roseville, Creekview CFD No. 2 (Public Services [6]		446	522
City of Roseville CFD No. 3 (Municipal Services) [7]		286	488
Total Parcel Charges, Assessments, and Special Taxes		$2,765	$3,585
Total Projected Taxes and Direct Charges		**$7,967**	**$11,010**
Total Effective Projected Tax Rate		**1.65%**	**1.61%**

(1) Values of Representative MDR and LDR Homes from the Ability to Pay section of the Appraisal Report.
(2) The Aggregate 2021-22 Ad Valorem Property Tax Rate for TRA 005-073. Subject to change in subsequent years.
(3) Direct Charges include Parcel Charges, Fee, Assessments and Special Taxes not determined by assessed value; amount assumes no optional PACE related Special Taxes.
(4) Equal to FY 2021-22 mosquito & vector charges applied to sample homes within District.
(5) Equal to the applicable Maximum Public Facilities Special Tax for FY 2021-22
(6) Equal to the Maximum Public Services Special Tax for FY 2021-22
(7) Equal to the Maximum Municipal Services Special Tax for FY 2021-22

Sources: Aggregate FY 2021-22 Ad Valorem Tax Rate, TRA 005-073 - Placer County Resolution 2021-283; Individual Ad Valorem Tax Rates - 2021-22 County Property Tax Bill, APN 496-540020; Mosquito & Vector charges - Placer County Tax Collector; Projected Assessed Values of Representative Homes - Integra Realty Resources, Inc; Maximum Special Tax Rates, Roseville CFD Nos. 1, 2 and 3 - Willdan Financial Services

SPECIAL RISK FACTORS

The purchase of the 2021 Bonds described in this Official Statement involves a degree of risk that may not be appropriate for some investors. The following includes a discussion of some of the risks that should be considered before making an investment decision.

Limited Obligation of the City to Pay Debt Service

The City has no obligation to pay principal of and interest on the 2021 Bonds in the event Special Tax collections are delinquent, other than from amounts, if any, on deposit in the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund or funds derived from the tax sale or foreclosure and sale of parcels on which levies of the Special Tax are delinquent, nor is the City obligated to advance funds to pay such debt service on the 2021 Bonds. The 2021 Bonds are not general obligations of the City but are limited obligations of the City, payable solely from the proceeds of the Special Tax and certain funds held under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, including amounts deposited in the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund and investment income thereon, and the proceeds, if any, from the sale of property in the event of a foreclosure. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS." Any tax for the payment of the 2021 Bonds will be limited to the Special Tax to be collected within Improvement Area No. 1.

Concentration of Ownership

Land in Improvement Area No. 1 is currently mostly owned by the Master Developer and the Merchant Builders. Homebuilder activities are underway, however no assurance can be given that the Merchant Builders will complete homes on the lots that they own and sell the lots to individual homeowners on the timeline projected in this Official Statement or at all. In addition, no assurance can be given that the Master Developer will complete the sale of additional lots to merchant builders and others on the timeline projected by the Master Developer in this Official Statement.

Owners of property are not personally obligated to pay the Special Tax attributable to their property. Rather, the Special Tax is an obligation only against the parcel of property, secured by the amount which could be realized in a foreclosure proceeding against the property, and not by any promise of the owner to pay. If the value of the property is not sufficient, taking into account other obligations also constituting a lien against the property, the City, Fiscal Agent and owners of the 2021 Bonds have no recourse against the owner, such as filing a lawsuit to collect money.

Failure of the Master Developer, any of the Merchant Builders or any other future owner of significant property subject to the Special Taxes in Improvement Area No. 1 to pay installments of Special Taxes when due could cause the depletion of amounts in the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund prior to reimbursement from the resale of foreclosed property or payment of the delinquent Special Tax and, consequently, result in the delinquency rate reaching a level that would cause an insufficiency in collection of the Special Tax to timely pay debt service on the 2021 Bonds. In that event, there could be a delay or failure in payments on the 2021 Bonds. See "– Bankruptcy and Foreclosure Delays" below and "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Delinquent Payments of Special Tax; Covenant for Superior Court Foreclosure."

Appraised Values

The Appraisal summarized in APPENDIX B estimates the market value of the taxable property within Improvement Area No. 1. This market value is merely the present opinion of the Appraiser, and is subject to the assumptions and limiting conditions stated in the Appraisal. The City

has not sought the present opinion of any other appraiser of the value of the taxed parcels. A different present opinion of value might be rendered by a different appraiser.

The opinion of value relates to sale by a willing seller to a willing buyer as of the date of valuation, each having similar information and neither being forced by other circumstances to sell or to buy. Consequently, the opinion is of limited use in predicting the selling price at a foreclosure sale, because the sale is forced and the buyer may not have the benefit of full information.

In considering the estimates of value evidenced by the appraisal, it should be noted that the appraisal is based upon a number of standard and special assumptions which affect the estimates as to value, in addition to hypothetical conditions, as set forth in the Appraisal (see APPENDIX B hereto). Some of the improvements to be financed by the 2021 Bonds were not in place as of the date of inspection; thus, the value estimate is subject to a hypothetical condition (of such improvements being in place)

In addition, the opinion is a present opinion. It is based upon present facts and circumstances. Differing facts and circumstances may lead to differing opinions of value. The appraised market value is not evidence of future value because future facts and circumstances may differ significantly from the present.

No assurance can be given that any of the appraised property in Improvement Area No. 1 could be sold in a foreclosure for the estimated market value contained in the Appraisal. Such sale is the primary remedy available to Bondowners if that property should become delinquent in the payment of Special Taxes.

Property Values and Property Development

The value of Taxable Parcels within Improvement Area No. 1 is a critical factor in determining the investment quality of the 2021 Bonds. If a property owner defaults in the payment of the Special Tax, the City may bring an action to foreclose on the delinquent property in an attempt to obtain funds with which to pay debt service on the 2021 Bonds. Land development and land values could be adversely affected by economic and other factors beyond the City's control, such as: a general economic downturn; adverse judgments in future litigation that could affect the scope, timing or viability of development; relocation of employers out of the area; stricter land use regulations; shortages of water, electricity, natural gas or other utilities; destruction of property caused by earthquake, flood or other natural disasters; environmental pollution or contamination.

The Appraisal information included as APPENDIX B sets forth certain assumptions of the Appraiser in estimating the market value of the property within Improvement Area No. 1 as of the date indicated. No assurance can be given that the land values are accurate if these assumptions are incorrect or that the values will not decline in the future if one or more events, such as natural disasters or adverse economic conditions, occur. See "Appraised Values" above.

Neither the City nor the Underwriter has evaluated development risks. Since these are largely business risks of the type that property owners customarily evaluate individually, and inasmuch as changes in land ownership may well mean changes in the evaluation with respect to any particular parcel, the City is issuing the 2021 Bonds without regard to any such evaluation. Thus, the issuance of the 2021 Bonds in no way implies that the City or the Underwriter has evaluated these risks or the reasonableness of these risks.

The following is a discussion of specific risk factors that could affect the timing or scope of property development in Improvement Area No. 1 or the value of property in Improvement Area No. 1. See also "– Covid-19 Pandemic" below.

Land Development. Land values are influenced by the level of development in the area in many respects.

First, undeveloped or partially developed land is generally less valuable than developed land and provides less security to the owners of the 2021 Bonds should it be necessary for the City to foreclose on undeveloped or partially developed property due to the nonpayment of Special Taxes.

Second, failure to complete development on a timely basis could adversely affect the land values of those parcels that have been completed. Lower land values would result in less security for the payment of principal of and interest on the 2021 Bonds and lower proceeds from any foreclosure sale necessitated by delinquencies in the payment of the Special Tax. See "VALUE OF PROPERTY WITHIN IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 – Value to Special Tax Burden Ratios." No assurance can be given that the proposed development within Improvement Area No. 1 will be completed, and in assessing the investment quality of the 2021 Bonds, prospective purchasers should evaluate the risks of noncompletion.

Neither the Master Developer nor the Merchant Builders provide any assurances to the City that the project will be developed or that sources of financing that will actually be available will be sufficient to complete the currently projected development. Neither the Master Developer nor the Merchant Builders have any obligation to the City or to owners of the 2021 Bonds to complete the project overall or their particular developments therein.

Risks of Real Estate Investment Generally. Continuing development of land within Improvement Area No. 1 may be adversely affected by changes in general or local economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market, increased construction costs, development, financing and marketing capabilities of individual property owners, water or electricity shortages, and other similar factors. Development in Improvement Area No. 1 may also be affected by development in surrounding areas, which may compete with development in Improvement Area No. 1. In addition, land development operations are subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations, including environmental, land use, zoning and building requirements. There can be no assurance that proposed land development operations within Improvement Area No. 1 will not be adversely affected by future government policies, including, but not limited to, governmental policies to restrict or control development, or future growth control initiatives. There can be no assurance that land development operations within Improvement Area No. 1 will not be adversely affected by these risks. See also "– COVID-19 Pandemic" below.

Natural Disasters. The value of the parcels in Improvement Area No. 1 in the future can be adversely affected by a variety of natural occurrences, particularly those that may affect infrastructure and other public improvements and private improvements on the parcels in Improvement Area No. 1 and the continued habitability and enjoyment of such private improvements. For example, the areas in and surrounding Improvement Area No. 1, like those in much of California, may be subject to earthquakes or other unpredictable seismic activity, however, Improvement Area No. 1 is not located in a seismic special studies zone.

Other natural disasters could include, without limitation, landslides, floods, droughts, wildfires or tornadoes. One or more natural disasters could occur and could result in damage to improvements of varying seriousness. Although the land in Improvement Area No. 1 is not in a high-

risk area (or a special fire hazard severity zone) for wildfires, landslides, floods, or tornadoes, natural disasters such as these are unpredictable and may occur anywhere throughout the State, with devastating consequences. The damage may entail significant repair or replacement costs and that repair or replacement may never occur either because of the cost, or because repair or replacement will not facilitate habitability or other use, or because other considerations preclude such repair or replacement. Under any of these circumstances there could be significant delinquencies in the payment of Special Taxes, and the value of the parcels may well depreciate.

Drought. California has been subject to droughts from time-to-time in the past. Although the City does not believe any future drought would impact development in Improvement Area No. 1, no assurances can be given in this regard.

The City employs a portfolio approach to its water supplies which includes the use of surface water, groundwater and recycled water. This portfolio approach is designed to provide a more reliable water supply. Surface water is the City's primary water supply which is delivered from the Folsom Reservoir under contracts with the Bureau of Reclamation and the Placer County Water Agency. The City also uses groundwater to supplement its surface water supplies during emergency and drought conditions. These ground water wells are designated to accommodate Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR). The City's ASR program allows for the storage of treated surface water in the groundwater basin through direct injection through the ASR wells. This water can be extracted later from the same wells for use during emergency or drought conditions. This water "banking" allows the City to use groundwater without significant impact to the ground water table when surface water supplies are limited. The City also uses recycled water generated from its wastewater treatment facilities for irrigation purposes in commercial landscaping, public rights-of way, parks and golf courses. The use of recycled water reduces the demand for treated water for these purposes and leaving more for domestic use. However, no assurance can be given that a future drought affecting homes in Improvement Area No. 1 would not result in decreased values.

The City indicates it has adequate surface water and groundwater supplies to satisfy the planned development of property in Improvement Area No. 1 in accordance with applicable law and regulations. However, in the event that the City's water supply is severely limited or cut off by virtue of future actions beyond its control resulting from ongoing or future drought conditions, development within Improvement Area No. 1 may be delayed or even stopped. The Development Agreement provides that should the City need to restrict development it must do so City-wide and cannot single out the Creekview property in restricting development activity. Any reduction or interruption in the water supply would also likely cause a reduction in the land value and thus a reduction in the security in the event of a need to foreclose on land within Improvement Area No. 1 following a delinquency in the payment of Special Taxes.

Legal Requirements. Other events that may affect the value of a parcel include changes in the law or application of the law. Such changes may include, without limitation, local growth control initiatives, local utility connection moratoriums and local application of statewide tax and governmental spending limitation measures. Development in Improvement Area No. 1 may also be adversely affected by the application of laws protecting endangered or threatened species.

Hazardous Substances. Any discovery of a hazardous substance detected on property within Improvement Area No. 1 would affect the marketability and the value of some or all of the property in Improvement Area No. 1. In that event, the owners and operators of a parcel within Improvement Area No. 1 may be required by law to remedy conditions of the parcel relating to releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances. The federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, sometimes referred to as

"CERCLA" or the "Superfund Act," is the most well-known and widely applicable of these laws. California laws with regard to hazardous substances are also applicable to property within Improvement Area No. 1 and are as stringent as the federal laws. Under many of these laws, the owner (or operator) is obligated to remedy a hazardous substance condition of property whether or not the owner (or operator) has anything to do with creating or handling the hazardous substance. The effect, therefore, should any of the parcels be contaminated by a hazardous substance is to reduce the marketability and value of the parcel by the costs of remedying the condition, because the purchaser, upon becoming owner, will become obligated to remedy the condition just as is the seller.

The values set forth in the Appraisal do not take into account the possible reduction in marketability and value of any of the parcels within Improvement Area No. 1 by reason of the possible liability of the owner (or operator) for the remedy of a hazardous substance condition on a parcel. Although the City is not aware that the owner (or operator) of any of the property within Improvement Area No. 1 has a current liability for a hazardous substance with respect to any of the parcels, it is possible that such liabilities do currently exist and that the City is not aware of them.

Further, it is possible that liabilities may arise in the future with respect to any of the parcels within Improvement Area No. 1 resulting from the existence, currently, on the parcel of a substance presently classified as hazardous but which has not been released or the release of which is not presently threatened, or may arise in the future resulting from the existence, currently, on the parcel of a substance not presently classified as hazardous but which may in the future be so classified. Further, such liabilities may arise not simply from the existence of a hazardous substance but from the method of handling it. All of these possibilities could significantly affect the value of a parcel within Improvement Area No. 1 that is realizable upon a foreclosure sale.

Endangered and Threatened Species. It is illegal to harm or disturb any plants or animals in their habitat that have been listed as endangered species by the United States Fish & Wildlife Service under the Federal Endangered Species Act or by the California Fish & Game Commission under the California Endangered Species Act without a permit. Although the Master Developer believes that no federally listed endangered or threatened species would be affected by the proposed development within Improvement Area No. 1, other than any that are permitted by the entitlements already received (which allow for the impact of development and specify the mitigation required), the discovery of an endangered plant or animal could delay development of vacant property in Improvement Area No. 1 or reduce the value of undeveloped property.

Levy and Collection of Special Taxes

General. The principal source of payment of principal of and interest on the 2021 Bonds is the proceeds of the annual levy and collection of the Special Tax against property within Improvement Area No. 1.

Limitation on Maximum Special Tax Rate. The annual levy of the Special Tax is subject to the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax rate authorized in the Special Tax Formula. The levy cannot be made at a higher rate even if the failure to do so means that the estimated proceeds of the levy and collection of the Special Tax, together with other available funds, will not be sufficient to pay debt service on the 2021 Bonds.

In addition to the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax rate limitation in the Special Tax Formula, Section 53321(d) of the Act provides that the special tax levied against any parcel for which an occupancy permit for private residential use has been issued may not be increased as a

consequence of delinquency or default by the owner of any other parcel within a community facilities district by more than 10% above the amount that would have been levied in such Fiscal Year had there never been any such delinquencies or defaults. In cases of significant delinquency, these factors may result in defaults in the payment of principal of and interest on the 2021 Bonds.

No Relationship Between Property Value and Special Tax Levy. Because the Special Tax Formula is not based on property value, the levy of the Special Tax will rarely, if ever, result in a uniform relationship between the value of particular parcels of Taxable Property and the amount of the levy of the Special Tax against those parcels. Thus, there will rarely, if ever, be a uniform relationship between the value of the parcels of Taxable Property and their proportionate share of debt service on the 2021 Bonds, and certainly not a direct relationship.

Factors that Could Lead to Special Tax Deficiencies. The following are some of the factors that might cause the levy of the Special Tax on any particular parcel of Taxable Property to vary from the Special Tax that might otherwise be expected:

Transfers to Governmental Entities. The number of parcels of Taxable Property could be reduced through the acquisition of Taxable Property by a governmental entity and failure of the government to pay the Special Tax based upon a claim of exemption or, in the case of the federal government or an agency thereof, immunity from taxation, thereby resulting in an increased tax burden on the remaining taxed parcels.

Property Tax Delinquencies. Failure of the owners of Taxable Property to pay property taxes (and, consequently, the Special Tax), or delays in the collection of or inability to collect the Special Tax by tax sale or foreclosure and sale of the delinquent parcels, could result in a deficiency in the collection of Special Tax revenues. See "– Tax Delinquencies" below. There is currently no history of tax levies in Improvement Area No. 1.

Delays Following Special Tax Delinquencies and Foreclosure Sales. The Fiscal Agent Agreement generally provides that the Special Tax is to be collected in the same manner as ordinary *ad valorem* property taxes are collected and, except as provided in the special covenant for foreclosure described in "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Delinquent Payments of Special Tax; Covenant for Superior Court Foreclosure" and in the Act, is subject to the same penalties and the same procedure, sale and lien priority in case of delinquency as is provided for ordinary *ad valorem* property taxes. Under these procedures, if taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is deeded to the State and then is subject to sale by the County.

If sales or foreclosures of property are necessary, there could be a delay in payments to owners of the 2021 Bonds pending such sales or the prosecution of foreclosure proceedings and receipt by the City of the proceeds of sale if the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund is depleted. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Delinquent Payments of Special Tax; Covenant for Superior Court Foreclosure."

The ability of the City to collect interest and penalties specified by State law and to foreclose against properties having delinquent Special Tax installments may be limited in certain respects with regard to properties in which the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "**FDIC**") has or obtains an interest. The FDIC would obtain such an interest by taking over a financial institution that has made a loan that is secured by property within Improvement Area No. 1. See " – FDIC/Federal Government Interests in Properties" below.

Other laws generally affecting creditors' rights or relating to judicial foreclosure may affect the ability to enforce payment of Special Taxes or the timing of enforcement of Special Taxes. For example, the Soldiers and Sailors Civil Relief Act of 1940 affords protections such as a stay in enforcement of the foreclosure covenant, a six-month period after termination of military service to redeem property sold to enforce the collection of a tax or assessment and a limitation on the interest rate on the delinquent tax or assessment to persons in military service if the court concludes the ability to pay such taxes or assessments is materially affected by reason of such service.

FDIC/Federal Government Interests in Properties

General. The ability of the City to foreclose the lien of delinquent unpaid Special Tax installments may be limited with regard to properties in which the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "**FDIC**"), the Drug Enforcement Agency, the Internal Revenue Service, or other federal agency has or obtains an interest.

Federal courts have held that, based on the supremacy clause of the United States Constitution, in the absence of Congressional intent to the contrary, a state or local agency cannot foreclose to collect delinquent taxes or assessments if foreclosure would impair the federal government interest.

The supremacy clause of the United States Constitution reads as follows: "This Constitution, and the Laws of the United States which shall be made in Pursuance thereof; and all Treaties made, or which shall be made, under the Authority of the United States, shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the Judges in every State shall be bound thereby, any Thing in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the contrary notwithstanding."

This means that, unless Congress has otherwise provided, if a federal governmental entity owns a parcel that is subject to Special Taxes within Improvement Area No. 1 but does not pay taxes and assessments levied on the parcel (including Special Taxes), the applicable state and local governments cannot foreclose on the parcel to collect the delinquent taxes and assessments.

Moreover, unless Congress has otherwise provided, if the federal government has a mortgage interest in the parcel and the City wishes to foreclose on the parcel as a result of delinquent Special Taxes, the property cannot be sold at a foreclosure sale unless it can be sold for an amount sufficient to pay delinquent taxes and assessments on parity with the Special Taxes and preserve the federal government's mortgage interest. In *Rust v. Johnson* (9th Circuit; 1979) 597 F.2d 174, the United States Court of Appeal, Ninth Circuit held that the Federal National Mortgage Association ("**FNMA**") is a federal instrumentality for purposes of this doctrine, and not a private entity, and that, as a result, an exercise of state power over a mortgage interest held by FNMA constitutes an exercise of state power over property of the United States.

Bankruptcy and Foreclosure Delays

The payment of the Special Tax and the ability of the City to foreclose the lien of a delinquent unpaid tax, as discussed in "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Delinquent Payments of Special Tax; Covenant for Superior Court Foreclosure," may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws generally affecting creditors' rights or by the laws of the State of California relating to judicial foreclosure. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the 2021 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving legal opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by bankruptcy, insolvency,

reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights, by the application of equitable principles and by the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Although bankruptcy proceedings would not cause the Special Taxes to become extinguished, bankruptcy of a property owner could result in a delay in prosecuting superior court foreclosure proceedings and could result in the possibility of delinquent Special Tax installments not being paid in full. Such a delay would increase the likelihood of a delay or default in payment of the principal of and interest on the 2021 Bonds. To the extent that property in Improvement Area No. 1 continues to be owned by a limited number of property owners, the chances are increased that the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund established for the 2021 Bonds could be fully depleted during any such delay in obtaining payment of delinquent Special Taxes. As a result, sufficient moneys would not be available in the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund for transfer to the Bond Fund to make up shortfalls resulting from delinquent payments of the Special Tax and thereby to pay principal of and interest on the 2021 Bonds on a timely basis.

To the extent that bankruptcy or similar proceedings were to involve a large property owner, the chances would increase the likelihood that the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund could be fully depleted during any resulting delay in receiving payment of delinquent Special Taxes. As a result, sufficient monies would not be available in the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund for transfer to the Bond Fund to make up any shortfalls resulting from delinquent payments of the Special Tax and thereby to pay principal of and interest on the 2021 Bonds on a timely basis.

On July 30, 1992, the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit issued its opinion in a bankruptcy case entitled *In re Glasply Marine Industries*. In that case, the court held that *ad valorem* property taxes levied by Snohomish County in the State of Washington after the date that the property owner filed a petition for bankruptcy were not entitled to priority over a secured creditor with a prior lien on that property. The court upheld the priority of unpaid *ad valorem* taxes imposed before the bankruptcy petition (the "pre-petition taxes"), but unpaid taxes imposed after the filing of the bankruptcy petition ("post-petition taxes") were declared to be unsecured "administrative expenses" of the bankruptcy estate, and were therefore held to be payable from the bankruptcy estate only after payment of all secured creditors. As a result, the secured creditor of the property was able to foreclose on the property and retain all of the proceeds of the sale except for the amount of the pre-petition taxes.

According to the court's ruling, as administrative expenses, post-petition taxes would have to be paid, but only if the debtor had sufficient assets not subject to other perfected security interests to do so. In certain circumstances, payment of such administrative expenses may also be allowed to be deferred. Once the property is transferred out of the bankruptcy estate (through foreclosure or otherwise) it would at that time again become subject to and would secure liens for then current and future *ad valorem* taxes.

Glasply was controlling precedent on bankruptcy courts in the State of California for several years subsequent to the date of the Ninth Circuit's holding. Pursuant to state law, the lien date for general *ad valorem* property taxes levied in the State of California is the January 1 preceding the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Under the *Glasply* holding, a bankruptcy petition filing would have prevented the lien for general *ad valorem* property taxes levied in fiscal years subsequent to the filing of a bankruptcy petition from attaching and becoming a lien so long as the property was a part of the estate in bankruptcy. However, the *Glasply* holding was for the most part subsequently rendered inoperative with respect to the imposition of a lien for and the collection of *ad valorem* taxes by amendments to the federal Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 U.S.C.) which were part of the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994 (the "Bankruptcy Reform Act") passed by Congress during the

later part of 1994. The Bankruptcy Reform Act added a provision to the automatic stay section of the Bankruptcy Code which, pursuant to Section 362(b)(18) thereof, excepts from the Bankruptcy Code's automatic stay provisions, "the creation of a statutory lien for an *ad valorem* property tax imposed by . . . a political subdivision of a state, if such tax comes due after the filing of the petition" by a debtor in bankruptcy court. The effect of this provision is to continue the secured interest of *ad valorem* taxes on real property (i.e., post-petition taxes) in effect during the period following the filing of a bankruptcy petition, including during the period bankruptcy proceedings are pending.

Without further clarification by the courts or Congress, the original rationale of the *Glasply* holding could, however, still result in the treatment of post-petition special taxes as "administrative expenses," rather than as tax liens secured by real property, at least during the pendency of bankruptcy proceedings. This treatment might result from the fact that, although the lien of special taxes is of record from the date of the filing of a Notice of Special Tax Lien, the actual special tax is levied annually. As noted above, special taxes have a different lien date than the lien date for general *ad valorem* taxes in the State of California noted above. The lien of a Mello-Roos special tax attaches upon recordation of the notice of the special tax lien, as provided for in Section 53328.3 of the Act, as opposed to the annual January 1 lien date for general *ad valorem* taxes. Thus, in deciding whether the original *Glasply* ruling is applicable to a bankruptcy proceeding involving special taxes rather than general *ad valorem* property taxes, a court might consider the differences in the statutory provisions for creation of the applicable tax lien (general *ad valorem* or special tax) in determining whether there is a basis for post petition special taxes to be entitled to a lien on the property during pending bankruptcy proceedings. If a court were to apply *Glasply* to eliminate the priority of the special tax lien as a secured claim against property with respect to post-petition levies of the Special Taxes made against property owners within Improvement Area No. 1 who file for bankruptcy, collections of the Special Taxes from such property owners could be reduced as the result of being treated as "administrative expenses" of the bankruptcy estate. Also, and most importantly, is the fact that the original holding in *Glasply* and the mitigation of that holding by the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994 both appear to be applicable only to general *ad valorem* taxes, and, therefore, the exemption from the automatic stay in Section 362(b)(18) discussed above may not be applicable to special taxes since they were not expressly mentioned or provided for in this section, nor defined to be included within the term *"ad valorem* taxes."

Parity Taxes and Special Assessments; Private Debt

The City, the County and certain other public agencies are authorized by the Act to form other community facilities districts and improvement areas and, under other provisions of State law, to form special assessment districts, either or both of which could include all or a portion of the land within Improvement Area No. 1.

Property in Improvement Area No. 1 is currently subject to certain overlapping tax and assessment liens, as shown in the overlapping debt statement. Property in Improvement Area No. 1 is also subject to the special tax of two additional community facilities districts formed to fund services and known as the Creekview Community Facilities District No. 2 (Public Services) and the City's Community Facilities District No. 3 (Municipal Services). The property is not subject to any other special tax or assessment liens (other than the lien of the Special Tax). See "VALUE OF PROPERTY WITHIN IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 – Estimated Tax Burden on Single Family Home."

In addition, other governmental obligations may be authorized and undertaken or issued in the future, the tax, assessment or charge for which may become an obligation of one or more of the parcels of taxable property and may be secured by a lien on a parity with the lien of the Special Tax

securing the 2021 Bonds. The principal of and interest on the 2021 Bonds are payable from the Special Tax authorized to be collected within Improvement Area No. 1, and payment of the Special Tax is secured by a lien on certain real property within Improvement Area No. 1. Such lien is co-equal to and independent of the lien for general taxes and any other liens imposed under the Act, regardless of when they are imposed on the property in Improvement Area No. 1. The imposition of additional special taxes, assessments and general property taxes will increase the amount of independent and co-equal liens which must be satisfied in foreclosure if unpaid. The City, the County and certain other public agencies are authorized by the Act to form other community facilities districts and improvement areas and, under other provisions of State law, to form special assessment districts, either or both of which could include all or a portion of the land within Improvement Area No. 1. Although the Special Taxes will generally have priority over non-governmental liens on a parcel of taxable property, regardless of whether the non-governmental liens were in existence at the time of the levy of the Special Tax or not, this result may not apply in the case of bankruptcy. See "– Bankruptcy and Foreclosure Delays" above.

There can be no assurance that property owners within Improvement Area No. 1 will not petition for the formation of other community facilities districts and improvement areas or for a special assessment district or districts and that parity special taxes or special assessments will not be levied by the County or some other public agency to finance additional public facilities. This includes PACE assessments which homeowners can request be placed on their home for financing energy improvements. In addition to liens for special taxes or assessments to finance public improvements of benefit to land within Improvement Area No. 1, owners of property may obtain loans from banks or other private sources which loans may be secured by a lien on the parcels in Improvement Area No. 1. Such loans would increase amounts owed by the owner of such parcel with respect to development of its property in Improvement Area No. 1. However, the lien of such private loans would be subordinate to the lien of the Special Taxes.

Tax Delinquencies

Under provisions of the Act, the Special Taxes will be billed to the properties within Improvement Area No. 1 on the regular property tax bills sent to owners of such properties. Such Special Tax installments are due and payable, and bear the same penalties and interest for nonpayment, as do regular property tax installments. Special Tax installment payments cannot be made separately from property tax payments. Therefore, the unwillingness or inability of a property owner to pay regular property tax bills as evidenced by property tax delinquencies may also indicate an unwillingness or inability to make regular property tax payments and Special Tax payments in the future.

The annual Special Tax will be billed and collected in two installments payable without penalty by December 10 and April 10. In the event such Special Taxes are not timely paid, moneys available to pay debt service on the 2021 Bonds becoming due on the subsequent respective March 1 and September 1 may be insufficient, except to the extent moneys are available in the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund.

In the event of non-payment of Special Taxes, funds in the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund, if available, may be used to pay principal of and interest on the 2021 Bonds. If funds in the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund for the 2021 Bonds are depleted, the funds can be replenished from the proceeds of the levy and collection of the Special Tax that are in excess of the amount required to pay all amounts to be paid to the 2021 Bond holders pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement. However, no replenishment from the proceeds of a Special Tax levy can occur as long as the proceeds that are collected from the levy of the Special Tax against property within

Improvement Area No. 1 at the maximum Special Tax rates, together with other available funds, remains insufficient to pay all such amounts. Thus it is possible that the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund will be depleted and not be replenished by the levy of the Special Tax.

See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Delinquent Payments of Special Tax; Covenant for Superior Court Foreclosure" for a discussion of the provisions which apply, and procedures which the City is obligated to follow, in the event of delinquency in the payment of Special Taxes. See also "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Special Tax Methodology" for a discussion of a limitation imposed by the Act applicable to Special Tax increases on residential property.

No Acceleration Provisions

The 2021 Bonds do not contain a provision allowing for the acceleration of the 2021 Bonds in the event of a payment default or other default under the terms of the 2021 Bonds or the Fiscal Agent Agreement. Under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, a 2021 Bond holder is given the right for the equal benefit and protection of all 2021 Bond holders similarly situated to pursue certain remedies. So long as the 2021 Bonds are in book-entry form, DTC will be the sole 2021 Bond holder and will be entitled to exercise all rights and remedies of 2021 Bond holders.

Ballot Initiatives

From time to time, initiative measures qualify for the State ballot pursuant to the State's constitutional initiative process, and those measures could be adopted by California voters. The adoption of any such initiative might place limitations on the ability of the State, the City, the County or other local districts to increase revenues or to increase appropriations or on the ability of the landowners to complete the development of Improvement Area No. 1. See "–Property Values and Property Development – Land Development" above. See also "–Voter Initiatives" below.

Voter Initiatives

Under the California Constitution, the power of initiative is reserved to the voters for the purpose of enacting statutes and constitutional amendments. Since 1978, the voters have exercised this power through the adoption of Proposition 13 and similar measures, including Proposition 218, which was approved in the general election held on November 5, 1996, and Proposition 26, which was approved on November 2, 2010.

Any such initiative may affect the collection of fees, taxes and other types of revenue by local agencies such as the City. Subject to overriding federal constitutional principles, such collection may be materially and adversely affected by voter-approved initiatives, possibly to the extent of creating cash-flow problems in the payment of outstanding obligations such as the 2021 Bonds.

Proposition 218—Voter Approval for Local Government Taxes—Limitation on Fees, Assessments, and Charges—Initiative Constitutional Amendment, added Articles XIIIC and XIIID to the California Constitution, imposing certain vote requirements and other limitations on the imposition of new or increased taxes, assessments and property-related fees and charges.

On November 2, 2010, California voters approved Proposition 26, entitled the "Supermajority Vote to Pass New Taxes and Fees Act". Section 1 of Proposition 26 declares that Proposition 26 is intended to limit the ability of the State Legislature and local government to circumvent existing restrictions on increasing taxes by defining the new or expanded taxes as "fees." Proposition 26

amended Articles XIIIA and XIIIC of the State Constitution. The amendments to Article XIIIA limit the ability of the State Legislature to impose higher taxes (as defined in Proposition 26) without a two-thirds vote of the Legislature. Article XIIIC requires that all new local taxes be submitted to the electorate before they become effective. Taxes for general governmental purposes require a majority vote and taxes for specific purposes ("special taxes") require a two-thirds vote.

The levy of the Special Taxes and the issuance of special tax bonds of the City for Improvement Area No. 1 were each authorized by not less than a two-thirds vote of the landowners within Improvement Area No. 1 who constituted the qualified electors at the time of such voted authorization. The District believes, therefore, that issuance of the 2021 Bonds does not require the conduct of further proceedings under the Mello-Roos Act, Proposition 218 or Proposition 26.

Like their antecedents, Proposition 218 and Proposition 26 are likely to undergo both judicial and legislative scrutiny before the impact on Improvement Area No. 1 can be determined. Certain provisions of Proposition 218 and Proposition 26 may be examined by the courts for their constitutionality under both State and federal constitutional law, the outcome of which cannot be predicted.

Case Law Related to the Mello-Roos Act

On August 1, 2014, the California Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, issued its opinion in *City of San Diego v. Melvin Shapiro, et al.* (D063997). The case involved a Convention Center Facilities District (the "**CCFD**") established by the City of San Diego. The CCFD is a financing district established under the City's charter (the "Charter") and was intended to function much like a community facilities district established under the Mello-Roos Act. The CCFD was comprised of all of the real property in the entire City. However, the CCFD special tax was to be levied only on properties in the CCFD that were improved with a hotel.

At the election to authorize the CCFD special tax, the CCFD proceedings limited the electorate to owners of hotel properties and lessees of real property owned by a governmental entity on which a hotel was located. Registered voters in the City of San Diego were not permitted to vote. This definition of the qualified electors of the CCFD was based on Section 53326(c) of the Mello-Roos Act, which generally provides that, if a special tax will not be apportioned in any tax year on residential property, the legislative body may provide that the vote shall be by the landowners of the proposed community facilities district whose property would be subject to the special tax.

The *San Diego* Court held that the CCFD special tax election did not comply with the City's Charter and with applicable provisions of the California Constitution -- specifically Article XIIIA, section 4 ("Cities, Counties and special districts, by a two-thirds vote of the qualified electors of such district, may impose special taxes on such district….") and Article XIIIC, section 2(d) ("No local government may impose, extend, or increase any special tax unless and until that tax is submitted to the electorate and approved by a two-thirds vote.") -- because the electors in the CCFD election should have been the registered voters residing within the CCFD (the boundaries of which were coterminous with the boundaries of the City of San Diego).

As to the District (including Improvement Area No. 1), there were no registered voters within the District (including Improvement Area No. 1) at the time of the election to authorize the Special Taxes. Significantly, the *San Diego* Court expressly stated that it was not addressing the validity of a landowner election to impose special taxes on residential property pursuant to the Mello-Roos Act in situations where there are fewer than 12 registered voters. Therefore, by its terms, the *San Diego* Court's holding does not apply to the special tax election held for Improvement Area No. 1.

Moreover, Sections 53341 and 53359 of the Act establish a limited period of time in which special taxes levied under the Mello-Roos Act may be challenged by a third party:

> 53341. Any action or proceeding to attack, review, set aside, void, or annul the levy of a special tax or an increase in a special tax pursuant to [the Mello-Roos Act] shall be commenced within 30 days after the special tax is approved by the voters….
>
> 53359. An action to determine the validity of bonds issued pursuant to [the Mello-Roos Act] or the validity of any special taxes levied pursuant to [the Mello-Roos Act] … shall …. be commenced within 30 days after the voters approve the issuance of the bonds or the special tax …

Section 53326(b) of the Mello-Roos Act defines the authorized voters for an election in which the special taxes will be levied on residential property: "Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (c), if at least 12 persons, who need not necessarily be the same 12 persons, have been registered to vote within the territory of the proposed community facilities district for each of the 90 days preceding the close of the protest hearing, the vote shall be by the registered voters of the proposed district, with each voter having one vote. Otherwise, the vote shall be by the landowners of the proposed district and each person who is the owner of land at the close of the protest hearing, or the authorized representative thereof, shall have one vote for each acre or portion of an acre of land that he or she owns within the proposed community facilities district not exempt from the special tax…."

Landowner voters approved the Special Taxes and the issuance of bonds for Improvement Area No. 1 in compliance with all applicable requirements of the Mello-Roos Act in 2018. Therefore, pursuant to Sections 53341 and 53359 of the Mello-Roos Act, the statute of limitations period to challenge the validity of the special tax has expired. Because the *San Diego* Court expressly stated that it did not consider the facts presented by Improvement Area No. 1 and because the period for challenging the Special Taxes has passed, the City believes the Special Taxes are valid and cannot be challenged.

Changes in Tax Law

H.R. 1 of the 115th U.S. Congress, known as the "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act," was enacted into law on December 22, 2017 (the "**Tax Act**"). The Tax Act makes significant changes to many aspects of the Code that could have an impact on future property development. The Tax Act reduces the amount of mortgage interest expense and state local income tax and property tax expense that individuals may deduct from their gross income for federal income tax purposes, which could increase the cost of home ownership within Improvement Area No. 1 and could adversely affect the sale of homes by merchant builders that purchase lots from the Master Developer. However, neither the City nor the Master Developer can predict the effect that the Tax Act may have on the cost of home ownership or the price of homes in Improvement Area No. 1, the rate at which homes in Improvement Area No. 1 are sold to individual homeowners, or the ability or willingness of homeowners to pay special taxes or property taxes on Taxable Property within Improvement Area No. 1. The appraised values do not take into account any of the potential impacts of the Tax Act on home values or home sales in Improvement Area No. 1.

Cyber Security

The City, like many other public and private entities, relies on computer and other digital networks and systems to conduct its operations. As a recipient and provider of personal, private or other sensitive electronic information, the City is potentially subject to multiple cyber threats, including without limitation hacking, viruses, ransomware, malware and other attacks. No assurance can be given that the City's efforts to manage cyber threats and attacks will be successful in all cases, or that any such attack will not materially impact the operations or finances of the City, or the administration of the 2021 Bonds. The City is also reliant on other entities and service providers in connection with the administration of the 2021 Bonds, including without limitation the County tax collector for the levy and collection of Special Taxes, the Fiscal Agent, and the dissemination agent. No assurance can be given that the City and these other entities will not be affected by cyber threats and attacks in a manner that may affect the Bond owners.

Potential Early Redemption of Bonds from Prepayments

Property owners within Improvement Area No. 1, including the Master Developer, the merchant builders and individual homeowners, are permitted to prepay their Special Tax obligation at any time. Such prepayments could also be made from the proceeds of bonds issued by or on behalf of an overlapping special assessment district or community facilities district. Such prepayments will result in a redemption of the Bonds on the interest payment date for which timely notice may be given under the Fiscal Agent Agreement following the receipt of the prepayment. The resulting redemption of Bonds that were purchased at a price greater than par could reduce the otherwise expected yield on such Bonds.

COVID-19 Pandemic

The spread of the COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic, and responses intended to slow its spread, are likely to result in negative impacts to the homebuilding operations and sales of homes within the District. In addition, no assurance can be given that the property tax payment dates will not be deferred in the future, which may cause a delay in the receipt of Special Tax Revenues by the City for the payment of the 2021 Bonds. Finally, stock and municipal bond markets in the U.S. and globally have seen significant volatility attributed to coronavirus concerns; there can be no assurances that these or other concerns that emerge later will not materially adversely impact the secondary market for the 2021 Bonds.

There can be no assurances that the spread of the virus and the related shelter in place order and social distancing requirements currently imposed by the State of California, or other State or local mandates and/or other responses intended to slow its spread will not materially adversely impact the pace of homesales or the willingness of owners of land in Improvement Area No. 1 to pay the Special Taxes securing the 2021 Bonds.

As a measure to assist certain taxpayers impacted by COVID 19, on May 6, 2020 the Governor of the State issued Executive Order N-61-20 which waives penalties and interest on property tax installments for residential property occupied by the taxpayer and certain other real property which is used for a small business, subject to certain filing requirements and proof of economic hardship due to COVID-19 or any local, state or federal response to COVID-19. The order applies to taxes not delinquent prior to March 4, 2020, and waives and forgives penalties and interest through May 6, 2021.

Negative impacts on the collection of Special Taxes could occur because Special Tax payments are deferred and could be further deferred, or some taxpayers may be unable to make their property and special tax payments. Additionally the value of property on future property tax rolls could be reduced, which will not be known until the tax roll is released. At this time, there is no way to provide an estimate of the impact that the pandemic could have on future property taxes.

CONSTITUTIONAL LIMITATIONS ON TAXATION AND APPROPRIATIONS

Article XIIIA of the California Constitution, commonly known as "**Proposition 13**," provides that each county will levy the maximum *ad valorem* property tax permitted by Proposition 13 and will distribute the proceeds to local agencies in accordance with an allocation formula based in part on pre-Proposition 13 *ad valorem* property tax rates levied by local agencies.

Article XIIIA limits the maximum *ad valorem* tax on real property to 1% of "full cash value," which is defined as the County Assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 tax bill under full cash value, or, thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment. The full cash value may be adjusted annually to reflect increases of no more than 2% per year or decreases in the consumer price index or comparable local data, or declining property value caused by damage, destruction or other factors.

Article XIIIA exempts from the 1% tax limitation any taxes to repay indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, and requires a vote of two-thirds of the qualified electorate to impose Special Taxes or any additional *ad valorem*, sales, or transaction taxes on real property. In addition, Article XIIIA requires the approval of two-thirds of all members of the State Legislature to change any State laws resulting in increased tax revenues. On June 3, 1986, California voters approved an amendment to Article XIIIA of the California Constitution to allow local governments and school districts to raise their property tax rates above the constitutionally mandated 1% ceiling for the purpose of paying off certain new general obligation debt issued for the acquisition or improvement of real property and approved by two-thirds of the votes cast by the qualified electorate. If any such voter-approved debt is issued, it may be on a parity with the lien of the Special Tax on the parcels within Improvement Area No. 1.

State and local government agencies in the State, and the State itself are subject to annual appropriation limits, imposed by Article XIIIB of the State Constitution. Article XIIIB prohibits government agencies and the State from spending "appropriations subject to limitation" in excess of the appropriations limits imposed. "Appropriations subject to limitation" are authorizations to spend "proceeds of taxes," which consist of tax revenues, certain state subventions and certain other funds, including proceeds from regulatory licenses, user charges or other fees to the extent that such proceeds exceed the cost reasonably borne by such entity in providing the regulation, product or service. No limit is imposed on appropriations of funds which are not "proceeds of taxes" such as debt service on indebtedness existing or authorized before January 1, 1979, or subsequently authorized by the voters, appropriations required to comply with mandates of courts or the federal government, reasonable user charges or fees and certain other non-tax funds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The City

The City has covenanted for the benefit of owners of the 2021 Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to Improvement Area No. 1 by not later than seven months after the end of the City's fiscal year (presently June 30) in each year (the "**City Annual Report**") commencing with its report for the 2021-22 fiscal year (due February 1, 2022) and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events.

The City Annual Report and notices of listed events will be filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The covenants of the City have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with Securities Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "**Rule**"). The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or the notices of listed events by the City is summarized in "APPENDIX E – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKINGS."

The City believes it currently is in material compliance with all of its continuing disclosure undertakings for the last five years. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the last five years, the City has not in a timely manner filed all significant event notices of changes in the ratings of certain then-outstanding obligations resulting from changes in ratings to the bond insurers who insured such obligations or the underlying rates for such obligations, including up to 365 days late. However, the City has submitted all undisclosed significant event notices of changes in ratings occuring during the last five years on all currently outstanding obligations.

The Master Developer

Although not an obligated party under the Rule, the Master Developer has voluntarily covenanted for the benefit of owners of the 2021 Bonds to provide certain information and operating data relating to the property it or its affiliates owns in Improvement Area No. 1 by not later than May 1st and November 1st of each year, beginning with the report due _____, 20__ (the "**Developer Periodic Reports**") and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The obligation of the Master Developer to provide such information is in effect until such time as (A) 90% of the backbone infrastructure improvements for Improvement Area No. 1 only shown in the first line in Table 5 of the Official Statement have been completed and (B) the Master Developer and its affiliates no longer own property in Improvement Area No. 1 collectively responsible for 20% or more of the Special Taxes. The Master Developer's undertaking includes a provision that if a portion of the Master Developer's property in Improvement Area No. 1 that is collectively responsible for 20% or more of the Special Taxes is sold, the reporting obligation may be assumed by the new owner and the Master Developer's obligations with respect to such property will be terminated, or if not so assumed, the Master Developer is to report such required information on behalf of such property until terminated.

To the actual knowledge of the Master Developer, the Master Developer has not failed in any material respect to comply with any previous undertaking to provide periodic continuing disclosure reports or notices of material events with respect to community facilities districts or assessment districts in California within the past five years.

The Phase 1 Merchant Builders

General. Although not obligated parties under the Rule, each of the Phase 1 Merchant Builders has voluntarily covenanted for the benefit of owners of the 2021 Bonds to provide certain information and operating data relating to the property it or its affiliates owns in Improvement Area No. 1 by not later than May 1st and November 1st of each year, beginning with the report due _____, 20__ (the "**Phase 1 Merchant Builder Periodic Reports**") and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The obligation of the Phase 1 Merchant Builders to provide such information is in effect until such time as the Phase 1 Merchant Builders and its affiliates no longer own property in Improvement Area No. 1 collectively responsible for 20% or more of the Special Taxes. The undertaking of each Phase 1 Merchant Builder includes a provision that if a portion of the Phase 1 Merchant Builder's property in Improvement Area No. 1 that is collectively responsible for 20% or more of the Special Taxes is sold, the reporting obligation may be assumed by the new owner and the Phase 1 Merchant Builder's obligations with respect to such property will be terminated, or if not so assumed, the Phase 1 Merchant Builder is to report such required information on behalf of such property until terminated.

Meritage Prior Continuing Disclosure Compliance. Meritage's Northern California Division is the division will be responsible for complying with its obligations under its Developer Continuing Disclosure Certificate. Meritage has advised the City that, except as described in the following paragraph, based on a review of prior continuing disclosure obligations in Northern California, Meritage has not failed to comply in any material respect with any previous undertaking by it to provide periodic continuing disclosure reports or notice of listed events with respect to community facilities district or assessment district financings in Northern California within the past five years.

However, in connection with a continuing disclosure obligation entered into with respect to the $14,735,000 Improvement Area No. 1 of the City of Dixon Community Facilities District No. 2019-1 (Homestead) Special Tax Bonds, Series 2020, Meritage was late in filing its first periodic report due June 15, 2021. The oversight was discovered in August 2021, and Meritage promptly filed a curative report on August 23, 2021 or approximately two months after the due date. Identification of the above-described event does not constitute a representation by Meritage that such event was material.

D.R. Horton Prior Continuing Disclosure Compliance. D.R. Horton's Sacramento Division is the division which will be responsible for complying with its obligations under its Developer Continuing Disclosure Certificate. D.R. Horton has advised the City that, based on a review of prior continuing disclosure obligations in Northern California, encompassing D.R. Horton's Sacramento and Bay Area Divisions, D.R. Horton has not failed to comply in any material respect with any previous undertaking by it to provide periodic continuing disclosure reports or notice of listed events with respect to community facilities district or assessment district financings in Northern California within the past five years.

Prior Compliance by K. Hovnanian. [to come]

UNDERWRITING

The 2021 Bonds were purchased through negotiation by Piper Sandler & Co., as underwriter (the "**Underwriter**"). The Underwriter agreed to purchase the 2021 Bonds at a price of

$_____ (which is equal to the par amount of the 2021 Bonds, plus/less an original issue premium/discount of $_____ and less the Underwriter's discount of $_____). The initial public offering prices set forth on the cover page hereof may be changed by the Underwriter. The Underwriter may offer and sell the 2021 Bonds to certain dealers and others at a price lower than the public offering prices set forth on the cover page hereof.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The City has retained Hilltop Securities Inc., Encino, California, as registered municipal advisor (the "**Municipal Advisor**") in connection with the issuance of the 2021 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. The fees of the Municipal Advisor are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the 2021 Bonds.

LEGAL OPINION

The validity of the 2021 Bonds and certain other legal matters are subject to the approving opinion of Jones Hall, a Professional Law Corporation, Bond Counsel. A complete copy of the proposed form of Bond Counsel opinion is contained in APPENDIX D to this Official Statement, and the final opinion will be made available to registered owners of the 2021 Bonds at the time of delivery. The fees of Bond Counsel are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the 2021 Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

Federal Tax Status. In the opinion of Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, subject, however to the qualifications set forth below, under existing law, the interest on the 2021 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and such interest is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax.

The opinions set forth in the preceding paragraph are subject to the condition that the City comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Tax Code**") relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the 2021 Bonds. The District has made certain representations and covenants in order to comply with each such requirement. Inaccuracy of those representations, or failure to comply with certain of those covenants, may cause the inclusion of such interest in gross income for federal income tax purposes, which may be retroactive to the date of issuance of the 2021 Bonds.

Tax Treatment of Original Issue Discount and Premium. If the initial offering price to the public at which a 2021 Bond is sold is less than the amount payable at maturity thereof, then such difference constitutes "original issue discount" for purposes of federal income taxes and State of California personal income taxes. If the initial offering price to the public at which a 2021 Bond is sold is greater than the amount payable at maturity thereof, then such difference constitutes "original issue premium" for purposes of federal income taxes and State of California personal income taxes. *De minimis* original issue discount and original issue premium are disregarded.

Under the Tax Code, original issue discount is treated as interest excluded from federal gross income and exempt from State of California personal income taxes to the extent properly allocable

to each owner thereof subject to the limitations described in the first paragraph of this section. The original issue discount accrues over the term to maturity of the 2021 Bond on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded on each interest or principal payment date (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The amount of original issue discount accruing during each period is added to the adjusted basis of such 2021 Bonds to determine taxable gain upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such 2021 Bond. The Tax Code contains certain provisions relating to the accrual of original issue discount in the case of purchasers of the 2021 Bonds who purchase the 2021 Bonds after the initial offering of a substantial amount of such maturity. Owners of such 2021 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of 2021 Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of purchasers who do not purchase in the original offering, the allowance of a deduction for any loss on a sale or other disposition, and the treatment of accrued original issue discount on such 2021 Bonds under federal individual alternative minimum taxes.

Under the Tax Code, original issue premium is amortized on an annual basis over the term of the 2021 Bond (said term being the shorter of the 2021 Bond's maturity date or its call date). The amount of original issue premium amortized each year reduces the adjusted basis of the owner of the 2021 Bond for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss upon disposition. The amount of original issue premium on a 2021 Bond is amortized each year over the term to maturity of the 2021 Bond on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded on each interest or principal payment date (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). Amortized 2021 Bond premium is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. Owners of premium 2021 Bonds, including purchasers who do not purchase in the original offering, should consult their own tax advisors with respect to State of California personal income tax and federal income tax consequences of owning such 2021 Bonds.

California Tax Status. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the 2021 Bonds is exempt from California personal income taxes.

Other Tax Considerations. Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Tax Code or court decisions may cause interest on the 2021 Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent beneficial owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals, clarification of the Tax Code or court decisions may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the 2021 Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, such legislation would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment.

The opinions expressed by Bond Counsel are based upon existing legislation and regulations as interpreted by relevant judicial and regulatory authorities as of the date of such opinion, and Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion with respect to any proposed legislation or as to the tax treatment of interest on the 2021 Bonds, or as to the consequences of owning or receiving interest on the 2021 Bonds, as of any future date. Prospective purchasers of the 2021 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

Owners of the 2021 Bonds should also be aware that the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the 2021 Bonds may have federal or state tax consequences other than as described above. Other than as expressly described above, Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding other federal or state tax consequences arising with respect to the 2021 Bonds,

the ownership, sale or disposition of the 2021 Bonds, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on the 2021 Bonds.

NO RATINGS

The City has not applied to a rating agency for the assignment of a rating to the 2021 Bonds and does not contemplate applying for a rating.

NO LITIGATION

At the time of delivery of and payment for the 2021 Bonds, the City Attorney will deliver his opinion that to the best of its knowledge there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court or regulatory agency pending against the City affecting its existence or the titles of its officers to office or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the 2021 Bonds, the application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement, or the collection or application of the Special Tax to pay the principal of and interest on the 2021 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the 2021 Bonds, the Fiscal Agent Agreement or any action of the City contemplated by any of said documents, or in any way contesting the completeness or accuracy of this Official Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto, or contesting the powers of the City or its authority with respect to the 2021 Bonds or any action of the City contemplated by any of said documents.

EXECUTION

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement by the City has been duly authorized by the City Council of the City, as the legislative body of the District.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

By: _____

Assistant City Manager/
Chief Financial Officer

APPENDIX A

RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX

APPENDIX B

THE APPRAISAL

APPENDIX C

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND PLACER COUNTY

The District is located in the City of Roseville (the "City"), which is located in southwestern Placer County (the "County"), California (the "State"). Certain financial and economic data for the City, County and State are presented in this appendix for information purposes only. The 2020 Bonds are not a debt or obligation of the City, County or State, but are a limited obligation of the City, secured solely by the Special Tax Revenues and other amounts pledged under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, all as described in more detail in this Official Statement.

General

The City is located in the County, which is located in the Sacramento Valley near the foothills of the Sierra Nevada mountain range, about 16 miles northeast of Sacramento and 110 miles northeast of San Francisco. The City presently occupies 43 square miles in the southwestern part of the County and is the largest city in the County as well as the residential and business center of the County. It is bordered by Sacramento County to the south, the City of Rocklin to the north and un-incorporated Placer County to the east and west. The estimated population of the City as of January 1, 2021 was approximately 146,875.

The City has warm summers typical of central California, with an average July temperature of 77 degrees. Winter temperatures are moderate; the average January temperature is 46 degrees. The temperature drops below freezing an average of eight days per year. Rainfall averages 20 inches annually and falls mostly during the winter.

The City is predominately comprised of residential housing, small and large businesses, as well as numerous retail centers, the latter of which play a vital role in the economy of the City and contribute significantly to City and County sales tax receipts. The City has the thirteenth highest retail sales of all cities in the State, and the City is considered a regional shopping destination. The Westfield Galleria at Roseville is the main shopping center in the City and the second largest shopping mall in Northern California. Across from the Westfield Galleria lies the "Fountains at Roseville," a 330,000 square foot retail center, containing additional stores and several recreation centers. Plans call for future construction of hotel, additional retail, and office buildings in connection with the Fountains at Roseville project. In addition to the Westfield Galleria and Fountains at Roseville, the City has many shopping plazas surrounding the Westfield Galleria and the Douglas Boulevard financial corridor. The City is also home to one of the largest auto malls in the United States and a popular water park, Roseville Golfland-SunSplash.

Municipal Government

The City was incorporated on April 10, 1909 and is a charter city. The City operates under the council-manager form of government, with a five-member City Council. The City Council is transitioning from at-large elections to by-district elections, which transition will be completed in connection with the November 2022 election.

City services include, among others, police and fire protection, library services, street maintenance, and parks and recreation. The City also owns two golf courses and provides its own electricity, water, sewer and refuse services to its citizens.

Population

The following table sets forth population estimates for the City, County and State for the past five years.

POPULATION ESTIMATES
City, County and State
Calendar Years 2017 through 2021, as of January 1

Year	City of Roseville	Placer County	State of California
2017	135,300	383,258	39,352,398
2018	137,824	388,872	39,519,535
2019	141,097	395,345	39,605,361
2020	143,493	399,015	39,648,938
2021	146,875	404,994	39,466,855

Source: California State Department of Finance.

Effective Buying Income

Effective buying income ("**EBI**") is designated as personal income less personal tax and non-tax payments. Personal income is the aggregate of wages and salaries, other labor income (such as employer contributions to private pension funds), proprietor's income, rental income (which includes imputed rental income of owner-occupants of non-farm dwellings), dividends paid by corporations, personal interest income from all sources, and transfer payments (such as pensions and welfare assistance). Deducted from this total are personal taxes (federal, state and local), non-tax payments (such as fines, fees, penalties), and personal contributions for social insurance. Effective buying income is a bulk measure of market potential. It indicates the general ability to buy and is essential in comparing, selecting and grouping markets on that basis. The following table demonstrates the growth in annual estimated EBI for the City, the County, the State and the United States.

EFFECTIVE BUYING INCOME (EBI)
City, County, State and United States
As of January 1, 2017 through 2021

Year	Area	Total Effective Buying Income (000's Omitted)	Median Household Effective Buying Income
2017	City of Roseville	$4,126,395	$66,668
	Placer County	12,122,101	65,269
	California	1,036,142,723	55,681
	United States	8,132,748,136	48,043
2018	City of Roseville	$4,470,218	$70,438
	Placer County	12,967,927	69,226
	California	1,113,648,181	59,646
	United States	8,640,770,229	50,735
2019	City of Roseville	$4,981,208	$75,784
	Placer County	14,736,480	74,797
	California	1,183,264,399	62,637
	United States	9,017,967,563	52,841
2020	City of Roseville	$4,834,974	$72,395
	Placer County	14,333,583	72,431
	California	1,243,564,816	65,870
	United States	9,487,165,436	55,303
2021	City of Roseville	$4,126,395	$66,668
	Placer County	12,122,101	65,269
	California	1,036,142,723	55,681
	United States	8,132,748,136	48,043

Source: The Nielsen Company (US), Inc for years 2017 through 2018; Claritas, LLC for 2019-2021.

Employment and Industry

The unemployment rate in the Sacramento--Roseville--Arden-Arcade MSA was 7.6 percent in January 2021, down from a revised 7.6 percent in December 2020, and above the year-ago estimate of 4.0 percent. This compares with an unadjusted unemployment rate of 9.2 percent for California and 6.8 percent for the nation during the same period. The unemployment rate was 6.9 percent in El Dorado County, 6.0 percent in Placer County, 8.1 percent in Sacramento County, and 7.0 percent in Yolo County

The following table summarizes the civilian labor force, employment and unemployment, as well as employment by industry, in the Sacramento--Arden-Arcade--Roseville MSA for the years 2016 through 2020. Annual figures are not yet available for 2021.

CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT
Sacramento Arden Arcade Roseville Metropolitan Statistical Area
(El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, and Yolo Counties)
Civilian Labor Force, Employment and Unemployment
Annual Averages
(March 2020 Benchmark)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Civilian Labor Force [1]	1,068,300	1,075,300	1,089,600	1,101,000	1,087,900
Employment	1,012,000	1,026,400	1,048,200	1,061,400	993,300
Unemployment	56,400	48,900	41,400	39,600	94,500
Unemployment Rate	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3.6%	8.7%
Wage and Salary Employment [2]					
Agriculture	9,700	9,800	9,100	8,800	8,300
Mining and Logging	400	400	500	500	600
Construction	55,000	58,700	64,500	68,400	70,100
Manufacturing	36,200	35,700	36,000	36,500	35,900
Wholesale Trade	25,500	26,500	28,400	28,700	26,700
Retail Trade	100,500	101,400	102,000	100,600	95,100
Tra1nsportation, Warehousing and Utilities	26,000	26,700	29,600	32,300	34,600
Information	13,800	12,600	12,400	11,900	10,100
Finance and Insurance	37,300	37,200	36,600	35,200	35,100
Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	14,500	15,200	16,800	17,400	16,800
Professional and Business Services	127,800	130,000	133,500	134,900	132,500
Educational and Health Services	146,500	153,600	159,800	166,400	163,000
Leisure and Hospitality	99,800	103,300	106,200	109,200	83,700
Other Services	31,700	33,000	34,200	35,100	30,600
Federal Government	14,000	14,200	14,100	14,200	14,800
State Government	116,600	118,400	120,400	122,500	121,400
Local Government	104,000	102,600	103,500	104,800	99,400
Total, All Industries [3]	1,068,300	1,075,300	1,089,600	1,101,000	978,400

(1) Labor force data is by place of residence; includes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.
(2) Industry employment is by place of work; excludes self-employed individuals, unpaid family workers, household domestic workers, and workers on strike.
(3) Totals may not add due to rounding.
Source: State of California Employment Development Department.

Major Employers

The following table lists the major employers within the County, in alphabetical order.

MAJOR EMPLOYERS
Placer County
(In Alphabetical Order)
August 2021

Employer	Location	Industry
Alpine Meadows Ski Resort	Alpine Meadows	Resorts
Backyard Bar & BBQ	Truckee	Restaurants
Composite Engineering Inc	Roseville	Engineers-Professional
Costco Wholesale	Roseville	Wholesale Clubs
Golfland Sunsplash Roseville	Roseville	Water Parks
Hewlett-Packard	Roseville	Computers-Electronic-Manufacturers
Kaiser Permanente Roseville MD	Roseville	Hospitals
Northstar California	Truckee	Resorts
Oracle	Rocklin	Computer Software-Manufacturers
Placer County Food Stamps	Auburn	County Government-Social/Human Resources
Placer County Sheriff	Auburn	Government Offices-County
Placer County Sheriff Dept	Tahoe City	Government Offices-County
PRIDE Industries	Roseville	Employment Agencies & Opportunities
Q I P-Roseville	Roseville	Real Estate Management
Resort At Squaw Creek A	Alpine Meadows	Hotels & Motels
Ritz-Carlton Club Lake Tahoe	Truckee	Hotels & Motels
Roseville Toyota & Scion	Roseville	Automobile Dealers-Used Cars
Sheriff's Training	Auburn	Government Offices-County
Sierra Joint Cmnty Clg Dist	Rocklin	School Districts
Stagg Howard A Pro Corp	Roseville	Attorneys
Sutter Auburn Faith Hospital	Auburn	Hospitals
Sutter Roseville Med Ctr Fndtn	Roseville	Hospitals
TASQ Technology	Roseville	Importers (whls)
Thunder Valley Casino	Lincoln	Casinos
Union Pacific Railroad Co	Roseville	Railroads

Source: State of California Employment Development Department, extracted from the America's Labor Market Information System (ALMIS) Employer Database, 2021 1st Edition.

Principal Employers

The following table shows the principal employers in the City, as shown in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for fiscal year ending June 30, 2020.

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
City of Roseville
As of June 30, 2020

Employer	Number of Employees
The Permanente Medical Group & Foundation Group	5,200
Sutter Roseville Medical Group	2,202
City of Roseville	1,896
Adventist Health	1,320
Union Pacific Railroad Company	1,150
Roseville City School District	1,133
PRIDE Industries	1,062
Roseville Joint Union High School	1,005
Top Golf	450
Consolidated Communications	320
Total – Top Ten	15,738
Total City-Wide Employment	91,253

Source: City of Roseville Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2019-20.

Construction Permits

The following table shows valuations of residential and non-residential building permits issued for calendar years 2016 through 2020. Annual figures are not yet available for 2019.

BUILDING PERMIT VALUATION
City of Roseville
(Valuation in Thousands of Dollars)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Permit Valuation					
New Single-family	$242,272.7	$322,386.5	$220,813.8	$265,615.3	$322,748.5
New Multi-family	5,900.3	51,882.2	0.0	6,855.8	46,469.0
Res. Alterations/Additions	7,518.4	7,283.3	8,598.7	16,133.8	5,126.3
Total Residential	$255,691.4	$381,552.0	$229,412.5	288,604.9	$374,343.8
New Commercial	$27,783.7	$81,544.8	$21,072.5	$24,136.7	$23,230.8
New Industrial	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Other	18,126.2	8,356.1	11,541.4	9,358.1	12,610.6
Com. Alterations/Additions	32,621.0	51,836.3	38,098.5	46,155.6	24,553.9
Total Nonresidential	$78,530.9	$141,737.2	$70,712.4	$79,650.40	$60,395.3
New Dwelling Units					
Single-Family	862	1,201	806	1,001	1,226
Multiple Family	58	486	0	65	372
Total New Dwelling Units	920	1,687	806	1,066	1,598

Source: Construction Industry Research Board, Building Permit Summary.

The County's 2021-22 assessment roll totaled $89,326,713,518 as compared to the prior year's assessment roll of $84,363,765,321, which reflected a 5.88% increase this year. These numbers over the last two years contrast with the real estate decline years of 2008 and after, where the County assessment roll experienced declines.

The following table shows residential and non-residential building permits issued within the County for calendar years 2016 through 2020. Annual figures are not yet available for 2021.

BUILDING PERMIT VALUATION
County of Placer
(Valuation in Thousands of Dollars)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Permit Valuation					
New Single-family	$776,410.8	$771,800.5	$696,737.4	$693,647.7	$827,822.1
New Multi-family	42,395.7	92,565.5	23,384.7	7,896.7	72,442.8
Res. Alterations/Additions	79,543.6	89,429.2	99,341.6	86,964.2	52,440.8
Total Residential	$898,350.1	$953,795.2	$819,463.7	$788,508.6	$952,705.7
New Commercial	$84,953.2	$138,544.8	$90,424.4	$73,609.7	$58,855.0
New Industrial	535.1	0.0	7,956.4	268.7	25.0
New Other	90,958.7	57,356.4	68,208.3	110,951.1	76,576.0
Com. Alterations/Additions	64,524.2	94,058.6	84,271.0	78,159.7	49,149.7
Total Nonresidential	$240,971.2	$289,959.8	$250,860.1	$262,989.2	$184,605.7
New Dwelling Units					
Single-Family	2,102	2,500	1,963	2,080	2,552
Multiple Family	322	782	19	71	540
Total New Dwelling Units	2,342	3,282	1,982	2,151	3,092

Source: Construction Industry Research Board, Building Permit Summary.

Commercial Activity

A summary of historic taxable sales within the City and the County during the past five years in which data is available is shown in the following tables.

The total taxable sales during the first quarter of calendar year 2021 in the City were reported to be $1,193,739,989, a 14.64% increase over the total taxable sales of $1,041,251,080 reported during the first quarter of calendar year 2020.

TAXABLE TRANSACTIONS
City of Roseville
Calendar Years 2016 through 2020
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Retail Stores		Total All Outlets	
	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions
2016	3,761	$3,749,782	5,293	$4,425,939
2017	3,715	3,915,184	5,257	4,642,069
2018	3,705	4,048,870	5,393	4,767,160
2019	3,748	4,021,058	5,578	4,889,702
2020	3,912	3,692,180	5,968	4,425,817

Source: State Department of Tax and Fee Administration.

The total taxable sales during the first quarter of calendar year 2021 in the County were reported to be $2,701,950,330, 16.79% increase over the total taxable sales of $2,313,456,215 reported during the first quarter of calendar year 2020.

TAXABLE TRANSACTIONS
Placer County
Calendar Years 2016 through 2020
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Retail Stores		Total All Outlets	
	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions
2016	8,671	$6,814,515	13,227	$8,920,892
2017	8,713	7,194,952	13,365	9,428,862
2018	8,717	7,724,326	13,794	9,909,906
2019	8,771	7,943,537	14,193	10,341,805
2020	9,165	7,931,068	15,141	10,319,123

Source: State Department of Tax and Fee Administration.

Transportation

The transportation network in and around the City is an integral part of its development. Centrally located in the State, the area is the hub of several major highways. Interstate 80 runs through the City, connecting San Francisco to New York. Highway 65 runs north through the City,

from I-80 to Lincoln and Marysville. Interstate 5, which is west of the City, runs north to Seattle and south to Los Angeles.

Union Pacific Railroad bought Southern Pacific in 1996 and the J.R. Davis Yard, located in Roseville, is the largest rail facility on the West Coast. Union Pacific owns and operates track in 23 states, primarily west of the Mississippi River. Amtrak provides passenger service daily to San Francisco and San Jose, and the California Zephyr connects the County to the Midwest and Chicago.

Greyhound operates a station in the City, providing interstate destination services. Greyhound also operates throughout the County, with bus depots or regularly scheduled stops in most of the communities along major highways and roads.

Sacramento International Airport serves the Roseville area. Served by ten major carriers and several commuter airlines, as well as air-freight carriers, the airport handles passenger flights to over 140 cities with more than 130 scheduled departures per day and 4.3 million passengers annually. Nearby Auburn Municipal Airport serves charter and private aircraft for coastal, state and transcontinental flights. Executive air service is available as well. Auburn Municipal has an elevation of 1,520 feet and an east/west runway 3,100 feet in length.

Several trucking companies serve the City, ranging from interstate lines to local haulers, and transporting a wide variety of goods. United Parcel Service, with a distribution center in Rocklin, offers freight transportation services as well.

APPENDIX D

FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[Closing Date]

City Council
City of Roseville
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California 95678

OPINION: $_____ City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds Series 2021

Members of the City Council:

We have acted as bond counsel to the City of Roseville (the "City") in connection with the issuance by the City of the $_____ City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds Series 2021 (the "Bonds"), pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, constituting Section 53311, et seq. of the California Government Code (the "Act") and a Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of September 1, 2020, as supplemented and amended by a Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of December 1, 2021 (together, the "Fiscal Agent Agreement"), by and between the City, on behalf of the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities), and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as fiscal agent. We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the City contained in the Fiscal Agent Agreement, and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us, without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The City is duly created and validly existing as a public body, corporate and politic, with the power to adopt the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, enter into the Fiscal Agent Agreement and perform the agreements on its part contained therein, and to issue the Bonds.

2. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and are valid and binding limited obligations of the City, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

3. The Fiscal Agent Agreement has been duly entered into by the City and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the City enforceable upon the City.

4. Pursuant to the Act, the Fiscal Agent Agreement creates a valid lien on the funds pledged by the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

5. The interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. The opinions set forth in the preceding sentence are subject to the condition that the City comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Bonds. The City has made certain representations and covenants in order to comply with each such requirement. Inaccuracy of those representations, or failure to comply with certain of those covenants, may cause the inclusion of such interest in gross income for federal income tax purposes, which may be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

6. The interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxation imposed by the State of California.

We express no opinion regarding any other tax consequences arising with respect to the ownership, sale or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur. Our engagement with respect to this matter has terminated as of the date hereof.

Respectfully submitted,

A Professional Law Corporation

APPENDIX E

FORMS OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKINGS

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE
(City)

This CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE (this "Disclosure Certificate") dated as of December ___, 2021, is executed and delivered by the CITY OF ROSEVILLE (the "City") in connection with the execution and delivery of its City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds Series 2021 (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being executed and delivered pursuant to a Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of September 1, 2020, as supplemented and amended by a Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of December 1, 2021 (together, the "Fiscal Agent Agreement"), by and between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent").

The District covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the City for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth above and in the Fiscal Agent Agreement, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section 2, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" means any Annual Report provided by the City pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Annual Report Date" means the date that is seven months after the end of the City's fiscal year (currently February 1 based on the City's fiscal year end of June 30).

"Dissemination Agent" means Willdan Financial Services, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the City and which has filed with the City a written acceptance of such designation.

"Listed Events" means any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which has been designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as the sole repository of disclosure information for purposes of the Rule, or any other repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as such for purposes of the Rule in the future.

"Official Statement" means the final official statement executed by the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds.

"Rule" means Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as it may be amended from time to time.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The City shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than the Annual Report Date, commencing April 1, 2022, with the report for the 2020-21 fiscal year, provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, an Annual Report that is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than 15 Business Days prior to the Annual Report Date, the City shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the City). If by 15 Business Days prior to the Annual Report Date the Dissemination Agent (if other than the City) has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the City to determine if the City is in compliance with the previous sentence. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the audited financial statements of the City may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and later than the Annual Report Date, if not available by that date. If the City's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b). The City shall provide a written certification with each Annual Report furnished to the Dissemination Agent to the effect that such Annual Report constitutes the Annual Report required to be furnished by the City hereunder.

(b) If the City does not provide (or cause the Dissemination Agent to provide) an Annual Report by the Annual Report Date, the City shall provide (or cause the Dissemination Agent to provide) in a timely manner to the MSRB a notice to such effect, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) With respect to each Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine prior to each Annual Report Date the then-applicable rules and electronic format prescribed by the MSRB for the filing of annual continuing disclosure reports; and

(ii) if the Dissemination Agent is other than the City, file a report with the City certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, and stating the date it was provided.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The City's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

(a) The City's audited financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the City's audited financial statements are not available by the Annual Report Date, the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

(b) The following information, unless otherwise specified, as of September 30 of the preceding year:

(i) Principal amount of all outstanding bonds of Improvement Area No. 1.

(ii) Balance in the Improvement Fund.

(iii) Balance in 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund, and statement of the Reserve Requirement for the Bonds. Statement of projected draws on the 2021 Reserve Account of the Reserve Fund, if any.

(iv) Balance in other funds and accounts held by the City or fiscal agent related to the Bonds.

(v) Additional debt authorized by the City and payable from or secured by assessments or special taxes with respect to property within Improvement Area No. 1.

(vi) The Special Tax levy, the delinquency rate, total amount of delinquencies, number of parcels delinquent in payment for the five most recent fiscal years.

(vii) Notwithstanding the September 30 reporting date, the following information shall be reported as of the last day of the month immediately preceding the date of the Annual Report rather than as of September 30. Identity of each delinquent taxpayer responsible for 5 percent or more of total Special Tax levied, and the following information: assessor parcel number, assessed value of applicable properties, amount of Special Tax levied, amount delinquent by parcel number and status of foreclosure proceedings. If any foreclosure has been completed, summary of results of foreclosure sales or transfers.

(viii) Most recently available total assessed value of all parcels subject to the Special Tax.

(ix) List of landowners and assessor's parcel number of parcels subject to 20% or more of the Special Tax levy including the following information: development status and land use classification, to the extent shown in City records as of April 30 fo the preceding fiscal year and assessed value (land and improvements).

(c) In addition to any of the information expressly required to be provided under this Disclosure Certificate, the City shall provide such further material information, if any, as may be necessary to make the specifically required statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(d) Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the City or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB's Internet web site or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The City shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) The City shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events with respect to the Bonds:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies.

(2) Non-payment related defaults, if material.

(3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.

(4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.

(5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform.

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security.

(7) Modifications to rights of security holders, if material.

(8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers.

(9) Defeasances.

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material.

(11) Rating changes.

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City or other obligated person.

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or an obligated person, or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City or an obligated person (other than in the ordinary course of business), the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action, or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material.

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional fiscal agent or the change of name of the fiscal agent, if material.

(15) Incurrence of a financial obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material (for the definition of “financial obligation,” see clause (e)).

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties (for the definition of "financial obligation," see clause (e)).

(b) Whenever the City obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the City shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent (if not the City) to, file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the Listed Event. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in subsections (a)(8) and (9) above need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to holders of affected Bonds under the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

(c) The City acknowledges that the events described in subparagraphs (a)(2), (a)(7), (a)(8) (if the event is a bond call), (a)(10), (a)(13), (a)(14) and (a)(15) of this Section 5 contain the qualifier "if material" and that subparagraph (a)(6) also contains the qualifier "material" with respect to certain notices, determinations or other events affecting the tax status of the Bonds. The City shall cause a notice to be filed as set forth in paragraph (b) above with respect to any such event only to the extent that it determines the event's occurrence is material for purposes of U.S. federal securities law. Whenever the City obtains knowledge of the occurrence of any of these Listed Events, the City will as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities law. If such event is determined to be material, the City will cause a notice to be filed as set forth in paragraph (b) above. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible for determining whether an event is material.

(d) For purposes of this Disclosure Certificate, any event described in paragraph (a)(12) above is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City.

(e) For purposes of Section 5(a)(15) and (16), "financial obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

Section 6. Identifying Information for Filings with the MSRB. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The City's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the City shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b).

Section 8. Dissemination Agent. The City may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. Any Dissemination Agent may resign by providing 30 days' written notice to the City.

Section 9. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the City may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or type of business conducted;

(b) the undertakings herein, as proposed to be amended or waived, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) the proposed amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by holders of the Bonds in the manner provided in the Fiscal Agent Agreement for amendments to the Fiscal Agent Agreement with the consent of holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the holders or beneficial owners of the Bonds.

If the annual financial information or operating data to be provided in the Annual Report is amended pursuant to the provisions hereof, the first Annual Report filed pursuant hereto containing the amended operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

If an amendment is made to this Disclosure Certificate modifying the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made shall present a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. The comparison shall include a qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles on the presentation of the financial information, in order to provide information to investors to enable them to evaluate the ability of the City to meet its obligations. To the extent reasonably feasible, the comparison shall be quantitative.

A notice of any amendment made pursuant to this Section 9 shall be filed in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(b).

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the City from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the City chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically

required by this Disclosure Certificate, the City shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Default. If the City fails to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Participating Underwriter or any holder or beneficial owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the City to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 12. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the City agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which they may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review any information provided to it by the City hereunder and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the City, the Bond holders, or any other party. The obligations of the City under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

(b) The Dissemination Agent shall be paid compensation by the City for its services provided hereunder in accordance with its schedule of fees as amended from time to time, and shall be reimbursed for all expenses, legal fees and advances made or incurred by the Dissemination Agent in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the City, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 14. Counterparts. This Disclosure Certificate may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original, and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Disclosure Certificate as of the date first above written.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, for and on behalf of City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)

By: _____
Name:
Title:

WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVICES, as Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE
(Developer)

THIS CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT (DEVELOPER) (the "**Disclosure Certificate**") dated as of December __, 2021, is executed by Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership, a Washington limited partnership (the "**Developer**") in connection with the execution and delivery by the City of Roseville of its City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) Improvement Area No. 1 Special Tax Bonds Series 2021 (the "**Bonds**"). The Bonds are being executed and delivered pursuant to a Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of September 1, 2020, as supplemented and amended by a Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of December 1, 2021 (together, the "**Fiscal Agent Agreement**"), by and between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as fiscal agent.

The Developer covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Developer for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds.

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth above and in the Fiscal Agent Agreement, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined herein, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"**Affiliate**" means any person presently directly (or indirectly through one or more intermediaries) under managerial control of the Developer, and about whom information could be material to potential investors in their investment decision regarding the Bonds (including without limitation information relevant to the proposed development of the Property or to the Developer's ability to pay the Special Taxes levied on the Property prior to delinquency).

"**Assumption Agreement**" means an undertaking of a Major Owner for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds containing terms substantially similar to this Disclosure Certificate (as modified for such Major Owner's development and financing plans with respect to property owned by such Major Owner in Improvement Area No. 1), whereby such Major Owner agrees to provide periodic reports and notices of significant events, setting forth the information described in sections 4 and 5 hereof, respectively, with respect to the portion of the Property in Improvement Area No. 1 owned by such Major Owner, at the option of the Developer or such Major Owner, agrees to indemnify the Dissemination Agent (if any) pursuant to a provision substantially in the form of Section 11 hereof.

"**Dissemination Agent**" means the Developer, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Developer, and which has filed with the Developer, the City and the Participating Underwriter a written acceptance of such designation, and which is experienced in providing dissemination agent services such as those required under this Disclosure Certificate.

"**District**" means the City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities).

"**Improvement Area No. 1**" means the improvement area designated as such within the District.

"**Listed Events**" means any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"**Major Owner**" means, as of any date of determination, a Person that owns land in Improvement Area No. 1 that is collectively responsible for 20% or more of the Special Taxes in Improvement Area No. 1.

"**MSRB**" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which has been designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as the sole repository of disclosure information, or any other repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as such in the future.

"**Official Statement**" means the final Official Statement executed by the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"**Participating Underwriter**" means Piper Sandler & Co., the original Underwriter of the Bonds.

"**Periodic Report**" means any Periodic Report provided by the Developer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"**Person**" means an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, any unincorporated organization or a government or political subdivision thereof.

"**Property**" means (i) the property owned by the Developer in Improvement Area No. 1 as of the date of determination, and (ii) the property in Improvement Area No. 1 that the Developer sold to a Major Owner who has not assumed the undertakings of this Disclosure Certificate under Section 6(b) and that is owned by such Major Owner.

"**Report Date**" means May 1 and November 1 of each year.

"**Special Taxes**" means the special taxes levied on the Property for Improvement Area No. 1.

Section 3. Provision of Periodic Reports.

(a) So long as Developer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate have not been terminated pursuant to Section 6 below The Developer shall, or, upon written direction of the Developer the Dissemination Agent shall, not later than the Report Date, commencing November 1, 2021, file or cause to be filed with the MSRB a Periodic Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate with a copy to the Participating Underwriter and the City. Not later than 15 calendar days prior to the Report Date, the Developer shall provide the Periodic Report to the Dissemination Agent (if different from the Developer). The Developer shall provide a written certification with (or included as a part of) each Periodic Report furnished to the Dissemination Agent (if different from the Developer), the Participating Underwriter and the City to the effect that such Periodic Report constitutes the Periodic Report required to be furnished by it under this Disclosure Certificate. The Dissemination Agent (if different than the Developer), the Participating Underwriter and the City may conclusively rely upon such certification of the Developer and shall have no duty or obligation to review the Periodic Report. The Periodic Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and

may incorporate by reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

(b) If the Dissemination Agent (if different than the Developer) does not receive a Periodic Report by 15 calendar days prior to the Report Date, the Dissemination Agent shall send a reminder notice to the Developer that the Periodic Report has not been provided as required under Section 3(a) above. The reminder notice shall instruct the Developer to determine whether its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate have terminated (pursuant to Section 6 below) and, if so, to provide the Dissemination Agent with a notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event (pursuant to Section 5 below). If the Developer does not provide, or cause the Dissemination Agent to provide, a Periodic Report to the MSRB by the Report Date as required in subsection (a) above, the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to the MSRB to such effect, in substantially the form prescribed by the MSRB, with a copy to the City and the Participating Underwriter.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine prior to each Report Date the then-applicable rules and electronic format prescribed by the MSRB for the filing of continuing disclosure reports;and

(ii) to the extent the Periodic Report has been furnished to it, file a report with the Developer (if the Dissemination Agent is other than the Developer), the City and the Participating Underwriter certifying that the Periodic Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, and stating the date it was provided.

Section 4. Content of Periodic Reports. Each Periodic Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the information set forth in Exhibit A relating to the Developer, any or all of which may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Developer or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB's Internet web site or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Developer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

In addition to any of the information expressly required to be provided in Exhibit A, each Periodic Report shall include such further information, if any, as may be necessary to make the specifically required statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) So long as Developer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate have not been terminated pursuant to Section 6 below, the Developer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events with respect to itself or the Property, if material:

(i) bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings commenced by or against the Developer and, if known, any bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings commenced by or against any Affiliate of the Developer, that is reasonably likely to have a significant impact on the Developer's ability to pay Special Taxes or to sell or develop the Property;

(ii) failure to pay any taxes, special taxes (including the Special Taxes) or assessments due with respect to the Property on or prior to the delinquency date to the extent such failure is not promptly cured by the Developer upon discovery thereof;

(iii) filing of a lawsuit of which the Developer is aware against the Developer or an Affiliate seeking damages, which, if successful, could have a material and adverse impact on the Developer's ability to pay Special Taxes prior to delinquency or to sell or develop the Property;

(iv) material damage to or destruction of any of the improvements on the Property; and

(v) any payment default or other material default by the Developer on any loan with respect to the construction of improvements on the Property that continues to exist beyond any applicable notice and cure periods on any loan with respect to the construction of improvements on the Property.

(b) Whenever the Developer obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Developer shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable Federal securities law.

(c) If the Developer determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event would be material under applicable Federal securities law, the Developer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, promptly file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB, with a copy to the City and the Participating Underwriter.

Section 6. Duration of Reporting Obligation.

(a) All the Developer's obligations hereunder shall commence on the date hereof and terminate (except as provided in Section 11) on the earliest to occur of the following:

(i) upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all the Bonds, or

(ii) at such time as (A) 90% of the backbone infrastructure improvements for Improvement Area No. 1 only shown in the first line in Table 5 of the Official Statement have been completed and (B) the Developer and its Affiliates own property in Improvement Area No. 1 collectively responsible for 20% or more of the Special Taxes; or

(iii) the date on which all of the Special Taxes attributable to the Property are prepaid in full.

The Developer shall give notice of the termination of its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5.

(b) If a portion of the Property is conveyed to a Person that, upon such conveyance, will be a Major Owner, the obligations of the Developer hereunder with respect to the Property conveyed to the Major Owner may be assumed by such Major Owner, and the Developer's obligations hereunder with respect to the Property conveyed will be terminated. In order to effect such assumption, such Major Owner shall enter into an Assumption Agreement in form and substance equivalent to this Disclosure Certificate or as otherwise satisfactory to the City and the

Participating Underwriter. However, a Major Owner shall not be required to enter into an Assumption Agreement if such Major Owner is already a party to a continuing disclosure certificate in form and substance similar to this Disclosure Certificate with respect to the Bonds, and under which the Property conveyed to such Major Owner will become subject to future Periodic Reports. If a Major Owner required by this Section 6(b) to enter into an Assumption Agreement does not enter into an Assumption Agreement, then the Developer shall continue reporting on the Property conveyed to the Major Owner so long as it is owned by such Major Owner or until an Assumption Agreement is executed or until the Developer's obligations may be terminated in accordance with Section 6(a).

Section 7. Dissemination Agent. The Developer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist the Developer in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent may resign by providing thirty days' written notice to the City, the Developer and the Participating Underwriter.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Developer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied (provided, however, that the Dissemination Agent shall not be obligated under any such amendment that modifies or increases its duties or obligations hereunder without its written consent thereto):

(a) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of the Developer with respect to the Bonds, or type of business conducted; and

(b) the proposed amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by holders of the Bonds in the manner provided in the Fiscal Agent Agreement, with the consent of holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the holders or beneficial owners of the Bonds.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Developer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Periodic Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Developer chooses to include any information in any Periodic Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Developer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Periodic Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Developer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the City, the Participating Underwriter, and any holder or beneficial owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Developer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, and the sole and exclusive remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Developer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the Developer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents (each, an "**Indemnified Party**"), harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the reasonable costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding (i) losses, liabilities, costs and expenses due to an Indemnified Party's negligence or willful misconduct or failure to perform its duties hereunder and (ii) losses, expenses and liabilities due to the failure of the City to pay the fees and expenses of the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent (if other than the Developer) shall be paid compensation for its services provided hereunder from Special Taxes levied for administration of the CFD in accordance with the Dissemination Agent's schedule of fees as amended from time to time, which schedule, as amended, shall be reasonably acceptable, and all reasonable expenses, reasonable legal fees and advances made or incurred by the Dissemination Agent in the performance of its duties hereunder. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review any information provided to it hereunder and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the City, the Developer, the Bond owners, or any other party. The obligations of the Developer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds, but shall be assumed by a Major Owner from and after the date of such assumption when property is sold to a Major Owner and such Major Owner enters into an Assumption Agreement.

Section 12. Notices. Any notice or communications to be among any of the parties to this Disclosure Certificate may be given by electronic, regular, or overnight mail as follows:

To the Developer	Anthem United Creekview Developments Limited Partnership Attn: Brian Moore 3001 Douglas Blvd., Suite 200 Roseville, CA 95661 Email: bmoore@anthemunited.com
To the City:	City of Roseville Attn: CFD Administrator 311 Vernon Street Roseville, CA 95678
To the Participating Underwriter:	Piper Sandler & Co. Attn: Managing Director 2321 Rosecrans Avenue, Suite 3200 El Segundo, CA 90245

Any person may, by written notice to the other persons listed above, designate a different address or telephone number(s) to which subsequent notices or communications should be sent.

Section 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the City, the Developer (its successors and assigns), the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity. All obligations of the Developer hereunder shall be assumed by any legal successor to the obligations of the Developer as a result of a sale, merger, consolidation or other reorganization.

Section 14. Counterparts. This Disclosure Certificate may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Developer has executed this Disclosure Certificate as of the date first above written.

ANTHEM UNITED CREEKVIEW DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP,
a Washington limited partnership

By: Anthem United Creekview Management, LLC,
a Washington limited liability company,
its General Partner

By:_____
Brian Moore,
Vice President

By:_____
Matt Gustus,
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

PERIODIC REPORT

This Periodic Report is hereby submitted under Section 4 of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate (Developer) (the "**Disclosure Certificate**") dated _____, 2021, executed by the undersigned (the "**Developer**") in connection with the issuance of the above-captioned bonds by the City of Roseville (the "**City**") with respect to its City of Roseville Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "**District**").

Capitalized terms used in this Periodic Report but not otherwise defined have the meanings given to them in the Disclosure Certificate.

I. Property Ownership and Development

The information in this section is provided as of _____ (this date must be not more than 60 days before the due date of this Periodic Report).

A. Description of the Property currently owned by Developer in Improvement Area No. 1 (the "**Property**"), in substance and form similar to such information in the Official Statement for the Bonds: _____.

B. Updated information regarding land development [if Developer is a merchant builder: and home construction] activities with respect to the Property described in the Official Statement for the Bonds or the Periodic Report last filed in accordance with the Disclosure Certificate:

_____

_____

C. : Status of [if Developer is a merchant builder: building permits] and any material changes to the description of land use or development entitlements for the Property described in the Official Statement for the Bonds or the Periodic Report last filed in accordance with the Disclosure Certificate:

_____

_____

D. Status of any land purchase contracts with regard to the Property, whether acquisition of land in Improvement Area No. 1 by the Developer or sales of land in Improvement Area No. 1 to other property owners, distinguishing between (i) end users (e.g., condominiums), (ii) developers and (iii) merchant builders.

_____

_____

II. Legal and Financial Status of Developer

Unless such information has previously been included or incorporated by reference in a Periodic Report, describe any material change in the legal structure of the Developer or the financial condition and financing plan of the Developer that would materially and adversely interfere with its ability to complete the development plan with respect to the Property described in the Official Statement. To the extent that the ownership of the Developer has changed, describe all material terms of the new ownership structure.

_____

_____

III. Change in Development or Financing Plans

Unless such information has previously been included or incorporated by reference in a Periodic Report, describe any development plans or financing plans relating to the Property *that are materially different from* the proposed development and financing plan for the Property described in the Official Statement or in a previous Periodic Report.

_____

_____

IV. Official Statement Updates

Unless such information has previously been included or incorporated by reference in a Periodic Report, describe any other significant changes in the information relating to the Developer or the Property contained in the Official Statement under the heading [if Developer is the master developer: "IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 1 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT" (except for information under the caption "Market Absorption Report" for which no updates need to be provided) and "THE MASTER DEVELOPER", then provide updates to information on the merchant builder and the development of the property owned by the merchant builder that would materially and adversely interfere with the Developer's ability to develop and sell the Property as described in the Official Statement.

_____

_____

V. Other Material Information

In addition to any of the information expressly required above, provide such further information, if any, with respect to the Property and the Developer as may be necessary to make the specifically required statements, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

_____

_____

Certification

On behalf of the Developer, the undersigned Authorized Representative, based on actual knowledge after reasonable inquiry of employees of Developer and its affiliates, hereby certifies that this Periodic Report constitutes the Periodic Report required to be furnished by the Developer under the Disclosure Certificate.

ANY OTHER STATEMENTS REGARDING THE DEVELOPER, THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE PROPERTY, THE DEVELOPER'S FINANCING PLAN OR FINANCIAL CONDITION, OR THE BONDS, OTHER THAN STATEMENTS MADE BY THE DEVELOPER IN AN OFFICIAL RELEASE, OR FILED WITH THE MUNICIPAL SECURITIES RULEMAKING BOARD, ARE NOT AUTHORIZED BY THE DEVELOPER. THE DEVELOPER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS OR FAIRNESS OF ANY SUCH UNAUTHORIZED STATEMENTS.

THE DEVELOPER HAS NO OBLIGATION TO UPDATE THIS PERIODIC REPORT OTHER THAN AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THE DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE.

Dated:_____

_____

By: _____
_____
_____

APPENDIX F

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT

APPENDIX G

DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The following description of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the 2021 Bonds, payment of principal, interest and other payments on the 2021 Bonds (herein, the "Securities") to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners, confirmation and transfer of beneficial ownership interest in the Securities and other related transactions by and between DTC, the DTC Participants and the Beneficial Owners is based solely on information provided by DTC. Accordingly, no representations can be made concerning these matters and neither the DTC Participants nor the Beneficial Owners should rely on the foregoing information with respect to such matters, but should instead confirm the same with DTC or the DTC Participants, as the case may be.

Neither the issuer of the Securities (the "Issuer") nor the fiscal agent appointed with respect to the Securities (the "Agent") takes any responsibility for the information contained in this Appendix.

No assurances can be given that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Securities, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Securities, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Securities, or that they will so do on a timely basis, or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Appendix. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for each issue of the Securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any issue exceeds $500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each $500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding

company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. *The information contained on this Internet site is not incorporated herein by reference.*

3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting

rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from Issuer or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

10. Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that Issuer believes to be reliable, but Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 1774
File #: 0206-03-01

Title:	Formation of Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1
Contact:	Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 11/3/2021
Item #: 9.1.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends that City Council adopt the following resolutions:

- A resolution of the City Council of the City of Roseville to form a community facilities district and to authorize the levy of a special tax therein to finance public facilities and public services in and for such community facilities district
- A resolution determining necessity to incur bonded indebtedness of the City Council of the City of Roseville for the City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No.1 (Public Facilities)
- A resolution calling special election of the City Council of the City of Roseville regarding the City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No.1 (Public Facilities)
- A resolution declaring results of special election and directing recording of notice of special tax lien regarding City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No.1 (Public Facilities)

Also, staff recommends the City Council introduce for first reading:

- An ordinance of the City Council of the City of Roseville levying special taxes within City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No.1 (Public Facilities)

BACKGROUND

On September 15, 2021 City Council adopted Resolution 21-401, Intent to Form a Community Facilities District and Levy a Special Tax in Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities), and set November 3, 2021 at 6:00 p.m., as the time and place to conduct a public hearing.

The objective of establishing a Community Facilities District (CFD) is to create a land-secured financing mechanism to fund the acquisition and construction of authorized facilities of the CFD. The Project is composed of 159 residential units, with plans for 115 low density and 44 medium density units.

There are no bonds being issued at this time. Prior to bond issuance, the Preliminary Official Statement and other related documents will be presented for Council approval.

FISCAL IMPACT

The CFD will generate special taxes that will be paid by the property owners sufficient to pay the costs of the debt service, CFD administration, and any authorized pay-as-you-go facilities, as well as provide funding in the future for maintenance/replacement of constructed facilities. The formation of the District will not impact the City's General Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Adoption of the resolutions and ordinance meet the above criteria and are not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

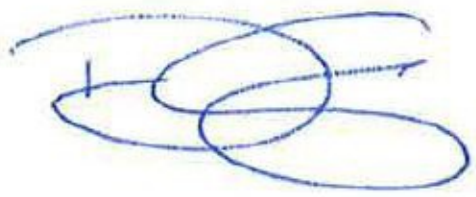
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN/OVERARCHING GOALS

Goal F - Invest in well-planned infrastructure and growth

Respectfully Submitted,

Jeannine Thrash, Management Analyst

Dennis Kauffman, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer



_____

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Hearing Report

Resolution 21-442

Resolution 21-443

Resolution 21-444

Resolution 21-445

Ordinance 6410

Notice of Public Hearing

Hearing Report

Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)

The Economics of Land Use

Prepared for:
City of Roseville

Prepared by:
Economic & Planning Systems, Inc. (EPS)

EPS #212098

October 2021

Economic & Planning Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 340176
Sacramento, CA 95834
916 649 8010 tel
916 649 2070 fax

Oakland
Sacramento
Denver
Los Angeles

www.epsys.com

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1

Background 1
Purpose of the CFD 1
Organization of the Report 3

2. Land Uses 5

3. Authorized Facilities and Estimated Facility Costs 7

Authorized Facilities of the CFD 7
Authorized Services 10
Authorized Facilities Estimated Costs 11

4. CFD Bond Authorization and Maximum Annual Special Tax 13

CFD Bond Authorization and Funding Strategy 13
Maximum Annual Special Tax 14
Overall Tax Burden for Single-Family Residential 15

5. Structure of the CFD 21

Description of the CFD 21
The CFD Funding Program 21
Transition Event for Special Taxes 21
Determining the Maximum Annual Special Tax 22
Base Year 22
Annual Tax Escalation Factor 22
Duration of the Special Tax 22
Definition of Initial Bonding Period 22
Definition of Annual Facilities Costs 23
Transition Event and Maintenance Special Taxes 25
Definition of Annual Maintenance Costs 26
Assignment of Maximum Annual Special Tax 26
Affordable Units 27
Reduction of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Before Initial Bond Sale 28
Transfer of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax 28
Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel 28
Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency 28

Determination of Parcels Subject to Special Tax 29
Setting the Facilities Special Tax Levy for Taxable Parcels 29
Setting the Maintenance Special Tax Levy for Taxable Parcels..... 30
Prepayment of the Special Tax Obligation 30
Interpretation, Application, and Appeal of Special Tax Formula and Procedures 31
Manner of Collection 32

Exhibits:

Exhibit A: Facilities Rate, Method of Apportionment, and Manner of Collection of Special Tax

Exhibit B: List of Authorized Facilities

List of Map and Tables

Map 1 Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 2

Table 1 CFD Land Uses 6
Table 2 Authorized Facilities Costs 12
Table 3 Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes by Tax Category for the Base Year of FY 2021–22 16
Table 4 Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for Original Parcels..... 17
Table 5 Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Taxes by Tax Category for the Base Year of FY 2021-22 18
Table 6 Estimated Total Effective Tax Burden 19

1. Introduction

Background

The City of Roseville (City) retained Economic & Planning Systems, Inc. (EPS) to support its efforts to create a Mello-Roos Community Facilities District (CFD) for the Torrente at Sierra Vista (Torrente) development, located in the Sierra Vista Specific Plan (SVSP) area, north of Baseline Road and west of Market Street. The objective of establishing a CFD is to create a land-secured funding mechanism to help fund construction of authorized facilities of the CFD that then would transition, after a specified period, to help fund authorized services.

Overall, the Torrente area includes more than 21 acres of developable property approved for 159 dwelling units (currently planned as 115 low-density residential (LDR) units, 44 medium-density residential (MDR) units, 0 high-density residential (HDR) units.

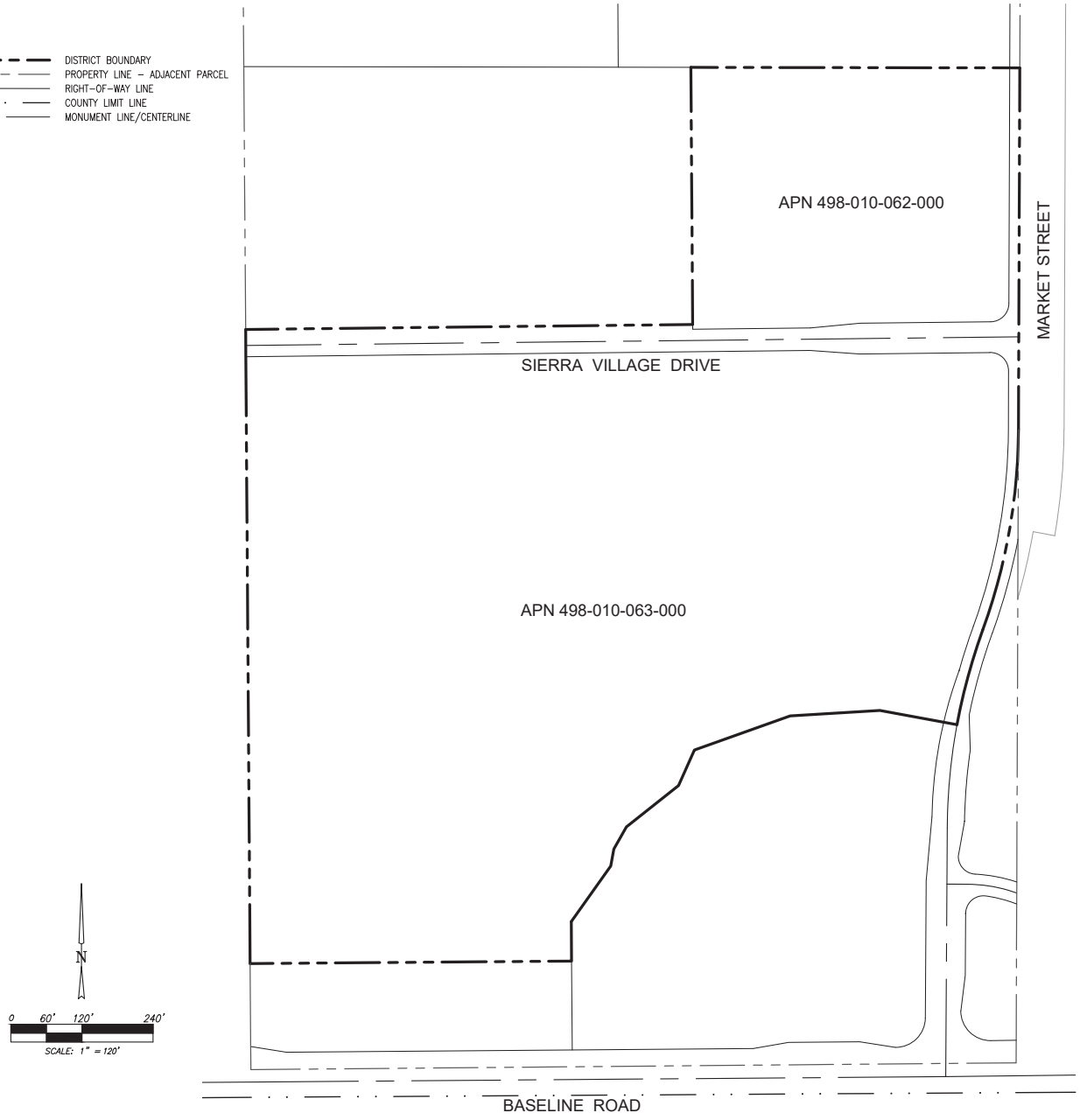
Purpose of the CFD

The CFD is being formed to fund major road improvements, potable and non-potable water system improvements, drainage system improvements, wastewater system improvements, solid waste improvements, park and paseo improvements, open space improvements, utilities, and other authorized facilities under the Mello-Roos Act, serving Torrente as a condition of the City's approval of the development.

Through the transition of the facilities special tax to the maintenance special tax, the CFD may also fund long-term repair and replacement of authorized facilities once CFD bonds have been defeased and other obligations of the CFD for authorized facilities have been fulfilled. Once these facilities special tax obligations have been fulfilled, the City has the discretion to levy the maintenance special tax to help fund long-term repair and replacement of such facilities.

The Resolution of Intention to form the CFD was approved at the regular City Council meeting of September 15, 2021. The public hearing and Resolution of Formation are scheduled for the regular City Council meeting of November 3, 2021.

Authorized to issue up to $30 million in bonds, the first series of bonds may be issued within the 2021-22 fiscal year. **Map 1** shows the proposed boundaries of the CFD.



PROPOSED BOUNDARY MAP

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(PUBLIC FACILITIES)

CITY OF ROSEVILLE PLACER COUNTY CALIFORNIA

CITY CLERK'S MAP STATEMENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN MAP SHOWING PROPOSED BOUNDARIES OF TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES), CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AT

A MEETING THEREOF, HELD ON THE DAY OF _____, 20_____, BY ITS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

_____
SONIA OROZCO, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

CITY CLERK'S MAP FILING STATEMENT

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF

CALIFORNIA THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____

_____
SONIA OROZCO, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

RECORDER'S STATEMENT

FILED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, AT THE HOUR

OF _____ O'CLOCK _M IN BOOK _____ OF MAPS OF ASSESSMENTS

AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, AT PAGE(S) _____ IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER IN THE COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

DOCUMENT NO._____

FEE $ _____

BY: _____
RYAN RONCO
COUNTY RECORDER
COUNTY OF PLACER

AUGUST 2021

JMH Weiss
Real Estate Development Consultants
Planning and Engineering
1731 Technology Drive, Suite 880 (408) 286-4555
San Jose, CA 95110 JMHWeiss.com

SHEET 1 OF 1
JMH JOB# 5204

Organization of the Report

This report consists of these 5 chapters and 2 exhibits:

- **Chapter 1** includes this introduction.
- **Chapter 2** describes the proposed land uses in the CFD.
- **Chapter 3** describes authorized facilities to be funded in the CFD, the costs, and the cost allocations.
- **Chapter 4** describes the maximum CFD bond authorization and the maximum annual special tax.
- **Chapter 5** describes the structure of the CFD.
- **Exhibit A** provides the Facilities Rate, Method of Apportionment, and Manner of Collection of Special Tax (RMA).
- **Exhibit B** provides the List of Authorized Facilities and Services.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2. Land Uses

The City intends to form the Torrente CFD No. 1 over a portion of the development in the south portion of the SVSP. The Torrente area includes more than 21 acres of property approved for approximately 159 dwelling units (currently planned as 115 LDR units, 44 MDR units, and 0 HDR units. The Torrente property is anticipated to begin development in spring of 2022.

The objective of establishing a CFD is to create a land-secured funding mechanism to be used to fund construction of authorized facilities of the CFD. With consideration to the anticipated phasing of development, the CFD boundary initially is proposed to include a subset of the Torrente area reflecting the anticipated first phase of development. The remainder of the Torrente area has been designated as a future annexation area with the ability to annex into the CFD as subsequent phases of development proceed.

Table 1
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
CFD Parcels and Land Uses

Large Lot No.	APN	Land Use	Acres	Units	Density
CG - 1	498-010-063-000	LDR	17.5	115	6.6
CG - 20	498-010-062-000	MDR	3.7	44	11.9
Total			**21.2**	**159**	

"CFD_parcels"

Source: DPFG and EPS.

3. Authorized Facilities and Estimated Facility Costs

This chapter describes the authorized facilities eligible to be financed or otherwise funded through the CFD with the proceeds of CFD bonds on a pay-as-you-go basis from special taxes levied under the CFD.

Authorized Facilities of the CFD

The CFD is authorized to fund certain facilities required to serve the Torrente. Authorized facilities are identified in the List of Authorized Facilities (**Exhibit B** of this report). Authorized facilities are briefly discussed below.

Transportation Improvements

Public roadway improvements designed to meet the needs of the project, including those improvements identified in the project Development Agreement (DA), including but not limited to:

- Baseline Road.
- Sierra Village Drive.
- Market Street.

Eligible roadway improvements include the following items: acquisition of land and easements; roadway design; project management; geotechnical engineering, testing and observations; bridge crossings and culverts; clearing, grubbing, and demolition; grading, soil import/export, paving (including slurry seal), and decorative/enhanced pavement concrete or pavers; power pole relocations; joint trenches, underground utilities, and undergrounding of existing utilities; dry utilities and appurtenances; curbs, gutters, sidewalks, bike trails (including on- and off-site), park and ride facilities, bus rapid transit improvements, including transfer stations and regional public transit improvements; retaining walls, sound walls, enhanced fencing, and access ramps; street lights, signalization, and traffic signal control systems; bus turnouts; signs and striping; erosion control; median and parkway landscaping and irrigation; entry monumentation; bus shelters; masonry walls; traffic control and agency fees; and other improvements related thereto. Eligible improvements for the roads listed above also include any and all necessary underground potable and non-potable water, sanitary sewer, and storm drainage system improvements.

Potable and Non-Potable Water System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone water facilities designed to meet the needs of development of the project. These facilities include potable and non-potable mains, valves, services, and appurtenances; wells; and water treatment and storage facilities, and related improvements, including but not limited to site clearing, grading, and paving; curbs and gutters; recycled water storage tanks, booster pump stations, and all appurtenances thereto; wells; water treatment; stand-by generator; site lighting, drainage, sanitary sewer, and water service; landscaping and irrigation; access gates and fencing; striping and signage; and:

- Water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.
- Recycled water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.
- Well construction or financial contributions thereto on, but not limited to, Specific Plan Parcels FD-63 or JM-60.
- Water Tank Site Improvements (DA Section 3.8.2).
- Recycled Water (RW) Storage Tank Facility.
- Reimbursement obligation for the Baseline Road 24" water line (DA Section 3.8.3).
- CFD obligations for RW tank(s) required by DA Section 3.9.

Drainage System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone drainage and storm drainage improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project. These facilities include mains, pipelines and appurtenances, outfalls and water quality measures, temporary drainage facilities, detention/retention basins, and drainage pretreatment facilities; drainage ways/channels, pump stations, landscaping, and irrigation; access roads, gates, and fencing; striping and signage; and:

- All storm drain lines and facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.
- Retention, detention, hydro-modification, and other drainage facilities.

Wastewater System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone wastewater facilities designed to meet the needs of development of the project. These facilities include pipelines and all appurtenances thereto; manholes; tie-in to existing main line; force mains; lift stations; odor-control facilities; sewer treatment plant improvements and permitting related thereto; and related sewer system improvements, including but not limited to:

- All wastewater facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.

Solid Waste Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all backbone solid waste improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project. Eligible improvements also include the project's pro-rata contribution, as described in the project DA, to the SVSP Solid Waste Recycling Center (DA Section 3.14.7).

Park, Landscape Corridor, and Paseo Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all improvements to create or improve parks, landscape corridors, paseos, and trails located in the project.

Open Space Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all open space improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project, including bike trails, bike/pedestrian bridges, storm drain crossings, storm drain detention/retention, wetland mitigation, tree mitigation, on- and off-site hawk/raptor mitigation, agricultural mitigation or wetland mitigation, property acquisition, endowment payments for open space management, landscaping and irrigation, access gates and fencing, and related open space improvements, including but not limited to:

- Improvements related to Specific Plan Parcels CG-70, CG-80, and CG-81.
- Wetland creation mitigation, fencing, etc.

Utilities

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site utility improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project. All utility improvements, easement payments, and land acquisition not located under or alongside transportation improvements are considered authorized facilities. Authorized facilities also shall include costs related to the acquisition of the off-site electric substation site; site clearing; grading; street frontage improvements, including curbs, gutters, and paving; and construction of an all-weather access road to the site from the nearest public street or extension of temporary 12kV overhead lines as described in the project DA, including but not limited to:

- SVSP Electric Substation site acquisition, and improvements required by DA Section 3.11.3.
- Temporary overhead 12kV lines to loop SVSP substation to line in West Roseville Specific Plan (WRSP) Phases 3 and 4.

Other Public Facilities

Authorized facilities include any and all public facilities or infrastructure, including the project's pro-rata contribution to the land acquisition of the off-site fire station site, site clearing, grading, and street frontage improvements, including curbs, gutters, and paving, including but not limited to:

- Fire station reimbursement obligations in DA Section 3.23.

Development Impact Fees

Authorized facilities include development impact fees paid and not otherwise reimbursed, whether standard City or County fees levied at the time of the issuance of a building permit or required as part of the DA for the property. Fees include, but are not limited to, the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority Tier II Traffic Fee, City Wide Park Fee, City Public Facilities Fee, and Public Benefit Fee.

Formation, Administrative, and Incidental Expenses

In addition to the above facilities, other expenses incidental to the above and authorized by the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, including but not limited to the cost of planning, permitting, and designing the facilities (including the cost of environmental evaluation, orthophotography, environmental remediation/mitigation, and preparation of an overarching Operation and Maintenance Plan for the City Open Space Preserves); land acquisition and easement payments for the facilities; project management; construction staking; engineering studies and reports; utility relocation and demolition costs incidental to construction of the facilities, wetland/Species mitigation purchase; reimbursements to other areas for infrastructure facilities or planning serving development in the CFD; SVSP planning, legal, engineering, and technical studies costs related to the facilities and any other expenses incidental to the construction, completion, and inspection of the facilities.

In addition, costs eligible to be financed by the CFD shall include all costs associated with the formation and ongoing administration of the CFD and issuance of bonds; determination of the amount of taxes and collection of taxes; inspection, plan check, and other costs related to acceptance of the facilities by the City, payment of taxes; and any other costs incurred to carry out the authorized purposes of the CFD.

Authorized Services

The authorized services to be funded from the levy and collection of annual maintenance special taxes are the provision of public services, maintenance, and operation related to any facilities authorized to be funded by the CFD with a useful life of 5 or more years, including but not limited to performance by employees of functions and repair activities. Maintenance as used herein includes replacement and the creation and funding of a reserve fund to pay for a replacement of such facilities. The maintenance special taxes

shall only fund authorized services to the extent they are in addition to those provided to land in the CFD before the creation of the CFD.

Authorized Facilities Estimated Costs

The City is administering the SVSP Fee Program that includes approximately $150 million in backbone infrastructure and other public improvements. With Torrente CFD No. 1, the developer intends to fund as much of the project's proportional obligation to the SVSP Fee Program infrastructure as possible. To that end, the developer is about to begin construction of backbone infrastructure with costs estimated to be approximately $16.4 million, as illustrated in **Table 2**. Costs are shown in 2021 dollars.

In the future, properties included in the CFD annexation area may annex into this CFD. If those annexations occur, the developer will seek to fund additional backbone infrastructure through the issuance of one or more series of CFD bond sales. As is often the case, during buildout of the project, the developer anticipates being required to construct more backbone infrastructure than would be able to be entirely reimbursed through CFD bond proceeds.

Development Impact Fee Deferrals

In addition to backbone infrastructure, the CFD is authorized to fund deferred impact fees. Through the DA, the developer is entitled to defer certain impact fees identified in the DA. These are the fees eligible for deferral:

- South Placer Regional Transportation Authority (SPRTA) Tier II Traffic Fees.
- City Wide Park Fee.
- City Public Facilities Fee.
- City Public Benefit Fee.

As described in more detail later in this report, repayment of impact fee deferrals will follow reimbursement for eligible backbone infrastructure.

Table 2
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
Authorized Facilities Costs (2021 $)

Item	Cost (2021 $s)
Backbone Infrastructure	
Market Street	$2,699,313
Baseline Road	$2,742,938
Bike Trail	$1,101,465
Offsite Storm Drain	$320,000
Backbone Infrastructure Subtotal	**$6,863,716**
Sierra Village Drive	$1,718,999
Internal Subdivision Infrastructure ($15K per lot)	$2,385,000
Sierra Vista Infrastructure Fee (Residential Lots)	$4,125,970
Parksite Grading	$266,400
SPRTA Tier II Fee Deferral (Residential Lots)	$1,065,198
Totals	**$16,425,283**

"costs"

Source: DPFG, Inc.

4. CFD Bond Authorization and Maximum Annual Special Tax

This chapter will discuss the maximum CFD bond authorization and maximum annual special taxes as proposed by the developer for each taxable land use type. The CFD will have special taxes for the funding of authorized facilities. This annual facilities special tax will be transitioned to an annual maintenance special tax to fund authorized services of the CFD when authorized facilities obligations of the CFD have been fulfilled. These special tax programs will be discussed further in **Chapter 5** of this report.

CFD Bond Authorization and Funding Strategy

The DA authorized the use of the CFD to fund authorized facilities of the CFD and outlined a basic structure for the CFD.

The DA identified the following sources of potential funding for authorized facilities of the CFD:

- CFD Bonds.
- CFD Pay-As-You-Go.
- Owner Equity/Private Financing.

Each funding source is discussed below.

Maximum CFD Bond Authorization and Series A Bond Sale

The CFD is authorized to issue up to $30 million in bonds. The property owner is anticipated to ask the City to sell the bonds within the 2021-22 fiscal year. It is anticipated that there will be one bond sale under the CFD.

CFD Pay-As-You-Go

Special taxes levied and not needed to fund CFD bond debt service or City administration of the CFD may be used for pay-as-you-go expenditures for authorized CFD facilities not reimbursed with CFD bond proceeds. As memorialized in the DA, the City has agreed to provide pay-as-you-go funding to the developer for the first 30 years of the CFD.

Following developer use of CFD pay-as-you-go revenues, the City reserves the right to continue the special tax levy to pay the development impact fee deferral on a pay-as-you-go basis. The City also has discretion to reimburse itself for deferred fees through a CFD bond sale in addition to pay-as-you-go revenues.

Owner Equity/Private Financing

To the extent there are any shortfalls in the funding sources for authorized facilities, owner equity or private financing will be used to fund construction of such facilities.

Maximum Annual Special Tax

A facilities special tax will be assigned to taxable parcels at formation of the CFD. This facilities special tax will initially be used to fund the costs of authorized facilities (as defined in the previous chapter). Once all facilities special tax obligations to fund facilities have been completed, the maintenance special tax will be assigned to taxable parcels for the City's use for long-term repair and replacement of authorized facilities. The Torrente CFD No. 1 RMA includes the following two special taxes:

- Facilities Special Tax.
- Maintenance Special Tax.

The facilities special tax will be assigned and collected before the "transition event" for the special tax programs. Following the transition event, the facilities special tax will no longer be assigned to taxable parcels and will be replaced by the maintenance special tax. The transition event is discussed in detail in the next chapter.

Each special tax program is discussed below.

Facilities Special Tax

The developer provided the City with recommended maximum annual special taxes for various land use categories, based on market conditions and the range of maximum annual special tax rates in neighboring City areas. **Table 3**, which is **Attachment 2** from the RMA, shows the maximum annual special tax rates for the following tax categories:

- LDR.
- MDR.
- Medium-density affordable—middle.
- High-density affordable—low.
- High-density affordable—very low.
- Nonresidential.

Table 3 shows the maximum annual special tax per tax category in the base year of Fiscal Year (FY) 2021-22. The maximum annual special tax for LDR is $3,050. The maximum annual special tax for MDR units is $2,400. The maximum annual special tax for affordable units is $0.

Nonresidential uses (including community commercial [CC]) are assigned a maximum annual special tax of $0 per acre. The maximum annual special tax for HDR uses, whether for sale or for rent, has been established at $0 at CFD formation. Finally, **Table 4**, which is **Attachment 3** from the RMA, shows the maximum annual special tax for each original CFD parcel in the base year.

Maintenance Special Tax

The maximum maintenance special tax is shown in **Table 5** for all tax categories. The maintenance special tax is set at 50 percent of the maximum facilities special tax in the base year. The maintenance special tax will not be levied at the same time as the facilities special tax and would be assigned only to taxable parcels following the transition event.

Overall Tax Burden for Single-Family Residential

The DA and City policies stipulate that the overall tax burden after formation of a CFD not exceed 2 percent of the estimated sales price of a single-family residential home. Estimated sales prices of residential homes were provided by the developer. **Table 6** shows the estimated total effective tax rate for prototypical uses in the CFD. The test includes all current ad valorem property taxes, the CFD special tax, an estimated services CFD special tax, and the City CFD No. 3. Two different residential products are shown in **Table 5**:

- LDR.
- MDR.

Ad valorem property tax rates were derived from copies of the FY 2020-21 property tax bills. The overall tax burden for single-family residential homes proposed for the CFD ranges from 1.92 percent to 1.94 percent. The Center Unified School District has outstanding General Obligation (GO) Bonds with a combined ad valorem tax rate of 0.2499 percent, currently causing the overall tax burden to exceed the 1.8 percent overall tax burden targeted by the developer.

Table 3
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes by Tax Category
for the Base Year of FY 2021-22 [1]

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Facilities Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre: Before Transition Event [1]	Facilities Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre: After Transition Event
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)	$3,050.00	$0.00
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$2,400.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	***per Taxable Acre***
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$21,560.00	$0.00

att2

[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.
[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

Table 4
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for Original Parcels for the Base Year of FY 2021-22

Large Lot Number [1]	Original Parcel(s)	Tax Category	Expected Land Uses		Planned Units per Acre	Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit	Assigned Maximum Facilities Special Tax per Large Lot No.
			Acres	Planned Units			
Improvement Area No. 1						**[2] [3]**	**[2] [3]**
CG - 1	498-010-063-000	LDR	17.5	115	6.6	$3,050	$350,750
CG - 20	498-010-062-000	MDR	3.7	44	11.9	$2,400	$105,600
Totals			**21.2**	**159**			**$456,350**

att1

[1] Indicates village identifier assigned by City in the Sierra Vista Specific Plan.
[2] This amount may be increased by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.
[3] If amended to include Annexation Parcels, the Maximum Annual Special Tax for Annexation Parcels would also be subject to the Tax Escalation Factor.

Table 5
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Taxes by Tax Category
for the Base Year of FY 2021-21 [1]

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Maintenance Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre Before Transition Event [1]	 After Transition Event [1]
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)	$0.00	$1,525.00
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$0.00	$1,200.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$0.00	$0.00

att3

[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.

[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

Table 6
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
Estimated Total Effective Tax Burden

Item	Assumption	Residential LDR	Residential MDR
Estimated Home Price [1]		$580,000	$475,000
Homeowner's Exemption		($7,000)	($7,000)
Estimated Assessed Value		**$573,000**	**$468,000**
Ad Valorem Property Taxes (TRA 005-070) [2]	*FY 2021/22*		
Proposition 13 Property Tax	1.00000%	$5,730	$4,680
Sierra College SFID #4 B&I 2018 Series A	0.00340%	$19	$16
Center Jt Unified B&I	0.19352%	$1,109	$906
Center Jt Unified B&I 2008 Series 2020A	0.05640%	$323	$264
Subtotal Ad Valorem Property Taxes	**1.25332%**	**$7,182**	**$5,866**
Direct Charges and Assessments			
City of Roseville CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities)		$3,050	$2,400
City of Roseville CFD No. 2 (Public Services) PLACEHOLDER [3]		$503	$346
City of Roseville CFD No. 3 (Municipal Services) [4]		$488	$488
Placer Mosquito & Vector Control		$31	$31
Subtotal Direct Charges and Assessments		**$4,072**	**$3,266**
Total Ad Valorem Property Taxes and Direct Charges		**$11,254**	**$9,131**
Overall Tax Burden		**1.94%**	**1.92%**

Source: County of Placer; City of Roseville; EPS.

[1] Weighted average of homes prices provided by DPFG.
[2] Ad Valorem tax rates based on FY 2021-22.
[3] PLACEHOLDER - Based on Tax Zone C rates per single family unit for CFD No. 2 special taxes in the City.
[4] Based on CFD No. 3 as identified in the project Development Agreement escalated to FY 2021-22.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

5. Structure of the CFD

Description of the CFD

The CFD is being formed to fund backbone infrastructure and other facilities, both local and regional, that will serve Torrente. The attached exhibits are documents contained in the Resolution of Formation (ROF). **Exhibit A** is the CFD RMA, and **Exhibit B** is the List of Authorized Facilities and Services. Through the transition of the facilities special tax to the maintenance special tax, the CFD may also fund long-term repair and replacement of authorized facilities once CFD bonds have been defeased and other obligations of the CFD for authorized facilities have been fulfilled. Once these facilities special tax obligations have been fulfilled, the City has the discretion to levy the maintenance special tax to help fund long-term repair and replacement of such facilities.

The CFD Funding Program

The CFD will be authorized to levy and collect the special tax to pay all annual costs of the CFD, including funding for authorized facilities not funded through CFD bond proceeds, which is anticipated to be paid on a pay-as-you-go basis, during the first 30 years of the special tax levy.

The CFD will be authorized to levy and collect the special tax to pay all annual maintenance costs of the CFD following the transition event.

Transition Event for Special Taxes

The special taxes for the CFD are intended to first fund authorized facilities of the CFD and then to fund authorized services of the CFD. As described below, the facilities special tax shall be effective during an initial bonding period and thereafter during a deferral bonding period. The idea is that the facilities special tax may be levied to fund authorized facilities and to repay the City for deferred impact fees. The full estimated term of the deferred bonding period may not be required if deferred development impact fees are funded through special tax revenues on a pay-as-you go basis.

Once all obligations to fund authorized facilities have been satisfied, the facilities special tax will "transition" to a maintenance special tax to fund long-term repair and replacement costs for authorized facilities. This Transition Event from the levy of the annual facilities special tax to the maintenance special tax is discussed in further detail below.

Determining the Maximum Annual Special Tax

As stated in the previous chapter, the maximum annual special tax rates for the various tax categories were provided by the developer and based, in part, on maximum annual special tax rates for other neighboring City areas. The maximum annual special tax rates are designed to be competitive with other residential development projects in south Placer County. **Table 3** shows the maximum annual special tax rates by tax category for the facilities special tax. **Table 5** shows the maximum annual special tax rates by tax category for the maintenance special tax.

Base Year

The base year is FY 2021-22. A base year is defined in the RMA as a means of defining the special tax base in a given fiscal year that is allowed to increase by a given factor over a period of time.

Annual Tax Escalation Factor

The administrator shall increase the maximum annual facilities special tax, the maximum annual maintenance special tax, and the related maximum annual special tax rates by the tax escalation factor in all fiscal years following the base year, up to the Transition Event. After the Transition Event, the maximum annual maintenance special tax may be increased up to 2 percent annually at the City's discretion.

Duration of the Special Tax

The facilities special tax will be levied and collected until the earlier of (1) the transition year or (2) Fiscal Year 2086-87. The maintenance special tax may be levied and collected in perpetuity beginning with the transition year and in each year thereafter at the discretion of the City. The maintenance special tax will be levied and collected beginning in the transition year.

Definition of Initial Bonding Period

Because the CFD includes payment of deferred development impact fees, the CFD RMA distinguishes between the initial bonding period, during which authorized facilities may be financed, and the subsequent period, where development impact fees may be reimbursed. As defined in the RMA, Initial Bond Period means "the period in which Bonds are outstanding which financed Authorized Facilities costs other than the Development Impact Fee Deferral or Bonds that were issued for the purpose of refunding Bonds whose original use links back to Authorized Facilities."

Definition of Annual Facilities Costs

The maximum annual facilities special tax established under the RMA is the maximum exposure to an annual facilities special tax levy for a given parcel of land. The actual amount of the levy is derived through determining the "annual facilities costs" of the CFD. The RMA identifies the annual facilities costs components as:

a. Debt service to be paid from facilities special taxes.

b. The amount needed to replenish the reserve fund for the bonds to the level required under the bond indenture, to the extent not included in a computation of annual facilities costs in a previous fiscal year.

c. Administrative expenses for such fiscal year.

d. The amount needed (1) to cure any delinquencies in the payment of principal or interest on bonds, which have occurred in the prior fiscal year and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency of the amount to be available for the payment of principal or interest on bonds, which are expected to occur in such fiscal year to the extent not included in a previous computation of annual costs in the current or any previous fiscal years.

e. The amount needed (1) to cure any delinquencies in the payment of the facilities special tax in the prior fiscal year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of annual facilities costs in the current or any previous fiscal year and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency in the payment of the facilities special tax for that fiscal year, which is expected to occur in such fiscal year, to the extent not included in a computation of annual facilities costs in the current or any previous fiscal year.

f. Authorized facilities funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

g. During the deferral bonding period, the amount needed to pay development impact fee deferrals not financed by bonds.

h. *Less* any available earnings on the reserve fund, special tax funds, or any other available revenues of the CFD or the City that may be used to fund annual facilities costs.

Debt Service

Debt service would be that portion of the maximum annual special tax required to pay a parcel's share of the debt service. The proposed financing structure of the CFD anticipates that one or more series of CFD bonds may be issued.

Amount Needed to Replenish Reserve Fund

In the event the reserve fund is drawn on to pay debt service or expenses of the CFD, a facilities special tax may be levied to replenish the bond reserve fund to required funding levels. A facilities special tax should be levied once for each draw on the bond reserve fund, to the extent the bond reserve fund can be brought back to required funding levels with just one such levy. If for any reason the bond reserve fund remains underfunded in a fiscal year following the fiscal year in which facilities special taxes were levied to replenish it, a second facilities special tax levy should not be required to replenish the bond reserve fund.

Administrative Expenses

Administrative expenses of the CFD are the reasonable costs of administering the CFD each fiscal year. Examples of administrative expenses are costs of computing facilities special taxes and preparing annual facilities special taxes collection schedules; costs of collecting the facilities special taxes; costs of remitting the facilities special taxes to the Trustee; costs of the Trustee (including its legal counsel) in the discharge of the duties required of it under the Bond Indenture; costs to the City, the CFD, or their designees of complying with arbitrage rebate requirements; costs complying with the City, the CFD, or obligated persons disclosure requirements; costs associated with preparing special taxes disclosure statements; costs incurred in responding to public inquiries regarding the facilities special taxes; costs related to any appeal of the facilities special taxes; and amounts estimated to be advanced or advanced by the City for any other administrative purposes, including attorney's fees and other costs related to collection of the facilities special taxes and commencing and pursuing to completion any foreclosure of delinquent special taxes.

Amounts for Unpaid Facilities Special Taxes and Anticipated Delinquencies

The RMA allows for the levy of a facilities special tax to fund costs of unpaid facilities special taxes from a previous fiscal year or to fund anticipated facilities special tax delinquencies that may occur in the current fiscal year for which facilities special taxes are being levied. To the extent an amount is levied for a past delinquency, a second facilities special tax levy should not be levied for a facilities special tax delinquency that has already been accounted for in a previous-year facilities special tax levy.

Generally, facilities special taxes eventually are brought current, either through payment by a property owner or through judicial foreclosure proceedings. When facilities special tax installments are paid current, the amount needed to fund debt service and CFD administration will have been collected for previous years, including additional amounts that were needed only to cover delinquencies that are now current. As such, these additional amounts should be considered as being available by the CFD to fund annual facilities costs in the following fiscal year.

Authorized Facilities Funded on a Pay-As-You-Go Basis

During the first 30 years, the DA entitles the developer to use pay-as-you-go revenues to fund authorized facilities. As such, facilities special tax revenues not needed to pay debt service during the first 30 years of the facilities special tax levy may be used to fund authorized CFD costs not otherwise funded with CFD bond proceeds.

Development Impact Fee Deferrals

As stated earlier, the DA entitles the developer to defer certain development impact fees identified in the DA, which may be amended from time to time. Eligible fees include the SPRTA Tier II Traffic Fee and three selected City fees. To preserve the City's ability to obtain reimbursement for deferred fees, each series of CFD bonds that may be issued will be structured based on the revenues that are pledged toward that bond sale without consideration of wrapping debt service around a previous CFD bond sale. The concept generally is that once a taxable parcel has been taxed as a developed parcel for 30 years and that tax was used to pay debt service on a series of CFD bonds, the future facilities special tax levy on that parcel should be available for the City to recover deferred impact fees for that parcel.

By way of a simple example, assume an initial CFD bond sale (Series A bonds) was sized (in CFD year 1) assuming maximum annual facilities special tax revenue from 400 units, even though all 400 units were not considered developed parcels at the time of the CFD bond sale. If a second series of CFD bonds was being issued in year 4 (Series B bonds) based on another project phase with 300 dwelling units, the CFD Series B bond sizing would not count on CFD facilities special tax revenues from any of the first 400 units in years 31, 32, and 33 when facilities special tax revenues from those first 400 units would no longer be needed to service outstanding bond debt for the Series A bonds. In this example, facilities special tax revenues from the first 400 units, beginning in Year 31, would be available to reimburse for deferred impact fees for those first 400 units.

Earnings on Reserve Funds, Special Tax Funds, and Other Funds

All interest earnings on bond reserve funds, facilities special tax funds, or other funds should be used to offset annual costs when determining the amount required for the annual facilities special tax levy.

Transition Event and Maintenance Special Taxes

Following the Initial Bonding period, and when the administrator determines that the Development Impact Fee Deferral has been repaid in full or beginning FY 2086-87 (whichever occurs first), the administrator will determine that the Transition Event has

occurred. In the fiscal year following the Transition Event, the City shall no longer levy and collect the facilities special tax and will, in turn, begin the levy and collection of the maintenance special tax to fund the costs of authorized services, as defined in a previous chapter.

Definition of Annual Maintenance Costs

The maximum annual maintenance special tax established under the RMA is the maximum exposure to an annual maintenance special tax levy for a given parcel of land. The actual amount of the levy is derived through determining the "annual maintenance costs" of the CFD. The RMA identifies the annual maintenance costs components as:

a. Authorized services costs to be paid from maintenance special taxes.

b. Administrative expenses for such fiscal year.

c. The amount needed (1) to cure any delinquencies in the payment of the maintenance special tax in the prior fiscal year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of annual maintenance costs in the current or any previous fiscal year and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency in the payment of the maintenance special tax for that fiscal year, which is expected to occur in such fiscal year, to the extent not included in a computation of annual maintenance costs in the current or any previous fiscal year.

d. Less any available earnings on any reserve fund, maintenance special tax funds, or any other available revenues of the CFD or the City that may be used to fund annual maintenance costs.

Assignment of Maximum Annual Special Tax

Sections 4 and **5** of the RMA describe in detail the precise method for assigning the maximum annual facilities special tax, maximum annual maintenance special tax, and maximum annual special tax to parcels in the CFD. The RMA assigns a total maximum annual special tax to taxable parcels based on parcel configurations at the time of formation of the CFD and then as subdivision maps are recorded. Original parcels are those parcel configurations when the CFD is formed. Successor parcels are created as large lot subdivision maps are recorded, and then small lot final maps are recorded defining individual buildable residential lots.

Original Parcels

Original parcels are assigned a maximum annual facilities special tax using **Attachment 3** of the RMA. **Attachment 3** (**Table 4** of this document) shows the total maximum facilities annual special tax and maximum annual facilities special tax per unit or per acre for each of the 5 original parcels.

Attachment 4 (**Table 5** of this document) shows the assigned maximum annual maintenance special tax before and after the transition event, for all tax categories.

Successor Parcels

Successor parcels are created when original parcels are subdivided by the recording of large lot subdivision maps or other parcel reconfigurations, such as through a lot line adjustment, and further subdivided into buildable residential lots. The RMA provides specific detail and definitions used in allocating the maximum annual facilities special tax to parcels in their final use, whether as residential or nonresidential parcels.

Attachment 3 (**Table 4** of this document) shows the maximum annual facilities special tax for planned large lot parcels. Each large lot is assigned one tax category, the number of planned residential units, and a maximum annual facilities special tax per unit or per acre. The maximum annual facilities special tax for a large lot parcel is the sum of the number of units in the tax category multiplied by the maximum annual facilities special tax for the tax category.

If fewer units are realized at recordation of a final map defining buildable lots than shown in **Table 4**, the maximum annual facilities special tax for the large lot parcel is divided by the actual number of residential units created by the final map to determine the maximum annual facilities special tax per unit. If more residential units are created by a final map than shown in **Table 4**, the maximum annual facilities special tax per unit is that amount shown in **Table 4**.

The RMA is structured to ensure that the maximum annual facilities special tax for a large lot is not reduced over time by anticipated development of each large lot. The facilities special tax revenue for large lot parcels may increase if higher densities are realized over time.

Maximum annual maintenance special taxes are identified for tax categories in **Attachment 4** (**Table 5** of this document).

Affordable Units

No affordable units are planned to be built in the CFD. Affordable units are assigned zero tax rates for facilities taxes and maintenance taxes. **Section 4.e** of the RMA discusses the assignment of the maximum annual special tax to affordable residential lots that are converted to market-rate housing units.

Reduction of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Before Initial Bond Sale

At the request of the developers/builders, the Maximum Annual Special Taxes set forth in **Attachments 1**, **2**, and **3** may be proportionately reduced for a given tax category, once, before the First Bond Sale. Such reduction shall be made without a vote of the qualified electors in the CFD following discussion with the developers/builders and the City. Any such reduction shall occur at least 30 days before the First Bond Sale. The special tax reductions permitted pursuant to this paragraph shall be reflected in an Amended Notice of Special Tax Lien, which the administrator shall cause to be recorded.

Transfer of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax

The City may, in its sole discretion, allow for a transfer of the maximum annual facilities special tax from one large lot parcel to another. Such a transfer will be allowed only if (1) all adjustments are agreed to in writing by the affected property owners and the Finance Director and (2) there is no reduction in the CFD maximum annual facilities special tax revenues as a result of the transfer. Provisions for such a transfer are discussed in **Section 4.g** of the RMA.

Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel

If a tax-exempt parcel is not needed for public use or other nontaxable use and is converted to a taxable use or transferred to a private owner, it will become subject to the special tax. The maximum annual special tax for the newly assigned tax category for such a parcel is determined using the provisions of **Sections 4** and **5** of the RMA.

Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency

A taxable parcel that is acquired by a public agency after the CFD is formed will remain subject to the applicable special tax unless the special tax obligation is satisfied pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code. An exception to this may be made if a public parcel, such as a school site, is relocated to a taxable parcel, in which case the previously tax-exempt parcel of comparable acreage becomes a taxable parcel and the maximum annual special tax from the previously taxable parcel is transferred to the new taxable parcel. This trading of a parcel from a taxable parcel to a public parcel will be permitted to the extent there is no net loss in maximum CFD special tax revenue and the transfer is agreed to by the owners of the parcels involved in the transfer and the Finance Director.

Determination of Parcels Subject to Special Tax

By June 30 of each fiscal year, using the definitions in **Section 2** of the RMA, the parcel records of the Assessor's Secured Tax Roll as of January 1, and other City development approval records, the administrator will cause:

1. Each parcel to be classified as a taxable parcel or a tax-exempt parcel.
2. Each parcel to be classified as a developed parcel, a small lot tentative map parcel, a large lot parcel (including remainder parcels), or an undeveloped parcel.

Setting the Facilities Special Tax Levy for Taxable Parcels

To determine the annual levy, the administrator will use the process presented in **Section 7** of the RMA. In general, the provisions of **Section 7** describe the following procedures to set the annual facilities special tax levy for each taxable parcel:

- First, the administrator must compute the annual facilities costs using the definitions in **Section 2** of the RMA. Next, the administrator will levy the facilities special tax proportionately on all developed parcels, up to the amount of annual facilities costs or 100 percent of the maximum facilities special tax for developed property, whichever is less.
- If additional revenue is needed for annual facilities costs, the administrator shall levy the facilities special tax proportionately on all small lot tentative map parcels, such that when added to the levy on developed parcels, it is up to the amount of annual facilities costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum facilities special tax for small lot tentative map parcels, whichever is less.
- If additional revenue is needed for annual facilities costs, the administrator shall levy the facilities special tax proportionately on all large lot parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, it is up to the amount of annual facilities costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum facilities special tax for large lot parcels, whichever is less.
- If additional revenue is needed for annual facilities costs, the administrator shall levy the facilities special tax proportionately on all undeveloped parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, it is up to the amount of annual facilities costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum facilities special tax for large lot parcels, whichever is less.

Once the facilities special tax levy is determined for a fiscal year, the administrator creates the tax schedule to deliver to the County Auditor-Controller.

Setting the Maintenance Special Tax Levy for Taxable Parcels

Beginning in the transition year, the administrator will use the process presented in **Section 7** of the RMA to set the annual maintenance special tax levy. In general, the provisions of **Section 7** describe the following procedures to set the annual maintenance special tax levy for each taxable parcel:

- First, the administrator must compute the annual maintenance costs using the definitions in **Section 2** of the RMA. Next, the administrator will levy the maintenance special tax proportionately on all developed parcels, up to the amount of annual maintenance costs or 100 percent of the maximum maintenance special tax for developed property, whichever is less.
- If additional revenue is needed for annual maintenance costs, the administrator shall levy the maintenance special tax proportionately on all small lot tentative map parcels, such that when added to the levy on developed parcels, it is up to the amount of annual maintenance costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum maintenance special tax for small lot tentative map parcels, whichever is less.
- If additional revenue is needed for annual maintenance costs, the administrator shall levy the maintenance special tax proportionately on all large lot parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, it is up to the amount of annual maintenance costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum maintenance special tax for large lot parcels, whichever is less.
- If additional revenue is needed for annual maintenance costs, the administrator shall levy the maintenance special tax proportionately on all undeveloped parcels, such that when added to the levies on parcels described above, it is up to the amount of annual maintenance costs or up to 100 percent of the maximum maintenance special tax for large lot parcels, whichever is less.

Once the maintenance special tax levy is determined for a fiscal year, the administrator creates the tax schedule to deliver to the County Auditor-Controller.

Prepayment of the Special Tax Obligation

For residential uses, a property owner may at any time prepay 50 percent, but not more or less than 50 percent of the maximum annual facilities special tax. Full prepayment is permissible for nonresidential use parcels. In addition to the above, full or partial prepayment is permitted only under the following conditions:

- The landowner prepaying the facilities special tax on a parcel has paid any delinquent facilities special tax and penalties on that parcel before prepayment.
- Following prepayment, amounts in the reserve fund are equal to or greater than the reserve fund requirement.
- The City determines that the prepayment will not jeopardize its ability to make timely payments of debt service and maintain a 110 percent annual debt service coverage based on maximum annual special tax revenues in all years in which issued bonds will be outstanding.
- The portion of the prepayment for the Development Impact Fee Deferral shall only be used to pay for the Development Impact Fee Deferral whether it was or is to be funded through annual special tax payments or through bonded indebtedness.

The full and partial prepayment calculations are described in detail in **Section 8** of the RMA. Partial prepayments also must account for collection of any development impact fee deferral for a given parcel.

Interpretation, Application, and Appeal of Special Tax Formula and Procedures

Any taxpayer who feels the amount of the special tax assigned to a parcel is in error may file a notice with the administrator appealing the levy of the special tax. The administrator then will promptly review the appeal and, if necessary, meet with the applicant. If the administrator verifies that the tax should be modified or changed, the special tax levy will be corrected and, if applicable in any case, a credit or refund will be granted.

Interpretations may be made by the City, without resolution or ordinance of the City Council, for purposes of clarifying any vagueness or ambiguity as it relates to the special tax rate, the method of apportionment, the classification of properties, or any definition applicable to the CFD.

Without Council approval, the Finance Director may make minor, non-substantive administrative and technical changes to the provisions of the RMA that do not materially affect the rate, method of apportionment, or manner of collection of the special tax for purposes of administrative efficiency or convenience or to comply with new applicable federal, state, or local law.

Manner of Collection

The special tax will be collected in the same manner and at the same time as ad valorem property taxes. As specified in **Section 10** of the RMA, the administrator or their designee may directly bill the special tax and may collect the special tax at a different time, such as on a monthly or other periodic basis, or in a different manner, if necessary, to meet the City's financial obligations.

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A: Facilities Rate, Method of Apportionment, and Manner of Collection of Special Tax

Exhibit B: List of Authorized Facilities

EXHIBIT A:

Facilities Rate, Method of Apportionment, and Manner of Collection of Special Tax

EXHIBIT A

City of Roseville
Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1
(Public Facilities)
Placer County, California

RATE, METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT, AND MANNER OF COLLECTION OF SPECIAL TAX

---

1. Basis of Special Tax Levy

A Special Tax authorized under the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 (Act) applicable to the land in Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) of the City of Roseville (City) shall be levied and collected according to the tax liability determined by the City through the application of the appropriate amount or rate, as described below.

2. Definitions

"**Acre**" or "**Acreage**" means the land area of an Assessor's Parcel as shown on an Assessor's Parcel Map, or if the land area is not shown on an Assessor's Parcel Map, the land area shown on the applicable final map or other Development Plan.

"**Act**" means the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, Sections 53311 and following of the California Government Code.

"**Administrative Expenses**" means the actual or reasonably estimated costs related to the administration of the CFD, including, but not limited to, these:

a. Costs of computing Special Taxes and preparing annual Special Tax collection schedules (whether by the City or any designee thereof or both).

b. Costs of collecting the Special Taxes (whether by the County, the City, or otherwise).

c. Costs of remitting the Special Taxes to the Trustee.

d. Costs of the Trustee (including its legal counsel) in the discharge of the duties required of it under the Bond Indenture.

e. Costs to the City, CFD, or any designee thereof of complying with arbitrage rebate requirements.

f. Costs to the City, CFD, or any designee thereof of complying with City, CFD, or obligated persons disclosure requirements.

g. Costs associated with preparing Special Tax disclosure statements.

h. Costs incurred in responding to public inquiries regarding the Special Taxes.

i. Costs to the City, CFD, or designee thereof related to any appeal of the Special Taxes.

j. Costs associated with the release of funds from an escrow account, if any.

k. Costs to the City for the issuance of Bonds authorized by the CFD that are not recovered through the Bond sale proceeds.

l. Amounts estimated to be advanced or already advanced by the City for any other administrative purposes, including attorney's fees and other costs related to collection of the Special Taxes and commencing and pursuing to completion any foreclosure of delinquent Special Taxes.

"**Administrator**" means a City official in the Finance Department, or their designee responsible for determining or overseeing the levy and collection of the Special Taxes.

"**Affordable Housing Director**" means, at any point in time, the person in the City who serves as head of the department that is in charge of the City's affordable housing program.

"**Affordable Unit**" means a Unit built on a Residential Use Parcel for which an Affordable Unit agreement has been entered into for the property designating the Unit as affordable, or is determined to be exempt from the Special Tax under applicable law. A Multifamily Parcel For-Rent may have only a portion of the Units assigned as Affordable Units. The City Manager, or his or her designee, shall determine which Units are designated as Affordable Units and maintain an Affordable Unit listing, which shall contain all designated buildable parcels by tract and lot number, and in the case of Large Lot Parcels remaining before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year, the number of designated Affordable Units for each such Large Lot Parcel; all entries shall indicate the effective date of designation. The Affordable Unit listing also shall be updated to reflect those Units no longer qualifying as Affordable Units, also known as Market-Rate Units. The Affordable Unit listing, which shall contain all qualifying Affordable Units as of April 30, shall be made available to the Administrator by July 1 of each year for purposes of determining the Maximum Annual Special Tax for Parcels pursuant to **Section 4**.

"**Annexation Parcels**" means a Parcel or Parcels annexed to the CFD after formation. The Maximum Annual Special Tax will be assigned to such Parcels using the provisions of **Section 4**. Annexation Parcels may be assigned a different Maximum Annual Special Tax Rate or Maximum Annual Special Tax per Parcel using a methodology different from the other Parcels in the CFD and may be placed in an area designated as a separate zone or improvement area of the CFD, all of which shall be set forth in revised attachments hereto as needed, without further CFD proceedings.

"**Annual Facilities Costs**" means, for any Fiscal Year, the total of these:

a. Debt Service to be paid from Facilities Special Taxes.

b. The amount needed to replenish the reserve fund for the Bonds to the level required under the Bond Indenture, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in a previous Fiscal Year.

c. Administrative Expenses for such Fiscal Year.

d. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of principal or interest on Bonds, which have occurred in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency of the amount to be available for the payment of principal or interest on Bonds, which are expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

e. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of the Facilities Special Tax in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency in the payment of the Facilities Special Tax for that Fiscal Year which is expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

f. Authorized Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

g. During the Deferral Bonding Period, the amount needed to pay Development Impact Fee Deferrals not financed by Bonds.

h. *Less* any available earnings on any reserve fund or Facilities Special Tax funds, available capitalized interest or any other available revenues of the CFD or the City that may be used to fund Annual Facilities Costs.

"**Annual Maintenance Costs**" means, for any Fiscal Year, the total of these:

a. Authorized Services costs to be paid from Maintenance Special Taxes.

b. Administrative Expenses for such Fiscal Year.

c. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of the Maintenance Special Tax in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Maintenance Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency in the payment of the Maintenance Special Tax for that Fiscal Year which is expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Maintenance Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

d. Less any available earnings on any reserve fund, Maintenance Special Tax funds or any other available revenues of the CFD or the City that may be used to fund Annual Maintenance Costs.

"**Assessor's Parcel**" means a lot or Parcel with an assigned Assessor's Parcel Number in the maps used by the County Assessor in preparing the tax roll.

"**Assessor's Parcel Map**" means an official map of the County Assessor designating Parcels by Assessor's Parcel Number.

"**Assessor's Parcel Number**" means the Parcel and Parcel Number as assigned by the County Assessor on the equalized tax roll.

"**Assigned Maximum Annual Special Tax**" means the maximum Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax assigned to each Large Lot Parcel that is an Original Parcel based on the Expected Land Uses at CFD formation, as shown in **Attachment 1**.

"**Authorized Facilities**" means those facilities and fees to be financed, as identified in the resolution forming the CFD.

"**Authorized Services**" means those services authorized to be funded, as defined in the resolution forming the CFD.

"**Base Year**" means the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2021, and ending June 30, 2022.

"**Bond(s)**" means any bond(s) issued by the City for the CFD under the Act and any other debt, as defined in the Act, the City incurs to further the CFD's purposes.

"**Bond Indenture(s)**" means the indenture(s), resolution(s), fiscal agent agreement(s), or other financing document(s) pursuant to which any Bonds are issued.

"**Building Permit**" means a permit issued by the City for the construction of a Residential Use or Nonresidential Use structure.

"**Business Professional**" means a Parcel or Parcels zoned to provide for office uses and other uses that are related to and supportive of office uses.

"**CFD**" means Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) of the City of Roseville, Placer County, California.

"**Chief Financial Officer**" or "**CFO**" means the Chief Financial Officer of the City, or his/her designee.

"**City**" means the City of Roseville in Placer County, California.

"**Community Commercial**" means a Parcel or Parcels zoned to serve the principal retail shopping needs of the entire community by providing areas for shopping centers, and other retail and service uses.

"**Council**" means the City Council of the City acting for the CFD under the Act.

"**County**" means the County of Placer, California.

"**Debt Service**" means the total annual amount of Bond principal, interest, and the scheduled sinking fund payments of the Bonds in a calendar year.

"**Deferral Bonding Period**" means the period after the Initial Bonding Period has ended and during which the City finances the Development Impact Fee Deferral.

"**Developed Parcel**" means, in any Fiscal Year:

a. For Single-Family Parcels: All Parcels for which a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map was recorded before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

b. For Multifamily For-Rent Parcels and Multifamily For-Sale Parcels: All Parcels for which a Building Permit for new construction of a Residential Use structure was issued before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

c. For all Nonresidential Use Parcels: All Parcels for which a Building Permit for new construction of a Nonresidential Use structure was issued before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

Once a Parcel is defined as a Developed Parcel it shall remain as a Developed Parcel.

"**Development Agreement** means the Development Agreement By and Between the City of Roseville and Cyril G. Barbaccia Irrevocable Trust Dated December 15, 1976 relative to the Sierra Vista Specific Plan dated April 28, 2010.

"**Development Impact Fee Deferral**" means the deferred payment of development impact fees due to the City or the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority (SPRTA) for Developed Parcels, using the approach and amounts identified in the Development Agreement, which may be amended from time to time.

"**Development Plan**" means a condominium plan, apartment plan, site plan, or other development plan that identifies such information as the type of structure, acreage, square footage, or number of Units that are approved to be developed on Single-Family Parcels, Multifamily Parcels, and Nonresidential Parcels.

"**Expected Land Use(s)**" means the total number of Units or Acres of each land use type by Tax Category expected in each Large Lot Parcel and Original Parcel at CFD formation as identified in **Attachment 3** of this RMA.

"**Facilities Special Tax**" means the Special Tax authorized to fund Annual Facilities Costs. Facilities Special Taxes are shown in **Attachments 1** and **2.**

"**Final Use Small Lot Parcel**" means a Parcel designated for development as a single-family residence, which is part of a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map.

"**Final Small Lot Subdivision Map**" means a recorded map designating the final Parcel subdivision for individual Single-Family Parcels.

"**First Bond Sale**" means issuance of the first series of Bonds secured, in whole or in part, by Facilities Special Taxes levied and collected from Parcels in the CFD.

"**Fiscal Year**" means the period starting July 1 and ending the following June 30.

"**Full Prepayment**" means the complete fulfillment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in **Section 8**.

"**High Density Residential**" means, per the Sierra Vista Specific Plan, a land use designation that primarily accommodates attached housing, but depending on the unit type, could also include detached housing, within the density range of 13.0 or greater dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, detached

townhomes, courtyard townhomes/condominiums, garden-style apartments, and podium design apartments/condominiums.

"**Initial Bonding Period**" means the period in which Bonds are outstanding which financed Authorized Facilities costs or refunded prior Bonds other than the Development Impact Fee Deferral.

"**Large Lot Parcel**" means a Parcel created by a Large Lot Subdivision Map.

"**Large Lot Subdivision Map**" means a recorded subdivision map creating Parcels by land use. However, the Large Lot Subdivision Map does not delineate Final Use Small Lot Parcels. A Final Small Lot Subdivision Map will create individual Single-Family Parcels.

"**Low Density Residential**" means, per the Sierra Vista Specific Plan, a land use designation that supports single-family detached homes on conventional lots within the density range of up to 6.9 dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, standard, alley-loaded, or clustered, single-family detached units.

"**Maintenance Special Tax**" means the Special Tax authorized to fund Annual Maintenance Costs. The Maintenance Special Tax will be levied and collected beginning with the Transition Year. Maintenance Special Taxes are shown in **Attachment 3**.

"**Market-Rate Unit**" means a Unit that is not an Affordable Unit.

"**Maximum Annual Special Tax**" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in **Attachments 1, 2,** and **3**.

"**Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax**" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in **Attachments 1, 2,** or **3**.

"**Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax**" means the greatest amount of Maintenance Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in **Attachments 1, 2,** or **3**.

"**Maximum Annual Special Tax Rate**" means the rate of Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax charged per Unit or per Taxable Acre, as shown in **Attachments 1, 2,** and **3**.

"**Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue**" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax revenue that can be collected in total from a group of Parcels (such as Developed Parcels) by levying the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.

"**Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue**" means the greatest amount of Maintenance Special Tax revenue that can be collected in total from a group of Parcels (such as Developed Parcels) by levying the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax.

"**Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue**" means the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax levied on all Taxable Parcels in the CFD in a Fiscal Year.

"**Medium Density Residential**" means, per the Sierra Vista Specific Plan, a land use designation that accommodates both single-family detached homes and attached homes within

the density range of 7.0 to 12.9 dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, standard or alley-loaded lots, courtyard lots, green court lots, auto courts, alley clusters, zero-lot lines, or z-shaped lots. In addition, duet/half-plex homes, townhomes, or condominiums may be accommodated in Medium Density Residential areas.

"**Mixed Use Parcel**" means a Parcel or Parcels designated for a combination of Residential Uses and Nonresidential Uses.

"**Multifamily For-Rent**" or "**Multifamily For-Rent Parcel**" means any Parcel designated or developed for more than one residential dwelling Unit per Parcel and where such units are initially offered for rent to the general public and cannot be purchased by individual homeowners. Such uses may consist of apartments or structures such as duplexes or triplexes, including land uses defined as High Density Residential. Each residential dwelling Unit within Multifamily For-Rent or Multifamily For-Rent Parcels is not expected to have its own distinct Assessor's Parcel Number.

"**Multifamily For-Sale**" or "**Multifamily For-Sale Parcel**" means any Parcel designated or developed for more than one residential dwelling Unit within a single building or structure and that may share at least one common wall where such units are not initially offered for rent to the general public and initially may be offered for sale to individual homeowners. Such uses may consist of condominiums or buildings such as half-plexes or time-share units, including land uses defined as High Density Residential. Multifamily For-Sale Parcels are anticipated to have their own distinct Assessor's Parcel Number as is the case in residential condominium projects. Once designated as Multifamily For-Sale or Multifamily For-Sale Parcel, the Parcel shall remain so designated unless the original structures are demolished.

"**Nonresidential Use**" means a Taxable Parcel zoned for land uses other than Residential Uses which may include Business Professional, Community Commercial and Mixed Use.

"**Original Parcel**" means a Taxable Parcel identified in **Attachment 1** at formation of the CFD.

"**Parcel**" means any Assessor's Parcel in the CFD based on the equalized tax rolls of the County as of January 1 of each Fiscal Year.

"**Partial Prepayment**" means the partial fulfillment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in **Section 8**.

"**Pay-As-You-Go Costs**" means that portion of costs of acquisition, construction, and improvement of Authorized Facilities not financed by Bonds that are eligible for funding from excess Special Tax.

"**Prepayment**" means the full or partial fulfillment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in **Section 8**.

"**Proportionately**" means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Developed Parcels. For Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels. For Large Lot Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual

Special Tax is equal for all Large Lot Parcels. For Undeveloped Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Undeveloped Parcels.

"**Public Parcel**" means any Parcel that is or is intended to be publicly owned, as designated in any final map, that is normally exempt from the levy of general ad valorem property taxes under California law, including, but not limited to, public streets, schools, parks, and public drainageways, landscaping, wetlands, greenbelts, and open space.

"**Remainder Parcel**" means a portion of a unit of land that is created as a result of the recording of a Large Lot Parcel Map or Final Small Lot Subdivision Map, which results in a designated remainder as defined in Government Code Section 66424.6(a) (Remainder Parcel). Such a Remainder Parcel may contain taxable and tax-exempt uses, such as Residential Uses, and Public Parcels, such as park sites. Once designated as a Remainder Parcel, such Parcel will be considered a Large Lot Parcel for the purposes of future Subdivisions and for the provisions of **Sections 4** through **6**.

"**Residential Use**" means a Parcel designated for residential use, such as single-family residential Units, residential condominiums, townhouses, or apartments that would be included in the definitions of Low-Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or High Density Residential.

"**RMA**" means this Rate and Method of Apportionment, and Manner of Collection of Special Tax, as it may be amended from time to time in connection with Annexation Parcels or otherwise.

"**Single-Family Parcel**" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels in the CFD for which a building permit was issued or may be issued for construction of a Unit that is a single-family residential, residential condominium, or townhouse Unit.

"**Small Lot Tentative Map**" means a map that is approved by the City for the purpose of showing the design of a proposed Subdivision, including the individual buildable lots expected in the Subdivision, as well as the conditions pertaining thereto. The Small Lot Tentative Map designation for this RMA is in reference only to the areas shown on the map on which Low-Density Residential and Medium-Density Residential uses would be permitted. A Small Lot Tentative Map is not based on a detailed survey of the property in the map and is not recorded at the County Recorder's Office to create legal lots.

"**Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel**" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels included in a Small Lot Tentative Map that was approved before May 1 of the prior Fiscal Year that are planned for Low-Density Residential and Medium-Density Residential and which have not yet become a Developed Parcel.

"**Special Tax(es)**" mean(s) any tax levy under the Act in the CFD.

"**Subdivision**" or "**Subdivided**" means a division of a Parcel into two or more Parcels through Parcel reconfiguration, lot-line adjustments, or the Subdivision Map Act process. A Subdivision also may include the merging of two or more Parcels to create new Parcels.

"**Successor Parcel**" means a Parcel created by the Subdivision of an Original Parcel or a Successor Parcel.

"**Tax Category**" means the categories of taxable land uses shown in **Attachments 1, 2,** and **3**.

"**Tax Collection Schedule**" means the document prepared by the Administrator for the County Auditor-Controller to use in levying and collecting the Special Taxes each Fiscal Year.

"**Tax Escalation Factor**" means a factor of 2 percent by which the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax, Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax and related Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates shall be increased annually until the Transition Event. After the Transition Event, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax may be increased up to 2 percent annually at the City's discretion. The Administrator should refer to **Section 4.a** for application of the Tax Escalation Factor.

"**Taxable Acreage**" means that area of a Parcel determined by the Administrator to become a Taxable Parcel or Parcels upon further Subdivision. An example might be that a Large Lot Parcel Map creates a Remainder Parcel that, according to **Attachment 1**, contains both taxable uses and tax-exempt uses.

"**Taxable Parcel**" means any Parcel that is not a Tax-Exempt Parcel.

"**Tax-Exempt Parcel**" means a Parcel not subject to the Annual Special Tax. Tax-Exempt Parcels include (a) Public Parcels, (b) Affordable Units, and (c) Parcels owned by the City, school districts, special districts, or the state or federal government. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency shall remain a Taxable Parcel as per the provisions of **Section 4.i**.

Certain privately-owned Parcels also may be exempt from the levy of Annual Special Taxes, including common areas owned by homeowner's associations or property owner associations, wetlands, detention basins, water quality ponds, and open space, as determined by the Administrator.

"**Transition Event**" means the earlier of (a) after the Initial Bonding period, the Fiscal Year in which the Administrator determines the Development Impact Fee Deferral, and any eligible Pay-As-You-Go Costs have been repaid in full to the City and City determines funding is no longer needed for Annual Facilities Costs, or (b) Fiscal Year 2086-87.

"**Transition Year**" means the first Fiscal Year following the Fiscal Year in which the Transition Event occurred.

"**Trustee**" means a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States acting as a trustee or fiscal agent for Bonds.

"**Undeveloped Parcel**" means a Taxable Parcel that is not a Developed Parcel, Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel, or a Large Lot Parcel.

"**Unit**" means, for a Single-Family Parcel, the individual residential unit on such Parcel, or for a Multifamily For-Rent Parcel or Multifamily For-Sale Parcel, an individual residential unit in a multifamily building.

3. Duration of the Special Tax

The Facilities Special Tax will be levied and collected until the earlier of (i) the Transition Year or (ii) Fiscal Year 2086-87. The Maintenance Special Tax will be levied and collected beginning in the Transition Year. The Maintenance Special Tax will be collected in perpetuity.

4. Administrative Tasks for the Facilities Special Tax

Tasks required of the Administrator are discussed below:

a. Annual Special Tax Escalation. Until the Transition Event, the Administrator shall increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax and Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates by the Tax Escalation Factor in all Fiscal Years following the Base Year. After the Transition Event, the City, in its sole discretion, may determine whether to apply the Tax Escalation Factor to the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax in any Fiscal Year.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Original Parcels. **Attachment 1** identifies the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Original Parcel at CFD formation, which is determined for each Large Lot Parcel based on the Expected Land Uses in each Large Lot Parcel at CFD Formation. The Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax shall continue to apply to the geographic area to which it was assigned. If, before further Subdivision, the Administrator determines there are multiple Assessor's Parcels in a Large Lot Parcel, the Administrator shall assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to each Assessor's Parcel on a pro rata basis to all Assessor's Parcels in that Large Lot Parcel based on the percentage share of Taxable Acreage identified for each Assessor's Parcel. Similarly, if the Administrator determines there are multiple Large Lot Parcels in an Assessor's Parcel, the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax shall equal the sum of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Large Lot Parcels in that Assessor's Parcel.

c. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Annexation Parcels. If Parcels are annexed to the CFD after formation, the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax shall be assigned to these Annexation Parcels using the definitions in **Section 2** and the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit or Acre shown in **Attachment 2** as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor applied by the Administrator, unless the Annexation Parcels are annexed with a new set of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes. **Attachment 1** or **2** shall be amended, or a new attachment created, to include the Annexation Parcels and, if necessary, the applicable tax rates. If new Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes are created, **Attachments 1, 2**, and **3** should be amended to reflect the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for the Annexation Parcels. Once annexed, these annexed Parcels shall be considered Original and Successor Parcels and will be subject to the same procedures for assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Successor Parcels described in **Section 4.d**. The owner of the Annexation Parcels shall be responsible for paying all costs associated with annexing the Annexation Parcels to the CFD, but otherwise shall not be required to pay any other charge, fee or catch-up special tax in connection with or as a

condition of such annexation unless otherwise agreed to by the owner of the Annexation Parcel in connection with the annexation.

d. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Successor Parcels. As Original Parcels and Successor Parcels are Subdivided through creation of Final Small Lot Subdivision Maps, lot line adjustments or other Parcel amendments through the Subdivision Map Act process, the Administrator shall use the following steps to assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to new Successor Parcels. As a result of each assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax upon Subdivision of an Original Parcel or Successor Parcel, the sum of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes assigned to the newly created Taxable Parcels shall never be less, but may be greater, than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for that Original Parcel or Successor Parcel.

   1. If an Original Parcel or Successor Parcel is Fully Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels with No Remainder Parcel(s). There shall be no net loss of Maximum CFD Special Tax Revenue as a result of the assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Single-Family Parcels. The Administrator shall use the following procedures to assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Single-Family Parcels. All references to Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes in the attachments are subject to application by the Tax Escalation Factor by the Administrator:

      A. Multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category from **Attachment 2** by the number of Units for each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision.

      B. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.d.1.A above is equal to or greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided, assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category as calculated in Step 4.1.d.A above to each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

      C. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.d.1.A above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided, Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for all Units until the sum of resulting Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Units equals the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

   2. If Original or Successor Parcel Is Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and One or More Remainder Parcels. When an Original or Successor Parcel is Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and one or more Large Lot Parcels (or Remainder Parcels), the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax is apportioned to the Single-Family Parcels and Large Lot Parcels created by the Subdivision in the following manner:

      A. Apportion the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to the area(s) that is/are being Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and to the area(s) that will be

Remainder Parcel(s) on a pro rata basis, based on the percentage share of Taxable Acreage represented by each such area as compared to the total area of the Original or Successor Parcel.

B. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category from **Attachment 2** by the number of Units for each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision.

C. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, if the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.d.2.B above is equal to or greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category as calculated in Step 4.d.2.B above to each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

D. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, if the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.d.2.B above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for all Units until the sum of resulting Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Units equals the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

E. For the Remainder Parcel or Parcels, identify the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the entire Original or Successor Parcel that has been Subdivided. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision. Subtract the sum of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels from the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel being subdivided and compare it to the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax assigned to the Remainder Parcel or Parcels in Step 4.d.2.A. Assign to each Remainder Parcel, the lesser of the calculations in this step or in Step 4.d.2.A, but in no event less than the difference between the previously Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel being Subdivided and the total of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels created by such Subdivision.

Once designated as a Remainder Parcel, such Parcel will be considered a Large Lot Parcel for the purposes of future Subdivisions and for the provisions of **Sections 4** through **6**.

3. <u>If an Original or Successor Parcel is Subdivided creating multiple land uses and Tax Categories or for any rezones of land uses on Original or Successor Parcels</u>:

   A. Identify the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel that is being Subdivided or rezoned.

B. For each Taxable Parcel subject to rezone or created by Subdivision multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit or per Acre by the number of Units or by the number of Acres by the appropriate Tax Category.

C. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel and compare it to the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax of the Original or Successor Parcel that is subject to rezone or is being Subdivided. If the sum of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel is greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall apply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel.

D. If the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel until the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal to the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel.

4. <u>If an Original Parcel or Successor Parcel is Subdivided creating multiple Nonresidential Use Parcels:</u>

A. Identify the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel that is being Subdivided.

B. For each Taxable Parcel created by Subdivision multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Acre by the number of Acres by the appropriate Tax Category.

C. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel and compare it to the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax of the Original or Successor Parcel that is being Subdivided. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel is greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall apply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel.

D. If the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel until the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal to the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel.

e. <u>Affordable Units that Become Market-Rate Units</u>. If, in any Fiscal Year, the City Manager, or his or her designee, determines that a Unit that previously had been designated as an Affordable Unit no longer qualifies as such, the Affordable Housing Director shall update the Affordable Unit listing by denoting the change in status of the Unit, together with the effective date thereof. For all Affordable Units that are converted to Market-Rate Units, such Units shall be assigned the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit based on their Tax Category as shown in **Attachment 2**, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor so long as the Special Tax does not decrease on such a Unit.

f. Reduction of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Prior to First Bond Sale. At the request of the developer/builders, the Maximum Annual Special Taxes set forth in **Attachments 1**, **2** and **3** may be proportionately reduced for a given Tax Category, once, prior to the First Bond Sale. Such reduction shall be made without a vote of the qualified electors within the CFD following discussion with the developers/builders and the City. Any such reduction shall occur at least 30 days prior to the First Bond Sale. The Special Tax reductions permitted pursuant to this paragraph shall be reflected in an Amended Notice of Special Tax Lien, which the Administrator shall cause to be recorded.

g. Transfer of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from One Large Lot Parcel to Another. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes shown in **Attachment 2** were determined based on the Expected Land Uses for each Large Lot Parcel shown in **Attachment 1**. If the number of planned residential Units or Nonresidential Acreage is transferred from one Large Lot Parcel to another before recording of a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map in any portion of the Large Lot Parcel, the City may, in its sole discretion, allow for a transfer of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from one Large Lot Parcel to another. Such a transfer shall be allowed only if (1) all adjustments are agreed to in writing by the affected property owners and the CFO, and (2) there is no reduction in the Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenues as a result of the transfer. Should a transfer result in an amendment to **Attachment 1, 2, or 3** of the Notice of Special Tax Lien, the requesting property owner shall bear the costs to effect the transfer in the CFD records and prepare the required amendments to the Notice of Special Tax Lien and **Attachments 1, 2,** or **3**. Before the transfer, the City may require a deposit from the requesting property owner for such costs.

h. Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel. If a Tax-Exempt Parcel is not needed for public use and is converted to a taxable use or transferred to a private owner, it shall become subject to the Facilities Special Tax. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the newly Taxable Parcel will be determined using the provisions of **Sections 4** and **5** of the RMA.

i. Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency after the CFD is formed will remain subject to the applicable Special Tax unless the Special Tax obligation is satisfied pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code. An exception to this may be made if a Public Parcel, such as a park site, is relocated to a Taxable Parcel, in which case the previously Tax-Exempt Parcel of comparable acreage becomes a Taxable Parcel and the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from the previously Taxable Parcel is transferred to the new Taxable Parcel. This trading of a Parcel from a Taxable Parcel to a Public Parcel will be permitted to the extent there is no net loss in Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue and the transfer is agreed to by the owners of the Parcels involved in the transfer and the CFO.

5. Administrative Tasks for the Maintenance Special Tax

This section discusses the administrative tasks for the Maintenance Special Tax, which shall be applicable after the Transition Event.

Tasks required of the Administrator are discussed below:

a. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Developed Parcels. After the Transition Event, the Administrator shall assign the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to all Developed Parcels using the Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates for the Maintenance Special Tax by Tax Category shown in **Attachment 3**, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Successor Parcels. After the Transition Event, if Original Parcels and Successor Parcels are Subdivided through creation of Final Small Lot Subdivision Maps, lot line adjustments or other Parcel amendments through the Subdivision Map Act process, the Administrator shall use the steps in **Section 4.d** to assign the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to new Successor Parcels. ***When applying Section 4.d after the Transition Event, the Administrator shall substitute Maintenance Special Tax for Facilities Special Tax and shall substitute Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax for Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.***

c. Affordable Units that Become Market-Rate Units. If, in any Fiscal Year, the City Manager, or his or her designee, determines that a Unit that previously had been designated as an Affordable Unit no longer qualifies as such, the Affordable Housing Director shall update the Affordable Unit listing by denoting the change in status of the Unit, together with the effective date thereof. For all Affordable Units that are converted to Market-Rate Units, such Units shall be assigned the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax per Unit based on their Tax Category as shown in **Attachment 3**, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor.

d. Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel. If a Tax-Exempt Parcel is not needed for public use and is converted to a taxable use or transferred to a private owner, it shall become subject to the Maintenance Special Tax. The Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax for the newly Taxable Parcel will be determined using the provisions of **Sections 5** and **6** of the RMA.

e. Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency after the CFD is formed will remain subject to the applicable Special Tax unless the Special Tax obligation is satisfied pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code. An exception to this may be made if a Public Parcel, such as a park site, is relocated to a Taxable Parcel, in which case the previously Tax-Exempt Parcel of comparable acreage becomes a Taxable Parcel and the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax from the previously Taxable Parcel is transferred to the new Taxable Parcel. This trading of a Parcel from a Taxable Parcel to a Public Parcel will be permitted to the extent there is no net loss in Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue and the transfer is agreed to by the owners of the Parcels involved in the transfer and the CFO.

6. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Special Tax

a. Classification of Parcels. For purposes of the next Fiscal Year tax levy, by June 30 of each Fiscal Year, using the Definitions in **Section 2**, the Parcel records of the Assessor's secured tax roll as of January 1, and other City development approval records, the Administrator shall cause:

1. Each Parcel to be classified as a Taxable Parcel or Tax-Exempt Parcel.

2. Each Parcel to be classified as a Developed Parcel, a Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel, a Large Lot Parcel (including Remainder Parcels), or an Undeveloped Parcel.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Taxable Parcels. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax will be assigned to each Taxable Parcel each Fiscal Year using the procedures (not all steps may be applicable for each such Parcel) in **Section 4**.

c. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Taxable Parcels. Following the Transition Event, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax will be assigned to each Taxable Parcel each Fiscal Year using the procedures (not all steps may be applicable for each such Parcel) in **Sections 4** and **5**.

7. Calculating Annual Special Taxes

This section discusses the levy of the Facilities Special Tax and the Maintenance Special Tax. Collectively, these Special Taxes are included in the discussion of the assignment of the Maximum Annual Special Taxes. For the period following CFD formation until the Transition Event, the Maximum Annual Special Tax shall refer to the Facilities Special Tax. Beginning with the Transition Year, the Maximum Annual Special Tax shall refer to the Maintenance Special Tax.

The Administrator will compute the Annual Facilities Costs or Annual Maintenance Costs and determine the annual Special Tax levy for each Taxable Parcel based on the assignment of the Special Tax in **Sections 4, 5,** and **6**. The Administrator then will determine the tax levy for each Taxable Parcel using the following process:

Facilities Special Tax Levy

a. Compute the Annual Facilities Costs using the definition of Annual Facilities Costs in **Section 2**.

b. For all Taxable Parcels, calculate the Facilities Special Tax levy for each using the following steps:

Step 7.b.1. The Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on all Developed Parcels up to the amount of Annual Facilities Cost or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Developed Parcels, whichever is less.

Step 7.b.2. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.1.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed in *Step 7.b.1.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.3. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.2.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Large Lot Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed through *Step 7.b.2.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Large Lot Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Large Lot Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.4. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.3.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on each Undeveloped Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.b.3.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Undeveloped Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Undeveloped Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Maintenance Special Tax Levy

c. Beginning in the Transition Year, compute the Annual Maintenance Cost using the definition of Annual Maintenance Costs in **Section 2**.

d. For all Taxable Parcels, calculate the Maintenance Special Tax levy for each using the following steps:

Step 7.d.1. The Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on all Developed Parcels up to the amount of Annual Maintenance Cost or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Developed Parcels, whichever is less.

Step 7.d.2. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.1.*, the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed in *Step 7.d.1.*, equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels.

Step 7.d.3. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.2.*, the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Large Lot Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed through *Step 7.d.2.*, equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Large Lot Parcels.

Step 7.d.4. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.3.*, the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied on each Undeveloped Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.d.3.*, equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to

100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Undeveloped Parcels.

e. Levy on each Taxable Parcel the amount calculated above.

f. Prepare the Tax Collection Schedule and, unless an alternative method of collection has been selected pursuant to **Section 10**, send it to the County Auditor requesting that it be placed on the general, secured property tax roll for the Fiscal Year. The Tax Collection Schedule will be sent no later than the date required by the County Auditor for such inclusion.

The Administrator will make every effort to calculate the Special Tax correctly for each Parcel. It will be the burden of the taxpayer to identify any errors in determining which Parcels are subject to the tax and their Special Tax assignments.

8. Prepayment of the Facilities Special Tax Obligation

A property owner may at any time prepay 50 percent, but not more or less than 50 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax. For Nonresidential Use Parcels, Full Prepayment is permissible at any time. Full Prepayment is not allowable for Residential Use Parcels.

In addition to the conditions above, the City may allow a Full or Partial Prepayment if the City determines that the Prepayment will not jeopardize its ability to make timely payments of Debt Service and maintain a 110-percent annual Debt Service coverage based on Maximum Annual Special Tax Revenues in all years where there will be Outstanding Bonds. Prepayments must be made by May 1 to have the Prepayment reflected in the following Fiscal Year's Special Tax levy. Prepayment is permitted only under the following conditions:

- The landowner prepaying the Facilities Special Tax on a Parcel has paid any delinquent Facilities Special Tax and penalties on that Parcel before Prepayment.
- Following Prepayment, amounts in the reserve fund are equal to or greater than the reserve fund requirement.
- The City determines that the Prepayment will not jeopardize its ability to make timely payments of Debt Service and maintain a 110-percent annual Debt Service coverage based on Maximum Annual Special Tax Revenues in all years in which issued Bonds will be outstanding.
- The portion of the Prepayment for the Development Impact Fee Deferral shall only be used to pay for the Development Impact Fee Deferral whether it was or is to be funded through annual special tax payments or through bonded indebtedness.

When permitted, the Administrator shall calculate Prepayments using the following steps:

a. The Full Prepayment amount shall be established by following the steps below:

Step 8.a.1: Determine the Facilities Special Tax for the Taxable Parcel for which the Facilities Special Tax is to be prepaid using the provisions of **Sections 4, 5,**

and **6**. If the Parcel is not designated as a Developed Parcel, determine the applicable Facilities Special Tax for the Parcel assuming it is a Developed Parcel.

Step 8.a.2: Increase the Facilities Special Tax by 2 percent per annum for the longer of (i) 30 years from the year in which the Parcel was first subject to the Facilities Special Tax as a Developed Parcel, or (ii) the end of the then-remaining Initial Bonding Period.

Step 8.a.3: Using a discounted rate equal to the most current yield for the 30-Year Treasury Constant Maturity, calculate the net present value of the revenue stream determined *Step 8.a.2*. If this yield is no longer available, the Administrator will select a yield rate from the most comparable type of security.

Step 8.a.4: Add to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.3* interest on the Bonds being redeemed to the next redemption date.

Step 8.a.5: Add to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.4* a redemption premium on the Bonds being redeemed (if any) as identified in the Bond Indenture(s).

Step 8.a.6: Add to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.5* the Development Impact Fee Deferral amount applicable to the Parcel, as adjusted for inflation. If Bonds have been issued to finance the Development Impact Fee Deferral, follow *Step 8.a.2* and *8.a.3*, using for *Step 8.a.2* the longer of (i) 30 years from the year in which the Parcel was first subject to the Facilities Special Tax during the Deferral Bonding Period, or (ii) the end of the then-remaining Deferral Bonding Period.

Step 8.a.7: Add the administrative cost of processing the Prepayment to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.6*.

Step 8.a.8: The amount in *Step 8.a.7* is the amount of the Full Prepayment of the Maximum Annual Special Tax for the Taxable Parcel.

b. Partial Prepayments will be calculated as described below:

The amount of any Partial Prepayment is limited to 50 percent of the Full Prepayment amount determined in *Step 8.a.8*. A Partial Prepayment may only be made in an amount equal 50 percent of the Full Prepayment desired by the party making a Partial Prepayment, except that the full amount of Administrative fees and expenses determined in *Step 8.a.7* shall be included in the Partial Prepayment. The Facilities Special Tax that can be levied on a Parcel after a Partial Prepayment is made is equal to one-half of the Facilities Special Tax that could have been levied before the Partial Prepayment.

9. Interpretation, Application, and Appeal of Special Tax Formula and Procedures

Any taxpayer who feels the amount of the Special Tax assigned to a Parcel is in error may file a notice with the CFO appealing the levy of the Special Tax. The CFO then will promptly review the appeal and, if necessary, will meet with the applicant. If the CFO verifies that the tax should be

modified or changed, the Special Tax levy will be corrected and, if applicable in any case, a credit or refund will be granted.

Interpretations may be made by the City, without Resolution or Ordinance of the Council, for purposes of clarifying any vagueness or ambiguity as it relates to the Special Tax rate, the method of apportionment, the classification of properties, or any definition applicable to the CFD.

Without Council approval, the CFO may make minor, non-substantive administrative and technical changes to the provisions of this RMA that do not materially affect the rate, method of apportionment, or manner of collection of the Special Tax for purposes of administrative efficiency or convenience or to comply with new applicable federal, state, or local law.

The City, upon request of an owner of land in the CFD that is not a Developed Parcel, also may amend this RMA in any manner acceptable to the City, without Resolution or Ordinance of the Council, upon the affirmative vote of such owner and without the vote of owners of any other land in the CFD, provided such amendment is only applicable to such owner's land and does not reduce the total Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue.

10. Manner of Collection

The Special Tax will be collected in the same manner and at the same time as ad valorem property taxes, provided, however, the Administrator or its designee may directly bill the Special Tax and may collect the Special Tax at a different time, such as on a monthly or other periodic basis, or in a different manner, if necessary, to meet the City's financial obligations.

Attachment 1
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for Original Parcels for the Base Year of FY 2021-22

Large Lot Number [1]	Original Parcel(s)	Tax Category	Expected Land Uses: Acres	Expected Land Uses: Planned Units	Planned Units per Acre	Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit	Assigned Maximum Facilities Special Tax per Large Lot No.
Improvement Area No. 1						**[2] [3]**	**[2] [3]**
CG - 1	498-010-063-000	LDR	17.47	115	6.58	$3,050	$350,750
CG - 20	498-010-062-000	MDR	3.70	44	11.89	$2,400	$105,600
Totals			**21.17**	**159**			**$456,350**

att1

[1] Indicates village identifier assigned by City in the Sierra Vista Specific Plan.
[2] This amount may be increased by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.
[3] If amended to include Annexation Parcels, the Maximum Annual Special Tax for Annexation Parcels would also be subject to the Tax Escalation Factor.

Attachment 2
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes by Tax Category
for the Base Year of FY 2021-22 [1]

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Facilities Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre Before Transition Event [1]	 After Transition Event
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)	$3,050.00	$0.00
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$2,400.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	***per Taxable Acre***
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$21,560.00	$0.00

att2

[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.
[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

Attachment 3
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Taxes by Tax Category
for the Base Year of FY 2021-21 [1]

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Maintenance Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre Before Transition Event [1]	 After Transition Event [1]
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)	$0.00	$1,525.00
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$0.00	$1,200.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$0.00	$0.00

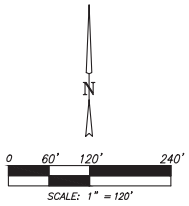
att3

[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.

[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

LEGEND

- DISTRICT BOUNDARY
- PROPERTY LINE – ADJACENT PARCEL
- RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE
- COUNTY LIMIT LINE
- MONUMENT LINE/CENTERLINE



PROPOSED BOUNDARY MAP

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(PUBLIC FACILITIES)

CITY OF ROSEVILLE PLACER COUNTY CALIFORNIA

CITY CLERK'S MAP STATEMENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN MAP SHOWING PROPOSED BOUNDARIES OF TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES), CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AT

A MEETING THEREOF, HELD ON THE DAY OF _____, 20_____, BY ITS

RESOLUTION NO. _____

_____
SONIA OROZCO, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

CITY CLERK'S MAP FILING STATEMENT

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF

CALIFORNIA THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____

_____
SONIA OROZCO, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

RECORDER'S STATEMENT

FILED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, AT THE HOUR

OF _____ O'CLOCK _M IN BOOK _____ OF MAPS OF ASSESSMENTS

AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, AT PAGE(S) _____ IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER IN THE COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

DOCUMENT NO._____

FEE $ _____

BY: _____
RYAN RONCO
COUNTY RECORDER
COUNTY OF PLACER

AUGUST 2021

JMH Weiss
Real Estate Development Consultants
Planning and Engineering
1731 Technology Drive, Suite 880 (408) 286-4555
San Jose, CA 95110 JMHWeiss.com

SHEET 1 OF 1

JMH JOB# 5204

EXHIBIT B:

List of Authorized Facilities

EXHIBIT B

City of Roseville
Torrente at Sierra Vista
Community Facilities District No. 1
(Public Facilities)
Placer County, California

LIST OF AUTHORIZED FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Authorized Facilities

Transportation Improvements

Public roadway improvements designed to meet the needs of the project, including those improvements identified in the project Development Agreement, including but not limited to:

- Baseline Road.
- Sierra Village Drive.
- Market Street.

Eligible roadway improvements include the following items: acquisition of land and easements; roadway design; project management; geotechnical engineering, testing and observations; bridge crossings and culverts; clearing, grubbing, and demolition; grading, soil import/export, paving (including slurry seal), and decorative/enhanced pavement concrete or pavers; power pole relocations; joint trenches, underground utilities, and undergrounding of existing utilities; dry utilities and appurtenances; curbs, gutters, sidewalks, bike trails (including on- and off-site), park and ride facilities, bus rapid transit improvements, including transfer stations and regional public transit improvements; retaining walls, sound walls, enhanced fencing, and access ramps; street lights, signalization, and traffic signal control systems; bus turnouts; signs and striping; erosion control; median and parkway landscaping and irrigation; entry monumentation; bus shelters; masonry walls; traffic control and agency fees; and other improvements related thereto. Eligible improvements for the roads listed above also include any and all necessary underground potable and non-potable water, sanitary sewer, and storm drainage system improvements.

Potable and Non-Potable Water System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone water facilities designed to meet the needs of development of the project. These facilities include potable and non-potable mains, valves, services, and appurtenances; wells; and water treatment and storage facilities, and related improvements, including but not limited to site clearing, grading, and paving; curbs and gutters; recycled water storage tanks, booster pump stations, and all appurtenances thereto; wells; water treatment; stand-by generator; site lighting, drainage, sanitary sewer, and water service; landscaping and irrigation; access gates and fencing; striping and signage; and:

- Water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.
- Recycled water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.
- Well construction or financial contributions thereto on, but not limited to, Specific Plan Parcels FD-63 or JM-60.
- Water Tank Site Improvements (DA Section 3.8.2).
- Recycled Water Storage Tank Facility
- Reimbursement obligation for the Baseline Road 24" water line (DA Section 3.8.3).
- CFD obligations for RW tank(s) required by DA Section 3.9.

Drainage System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone drainage and storm drainage improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project. These facilities include mains, pipelines and appurtenances, outfalls and water quality measures, temporary drainage facilities, detention/retention basins, and drainage pretreatment facilities; drainage ways/channels, pump stations, landscaping, and irrigation; access roads, gates, and fencing; striping and signage; and the following:

- All storm drain lines and facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.
- Retention, detention, hydro-modification, and other drainage facilities.

Wastewater System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone wastewater facilities designed to meet the needs of development of the project. These facilities include pipelines and all appurtenances thereto; manholes; tie-in to existing main line; force mains; lift stations; odor-control facilities; sewer treatment plant improvements and permitting related thereto; and related sewer system improvements, including but not limited to:

- All wastewater facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.

Solid Waste Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all backbone solid waste improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project. Eligible improvements also include the project's pro-rata contribution, as described in the project DA, to the Sierra Vista Specific Plan (SVSP) Solid Waste Recycling Center (DA Section 3.14.7).

Park, Landscape Corridor and Paseo Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all improvements to create and/or improve parks, landscape corridors, paseos and trails located in the project.

Open Space Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all open space improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project, including bike trails, bike/pedestrian bridges, storm drain crossings, storm drain detention/retention, wetland mitigation, tree mitigation, on-and off-site hawk/raptor mitigation, agricultural mitigation or wetland mitigation, property acquisition, endowment payments for open space management, landscaping and irrigation, access gates and fencing, and related open space improvements, including but not limited to:

- Improvements related to Specific Plan Parcels CG-70, CG-80, and CG-81.
- Wetland creation mitigation, fencing, etc.

Utilities

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site utility improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project. All utility improvements, easement payments, and land acquisition not located under or alongside transportation improvements are considered authorized facilities. Authorized facilities also shall include costs related to the acquisition of the off-site electric substation site; site clearing; grading; street frontage improvements, including curbs, gutters, and paving; and construction of an all-weather access road to the site from the nearest public street or extension of temporary 12kV overhead lines as described in the project DA, including but not limited to:

- SVSP Electric Substation site acquisition, and improvements required by DA Section 3.11.3.
- Temporary overhead 12kV lines to loop SVSP substation to line in WRSP Phase 3 and 4.

Other Public Facilities

Authorized facilities include any and all public facilities or infrastructure, including the project's pro-rata contribution to the land acquisition of the off-site fire station site, site clearing, grading, and street frontage improvements including curbs, gutters, and paving, including, but not limited to:

- Fire station reimbursement obligations in DA Section 3.23.

Development Impact Fees

Authorized facilities include development impact fees paid and not otherwise reimbursed, whether standard City or County fees levied at the time of the issuance of a building permit or required as part of the DA for the property. Fees include, but are not limited to, the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority Tier II Traffic Fee, City of Roseville City Wide Park Fee, City of Roseville Public Facilities Fee, and Public Benefit Fee.

Formation, Administrative, and Incidental Expenses

In addition to the above facilities, other expenses incidental to the above and authorized by the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, including but not limited to the cost of planning, permitting, and designing the facilities (including the cost of environmental evaluation, orthophotography, environmental remediation/mitigation, and preparation of an overarching

Operation and Maintenance Plan for the City of Roseville Open Space Preserves); land acquisition and easement payments for the facilities; project management; construction staking; engineering studies and reports; utility relocation and demolition costs incidental to construction of the facilities, wetland/Species mitigation purchase; reimbursements to other areas for infrastructure facilities or planning serving development in the CFD; Sierra Vista Specific Plan planning, legal, engineering, technical studies costs related to the facilities and any other expenses incidental to the construction, completion, and inspection of the facilities.

In addition, costs eligible to be financed by the CFD shall include all costs associated with the formation and ongoing administration of the CFD and issuance of bonds; determination of the amount of taxes and collection of taxes; inspection, plan check and other costs related to acceptance of the facilities by the City, payment of taxes; and any other costs incurred to carry out the authorized purposes of the CFD.

Authorized Services

The authorized services to be funded from the levy and collection of annual maintenance special taxes are the provision of public services, maintenance and operation related to any facilities authorized to be funded by the CFD with a useful life of five or more years, including but not limited to performance by employees of functions and repair activities. Maintenance as used herein includes replacement and the creation and funding of a reserve fund to pay for a replacement of such facilities. The maintenance special taxes shall only fund authorized services to the extent that they are in addition to those provided to land within the CFD prior to the creation of the CFD.

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

RESOLUTION NO. 21-442

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AND TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2021, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Roseville (the "City") adopted a resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION OF INTENTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AND TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT" (the "Resolution of Intention"), stating its intention to form "City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "CFD") pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5, commencing with Section 53311, of the California Government Code (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Resolution of Intention, describing a map of the proposed boundaries of the CFD and stating the facilities and services to be provided by the CFD, the rate and method of apportionment of the special tax to be levied within the CFD, and the expectation to use bonds to finance authorized facilities, is on file with the City Clerk and the provisions thereof are incorporated herein by this reference as if fully set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, on this date, this City Council held a noticed public hearing as required by the Act and the Resolution of Intention relative to the proposed formation of the CFD; and

WHEREAS, at the hearing all interested persons desiring to be heard on all matters pertaining to the formation of the CFD, the facilities and services to be provided therein and the levy of said special tax were heard and a full and fair hearing was held; and

WHEREAS, at the hearing evidence was presented to this City Council on said matters before it, including a report caused to be prepared by the Chief Financial Officer of the City (the "Report") as to the facilities and services to be provided through the CFD and the costs thereof, a copy of which is on file with the City Clerk, and this City Council at the conclusion of said hearing is fully advised in the premises; and

WHEREAS, written protests with respect to the proposed establishment of the CFD, the furnishing of specified types of facilities and services and the rate and method of apportionment of the special taxes have not been filed with the City Clerk by 50% or more of the registered voters residing within the territory of the CFD or property owners

of one-half or more of the area of land within the CFD and not exempt from the proposed special tax or 50% or more of the registered voters residing within the territory of the CFD or property owners of one-half or more of the area of land within the CFD and not exempt from the proposed special tax; and

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Recitals Correct.** The foregoing recitals are true and correct.

2. **No Majority Protest**. The establishment of the CFD, the furnishing of specified types of facilities and services and the rate and method of apportionment of the special taxes within the CFD have not been precluded by majority protest pursuant to Section 53324 of the Act.

3. **Prior Proceedings Valid.** All prior proceedings taken by this City Council in connection with the establishment of the CFD and the levy of the special tax have been duly considered and are hereby found and determined to be valid and in conformity with the Act.

4. **Name of CFD.** "City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" is hereby established pursuant to the Act.

5. **Boundary of CFD.** The boundary of the CFD, as set forth in the map of the CFD heretofore recorded in the Placer County Recorder's Office on September 24, 2021 in Book 4 at Page 35, as Document No. 2021-0120040 of Maps of Assessment and Community Facilities Districts, is hereby approved, are incorporated herein by reference and shall be the boundary of the CFD.

6. **Description of Facilities and Services.** The type of public facilities and services proposed to be financed by the CFD pursuant to the Act shall consist of those items listed as facilities and services in Exhibit B hereto and by this reference incorporated herein (the "Facilities" and "Services"). The financing of the costs of Facilities may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on bonds together with all direct, indirect periodic, and/or other related costs (including, without limitation, costs of administering the CFD, levying the Special Tax and administering the bonds, and establishing and replenishing reserve funds).

The Services authorized are those in addition to those provided in the territory of the CFD as of the date hereof and will not supplant services already available within the territory of the CFD as of the date hereof. The City intends to provide the Services on an equal basis within the territory of the CFD.

7. **Special Tax.**

a. Except to the extent that funds are otherwise available to pay for the Facilities and/or Services, to pay the principal and interest on bonds and other debt (as

defined in the Act) of the CFD, to the repayment of funds advanced by the City for the CFD and including the repayment under any agreement (which shall not constitute a debt or liability of the City) of advances of funds or reimbursement for the lesser of the value or cost of work in-kind provided by any person for the CFD, a special tax (the respective "Facilities Special Tax" and "Maintenance Special Tax" and together, the "Special Tax") sufficient to pay the costs thereof, secured by the recordation of a continuing lien against all non-exempt real property is intended to be levied annually and collected in the same manner as ordinary *ad valorem* property taxes or in such other manner as may be prescribed by this Council.

b. The proposed rate and method of apportionment of the Special Tax among the parcels of real property within the CFD, in sufficient detail to allow each landowner within the CFD to estimate the maximum amount such owner will have to pay, is attached hereto as Exhibit A and is hereby incorporated herein (the "Rate and Method").

c. The Special Tax shall be levied in the amount and for the duration set forth in the applicable Rate and Method. The Special Tax to finance the Facilities to be levied on any parcel used for private residential purposes in the CFD shall not be levied beyond the period of time permitted in the Rate and Method, except that a Special Tax that was lawfully levied in or before the final tax year and that remains delinquent may be collected in subsequent years. Under no circumstances shall the Special Tax levied against any parcel used for private residential purposes be increased as a consequence of delinquency or default by the owner of any other parcel or parcels within the CFD by more than 10 percent, in contravention of the Act, including Section 53321(d) of the Act.

8. **Increased Demands.** It is hereby found and determined that the Facilities and Services are necessary to meet increased demands placed upon local agencies as the result of development occurring in the CFD.

9. **Responsible Official.** The Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer of the City of Roseville, 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, CA 95678, (916) 774-5313, is the officer of the City who will be responsible for preparing annually a current roll of special tax levy obligations by assessor's parcel number and who will be responsible for estimating future special tax levies pursuant to the Act.

10. **Tax Lien.** Upon recordation of a notice of special tax lien pursuant to Section 3114.5 of the Streets and Highways Code of California, a continuing lien to secure each levy of the special tax shall attach to all nonexempt real property in the CFD and this lien shall continue in force and effect until the special tax obligation is prepaid and permanently satisfied and the lien canceled in accordance with law or until collection of the tax by the City ceases.

11. **Appropriations Limit.** In accordance with the Act, the annual appropriations subject to limitation, as defined by subdivision (h) of Section 8 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, to the extent applicable and not exempt under Section 9(a) or (d) of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution, of the CFD is hereby initially established at $30,000,000; and said CFD appropriations limit shall be submitted to the voters of the CFD as hereafter provided. The proposition establishing said annual appropriations limit shall become effective if approved by the qualified electors voting

thereon and shall be adjusted to the extent required in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act.

12. **Election.** Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, the proposition of the levy of the special tax and the proposition of the establishment of the appropriations limit specified above shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the CFD at an election. The time, place and conditions of the election shall be as specified by a separate resolution of this City Council.

13. **Effective Date.** This resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

*** * * * * * * * * * ***

The foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of the City of Roseville on the_____day of_____, 2021, on the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

City of Roseville
Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1
(Public Facilities)
Placer County, California

RATE, METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT, AND MANNER OF COLLECTION OF SPECIAL TAX

1. Basis of Special Tax Levy

A Special Tax authorized under the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 (Act) applicable to the land in Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) of the City of Roseville (City) shall be levied and collected according to the tax liability determined by the City through the application of the appropriate amount or rate, as described below.

2. Definitions

"Acre" or "Acreage" means the land area of an Assessor's Parcel as shown on an Assessor's Parcel Map, or if the land area is not shown on an Assessor's Parcel Map, the land area shown on the applicable final map or other Development Plan.

"Act" means the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, Sections 53311 and following of the California Government Code.

"Administrative Expenses" means the actual or reasonably estimated costs related to the administration of the CFD, including, but not limited to, these:

a. Costs of computing Special Taxes and preparing annual Special Tax collection schedules (whether by the City or any designee thereof or both).

b. Costs of collecting the Special Taxes (whether by the County, the City, or otherwise).

c. Costs of remitting the Special Taxes to the Trustee.

d. Costs of the Trustee (including its legal counsel) in the discharge of the duties required of it under the Bond Indenture.

e. Costs to the City, CFD, or any designee thereof of complying with arbitrage rebate requirements.

f. Costs to the City, CFD, or any designee thereof of complying with City, CFD, or obligated persons disclosure requirements.

g. Costs associated with preparing Special Tax disclosure statements.

h. Costs incurred in responding to public inquiries regarding the Special Taxes.

i. Costs to the City, CFD, or designee thereof related to any appeal of the Special Taxes.

j. Costs associated with the release of funds from an escrow account, if any.

k. Costs to the City for the issuance of Bonds authorized by the CFD that are not recovered through the Bond sale proceeds.

l. Amounts estimated to be advanced or already advanced by the City for any other administrative purposes, including attorney's fees and other costs related to collection of the Special Taxes and commencing and pursuing to completion any foreclosure of delinquent Special Taxes.

"Administrator" means a City official in the Finance Department, or their designee responsible for determining or overseeing the levy and collection of the Special Taxes.

"Affordable Housing Director" means, at any point in time, the person in the City who serves as head of the department that is in charge of the City's affordable housing program.

"Affordable Unit" means a Unit built on a Residential Use Parcel for which an Affordable Unit agreement has been entered into for the property designating the Unit as affordable, or is determined to be exempt from the Special Tax under applicable law. A Multifamily Parcel For-Rent may have only a portion of the Units assigned as Affordable Units. The City Manager, or his or her designee, shall determine which Units are designated as Affordable Units and maintain an Affordable Unit listing, which shall contain all designated buildable parcels by tract and lot number, and in the case of Large Lot Parcels remaining before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year, the number of designated Affordable Units for each such Large Lot Parcel; all entries shall indicate the effective date of designation. The Affordable Unit listing also shall be updated to reflect those Units no longer qualifying as Affordable Units, also known as Market-Rate Units. The Affordable Unit listing, which shall contain all qualifying Affordable Units as of April 30, shall be made available to the Administrator by July 1 of each year for purposes of determining the Maximum Annual Special Tax for Parcels pursuant to Section 4.

"Annexation Parcels" means a Parcel or Parcels annexed to the CFD after formation. The Maximum Annual Special Tax will be assigned to such Parcels using the provisions of Section 4. Annexation Parcels may be assigned a different Maximum Annual Special Tax Rate or Maximum Annual Special Tax per Parcel using a methodology different from the other Parcels in the CFD and may be placed in an area designated as a separate zone or improvement area of the CFD, all of which shall be set forth in revised attachments hereto as needed, without further CFD proceedings.

"Annual Facilities Costs" means, for any Fiscal Year, the total of these:

a. Debt Service to be paid from Facilities Special Taxes.

b. The amount needed to replenish the reserve fund for the Bonds to the level required under the Bond Indenture, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in a previous Fiscal Year.

c. Administrative Expenses for such Fiscal Year.

d. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of principal or interest on Bonds, which have occurred in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency of the amount to be available for the payment of principal or interest on Bonds, which are expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

e. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of the Facilities Special Tax in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency in the payment of the Facilities Special Tax for that Fiscal Year which is expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Facilities Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

f. Authorized Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

g. During the Deferral Bonding Period, the amount needed to pay Development Impact Fee Deferrals not financed by Bonds.

h. *Less* any available earnings on any reserve fund or Facilities Special Tax funds, available capitalized interest or any other available revenues of the CFD or the City that may be used to fund Annual Facilities Costs.

"Annual Maintenance Costs" means, for any Fiscal Year, the total of these:

a. Authorized Services costs to be paid from Maintenance Special Taxes.

b. Administrative Expenses for such Fiscal Year.

c. The amount needed to (1) cure any delinquencies in the payment of the Maintenance Special Tax in the prior Fiscal Year, to the extent not otherwise included in a computation of Annual Maintenance Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year, and (2) to fund any foreseeable deficiency in the payment of the Maintenance Special Tax for that Fiscal Year which is expected to occur in such Fiscal Year, to the extent not included in a computation of Annual Maintenance Costs in the current or any previous Fiscal Year.

d. Less any available earnings on any reserve fund, Maintenance Special Tax funds or any other available revenues of the CFD or the City that may be used to fund Annual Maintenance Costs.

"Assessor's Parcel" means a lot or Parcel with an assigned Assessor's Parcel Number in the maps used by the County Assessor in preparing the tax roll.

"Assessor's Parcel Map" means an official map of the County Assessor designating Parcels by Assessor's Parcel Number.

"Assessor's Parcel Number" means the Parcel and Parcel Number as assigned by the County Assessor on the equalized tax roll.

"Assigned Maximum Annual Special Tax" means the maximum Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax assigned to each Large Lot Parcel that is an Original Parcel based on the Expected Land Uses at CFD formation, as shown in Attachment 1.

"Authorized Facilities" means those facilities and fees to be financed, as identified in the resolution forming the CFD.

"Authorized Services" means those services authorized to be funded, as defined in the resolution forming the CFD.

"Base Year" means the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2021, and ending June 30, 2022.

"Bond(s)" means any bond(s) issued by the City for the CFD under the Act and any other debt, as defined in the Act, the City incurs to further the CFD's purposes.

"Bond Indenture(s)" means the indenture(s), resolution(s), fiscal agent agreement(s), or other financing document(s) pursuant to which any Bonds are issued.

"Building Permit" means a permit issued by the City for the construction of a Residential Use or Nonresidential Use structure.

"Business Professional" means a Parcel or Parcels zoned to provide for office uses and other uses that are related to and supportive of office uses.

"CFD" means Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) of the City of Roseville, Placer County, California.

"Chief Financial Officer" or "CFO" means the Chief Financial Officer of the City, or his/her designee.

"City" means the City of Roseville in Placer County, California.

"Community Commercial" means a Parcel or Parcels zoned to serve the principal retail shopping needs of the entire community by providing areas for shopping centers, and other retail and service uses.

"Council" means the City Council of the City acting for the CFD under the Act.

"County" means the County of Placer, California.

"Debt Service" means the total annual amount of Bond principal, interest, and the scheduled sinking fund payments of the Bonds in a calendar year.

"Deferral Bonding Period" means the period after the Initial Bonding Period has ended and during which the City finances the Development Impact Fee Deferral.

"Developed Parcel" means, in any Fiscal Year:

a. For Single-Family Parcels: All Parcels for which a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map was recorded before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

b. For Multifamily For-Rent Parcels and Multifamily For-Sale Parcels: All Parcels for which a Building Permit for new construction of a Residential Use structure was issued before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

c. For all Nonresidential Use Parcels: All Parcels for which a Building Permit for new construction of a Nonresidential Use structure was issued before May 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

Once a Parcel is defined as a Developed Parcel it shall remain as a Developed Parcel.

"Development Agreement means the Development Agreement By and Between the City of Roseville and Cyril G. Barbaccia Irrevocable Trust Dated December 15, 1976 relative to the Sierra Vista Specific Plan dated April 28, 2010.

"Development Impact Fee Deferral" means the deferred payment of development impact fees due to the City or the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority (SPRTA) for Developed Parcels, using the approach and amounts identified in the Development Agreement, which may be amended from time to time.

"Development Plan" means a condominium plan, apartment plan, site plan, or other development plan that identifies such information as the type of structure, acreage, square footage, or number of Units that are approved to be developed on Single-Family Parcels, Multifamily Parcels, and Nonresidential Parcels.

"Expected Land Use(s)" means the total number of Units or Acres of each land use type by Tax Category expected in each Large Lot Parcel and Original Parcel at CFD formation as identified in Attachment 3 of this RMA.

"Facilities Special Tax" means the Special Tax authorized to fund Annual Facilities Costs. Facilities Special Taxes are shown in Attachments 1 and 2.

"Final Use Small Lot Parcel" means a Parcel designated for development as a single-family residence, which is part of a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map.

"Final Small Lot Subdivision Map" means a recorded map designating the final Parcel subdivision for individual Single-Family Parcels.

"First Bond Sale" means issuance of the first series of Bonds secured, in whole or in part, by Facilities Special Taxes levied and collected from Parcels in the CFD.

"Fiscal Year" means the period starting July 1 and ending the following June 30.

"Full Prepayment" means the complete fulfillment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in Section 8.

"High Density Residential" means, per the Sierra Vista Specific Plan, a land use designation that primarily accommodates attached housing, but depending on the unit type, could also include detached housing, within the density range of 13.0 or greater dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, detached

townhomes, courtyard townhomes/condominiums, garden-style apartments, and podium design apartments/condominiums.

"Initial Bonding Period" means the period in which Bonds are outstanding which financed Authorized Facilities costs or refunded prior Bonds other than the Development Impact Fee Deferral.

"Large Lot Parcel" means a Parcel created by a Large Lot Subdivision Map.

"Large Lot Subdivision Map" means a recorded subdivision map creating Parcels by land use. However, the Large Lot Subdivision Map does not delineate Final Use Small Lot Parcels. A Final Small Lot Subdivision Map will create individual Single-Family Parcels.

"Low Density Residential" means, per the Sierra Vista Specific Plan, a land use designation that supports single-family detached homes on conventional lots within the density range of up to 6.9 dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, standard, alley-loaded, or clustered, single-family detached units.

"Maintenance Special Tax" means the Special Tax authorized to fund Annual Maintenance Costs. The Maintenance Special Tax will be levied and collected beginning with the Transition Year. Maintenance Special Taxes are shown in Attachment 3.

"Market-Rate Unit" means a Unit that is not an Affordable Unit.

"Maximum Annual Special Tax" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in Attachments 1, 2, and 3.

"Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in Attachments 1, 2, or 3.

"Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax" means the greatest amount of Maintenance Special Tax that can be levied against a Parcel in a given Fiscal Year, as shown in Attachments 1, 2, or 3.

"Maximum Annual Special Tax Rate" means the rate of Facilities Special Tax or Maintenance Special Tax charged per Unit or per Taxable Acre, as shown in Attachments 1, 2, and 3.

"Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue" means the greatest amount of Facilities Special Tax revenue that can be collected in total from a group of Parcels (such as Developed Parcels) by levying the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.

"Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue" means the greatest amount of Maintenance Special Tax revenue that can be collected in total from a group of Parcels (such as Developed Parcels) by levying the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax.

"Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue" means the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax levied on all Taxable Parcels in the CFD in a Fiscal Year.

"Medium Density Residential" means, per the Sierra Vista Specific Plan, a land use designation that accommodates both single-family detached homes and attached homes within

the density range of 7.0 to 12.9 dwelling units per gross developable acre. Typical housing product types include, but shall not be limited to, standard or alley-loaded lots, courtyard lots, green court lots, auto courts, alley clusters, zero-lot lines, or z-shaped lots. In addition, duet/half-plex homes, townhomes, or condominiums may be accommodated in Medium Density Residential areas.

"Mixed Use Parcel" means a Parcel or Parcels designated for a combination of Residential Uses and Nonresidential Uses.

"Multifamily For-Rent" or "Multifamily For-Rent Parcel" means any Parcel designated or developed for more than one residential dwelling Unit per Parcel and where such units are initially offered for rent to the general public and cannot be purchased by individual homeowners. Such uses may consist of apartments or structures such as duplexes or triplexes, including land uses defined as High Density Residential. Each residential dwelling Unit within Multifamily For-Rent or Multifamily For-Rent Parcels is not expected to have its own distinct Assessor's Parcel Number.

"Multifamily For-Sale" or "Multifamily For-Sale Parcel" means any Parcel designated or developed for more than one residential dwelling Unit within a single building or structure and that may share at least one common wall where such units are not initially offered for rent to the general public and initially may be offered for sale to individual homeowners. Such uses may consist of condominiums or buildings such as half-plexes or time-share units, including land uses defined as High Density Residential. Multifamily For-Sale Parcels are anticipated to have their own distinct Assessor's Parcel Number as is the case in residential condominium projects. Once designated as Multifamily For-Sale or Multifamily For-Sale Parcel, the Parcel shall remain so designated unless the original structures are demolished.

"Nonresidential Use" means a Taxable Parcel zoned for land uses other than Residential Uses which may include Business Professional, Community Commercial and Mixed Use.

"Original Parcel" means a Taxable Parcel identified in Attachment 1 at formation of the CFD.

"Parcel" means any Assessor's Parcel in the CFD based on the equalized tax rolls of the County as of January 1 of each Fiscal Year.

"Partial Prepayment" means the partial fulfillment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in Section 8.

"Pay-As-You-Go Costs" means that portion of costs of acquisition, construction, and improvement of Authorized Facilities not financed by Bonds that are eligible for funding from excess Special Tax.

"Prepayment" means the full or partial fulfillment of a Parcel's Facilities Special Tax obligation, as determined by following the procedures in Section 8.

"Proportionately" means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Developed Parcels. For Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels. For Large Lot Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual

Special Tax is equal for all Large Lot Parcels. For Undeveloped Parcels, Proportionately means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal for all Undeveloped Parcels.

"Public Parcel" means any Parcel that is or is intended to be publicly owned, as designated in any final map, that is normally exempt from the levy of general ad valorem property taxes under California law, including, but not limited to, public streets, schools, parks, and public drainageways, landscaping, wetlands, greenbelts, and open space.

"Remainder Parcel" means a portion of a unit of land that is created as a result of the recording of a Large Lot Parcel Map or Final Small Lot Subdivision Map, which results in a designated remainder as defined in Government Code Section 66424.6(a) (Remainder Parcel). Such a Remainder Parcel may contain taxable and tax-exempt uses, such as Residential Uses, and Public Parcels, such as park sites. Once designated as a Remainder Parcel, such Parcel will be considered a Large Lot Parcel for the purposes of future Subdivisions and for the provisions of Sections 4 through 6.

"Residential Use" means a Parcel designated for residential use, such as single-family residential Units, residential condominiums, townhouses, or apartments that would be included in the definitions of Low-Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or High Density Residential.

"RMA" means this Rate and Method of Apportionment, and Manner of Collection of Special Tax, as it may be amended from time to time in connection with Annexation Parcels or otherwise.

"Single-Family Parcel" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels in the CFD for which a building permit was issued or may be issued for construction of a Unit that is a single-family residential, residential condominium, or townhouse Unit.

"Small Lot Tentative Map" means a map that is approved by the City for the purpose of showing the design of a proposed Subdivision, including the individual buildable lots expected in the Subdivision, as well as the conditions pertaining thereto. The Small Lot Tentative Map designation for this RMA is in reference only to the areas shown on the map on which Low-Density Residential and Medium-Density Residential uses would be permitted. A Small Lot Tentative Map is not based on a detailed survey of the property in the map and is not recorded at the County Recorder's Office to create legal lots.

"Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels included in a Small Lot Tentative Map that was approved before May 1 of the prior Fiscal Year that are planned for Low-Density Residential and Medium-Density Residential and which have not yet become a Developed Parcel.

"Special Tax(es)" mean(s) any tax levy under the Act in the CFD.

"Subdivision" or "Subdivided" means a division of a Parcel into two or more Parcels through Parcel reconfiguration, lot-line adjustments, or the Subdivision Map Act process. A Subdivision also may include the merging of two or more Parcels to create new Parcels.

"Successor Parcel" means a Parcel created by the Subdivision of an Original Parcel or a Successor Parcel.

"Tax Category" means the categories of taxable land uses shown in Attachments 1, 2, and 3.

"Tax Collection Schedule" means the document prepared by the Administrator for the County Auditor-Controller to use in levying and collecting the Special Taxes each Fiscal Year.

"Tax Escalation Factor" means a factor of 2 percent by which the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax, Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax and related Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates shall be increased annually until the Transition Event. After the Transition Event, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax may be increased up to 2 percent annually at the City's discretion. The Administrator should refer to Section 4.a for application of the Tax Escalation Factor.

"Taxable Acreage" means that area of a Parcel determined by the Administrator to become a Taxable Parcel or Parcels upon further Subdivision. An example might be that a Large Lot Parcel Map creates a Remainder Parcel that, according to Attachment 1, contains both taxable uses and tax-exempt uses.

"Taxable Parcel" means any Parcel that is not a Tax-Exempt Parcel.

"Tax-Exempt Parcel" means a Parcel not subject to the Annual Special Tax. Tax-Exempt Parcels include (a) Public Parcels, (b) Affordable Units, and (c) Parcels owned by the City, school districts, special districts, or the state or federal government. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency shall remain a Taxable Parcel as per the provisions of Section 4.i.

Certain privately-owned Parcels also may be exempt from the levy of Annual Special Taxes, including common areas owned by homeowner's associations or property owner associations, wetlands, detention basins, water quality ponds, and open space, as determined by the Administrator.

"Transition Event" means the earlier of (a) after the Initial Bonding period, the Fiscal Year in which the Administrator determines the Development Impact Fee Deferral, and any eligible Pay-As-You-Go Costs have been repaid in full to the City and City determines funding is no longer needed for Annual Facilities Costs, or (b) Fiscal Year 2086-87.

"Transition Year" means the first Fiscal Year following the Fiscal Year in which the Transition Event occurred.

"Trustee" means a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States acting as a trustee or fiscal agent for Bonds.

"Undeveloped Parcel" means a Taxable Parcel that is not a Developed Parcel, Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel, or a Large Lot Parcel.

"Unit" means, for a Single-Family Parcel, the individual residential unit on such Parcel, or for a Multifamily For-Rent Parcel or Multifamily For-Sale Parcel, an individual residential unit in a multifamily building.

3. Duration of the Special Tax

The Facilities Special Tax will be levied and collected until the earlier of (i) the Transition Year or (ii) Fiscal Year 2086-87. The Maintenance Special Tax will be levied and collected beginning in the Transition Year. The Maintenance Special Tax will be collected in perpetuity.

4. Administrative Tasks for the Facilities Special Tax

Tasks required of the Administrator are discussed below:

a. Annual Special Tax Escalation. Until the Transition Event, the Administrator shall increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax and Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates by the Tax Escalation Factor in all Fiscal Years following the Base Year. After the Transition Event, the City, in its sole discretion, may determine whether to apply the Tax Escalation Factor to the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax in any Fiscal Year.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Original Parcels. Attachment 1 identifies the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Original Parcel at CFD formation, which is determined for each Large Lot Parcel based on the Expected Land Uses in each Large Lot Parcel at CFD Formation. The Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax shall continue to apply to the geographic area to which it was assigned. If, before further Subdivision, the Administrator determines there are multiple Assessor's Parcels in a Large Lot Parcel, the Administrator shall assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to each Assessor's Parcel on a pro rata basis to all Assessor's Parcels in that Large Lot Parcel based on the percentage share of Taxable Acreage identified for each Assessor's Parcel. Similarly, if the Administrator determines there are multiple Large Lot Parcels in an Assessor's Parcel, the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax shall equal the sum of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Large Lot Parcels in that Assessor's Parcel.

c. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Annexation Parcels. If Parcels are annexed to the CFD after formation, the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax shall be assigned to these Annexation Parcels using the definitions in Section 2 and the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit or Acre shown in Attachment 2 as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor applied by the Administrator, unless the Annexation Parcels are annexed with a new set of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes. Attachment 1 or 2 shall be amended, or a new attachment created, to include the Annexation Parcels and, if necessary, the applicable tax rates. If new Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes are created, Attachments 1, 2, and 3 should be amended to reflect the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for the Annexation Parcels. Once annexed, these annexed Parcels shall be considered Original and Successor Parcels and will be subject to the same procedures for assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Successor Parcels described in Section 4.d. The owner of the Annexation Parcels shall be responsible for paying all costs associated with annexing the Annexation Parcels to the CFD, but otherwise shall not be required to pay any other charge, fee or catch-up special tax in connection with or as a

condition of such annexation unless otherwise agreed to by the owner of the Annexation Parcel in connection with the annexation.

d. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Successor Parcels. As Original Parcels and Successor Parcels are Subdivided through creation of Final Small Lot Subdivision Maps, lot line adjustments or other Parcel amendments through the Subdivision Map Act process, the Administrator shall use the following steps to assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to new Successor Parcels. As a result of each assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax upon Subdivision of an Original Parcel or Successor Parcel, the sum of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes assigned to the newly created Taxable Parcels shall never be less, but may be greater, than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for that Original Parcel or Successor Parcel.

   1. If an Original Parcel or Successor Parcel is Fully Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels with No Remainder Parcel(s). There shall be no net loss of Maximum CFD Special Tax Revenue as a result of the assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Single-Family Parcels. The Administrator shall use the following procedures to assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Single-Family Parcels. All references to Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes in the attachments are subject to application by the Tax Escalation Factor by the Administrator:

      A. Multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category from Attachment 2 by the number of Units for each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision.

      B. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.d.1.A above is equal to or greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided, assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category as calculated in Step 4.1.d.A above to each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

      C. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.d.1.A above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided, Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for all Units until the sum of resulting Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Units equals the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

   2. If Original or Successor Parcel Is Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and One or More Remainder Parcels. When an Original or Successor Parcel is Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and one or more Large Lot Parcels (or Remainder Parcels), the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax is apportioned to the Single-Family Parcels and Large Lot Parcels created by the Subdivision in the following manner:

      A. Apportion the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to the area(s) that is/are being Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels and to the area(s) that will be

Remainder Parcel(s) on a pro rata basis, based on the percentage share of Taxable Acreage represented by each such area as compared to the total area of the Original or Successor Parcel.

B. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category from Attachment 2 by the number of Units for each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision.

C. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, if the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.d.2.B above is equal to or greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit by Tax Category as calculated in Step 4.d.2.B above to each Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

D. For each area Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, if the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes calculated in Step 4.d.2.B above is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels, Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit for all Units until the sum of resulting Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes from all Units equals the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax apportioned to that area of the Original or Successor Parcel that was Subdivided into Single-Family Parcels. Assign the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated in this step to each new Single-Family Parcel created by the Subdivision.

E. For the Remainder Parcel or Parcels, identify the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the entire Original or Successor Parcel that has been Subdivided. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels created by the Subdivision. Subtract the sum of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels from the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original or Successor Parcel being subdivided and compare it to the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax assigned to the Remainder Parcel or Parcels in Step 4.d.2.A. Assign to each Remainder Parcel, the lesser of the calculations in this step or in Step 4.d.2.A, but in no event less than the difference between the previously Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel being Subdivided and the total of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for all Single-Family Parcels created by such Subdivision.

Once designated as a Remainder Parcel, such Parcel will be considered a Large Lot Parcel for the purposes of future Subdivisions and for the provisions of Sections 4 through 6.

3. <u>If an Original or Successor Parcel is Subdivided creating multiple land uses and Tax Categories or for any rezones of land uses on Original or Successor Parcels</u>:

A. Identify the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel that is being Subdivided or rezoned.

B. For each Taxable Parcel subject to rezone or created by Subdivision multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit or per Acre by the number of Units or by the number of Acres by the appropriate Tax Category.

C. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel and compare it to the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax of the Original or Successor Parcel that is subject to rezone or is being Subdivided. If the sum of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel is greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall apply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel.

D. If the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel until the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal to the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel.

4. <u>If an Original Parcel or Successor Parcel is Subdivided creating multiple Nonresidential Use Parcels:</u>

A. Identify the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel or Successor Parcel that is being Subdivided.

B. For each Taxable Parcel created by Subdivision multiply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Acre by the number of Acres by the appropriate Tax Category.

C. Sum the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel and compare it to the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax of the Original or Successor Parcel that is being Subdivided. If the sum of Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for each Taxable Parcel is greater than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall apply the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel.

D. If the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax is less than the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel, the Administrator shall Proportionately increase the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax calculated above for each Taxable Parcel until the sum of the Maximum Annual Special Tax is equal to the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the Original Parcel.

e. <u>Affordable Units that Become Market-Rate Units</u>. If, in any Fiscal Year, the City Manager, or his or her designee, determines that a Unit that previously had been designated as an Affordable Unit no longer qualifies as such, the Affordable Housing Director shall update the Affordable Unit listing by denoting the change in status of the Unit, together with the effective date thereof. For all Affordable Units that are converted to Market-Rate Units, such Units shall be assigned the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit based on their Tax Category as shown in Attachment 2, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor so long as the Special Tax does not decrease on such a Unit.

f. Reduction of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Prior to First Bond Sale. At the request of the developer/builders, the Maximum Annual Special Taxes set forth in Attachments 1, 2 and 3 may be proportionately reduced for a given Tax Category, once, prior to the First Bond Sale. Such reduction shall be made without a vote of the qualified electors within the CFD following discussion with the developers/builders and the City. Any such reduction shall occur at least 30 days prior to the First Bond Sale. The Special Tax reductions permitted pursuant to this paragraph shall be reflected in an Amended Notice of Special Tax Lien, which the Administrator shall cause to be recorded.

g. Transfer of the Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from One Large Lot Parcel to Another. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes shown in Attachment 2 were determined based on the Expected Land Uses for each Large Lot Parcel shown in Attachment 1. If the number of planned residential Units or Nonresidential Acreage is transferred from one Large Lot Parcel to another before recording of a Final Small Lot Subdivision Map in any portion of the Large Lot Parcel, the City may, in its sole discretion, allow for a transfer of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from one Large Lot Parcel to another. Such a transfer shall be allowed only if (1) all adjustments are agreed to in writing by the affected property owners and the CFO, and (2) there is no reduction in the Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenues as a result of the transfer. Should a transfer result in an amendment to Attachment 1, 2, or 3 of the Notice of Special Tax Lien, the requesting property owner shall bear the costs to effect the transfer in the CFD records and prepare the required amendments to the Notice of Special Tax Lien and Attachments 1, 2, or 3. Before the transfer, the City may require a deposit from the requesting property owner for such costs.

h. Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel. If a Tax-Exempt Parcel is not needed for public use and is converted to a taxable use or transferred to a private owner, it shall become subject to the Facilities Special Tax. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax for the newly Taxable Parcel will be determined using the provisions of Sections 4 and 5 of the RMA.

i. Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency after the CFD is formed will remain subject to the applicable Special Tax unless the Special Tax obligation is satisfied pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code. An exception to this may be made if a Public Parcel, such as a park site, is relocated to a Taxable Parcel, in which case the previously Tax-Exempt Parcel of comparable acreage becomes a Taxable Parcel and the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax from the previously Taxable Parcel is transferred to the new Taxable Parcel. This trading of a Parcel from a Taxable Parcel to a Public Parcel will be permitted to the extent there is no net loss in Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue and the transfer is agreed to by the owners of the Parcels involved in the transfer and the CFO.

5. Administrative Tasks for the Maintenance Special Tax

This section discusses the administrative tasks for the Maintenance Special Tax, which shall be applicable after the Transition Event.

Tasks required of the Administrator are discussed below:

a. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Developed Parcels. After the Transition Event, the Administrator shall assign the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to all Developed Parcels using the Maximum Annual Special Tax Rates for the Maintenance Special Tax by Tax Category shown in Attachment 3, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Successor Parcels. After the Transition Event, if Original Parcels and Successor Parcels are Subdivided through creation of Final Small Lot Subdivision Maps, lot line adjustments or other Parcel amendments through the Subdivision Map Act process, the Administrator shall use the steps in Section 4.d to assign the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to new Successor Parcels. *When applying Section 4.d after the Transition Event, the Administrator shall substitute Maintenance Special Tax for Facilities Special Tax and shall substitute Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax for Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax.*

c. Affordable Units that Become Market-Rate Units. If, in any Fiscal Year, the City Manager, or his or her designee, determines that a Unit that previously had been designated as an Affordable Unit no longer qualifies as such, the Affordable Housing Director shall update the Affordable Unit listing by denoting the change in status of the Unit, together with the effective date thereof. For all Affordable Units that are converted to Market-Rate Units, such Units shall be assigned the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax per Unit based on their Tax Category as shown in Attachment 3, as adjusted by the Tax Escalation Factor.

d. Conversion of a Tax-Exempt Parcel to a Taxable Parcel. If a Tax-Exempt Parcel is not needed for public use and is converted to a taxable use or transferred to a private owner, it shall become subject to the Maintenance Special Tax. The Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax for the newly Taxable Parcel will be determined using the provisions of Sections 5 and 6 of the RMA.

e. Taxable Parcels Acquired by a Public Agency. A Taxable Parcel that is acquired by a public agency after the CFD is formed will remain subject to the applicable Special Tax unless the Special Tax obligation is satisfied pursuant to Section 53317.5 of the Government Code. An exception to this may be made if a Public Parcel, such as a park site, is relocated to a Taxable Parcel, in which case the previously Tax-Exempt Parcel of comparable acreage becomes a Taxable Parcel and the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax from the previously Taxable Parcel is transferred to the new Taxable Parcel. This trading of a Parcel from a Taxable Parcel to a Public Parcel will be permitted to the extent there is no net loss in Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue and the transfer is agreed to by the owners of the Parcels involved in the transfer and the CFO.

6. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Special Tax

a. Classification of Parcels. For purposes of the next Fiscal Year tax levy, by June 30 of each Fiscal Year, using the Definitions in Section 2, the Parcel records of the Assessor's secured tax roll as of January 1, and other City development approval records, the Administrator shall cause:

1. Each Parcel to be classified as a Taxable Parcel or Tax-Exempt Parcel.

2. Each Parcel to be classified as a Developed Parcel, a Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel, a Large Lot Parcel (including Remainder Parcels), or an Undeveloped Parcel.

b. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax to Taxable Parcels. The Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax will be assigned to each Taxable Parcel each Fiscal Year using the procedures (not all steps may be applicable for each such Parcel) in Section 4.

c. Assignment of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax to Taxable Parcels. Following the Transition Event, the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax will be assigned to each Taxable Parcel each Fiscal Year using the procedures (not all steps may be applicable for each such Parcel) in Sections 4 and 5.

7. Calculating Annual Special Taxes

This section discusses the levy of the Facilities Special Tax and the Maintenance Special Tax. Collectively, these Special Taxes are included in the discussion of the assignment of the Maximum Annual Special Taxes. For the period following CFD formation until the Transition Event, the Maximum Annual Special Tax shall refer to the Facilities Special Tax. Beginning with the Transition Year, the Maximum Annual Special Tax shall refer to the Maintenance Special Tax.

The Administrator will compute the Annual Facilities Costs or Annual Maintenance Costs and determine the annual Special Tax levy for each Taxable Parcel based on the assignment of the Special Tax in Sections 4, 5, and 6. The Administrator then will determine the tax levy for each Taxable Parcel using the following process:

Facilities Special Tax Levy

a. Compute the Annual Facilities Costs using the definition of Annual Facilities Costs in Section 2.

b. For all Taxable Parcels, calculate the Facilities Special Tax levy for each using the following steps:

Step 7.b.1. The Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on all Developed Parcels up to the amount of Annual Facilities Cost or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Developed Parcels, whichever is less.

Step 7.b.2. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.1.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed in *Step 7.b.1.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.3. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.2.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Large Lot Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed through *Step 7.b.2.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Large Lot Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Large Lot Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Step 7.b.4. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.b.3.*, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on each Undeveloped Parcel until the revenue from the Facilities Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.b.3.*, equals the Annual Facilities Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax Revenue for all Undeveloped Parcels. As necessary, the Facilities Special Tax shall be levied on Undeveloped Parcels for the entire portion of Annual Facilities Costs, excluding Pay-As-You-Go Costs.

Maintenance Special Tax Levy

c. Beginning in the Transition Year, compute the Annual Maintenance Cost using the definition of Annual Maintenance Costs in Section 2.

d. For all Taxable Parcels, calculate the Maintenance Special Tax levy for each using the following steps:

Step 7.d.1. The Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on all Developed Parcels up to the amount of Annual Maintenance Cost or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Developed Parcels, whichever is less.

Step 7.d.2. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.1.*, the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Small Lot Tentative Map Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed in *Step 7.d.1.*, equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Small Lot Tentative Map Parcels.

Step 7.d.3. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.2.*, the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied proportionately on each Large Lot Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amount computed through *Step 7.d.2.*, equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to 100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Large Lot Parcels.

Step 7.d.4. If additional revenue is needed after *Step 7.d.3.*, the Maintenance Special Tax shall be levied on each Undeveloped Parcel until the revenue from the Maintenance Special Tax levy in this step, when added to the levy amounts computed through *Step 7.d.3.*, equals the Annual Maintenance Costs, or up to

100 percent of the Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Tax Revenue for all Undeveloped Parcels.

e. Levy on each Taxable Parcel the amount calculated above.

f. Prepare the Tax Collection Schedule and, unless an alternative method of collection has been selected pursuant to Section 10, send it to the County Auditor requesting that it be placed on the general, secured property tax roll for the Fiscal Year. The Tax Collection Schedule will be sent no later than the date required by the County Auditor for such inclusion.

The Administrator will make every effort to calculate the Special Tax correctly for each Parcel. It will be the burden of the taxpayer to identify any errors in determining which Parcels are subject to the tax and their Special Tax assignments.

8. Prepayment of the Facilities Special Tax Obligation

A property owner may at any time prepay 50 percent, but not more or less than 50 percent of the Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax. For Nonresidential Use Parcels, Full Prepayment is permissible at any time. Full Prepayment is not allowable for Residential Use Parcels.

In addition to the conditions above, the City may allow a Full or Partial Prepayment if the City determines that the Prepayment will not jeopardize its ability to make timely payments of Debt Service and maintain a 110-percent annual Debt Service coverage based on Maximum Annual Special Tax Revenues in all years where there will be Outstanding Bonds. Prepayments must be made by May 1 to have the Prepayment reflected in the following Fiscal Year's Special Tax levy. Prepayment is permitted only under the following conditions:

- The landowner prepaying the Facilities Special Tax on a Parcel has paid any delinquent Facilities Special Tax and penalties on that Parcel before Prepayment.
- Following Prepayment, amounts in the reserve fund are equal to or greater than the reserve fund requirement.
- The City determines that the Prepayment will not jeopardize its ability to make timely payments of Debt Service and maintain a 110-percent annual Debt Service coverage based on Maximum Annual Special Tax Revenues in all years in which issued Bonds will be outstanding.
- The portion of the Prepayment for the Development Impact Fee Deferral shall only be used to pay for the Development Impact Fee Deferral whether it was or is to be funded through annual special tax payments or through bonded indebtedness.

When permitted, the Administrator shall calculate Prepayments using the following steps:

a. The Full Prepayment amount shall be established by following the steps below:

Step 8.a.1: Determine the Facilities Special Tax for the Taxable Parcel for which the Facilities Special Tax is to be prepaid using the provisions of Sections 4, 5,

and 6. If the Parcel is not designated as a Developed Parcel, determine the applicable Facilities Special Tax for the Parcel assuming it is a Developed Parcel.

Step 8.a.2: Increase the Facilities Special Tax by 2 percent per annum for the longer of (i) 30 years from the year in which the Parcel was first subject to the Facilities Special Tax as a Developed Parcel, or (ii) the end of the then-remaining Initial Bonding Period.

Step 8.a.3: Using a discounted rate equal to the most current yield for the 30-Year Treasury Constant Maturity, calculate the net present value of the revenue stream determined *Step 8.a.2*. If this yield is no longer available, the Administrator will select a yield rate from the most comparable type of security.

Step 8.a.4: Add to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.3* interest on the Bonds being redeemed to the next redemption date.

Step 8.a.5: Add to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.4* a redemption premium on the Bonds being redeemed (if any) as identified in the Bond Indenture(s).

Step 8.a.6: Add to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.5* the Development Impact Fee Deferral amount applicable to the Parcel, as adjusted for inflation. If Bonds have been issued to finance the Development Impact Fee Deferral, follow *Step 8.a.2* and *8.a.3*, using for *Step 8.a.2* the longer of (i) 30 years from the year in which the Parcel was first subject to the Facilities Special Tax during the Deferral Bonding Period, or (ii) the end of the then-remaining Deferral Bonding Period.

Step 8.a.7: Add the administrative cost of processing the Prepayment to the amount calculated in *Step 8.a.6*.

Step 8.a.8: The amount in *Step 8.a.7* is the amount of the Full Prepayment of the Maximum Annual Special Tax for the Taxable Parcel.

b. Partial Prepayments will be calculated as described below:

The amount of any Partial Prepayment is limited to 50 percent of the Full Prepayment amount determined in *Step 8.a.8*. A Partial Prepayment may only be made in an amount equal 50 percent of the Full Prepayment desired by the party making a Partial Prepayment, except that the full amount of Administrative fees and expenses determined in *Step 8.a.7* shall be included in the Partial Prepayment. The Facilities Special Tax that can be levied on a Parcel after a Partial Prepayment is made is equal to one-half of the Facilities Special Tax that could have been levied before the Partial Prepayment.

9. Interpretation, Application, and Appeal of Special Tax Formula and Procedures

Any taxpayer who feels the amount of the Special Tax assigned to a Parcel is in error may file a notice with the CFO appealing the levy of the Special Tax. The CFO then will promptly review the appeal and, if necessary, will meet with the applicant. If the CFO verifies that the tax should be

modified or changed, the Special Tax levy will be corrected and, if applicable in any case, a credit or refund will be granted.

Interpretations may be made by the City, without Resolution or Ordinance of the Council, for purposes of clarifying any vagueness or ambiguity as it relates to the Special Tax rate, the method of apportionment, the classification of properties, or any definition applicable to the CFD.

Without Council approval, the CFO may make minor, non-substantive administrative and technical changes to the provisions of this RMA that do not materially affect the rate, method of apportionment, or manner of collection of the Special Tax for purposes of administrative efficiency or convenience or to comply with new applicable federal, state, or local law.

The City, upon request of an owner of land in the CFD that is not a Developed Parcel, also may amend this RMA in any manner acceptable to the City, without Resolution or Ordinance of the Council, upon the affirmative vote of such owner and without the vote of owners of any other land in the CFD, provided such amendment is only applicable to such owner's land and does not reduce the total Maximum Annual CFD Special Tax Revenue.

10. Manner of Collection

The Special Tax will be collected in the same manner and at the same time as ad valorem property taxes, provided, however, the Administrator or its designee may directly bill the Special Tax and may collect the Special Tax at a different time, such as on a monthly or other periodic basis, or in a different manner, if necessary, to meet the City's financial obligations.

Attachment 1
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes for Original Parcels for the Base Year of FY 2021-22

			Expected Land Uses				
Large Lot Number [1]	**Original Parcel(s)**	**Tax Category**	Acres	Planned Units	**Planned Units per Acre**	**Assigned Maximum Annual Facilities Special Tax per Unit**	**Assigned Maximum Facilities Special Tax per Large Lot No.**
Improvement Area No. 1						**[2] [3]**	**[2] [3]**
CG - 1	498-010-063-000	LDR	17.47	115	6.58	$3,050	$350,750
CG - 20	498-010-062-000	MDR	3.70	44	11.89	$2,400	$105,600
Totals			**21.17**	**159**			**$456,350**

att1

[1] Indicates village identifier assigned by City in the Sierra Vista Specific Plan.
[2] This amount may be increased by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.
[3] If amended to include Annexation Parcels, the Maximum Annual Special Tax for Annexation Parcels would also be subject to the Tax Escalation Factor.

Attachment 2
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
Maximum Annual Facilities Special Taxes by Tax Category
for the Base Year of FY 2021-22 [1]

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Facilities Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre Before Transition Event [1]	 After Transition Event
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)	$3,050.00	$0.00
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$2,400.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	***per Taxable Acre***
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$21,560.00	$0.00

att2

[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.

[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

Attachment 3
Torrente at Sierra Vista CFD No. 1 (Public Infrastructure)
Maximum Annual Maintenance Special Taxes by Tax Category
for the Base Year of FY 2021-21 [1]

Expected Land Uses (Tax Category)	Maintenance Special Tax per Unit/Taxable Acre: Before Transition Event [1]	After Transition Event [1]
Residential Uses	***per Unit***	***per Unit***
Low Density Residential (LDR)	$0.00	$1,525.00
Medium Density Residential (MDR)	$0.00	$1,200.00
High Density Residential (HDR) [2]		
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Sale [2]	$0.00	$0.00
High Density Residential (HDR) For-Rent [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable Medium Density Residential	$0.00	$0.00
Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Very Low Affordable High Density Residential [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Nonresidential Uses [2]	***per Taxable Acre***	
Mixed Use (MU) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Business Professional (BP) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Community Commercial (CC) [2]	$0.00	$0.00
Undeveloped Property	$0.00	$0.00

att3

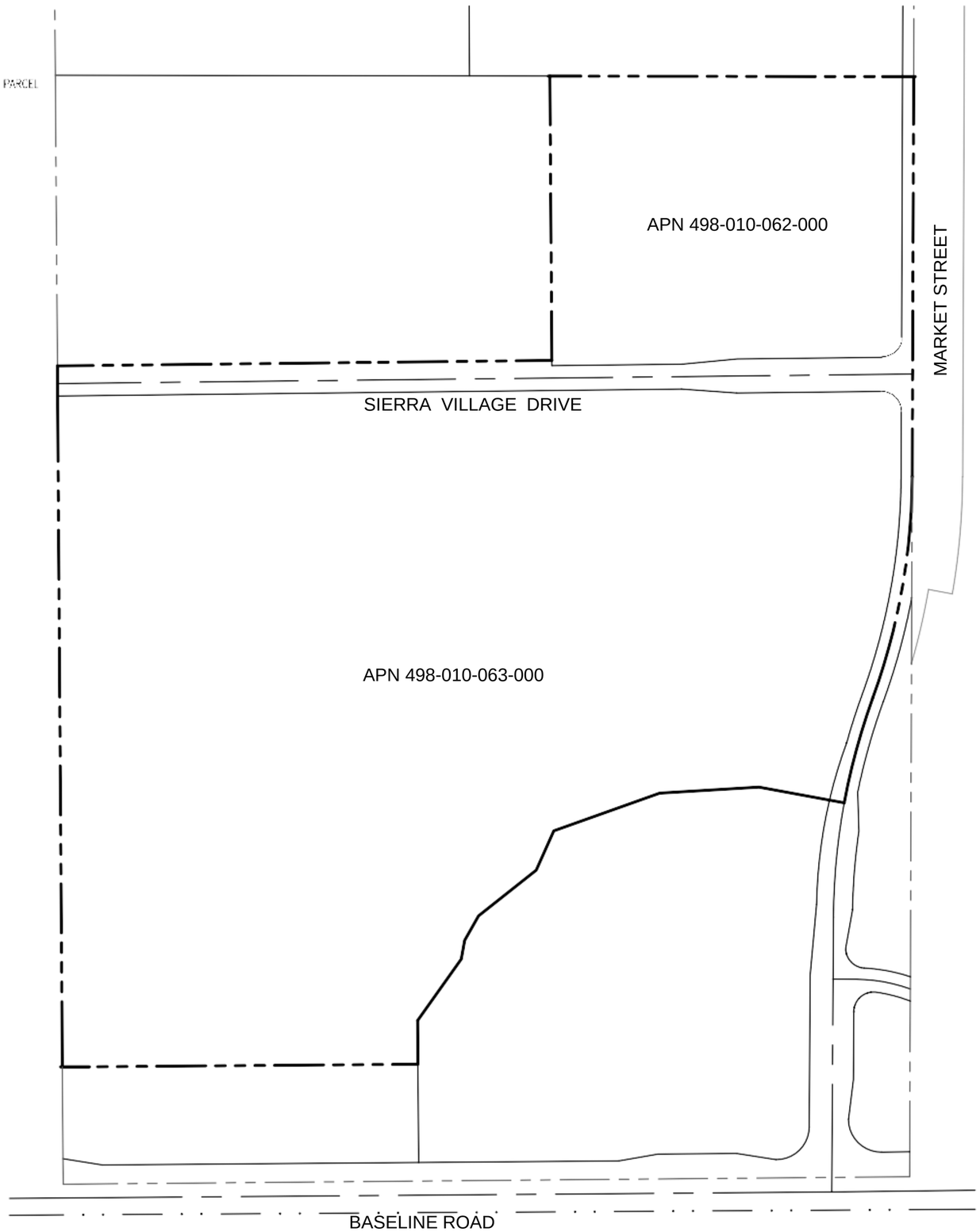
[1] This amount is subject to increase by the Tax Escalation Factor in each Fiscal Year following the Base Year as described in this RMA.

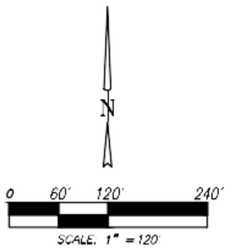
[2] If a Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential or Affordable Medium Density Residential Parcel with a Special Tax is rezoned to a use with an identified Special Tax of $0 in this attachment, the Special Tax would be assigned to the Parcel using the provisions of Section 4 of this RMA.

BOOK_____OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, PAGE _____

LEGEND

- DISTRICT BOUNDARY
- PROPERTY LINE – ADJACENT PARCEL
- RIGHT–OF–WAY LINE
- COUNTY LIMIT LINE
- MONUMENT LINE/CENTERLINE





PROPOSED BOUNDARY MAP

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA

COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)

CITY OF ROSEVILLE PLACER COUNTY CALIFORNIA

CITY CLERK'S MAP STATEMENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN MAP SHOWING PROPOSED BOUNDARIES OF TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES), CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AT A MEETING THEREOF, HELD ON THE DAY OF _____, 20_____, BY ITS RESOLUTION NO. _____

_____
SONIA OROZCO, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

CITY CLERK'S MAP FILING STATEMENT

FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____

_____
SONIA OROZCO, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

RECORDER'S STATEMENT

FILED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, AT THE HOUR OF _____ O'CLOCK __M IN BOOK _____ OF MAPS OF ASSESSMENTS AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AT PAGE(S) _____ IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER IN THE COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

DOCUMENT NO._____

FEE $ _____

BY _____
RYAN RONCO
COUNTY RECORDER
COUNTY OF PLACER

AUGUST 2021

J M H Weiss
Real Estate Development Consultants
Planning and Engineering
2731 Fourth Street, Suite 203
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 286-4555
jmhweiss.com

SHEET 1 OF 1
JMH JOB# 5204

EXHIBIT B

LIST OF AUTHORIZED FACILITIES AND SERVICES

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(Public Facilities)

AUTHORIZED FACILITIES

Transportation Improvements

Public roadway improvements designed to meet the needs of the project, including those improvements identified in the project Development Agreement, including but not limited to;

- Baseline Road.
- Sierra Village Drive.
- Market Street.

Eligible roadway improvements include the following items: acquisition of land and easements; roadway design; project management; geotechnical engineering, testing and observations; bridge crossings and culverts; clearing, grubbing, and demolition; grading, soil import/export, paving (including slurry seal), and decorative/enhanced pavement concrete or pavers; power pole relocations; joint trenches, underground utilities, and undergrounding of existing utilities; dry utilities and appurtenances; curbs, gutters, sidewalks, bike trails (including on- and off-site), park and ride facilities, bus rapid transit improvements, including transfer stations and regional public transit improvements; retaining walls, sound walls, enhanced fencing, and access ramps; street lights, signalization, and traffic signal control systems; bus turnouts; signs and striping; erosion control; median and parkway landscaping and irrigation; entry monumentation; bus shelters; masonry walls; traffic control and agency fees; and other improvements related thereto. Eligible improvements for the roads listed above also include any and all necessary underground potable and non-potable water, sanitary sewer, and storm drainage system improvements.

Potable and Non-Potable Water System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone water facilities designed to meet the
needs of development of the project. These facilities include potable and non-potable mains, valves, services, and appurtenances; wells; and water treatment and storage facilities, and related improvements, including but not limited to: site clearing, grading, and paving; curbs and gutters; recycled water storage tanks, booster pump stations, and all appurtenances thereto; wells; water treatment; stand-by generator; site lighting, drainage, sanitary sewer, and water service; landscaping and irrigation; access gates and fencing; striping and signage; and the following:

- Water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.
- Recycled water lines in/associated with authorized facility roads.

- Well construction or financial contributions thereto on, but not limited to, Specific Plan Parcels FD-63 or JM-60.
- Water Tank Site Improvements (DA Section 3.8.2).
- Recycled Water Storage Tank Facility
- Reimbursement obligation for the Baseline Road 24" water line (DA Section 3.8.3).
- CFD obligations for RW tank(s) required by DA Section 3.9.

Drainage System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone drainage and storm drainage improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project. These facilities include mains, pipelines and appurtenances, outfalls and water quality measures, temporary drainage facilities, detention/retention basins, and drainage pretreatment facilities; drainage ways/channels, pump stations, landscaping, and irrigation; access roads, gates, and fencing; striping and signage; and the following:

- All storm drain lines and facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.
- Retention, detention, hydro-modification, and other drainage facilities.

Wastewater System Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site backbone wastewater facilities designed to meet the needs of development of the project. These facilities include pipelines and all appurtenances thereto; manholes; tie-in to existing main line; force mains; lift stations; odor-control facilities; sewer treatment plant improvements and permitting related thereto; and related sewer system improvements, including but not limited to:

- All wastewater facilities in/associated with authorized facility roadways.

Solid Waste Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all backbone solid waste improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project. Eligible improvements also include the project's pro-rata contribution, as described in the project DA, to the Sierra Vista Specific Plan (SVSP) Solid Waste Recycling Center (DA Section 3.14.7).

Park, Landscape Corridor and Paseo Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all improvements to create and/or improve parks, landscape corridors, paseos and trails located in the project.

Open Space Improvements

Authorized facilities include any and all open space improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project, including bike trails, bike/pedestrian bridges, storm drain crossings, storm drain detention/retention, wetland mitigation, tree mitigation, on-and off-site hawk/raptor mitigation, agricultural mitigation or wetland mitigation, property acquisition,

endowment payments for open space management, landscaping and irrigation, access gates and fencing, and related open space improvements, including but not limited to:

- Improvements related to Specific Plan Parcels.
- Wetland creation mitigation, fencing, etc.

Utilities

Authorized facilities include any and all on- and off-site utility improvements designed to meet the needs of development of the project. All utility improvements, easement payments, and land acquisition not located under or alongside transportation improvements are considered authorized facilities. Authorized facilities also shall include costs related to the acquisition of the off-site electric substation site; site clearing; grading; street frontage improvements, including curbs, gutters, and paving; and construction of an all-weather access road to the site from the nearest public street or extension of temporary 12kV overhead lines as described in the project DA, including but not limited to:

- SVSP Electric Substation site acquisition, and improvements required by DA Section 3.11.3.
- Temporary overhead 12kV lines to loop SVSP substation to line in WRSP Phase 3 and 4.

Other Public Facilities

Authorized facilities include any and all public facilities or infrastructure, including the project's pro-rata contribution to the land acquisition of the off-site fire station site, site clearing, grading, and street frontage improvements including curbs, gutters, and paving, including, but not limited to:

- Fire station reimbursement obligations in DA Section 3.23.

Development Impact Fees

Authorized facilities include development impact fees paid and not otherwise reimbursed, whether standard City or County fees levied at the time of the issuance of a building permit or required as part of the DA for the property. Fees include, but are not limited to, the South Placer Regional Transportation Authority Tier II Traffic Fee, City of Roseville City Wide Park Fee, City of Roseville Public Facilities Fee, and Public Benefit Fee.

AUTHORIZED SERVICES

The authorized services to be funded from the levy and collection of annual maintenance special taxes are the provision of public services, maintenance and operation related to any facilities authorized to be funded by the CFD with a useful life of five or more years, including but not limited to performance by employees of functions and repair activities. Maintenance as used herein includes replacement and the creation and funding of a reserve fund to pay for a replacement of such facilities. The maintenance special taxes shall only fund authorized services to the extent that they are in addition to those provided to land within the CFD prior to the creation of the CFD.

FORMATION, ADMINISTRATIVE, BONDING, AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES

In addition to the above facilities, other expenses incidental to the above and authorized by the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, including but not limited to: the cost of planning, permitting, and designing the facilities (including the cost of environmental evaluation, orthophotography, environmental remediation/mitigation, and preparation of an overarching Operation and Maintenance Plan for the City of Roseville Open Space Preserves); land acquisition and easement payments for the facilities; project management; construction staking; engineering studies and reports; utility relocation and demolition costs incidental to construction of the facilities, wetland/Species mitigation purchase; reimbursements to other areas for infrastructure facilities or planning serving development in the CFD; Sierra Vista Specific Plan planning, legal, engineering, technical studies costs related to the facilities and any other expenses incidental to the construction, completion, and inspection of the facilities.
In addition, costs eligible to be financed by the CFD shall include all costs associated with the formation and ongoing administration of the CFD and issuance of bonds; reserve funds, determination of the amount of taxes and collection of taxes; inspection, plan check and other costs related to acceptance of the facilities by the City, payment of taxes; and any other costs incurred to carry out the authorized purposes of the CFD.

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

RESOLUTION NO. 21-443

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING NECESSITY TO INCUR BONDED INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE FOR THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2021, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Roseville (the "City") adopted a resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION OF INTENTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AND TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT" (the "Resolution of Intention"), stating its intention to form "City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "CFD"), pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5, commencing with Section 53311, of the California Government Code (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2021, this City Council also adopted a resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE OF INTENTION TO INCUR BONDED INDEBTEDNESS TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC FACILITIES IN AND FOR THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)" (the "Resolution of Intention to Incur Indebtedness") stating its intention to incur bonded indebtedness secured by land within the boundaries of the CFD for the purpose of financing the costs of certain facilities specified in the Resolution of Intention; and

WHEREAS, this City Council has held a noticed public hearing as required by the Act about the determination to proceed with the formation of the CFD, the provision of certain public facilities and services by the CFD and the rate and method of apportionment of the special tax to be levied within the CFD to pay the principal and interest on the proposed bonded indebtedness in the CFD and the administrative costs of the City relative to the CFD; and

WHEREAS, subsequent to the public hearing, this City Council adopted a resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AND TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT" (the "Resolution of Formation"); and

WHEREAS, this City Council has also held a noticed public hearing as required by the Act relative to the matters material to the questions set forth in the Resolution of Intention to Incur Indebtedness; and

WHEREAS, no written protests with respect to the matters material to the questions set forth in the Resolution of Intention to Incur Indebtedness have been filed with the City Clerk.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Recitals**. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.

2. **Necessity**. This City Council deems it necessary to incur bonded indebtedness for the CFD in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $30,000,000 (the "Authorization") for the purpose of financing the costs of all or a portion of the facilities defined in the Resolution of Formation (the "Facilities") for the property within the boundary of the CFD, including, but not limited to, the costs of issuing and selling bonds to finance all or a portion of the Facilities and the costs of the City in establishing and administering the CFD.

3. **Bonds for CFD**. Bonds in the maximum amounts set forth in the preceding section are hereby authorized subject to voter approval. Indebtedness subject to this limit shall only include indebtedness evidenced by bonds or notes secured by the special tax levied on land within the boundary of the CFD, and shall not include bonds described in Section 53364.2(e) of the Act. The bonds may be issued in one or more series and mature and bear interest at such rate or rates, payable semiannually or in such other manner, all as the Council or its designee shall determine, at the time or times of sale of such bonds; provided, however, that the interest rate or rates shall not to exceed the maximum interest rate permitted by applicable law at the time of sale of the bonds and the bonds or any series thereof shall have a maximum term of not to exceed forty (40) years.

4. **Election**. The proposition of incurring the bonded indebtedness herein authorized shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the CFD and shall be consolidated with elections on the proposition of levying special taxes within the CFD and the establishment of an appropriations limit for the CFD pursuant to Section 53353.5 of the Act. The time, place and further particulars and conditions of such election shall be as specified by separate resolution of this City Council. The qualified electors of the CFD are the landowners of the parcels within the CFD.

5. **Effective Date**. This Resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

*** * * * * ***

The foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of the City of Roseville on the ____day of_____, 2021, on the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

RESOLUTION NO. 21-444

A RESOLUTION CALLING SPECIAL ELECTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE REGARDING THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Roseville (the "City") has adopted a resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AND TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT" (the "Resolution of Formation"), ordering the formation of the "City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "CFD"), authorizing the levy of a special tax on property within the CFD and preliminarily establishing an appropriations limit for the CFD, all pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5, commencing with Section 53311, of the California Government Code (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, this City Council has also adopted a resolution entitled "A Resolution Determining Necessity to Incur Bonded Indebtedness of the City Council of the City of Roseville for the City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "Resolution Determining Necessity"), determining the necessity to incur bonded indebtedness in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $30,000,000, pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution of Formation and the Resolution Determining Necessity, the propositions of the levy of the special tax, the establishment of the appropriations limit and the incurring of the bonded indebtedness shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the CFD as required by the provisions of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Issues Submitted**. Pursuant to Sections 53326, 53351 and 53325.7 of the Act, the issues of the levy of the special tax, the incurring of bonded indebtedness and the establishment of the appropriations limit for the CFD shall be submitted to the qualified electors (as defined below) of the CFD at an election called therefor as provided below.

2. **Qualified Electors**. This City Council hereby finds that fewer than 12 persons have been registered to vote within the territory of the CFD for each of the 90 days preceding the close of the public hearings heretofore conducted and concluded by this Council for the purposes of these proceedings. Accordingly, and pursuant to Section 53326 of the Act, this City Council finds that, for these proceedings, the qualified electors are the landowners within the CFD and that the vote shall be by such landowners or their authorized representatives, each having one vote for each acre or portion thereof such landowner owns in the CFD as of the close of the public hearings.

3. **Conduct of Election**. This City Council hereby calls a special election to consider the measures described in section 1 above, which election shall be held on November 3, 2021,

and the results thereof canvassed at the meeting of this City Council on November 3, 2021. The City Clerk is hereby designated as the official to conduct the election and to receive all ballots until 6:00 p.m. on the election date. It is hereby acknowledged that the City Clerk has on file the Resolution of Formation, a certified map of the boundaries of the CFD, and a sufficient description to allow the City Clerk to determine the electors of the CFD. Pursuant to Section 53327 of the Act, the election shall be conducted by messenger or mail-delivered ballot pursuant to Section 4000 of the California Elections Code. This City Council hereby finds that paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) (1) of Section 4000 and Section 4108 are applicable to this special election, except that Sections 53326 and 53327 of the Act shall govern for purposes of determining the date of the election.

4. **Ballot**. As authorized by Section 53353.5 of the Act, the three propositions described in section 1 above shall be combined into a single ballot measure, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and by this reference incorporated herein and the form of ballot is hereby approved. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to cause a ballot, in substantially the form of Exhibit "A," to be delivered to each of the qualified electors of the CFD. Each ballot shall indicate the number of votes to be voted by the respective landowner to which the ballot pertains. Each ballot shall be accompanied by all supplies and written instructions necessary for the use and return of the ballot. The envelope to be used to return the ballot was enclosed with the ballot, had the return postage prepaid, and contained the following: (a) the name and address of the landowner, (b) a declaration, under penalty of perjury, stating that the voter is the owner of record or authorized representative of the landowner entitled to vote and is the person whose name appears on the envelope, (c) the printed name, signature and address of the voter, (d) the date of signing and place of execution of the declaration pursuant to clause (b) above, and (e) a notice that the envelope contains an official ballot and is to be opened only by the election official.

5. **Waivers**. This Council hereby further finds that the provisions of Section 53326 of the Act requiring a minimum of 90 days following the adoption of the Resolution of Formation to elapse before the special election are for the protection of the qualified electors of the CFD. There is on file with the City Clerk a written waiver executed by all of the qualified electors of the CFD allowing for a shortening of the time for the special election to expedite the process of formation of the CFD and waiving any requirement for notice, analysis and arguments in connection with the election. Accordingly, this Council finds and determines that the qualified electors have been fully apprised of and have agreed to the shortened time for the election and waiver of analysis and arguments, and have thereby been fully protected in these proceedings. This Council also finds and determines that the City Clerk has concurred in the shortened time for the election. Analysis and arguments with respect to the ballot measures are hereby waived, as provided in Section 53327 of the Act.

6. **Accountability**. The City Council hereby finds that the proposed debt issuance constitutes a "local bond measure" within the meaning of Sections 53410, et seq. of the California Government Code. As a result, the bond measure shall include the propositions set forth above and the following: (a) the specific purpose of the bonds shall be as set forth in the propositions; (b) any proceeds received from the sale of any bonds shall be applied only to the purposes set forth in the propositions; (c) the proceeds of any bonds shall be deposited into special accounts to be created therefor as part of the issuance of the bonds; and (d) the City shall cause a report to be prepared annually under Section 53411 of the Government Code.

7. **Effective Date**. This Resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

*** * * * * ***

The foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of the City of Roseville on the _____day of_____, 2021, on the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(PUBLIC FACILITIES)

OFFICIAL BALLOT
SPECIAL TAX ELECTION

This ballot is for a special, landowner election. You must return this ballot in the enclosed postage paid envelope to the office of the City Clerk of the City of Roseville no later than the hour of 6:00 p.m. on November 3, 2021, either by mail or in person. The City Clerk's office is located at 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, California 95678.

To vote, mark a cross (X) on the voting line after the word "YES" or after the word "NO". All marks otherwise made are forbidden. All distinguishing marks are forbidden and make the ballot void. If you wrongly mark, tear, or deface this ballot, return it to the City Clerk of the City of Roseville and obtain another.

The amount of money to be raised annually by the special tax within the initial boundary of the CFD is $456,350 in the base year (and subject to escalation annually), the duration of the special tax is perpetual, and the rate of the special tax shall be determined in accordance with the rate, method of apportionment, and manner of collection of special tax for the CFD.

BALLOT MEASURE: **Shall the measure** pursuant to which (i) the City of Roseville shall incur an indebtedness and issue bonds in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $30,000,000 for the CFD (excluding bonds described in Section 53364.2(e) of the California Government Code) with interest at a rate or rates not to exceed the maximum interest rate permitted by law at the time of sale of such bonds on behalf of the City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "CFD"), the proceeds of which bonds will be used to acquire and/or construct certain facilities and pay for the costs of issuing the bonds and related expenses; (ii) a special tax payable solely from lands within the CFD shall be levied annually, commencing in the City's fiscal year 2022-23, upon lands within the CFD to pay for the principal and interest upon such bonds, to pay the costs of the City in administering the CFD, and to pay for the costs of acquiring and/or constructing certain facilities and pay for certain public services; and (iii) the annual appropriations limit of the CFD shall be established in an amount equal to the bond authorization **be adopted**?	YES: _____ NO: _____

By execution in the space provided below, you also indicate your waiver of (i) the time limit pertaining to the conduct of the election, (ii) any requirement for analysis and arguments with respect to the ballot measure, and (iii) any irregularity in the proceedings that may be claimed as a result of the application of such waivers.

Number of Acres: _____
Number of Votes: _____

Property Owner:

_____, a _____

By:_____

Name : _____

Its: _____

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

RESOLUTION NO. 21-445

A RESOLUTION DECLARING RESULTS OF SPECIAL ELECTION AND DIRECTING RECORDING OF NOTICE OF SPECIAL TAX LIEN REGARDING CITY OF ROSEVILLE TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Roseville (the "City") has adopted a resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AND TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT" (the "Resolution of Formation"), ordering the formation of the "City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "CFD"), authorizing the levy of a special tax on property within the CFD and preliminarily establishing an appropriations limit for the CFD, all pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5, commencing with Section 53311, of the California Government Code (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, this City Council has also adopted a resolution entitled "A RESOLUTION DETERMINING NECESSITY TO INCUR BONDED INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE FOR THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)" (the "Resolution of Necessity"), determining the necessity to incur bonded indebtedness in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $30,000,000, pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Resolution of Formation and the Resolution Necessity and pursuant to "A RESOLUTION CALLING SPECIAL ELECTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE REGARDING THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)" (the "Election Resolution") heretofore adopted by this City Council the propositions of the levy of the special tax, the establishment of the appropriations limit and the incurring of the bonded indebtedness were submitted to the qualified electors of the CFD as required by the provisions of the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Election Resolution, which are by this reference incorporated herein, the special election has been held and the City Clerk has on file a Canvass and Statement of Results of Election (the "Canvass"), a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, this City Council has reviewed the Canvass, finds it appropriate and wishes to complete its proceedings for the CFD.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Recitals.** The foregoing recitals are all true and correct.

2. **Issues Presented.** The issues presented at the special election were the levy of a special tax within the CFD, the incurring of a bonded indebtedness in the maximum aggregate principal amount of $30,000,000, and the approval of an annual appropriations limit in an amount equal to the bond authorization, all pursuant to the Resolution of Formation and the Resolution of Necessity.

3. **Canvass and Issues Approved.** The Council hereby approves the Canvass and finds that it shall be a permanent part of the record of its proceedings for the CFD. Pursuant to the Canvass, the issues presented at the special election were approved by the qualified electors of the CFD by more than two-thirds (2/3) of the votes cast at the special election.

4. **Proceedings Approved.** Pursuant to the voter approval, the CFD is hereby declared to be fully formed with the authority to levy the special taxes, to incur the approved bonded indebtedness and to have the established appropriations limit, all as heretofore provided in these proceedings and in the Act. It is hereby found that all prior proceedings and actions taken by this City Council with respect to the CFD were valid and in conformity with the Act.

5. **Notice of Tax Lien.** The City Clerk is hereby directed to complete, execute and cause to be recorded in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Placer a notice of special tax lien in the form required by the Act, such recording to occur no later than fifteen (15) days following adoption by the Council of this Resolution.

6. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

*** * * * * * * * * * * ***

The foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of the City of Roseville on the _____day of_____, 2021, on the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

CANVASS AND STATEMENT OF RESULT OF ELECTION

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1
(PUBLIC FACILITIES)

I hereby certify that on November 3, 2021, I canvassed the returns of the election held on November 3, 2021, in the City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) and the total number of ballots cast in said election and the total number of votes cast for and against the measure are as follows and the totals as shown for and against the measure are full, true and correct:

	Qualified Landowner Votes	**Votes Cast**	**YES**	**NO**

City of Roseville Torrente
Community Facilities District
No. 1 (Public Facilities),
Special Tax Election, November 3, 2021

BALLOT MEASURE: **Shall the measure** pursuant to which (i) the City of Roseville shall incur an indebtedness and issue bonds in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $30,000,000 for the CFD (excluding bonds described in Section 53364.2(e) of the California Government Code) with interest at a rate or rates not to exceed the maximum interest rate permitted by law at the time of sale of such bonds on behalf of the City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (the "CFD"), the proceeds of which bonds will be used to acquire and/or construct certain facilities and pay for the costs of issuing the bonds and related expenses; (ii) a special tax payable solely from lands within the CFD shall be levied annually, commencing in the City's fiscal year 2022-23, upon lands within the CFD to pay for the principal and interest upon such bonds, to pay the costs of the City in administering the CFD, and to pay for the costs of acquiring and/or constructing certain facilities and pay for certain public services; and (iii) the annual appropriations limit of the CFD shall be established in an amount equal to the bond authorization **be adopted**?	YES: _____ NO: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND this_____day of _____, 2021.

By:_____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

ORDINANCE NO. 6410

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE LEVYING SPECIAL TAXES WITHIN CITY OF ROSEVILLE TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)

WHEREAS, on September 15, 2021, this City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Roseville (the "City"), adopted a resolution stating its intention to establish "City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "CFD") pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, sections 53311, *et. seq.*, of the California Government Code (the "Act"), to finance certain public services and the acquisition and construction of certain facilities; and

WHEREAS, notice was published as required by the Act relative to the intention of this City Council to form the CFD, to provide for certain facilities and services, and to incur bonded indebtedness for the CFD in an amount not to exceed $30,000,000; and

WHEREAS, this City Council has held noticed public hearings as required by the Act relative to (i) the determination to proceed with the formation of the CFD, and the rate and method of apportionment of the special tax to be levied within the CFD to finance a portion of the costs of the facilities and services and (ii) the issuance of not to exceed $30,000,000 of bonded indebtedness for the CFD secured by the special tax levied in the initial boundary of the CFD (excluding bonds described in Section 53364.2(e) of the California Government Code); and

WHEREAS, at said hearing all persons desiring to be heard on all matters pertaining to the formation of the CFD, and the levy of said special taxes within the CFD were heard, substantial evidence was presented and considered by this City Council and a full and fair hearing was held; and

WHEREAS, subsequent to the hearing, this City Council adopted resolutions entitled "A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Roseville to Form a Community Facilities District and to Authorize the Levy of a Special Tax Therein to Finance Public Facilities and Public Services in and for such Community Facilities District (the "Resolution of Formation"), "A Resolution Determining Necessity to Incur Bonded Indebtedness of the City Council of the City of Roseville for the City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)" (the "Resolution of Necessity") and "A Resolution Calling Special Election of the City Council of the City of Roseville Regarding the City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities)," which resolutions defined the public facilities and services to be financed by the CFD (the "Facilities" and "Services," respectively), established the CFD, authorized the levy of a special tax with the CFD, determined the necessity to incur bonded indebtedness in the CFD and called an election within the CFD on the propositions of incurring indebtedness, levying a special tax, and establishing an appropriations limit within the CFD, respectively; and

WHEREAS, on November 3, 2021, a special election was held within the CFD at which the eligible landowner-electors approved such propositions by the two-thirds vote required by the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, as follows:

Section 1. By the passage of this Ordinance, the City Council hereby authorizes and levies special taxes within the CFD, pursuant to the Act, at the rate and in accordance with the rate and method of apportionment of special tax for the CFD set forth as an exhibit to the Resolution of Formation (the "Rate and Method"), which Resolution of Formation is by this reference incorporated herein. The special taxes for the payment of Facilities and Services are hereby levied commencing in fiscal year 2022-23 and in each fiscal year thereafter as provided in each applicable Rate and Method. A special tax shall not be levied to finance the Facilities and Services after the fiscal year identified in the applicable Rate and Method, except that a special tax that was lawfully levied in or before the final tax year and that remains delinquent may be collected in subsequent years.

Section 2. The Chief Financial Officer of the City is hereby authorized and directed each fiscal year to determine the specific special tax rate and amount to be levied for the next ensuing fiscal year for each parcel of real property within the CFD in the manner and as provided in the Resolution of Formation.

Section 3. Except as set forth in the Rate and Method, properties or entities of the State, federal or local governments shall be exempt from any levy of the special taxes. In no event shall the special taxes be levied on any parcel within the CFD in excess of the maximum tax specified in the Resolution of Formation and the applicable Rate and Method.

Section 4. All of the collections of the special tax shall be used as provided for in the Act, the applicable Rate and Method and in the Resolution of Formation including, but not limited to, the payment of principal and interest on bonds secured by the special taxes (the "Bonds"), the replenishment of the reserve fund for the Bonds, the payment of the costs of the Facilities and Services, the payment of the costs of the City in administering the CFD and the costs of collecting and administering the special tax.

Section 5. The special taxes shall be collected in the same manner as ordinary ad valorem taxes are collected and shall have the same lien priority, and be subject to the same penalties and the same procedure and sale in cases of delinquency as provided for ad valorem taxes; provided, however, that this City Council may provide for other appropriate methods of collection by resolutions of this City Council. In addition, the provisions of Section 53356.1 of the Act shall apply to delinquent special tax payments. The Chief Financial Officer of the City is hereby authorized and directed to provide all necessary information to the auditor/tax collector of the County of Placer in order to effect proper billing and collection of the special tax, so that the special tax shall be included on the secured property tax roll of the County of Placer for the fiscal stated in section 1 hereof and for each fiscal year thereafter as provided in each applicable Rate and Method.

Section 6. If for any reason any portion of this Ordinance is found to be invalid, or if the special tax is found inapplicable to any particular parcel within the CFD by a court of competent jurisdiction, the balance of this Ordinance and the application of the special tax to the remaining parcels within the CFD shall not be affected.

Section 7. The Mayor shall sign this Ordinance and the City Clerk shall cause the same to be published within fifteen (15) days after its passage at least once in a newspaper of general circulation published and circulated in the City.

Section 8. This Ordinance shall take effect 30 days from the date of final passage.

****

The foregoing Ordinance was adopted by the City Council of the City of Roseville on the _____day of_____, 2021, on the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED CITY OF ROSEVILLE
TORRENTE AT SIERRA VISTA
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES)
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

The City of Roseville is considering the formation of a community facilities district (the "CFD") under the authority of the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, to fund certain public facilities related to new development within the City of Roseville, and to incur bonded indebtedness of the CFD.

This Notice contains a brief summary of the proposal, but you are referred to the City Council's Resolution of Intention of the City Council of the City of Roseville to Form a Community Facilities District and Levy a Special Tax in the City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) to Finance the Acquisition and Construction of Certain Public Facilities in and for Such Community Facilities District (No. 21-401, adopted September 15, 2021) and its Resolution of The City Council of the City of Roseville of Intention to Incur Bonded Indebtedness to Finance the Acquisition and Construction of Certain Public Facilities in and for the City of Roseville Torrente at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) (No. 21-402, adopted September 15, 2021) for details of the proposals.

The proposal is to subject the property within the CFD to a special tax which will be used to pay for authorized services and facilities within the CFD, including paying principal and interest on bonds used to build facilities. The proceeds of the bonds will be used to pay for the facilities and other expenses set forth in the resolutions referred to in the preceding paragraph. A map showing the land proposed to be included in the CFD is on file with the City Clerk.

As set forth below, the City Council will hold a public hearing on the establishment of the CFD, the services and the facilities to be financed by the CFD, and the levy of the special tax within the CFD.

The proposal also includes authority to issue up to $30,000,000 in bonds (excluding refunding bonds) to be repaid by the facilities portion of the special tax. Neither the City of Roseville nor any person outside the CFD has any liability for the special tax or the bonds. The security for the bonds is limited to the property subject to the special tax within the CFD.

In order to confer the authority upon the City Council of the City of Roseville to levy the special tax and to issue the bonds, a public hearing must be held on the proposal, then the City Council will decide whether to form the CFD, and finally the qualified electors within the CFD must approve the proposal by a two-thirds vote. Where the CFD is uninhabited (as is the case here) the qualified electors are, pursuant to law, the owners of property within the CFD.

This is the notice of the public hearing. The public hearing will be held during the City Council meeting on November 3, 2021 at 6:00 p.m., in the Roseville Civic Center Council Chambers located at 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, California 95678.

At the hearing, the testimony of all interested persons or potential special taxpayers for or against the formation of the CFD, the authorization to levy the special tax, and the authorization to issue the bonds will be heard.

If written protests against the proposed CFD are delivered to the City Clerk at or before the time set for the hearing by either registered voters residing within, or the owners of property within, the proposed CFD, they will be counted toward a possible majority protest. Such protests by a majority of the registered voters residing within the CFD or by the owners of a majority of the land area within CFD which is or will be subject to the special tax, if not withdrawn prior to the close of the hearing so as to reduce the value of the protests to less than a majority, will require the proposed CFD to be eliminated from immediate consideration, and prevent its being included in a subsequent proceedings for at least one year.

If the City Council, after the public hearing, determines that a majority protest under Section 53324 of the California Government Code was not made at the hearing, the City Council may conduct an election by mailed ballot to levy a special tax within the CFD.

Questions should be directed to the undersigned, telephone (916) 774-5263.

Dated: _____, 2021

/s/ Sonia Orozco
Sonia Orozco, City Clerk
City of Roseville